Denton County, Texas
Operating Budget

Fiscal Year 2010-2011

Photo on cover provided courtesy of:

Emily Fowler Public Library, Denton, Texas

November 11, 1918

Denton County, Texas
OPERATING BUDGET
FY 2010 - 2011

The Denton County
Commissioners Court

Donna Stewart
Budget Officer

James Wells
County Auditor

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY
2010 - 2011 OPERATING BUDGET
TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

Budget Message 13
Distinguished Budget Presentation Award 17
Denton County Organizational Goals 19
Denton County Organizational Chart 20
Denton County Organization by Function 21
Professional Experience of County Leadership 22
History of Denton County 24
Texas County Government Overview 26
State of Texas Map 27
Economic and Demographic Information 28
Summary of Tax Abatement/Rebate Agreements 31
Principal Taxpayers 32
Miscellaneous Statistics 33
Denton County Precinct Map – Commissioner Precincts 34
Denton County Precinct Map – Justice of the Peace & Constable Precincts 35

BUDGET SUMMARIES

Executive Summary 37
Governmental Fund Types 38
Ending Fund Balance – All Funds 42
Revenue Sources 44
Uses of Funds 57
General Fund 61
Special Revenue Funds 65
Debt Service Fund 70
Capital Project Funds 70
Capital Replacement Fund 70
Agency Funds 71
Personnel Services and Benefits 71
Summary 81
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 82

POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Denton County Statement of Financial Goals and Policies 85
Debt Management Policy 91
General Fund Unreserved Fund Balance Policy 92
Bonded Debt Compliance Policy 93
Budget Amendment Policy 95
Denton County Budgeting Policies and Procedures 98
Budget Planning Calendar 100

GENERAL FUND

Index to Activities 103
General Fund Summary 107
General Fund Revenues 109
General Fund Expenditures by Department 114

General Administration 119

Staffing by Category 121
Commissioners Court 122
County Judge 127
Bail Bond Board 128
County Clerk 129
Human Resources 130
Purchasing 131
Vehicle Maintenance 132
Non-Departmental 133
Financial Information Systems 134
Technology Services 135
Print/Mail Department 137
Geographic Information Systems 138
County Planning 139
CHOS/Bayless-Selby Museum 2011 140
Courthouse Museum 141
Historical Commission 142
Records Management 143
CHOS/Bayless-Selby Museum 2010 144
Veterans Service 145
Elections Administration Department 146
Civil Service Commission 147
County-Wide Technology 148

Judicial 149

Staffing by Category 151
Judiciary and Court Support 152
District Courts 153
County Courts 160
District Clerk 168
County Court Administrator 169
Justices of the Peace 170
Juvenile Case Manager 176
District Court Administrator 177
Jury and Grand Jury 178
Justice Information Systems 179
Death Investigations/Medical Examiner Services 180
Collections Department 181

Legal Services 183

Staffing by Category 185
Criminal District Attorney 186
D.A. – CPS Division 187
D.A. – Prosecution Enhancement Grant 188
Criminal District Attorney – Civil Division 189
D.A. – Family Violence Expansion Grant 190

Financial Administration 191

Staffing by Category 193
County Auditor 194
County Treasurer 195
Tax Assessor/Collector 196
Budget Office 197

Public Facilities 199

Staffing by Category 201
Public Facilities 202
Telephone Department 203

Public Safety 205

Staffing by Category 207
County Jail/Sheriff/Grants & Contracts 208
Community Supervision Corrections Department (C.S.C.D.) – General Fund 219
Juvenile Accountability Grant 220
Denton County Freshwater Contract 221
Constables 222
Fire and Ambulance Services 229
Northwest ISD ASAP Officer 230
Department of Public Safety 231
Alcoholic Beverage Commission 232
Homeland Security Grants 233
Texas Parks & Wildlife/Game Warden 236
Emergency Services 237

Health and Welfare 239

Child Protective Services 240

Conservation 241

Staffing by Category 243
County Extension 244

Appropriations/Contract Services 245

Appropriations/Contract Services 246

Transfer of Funds 247

Transfer of Funds Department 248

OTHER FUNDS

Index to Activities 249

Road and Bridge Fund

Expenditures by Category 253
Staffing by Category 255
Fund and Departmental Summaries 256

Other Special Revenue Funds

Fund Summaries 263
Staffing by Category 265

District Clerk Records Management Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 266

County Clerk Records Management Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 268

Courthouse Security Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 270

JP Courthouse Security Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 272

Juvenile Probation Fund

Fund and Departmental Summaries 274

Fire Code Enforcement Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 288

JP Technology Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 290

Public Health Fund

Fund and Departmental Summaries 292

Indigent Health Care Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 302

Health Care Relief Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 304

County and District Court Technology Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 306

Records Management and Preservation Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 308

Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund

Fund and Departmental Summaries 310

Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 314

Museum Endowment Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 316

Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 318

Law Library Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 320

D.A. Hot Check Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 322

D.A. Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 324

Jury Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 326

Capital Replacement Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 328

Agency Funds

Fund Summary 330

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Index to Activities 331
Expenditures by Category 333
Fund and Departmental Summaries 334
History of Existing Debt Service Projects 336
Debt Service Maturity Schedule 340
Tax Rates - Operating Funds vs. Debt Service 341
Computation of Legal Debt Margin 342
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita 344

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (BUDGETED)

Index to Activities 347
Building and Remodeling Projects 354
Denton County Buildings Map 356
Lease Obligations 358
Capital Expense Summary by Category 360

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Opening Memo 362
Capital Improvement Program 364
Capital Improvement Committee 365
Capital Project Evaluation Questions 366
Capital Improvement Calendar 367
Court Order - Approval of Capital Improvement Program 368
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2010 – FY2016 370
Capital Improvement Program - Proposed Financing 379
Capital Improvement Program by Category 380
Capital Improvement Program - Proposed Implementation Schedule 381
Technology Projects 383
Buildings/Land Projects 397

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (Cont.)

County Roads/ROW – Commissioner, Precinct #1 417
County Roads/ROW – Commissioner, Precinct #4 429
Other Roads/Projects Approved/Debt Unissued 441
TRIP ’08 Road Projects – County Judge 443
TRIP ’08 Road Projects – Commissioner, Precinct #1 453
TRIP ’08 Road Projects – Commissioner, Precinct #2 467
TRIP ’08 Road Projects – Commissioner, Precinct #3 481
TRIP ’08 Road Projects – Commissioner, Precinct #4 491
Miscellaneous TRIP ’08 Funding 515

APPENDICES

Index to Activity 517
Vernon’s Texas Codes Annotated, Subchapter C – Texas Budget Law 518
Court Order Establishing Tax Rate 521
Court Order Adopting Budget 522
Court Order Ratifying Tax Revenue 523
Glossary 524
Denton County Pay Grades 532
General Governmental Expenditures by Function - History 534
General Revenues by Source - History 536
Property Tax Levies and Collections - History 537
Property Tax Rates - History 538
Tax Valuation and Percentage Change - History 539
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - History 540
Property Value and Construction - History 542
Population History 543
Budget History 544

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Denton County Budget Office

Donna Stewart, Budget Officer

November 19, 2010

The Honorable County Judge and County Commissioners:

We are pleased to present the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2011. The budget was adopted by the Commissioners Court on Tuesday, September 7, 2010 in accordance with all statutory requirements and will be used as the management control device of the County from October 1, 2010 through September 30, 2011.

Budget Process

The budget process begins in February, with the Commissioners Court providing guidelines and goals and objectives for departments to utilize while preparing initial budget requests. Priorities included: working together to keep the budget balanced; taking action to avoid bigger impacts later; attempting to protect our valued and skilled employees; attempting to retain public services as best we can during a time of economic uncertainty; and protecting our ability and capacity to operate in future years. This very conservative budget includes reductions in most departmental budgets. However, we believe that departments will still be able to meet the service demands necessary to serve its citizens. Denton County is currently feeling the effects of the state of the economy and is experiencing reduced revenues, increase in home foreclosures, volatile financial markets, low property value increases, fluctuating fuel costs and increasing unemployment. With all of the changes and challenges that were faced during the budget process, the Commissioners Court approved a tax rate that is actually lower than any other county-wide tax rate of the top 15 most populated counties in Texas. The County has always maintained a very conservative philosophy as reflected in the overall budget and financial policies of the County while departments continue to find innovative ways to streamline their operations with their existing staffing levels.

Departmental budget workshops and budget application training sessions are held in March. The Budget Office receives and compiles the Initial Budget Requests and prepares a Recommended Budget that is presented to the Commissioners Court in early July. The Recommended Budget included reductions of departmental budget requests by over $6.6 million which was necessary in order to maintain the established goals and priorities while maintaining the lowest possible tax rate.

The Commissioners Court held budget hearings in July and August that were all posted in accordance with the Open Meetings Act for public participation. After holding two separate public hearings on the proposed tax rate, the Commissioners Court approved a tax rate of $0.2739 which is 3.78% above the effective tax rate. A separate public hearing on the proposed budget was held on September 7, 2010 at 10:00am where the budget and tax rate were adopted following the public hearing.

Joseph A. Carroll Building, Denton County Administration 401 W. Hickory, Suite # 609 Denton, TX 76201
Metro 940.349.3060 Fax 940.349.3061

Ad Valorem Taxes

Existing property values for the average homeowner in Denton County decreased, by an average of .47% in tax year 2010 (Fiscal Year 2010-2011) or $1.4 billion which resulted in a higher effective tax rate. The tax increase that was approved above the effective tax rate can be entirely attributed to an increase in principal and interest payments for annual debt service expenses for voter approved road and facility projects. New property added to the tax roll for the first time in FY 2011 generated approximately $2.9 million. A portion of these funds were used for the increase in debt service expenses as well.

Other Revenue Changes

Denton County experienced fairly level revenues in FY2011 in the majority of our revenue sources including a slight increase in interest earnings of approximately $76,350 in FY 2011. We are also expecting a slight increase in motor vehicle registrations of approximately $550,000 more than we received in FY2010. Fees are projected to increase by approximately $376,228 and intergovernmental revenues received from other governmental agencies for grant and contract funding are projected to increase by $2.4 million, primarily for the federal government subsidy for interest expenses for our recently issued Build America Bonds. Fine revenues are projected to decrease by approximately $40,000.

Expenditure Changes

The total budget for FY2011 is $196,785,911, which represents a 6.66% increase above the FY2010 budget. The primary focus for the FY2011 budget process was to fund only the required or mandated increases while keeping the tax rate comparable to the previous year's rate.

Based on economic conditions, the Commissioners Court did not approve across the board salary increases for county employees, appointed officials, department heads, attorneys and elected officials. A total of 18 new positions were requested by departments and 9 were approved for an approximate cost of $448,000. Six of the new hires are required for a new District Court effective January 1, 2011 to assist with the existing backlog of cases. Health insurance and retirement rates for county employees also increased resulting in an impact of over $1.7 million. Principal and interest payments for Debt Service are increasing by approximately $7.6 million for voter approved county road and highway projects and facility projects. A Capital Replacement Fund was established in FY2008 and includes $2.8 million in the FY 2011 budget for capital projects that are not funded with long-term debt. Most departmental budgets were decreased in FY2011 based on the tax revenue shortage. The Commissioners Court was not willing to increase taxes for anything other than voter approved debt.

The following table shows a comparison of the adopted budget for each fund:

Fund	2010 Budget	2011 Budget	Variance	% Change
General Fund	$114,385,528	$118,019,948	$3,634,420	3.18%
Road and Bridge Fund	$11,981,275	$11,975,091	($6,184)	-0.05%
District Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	$82,816	$53,557	($29,259)	-35.33%
County Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	$1,463,839	$1,483,806	$19,967	1.36%
Courthouse Security Fund	$352,320	$336,000	($16,320)	-4.63%
JP Courthouse Security Fund	$15,746	$10,986	($4,760)	-30.23%
Juvenile Probation Fund	$10,312,746	$10,936,463	$623,717	6.05%
Fire Code Enforcement Fund	$282,870	$271,034	($11,836)	-4.18%
Justice of the Peace Technology Fund	$250,268	$219,655	($30,613)	-12.23%
Public Health Fund	$4,203,773	$4,228,607	$24,834	0.59%
Indigent Care Fund	$1,985,292	$2,490,682	$505,390	25.46%
Health Care Relief Fund	$455,001	$455,001	$0	0.00%
County & District Court Tech Fund	$0	$37,862	$37,862	N/A
Records Mgmt/Preservation Fund	$419,943	$321,272	($98,671)	-23.50%
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund	$205,000	$235,000	$30,000	14.63%
Museum Endowment Fund	$16,235	$0	($16,235)	100.00%
Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund	$150,021	$25,633	($124,388)	-82.91%
Law Library Fund	$408,089	$510,652	$102,563	25.13%
DA Hot Check Fund	$141,513	$99,792	($41,721)	-29.48%
DA Chapter 59 Fund	$152,058	$151,998	($60)	-0.04%
Jury Fund	$400,500	$425,500	$25,000	6.24%
Debt Service Fund	$34,032,791	$41,667,908	$7,635,117	22.43%
Capital Replacement Fund	$2,807,484	$2,829,464	$21,980	0.78%
Total All Funds	**$184,505,108**	**$196,785,911**	**$12,280,803**	**6.66%**

Financial Stability

Denton County remains extremely strong financially as reflected in the Moody's Investor Services, Inc. and Standards and Poor's bond rating of Denton County. Both agencies increased our rate in 2008 with Moody's Investor Services Inc. increasing from Aa1 to AAA and Standards and Poor's increased from AA- to AAA which is the highest possible rate. This rating system is given to borrowers with the strongest ability to repay the debt. The rating agencies look at a variety of factors when rating the county, including population growth, economic climate, financial stability, tax base expansion and diversification coupled with sound management practices and polices in place and the balance of reserve funds. This rate is great news to the taxpayers because it provides for lower interest rates on borrowed money for the county. Unallocated fund balance has been budgeted in FY 2011 at an estimated amount of $39.6 million, representing approximately 20% of budgeted expenses. An increase in fund balance over the past several years is the result of strong recommendations from our bond rating agencies. These reserve funds are also necessary to fund expenditures for the first three months of the fiscal year due to property tax revenues not being considered delinquent until January. The County utilizes reserve funds for capital and/or one-time expenditures during the budget process and only in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual or unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget for emergency projects that may develop outside of the budget process.

Summary

Considerable time was spent reviewing budget requests for compliance with the overall goals established by the County in order to adopt a budget that addresses the required services that must be provided while we face the current economic downturn. This is a solid budget and one that meets the demands of also being one of the fastest growing counties in Texas. Even though most departmental budgets were reduced, officials are prepared to make careful expenditure decisions while controlling their costs and will continue to implement improved efficiencies to meet the public's demand for services.

The Executive Summary that follows will provide a more thorough and detailed summary including the various changes in revenues and expenses. Also included is an in-depth review of the entire budgeting process, including financial policies and procedures that are in place to guide the County during the process, as well as throughout fiscal year 2011. The county continues to monitor and reaffirm it's various financial polices on an annual basis and this budget complies with all of the financial policies and procedures approved by the county.

Denton County is also into the fourth year of its Capital Improvement Program. This is an eight year long-range plan that will be used to implement the county's immediate, short-term, and long-term capital needs. This program is reviewed and updated on an annual basis. The Voters were presented with a bond package in November 2008 that included various road and bridge projects for FY2009-2015 and new and refurbished facilities and technological enhancements for the FY2009-2013 for a grand total of $495 million. The voters overwhelmingly approved the entire bond package. This debt will be issued on an as-needed basis over several years in order to minimize the impact on the tax rate.

I would like to thank the members of the Commissioners Court for their continued support in preparing this Operating Budget, as well as the Elected Officials and Department Heads of the County for working so well with the Budget Office throughout the year.

The Budget Office staff is to be commended for their hard work, dedication and sound recommendations used to prepare a Recommended Budget for FY2011. Producing the County budget is very much a team effort and the specific skills of each employee in this office plays a vital role in making the budget process and this Operating Budget a continued success. This document will continue to be enhanced each year and we are very proud to present this document to you.

Respectfully submitted,

Donna Stewart

Donna Stewart
Denton County Budget Officer

Staff: Jona Macsas, Assistant Budget Officer
Sandra Camp, Budget Systems Analyst
LaDawn Fitzgearld, Budget Analyst
Donna Henrikson, Financial Support Specialist II

Joseph A. Carroll Building, Denton County Administration 401 W. Hickory, Suite # 609 Denton, TX 76201
Metro 940.349.3060 Fax 940.349.3061

GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

Distinguished Budget Presentation Award

PRESENTED TO

Denton County

Texas

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 1, 2009

President

Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented an award of Distinguished Budget Presentation to Denton County for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2009.

In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan and as a communications device.

The award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS

• OUR MISSION •

Denton County will be recognized as the leader in local government through its excellent service to citizens and quality workforce. We will carry out our duties by respecting citizens, maintaining fiscal responsibility, demonstrating accountability, and fairly and equitably allocating resources.

• OUR PURPOSE •

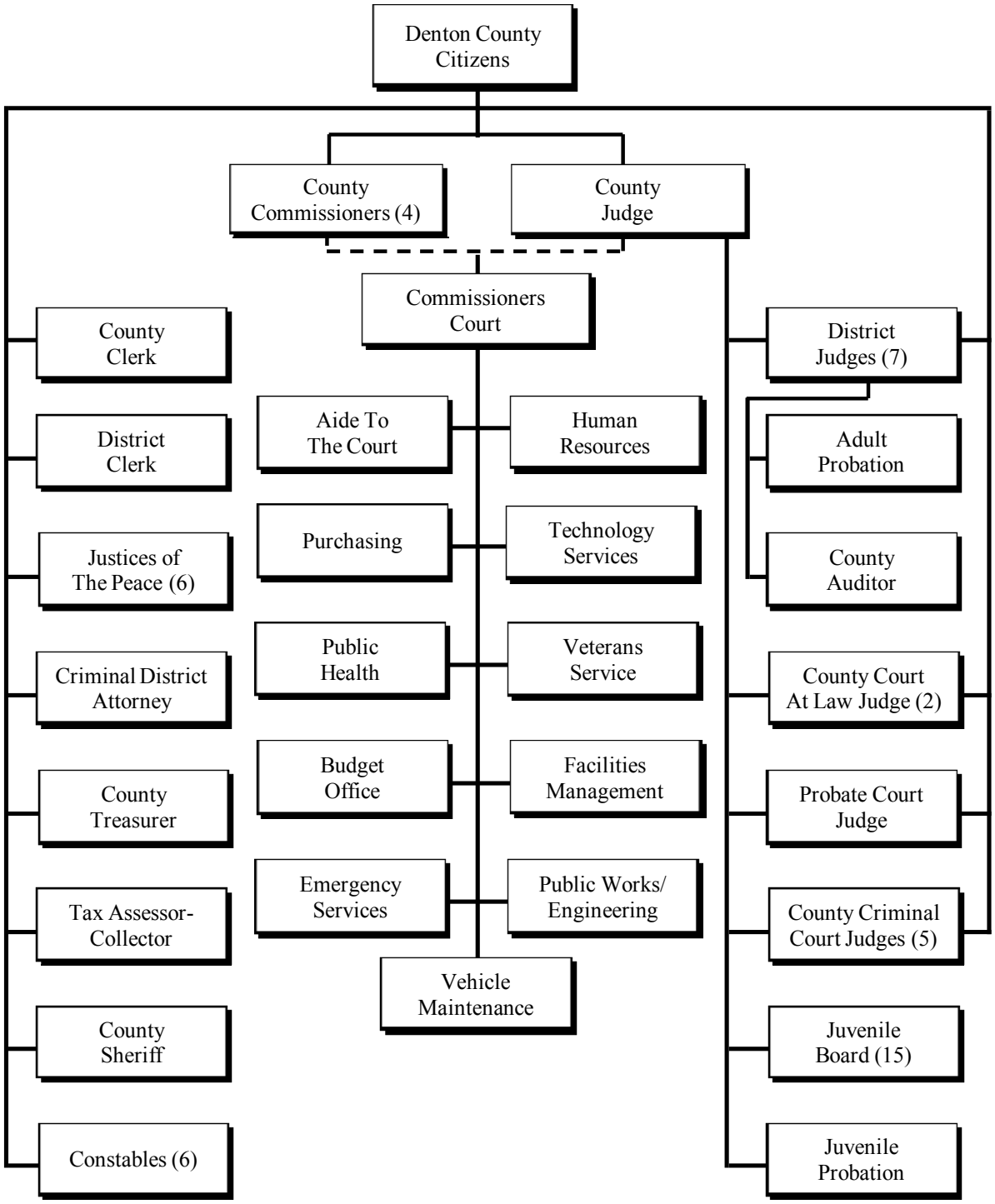
Ultimately, it is Commissioners Court who through the budget and planning process, must balance limited fiscal resources with needs identified by the citizens, requirements of other elected officials and departments, state and federal mandates, and their own values.

• OUR GOALS •

The following primary goals of the county which were established by the Commissioners Court from an outline for county departments to follow. Achievement of these goals is essential for Denton County to remain an effective instrument in public life in the coming decades.

- Remaining fiscally responsible and conservative
- Pro-actively planning for change and growth
- Maintaining the highest level of safety and security for our citizens
- Aggressively pursue maintaining the lowest possible tax rate
- Preserving and upgrading the public infrastructure
- Developing economic and industrial growth
- Maintaining a stable, high quality workforce
- Providing support for mobility and transportation needs in the county
- Providing an effective and efficient judicial/legal system to serve the citizens
- Retaining and expanding partnerships to improve the health of citizens
- Fulfilling legislative obligations
- Developing long-range strategic plans
- Preserving an adequate fund balance
- Enhancing e-government solutions and technologies

DENTON COUNTY ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



DENTON COUNTY
ORGANIZATION BY FUNCTION

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION
Commissioners Court
Commissioners
County Judge
Bail Bond Board
County Clerk
Human Resources Department
Purchasing Department
Vehicle Maintenance Department
Non-Departmental
Financial Information Systems
Technology Services
Print/Mail Department
Geographic Information Systems
County Planning
Courthouse Museum and Grants
Historical Commission and Grants
Records Management
Veterans Service
Elections Administration
Civil Service Commission
County-Wide Technology
County Clerk Rcrds Mgmt Fund
Law Library

JUDICIAL
Judiciary and Court Support
District Courts
County Courts
District Clerk
Justices of the Peace
District Court Administrator
Juvenile Case Manager
County Court Administrator
Jury & Grand Jury
Justice Information System
Death Investigations/ME Services
Collections Department
Jury Fund
District Clerk Records Mgmt Fund
Courthouse Security Fund
JP Courthouse Security Fund
Rcds Mgmt & Preservation Fund
JP & Dist/County Ct Tech Funds

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION
County Auditor
County Treasurer
Tax Assessor/Collector
Budget Office
Vehicle Inventory Tax Int Fund

LEGAL
Criminal District Attorney
District Attorney Grants
DA/CPS Division
DA/Civil Division
DA Hot Check Fund
DA Chapter 59 Fund

PUBLIC FACILITIES
Carroll Building/County Admin
Denton County Courts Building
DA Annex
Courthouse on the Square
Emergency Management Facility
Denton County Storage Building
Historical Park Facilities
Courthouse Annex
Mary & Jim Horn Govt Center
Lee Walker Government Center
Loop 288 - Phase I
Loop 288 - Central Plant
CPS Building/Lewisville
Elections Storage Building
Sandy Jacobs Government Center
Steven E Copeland Govt Center
The Colony Annex
Sanger Annex
Denton County Govt Center
Charlie Cole Building
Law Enforcement Facility
East Oak Street Facilities
Facilities Management
County Leased Buildings
Vehicle Maintenance Facility
Recycling Department
Telephone Department

PUBLIC SAFETY
County Jail
Jail Health
Sheriff's Communications
County Sheriff
Mental Health Unit
Sheriff Grants and Contracts
Sheriff's Reserves
CSCD-Adult Probation
Constables and Contracts
Fire and Ambulance Services
Department of Public Safety
Alcohol Beverage Commission
Texas Parks & Wildlife
Emergency Services
Juvenile Probation/Detention
Progressive Sanctions-JPO & ISP
Post Adjudication & JJAEP
TJPC / State Aid
TJPC X-Community Based Prgm
Juvenile Community Corrections
Title IV-E Federal Reimbursement
TJPC C-Commitment Reduction
TJPC Secure Felony Reimburse
Fire Code Enforcement
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund

MISCELLANEOUS
Libraries
Appraisal District
County Extension
Miscellaneous Dues

HEALTH AND WELFARE
Child Protective Services
Health Department and Grants
Indigent Health Care
Health Care Relief Fund

ROAD AND BRIDGE
Road and Bridge
Public Works Admin/Engineering

CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND

DEBT SERVICE FUND

DENTON COUNTY

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE OF COUNTY LEADERSHIP

As of September 30, 2010

ELECTED OFFICIALS	NAME	ANNIVERSARY DATE	TELEPHONE NUMBER
County Judge	Mary Horn	03/27/93	940.349.2820
Commissioner, Pct #1	Hugh Coleman	01/01/09	940.349.2810
Commissioner, Pct #2	Ron Marchant	01/01/93	972.434.7140
Commissioner, Pct #3	Bobbie Mitchell	01/15/96	972.434.4780
Commissioner, Pct #4	Andy Eads	01/01/07	940.349.2801
Tax Assessor/Collector	Steve Mossman	01/03/95	940.349.3500
County Clerk	Cynthia Mitchell	08/22/95	940.349.2012
District Clerk	Sherri Adelstein	11/04/82	940.349.2200
County Treasurer	Cindy Yeatts Brown	01/21/86	940.349.3150
Sheriff	Benny Parkey	01/01/05	940.349.1620
Criminal District Attorney	Paul Johnson	01/01/07	940.349.2600
Constable, Pct #1	Jim Dotson	01/01/97	940.349.3160
Constable, Pct #2	Michael Truitt	07/01/02	972.434.7220
Constable, Pct #3	Jerry Raburn	09/27/87	972.434.4770
Constable, Pct #4	John Hatzenbuhler	02/13/89	972.434.3980
Constable, Pct #5	Ken Jannereth	01/01/05	940.349.3480
Constable, Pct #6	Ron Smith	01/01/09	972.434.7120
Justice of the Peace, Pct #1	Joseph Holland	01/01/07	940.349.3170
Justice of the Peace, Pct #2	James DePiazza	01/01/07	972.434.7200
Justice of the Peace, Pct #3	Becky Kerbow	01/01/99	972.434.4750
Justice of the Peace, Pct #4	J. W. Hand	01/01/07	972.434.3910
Justice of the Peace, Pct #5	Mike Bateman	01/01/03	940.349.3460
Justice of the Peace, Pct #6	Patty Larson	01/25/83	972.434.7100
16th District Court Judge	Carmen Rivera-Worley	10/05/92	940.349.2310
158th District Court Judge	Jake Collier	01/01/03	940.349.2320
211th District Court Judge	L. Dee Shipman	04/20/94	940.349.2330
362nd District Court Judge	Bruce McFarling	11/16/94	940.349.2340
367th District Court Judge	Margaret Barnes	11/01/99	940.349.2350

DENTON COUNTY

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE OF COUNTY LEADERSHIP

As of September 30, 2010

ELECTED OFFICIALS (Continued)	NAME	ANNIVERSARY DATE	TELEPHONE NUMBER
393rd District Court Judge	Douglas Robison	01/01/09	940.349.2360
431st District Court Judge	Vacant		
County Court at Law #1	Darlene Whitten	10/06/90	940.349.2520
County Court at Law #2	Robert Ramirez	08/01/10	940.349.2120
County Criminal Court #2	Virgil Vahlenkamp	11/28/83	940.349.2170
Probate Court	Don Windle	03/04/92	940.349.2140
County Criminal Court #1	Jim Crouch	02/16/85	940.349.2160
County Criminal Court #3	David Garcia	09/01/97	940.349.2180
County Criminal Court #4	Joe Bridges	05/24/92	940.349.2380
County Criminal Court #5	Richard Podgorski	01/01/01	940.349.2190
APPOINTED OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS			
Agriculture Extension Agent	Eddie Baggs	01/01/04	940.349.2880
Aide to the Court	Barbara Looper	05/02/89	940.349.2830
Budget Officer	Donna Stewart	11/27/78	940.349.3060
County Auditor	James Wells	06/08/81	940.349.3100
County Engineer	Bennett Howell	06/16/08	940.349.3250
Director of Adult Probation	Peggy Carr (Interim)	01/14/76	940.349.3300
Director of Human Resources	Amy Phillips	01/22/97	940.349.3080
Director of Facilities	Danny Brumley	02/24/87	940.349.2970
Director of Technology Services	Kevin Carr	02/15/95	940.349.3001
Director of Purchasing	Beth Fleming	07/14/86	940.349.3130
Elections Administrator	Frank Phillips	04/17/91	940.349.3200
FM/Emergency Mgmt Coord.	Jody Gonzalez	04/22/98	940.349.2840
Health Department Director	Bing Burton	04/02/92	940.349.2900
Juvenile Probation Director	Peggy Fox	10/01/75	940.349.2400
Vehicle Maintenance Manager	Sol Moore	08/11/08	940.349.2530
Veterans Service Officer	Roger Cortez	07/01/05	940.349.2950

HISTORY OF DENTON COUNTY

Denton County was established by the Texas legislature on April 11, 1846, shortly after Texas abandoned its dream of being a Republic and joined the United States.

Early pioneers settled along the Trinity River and its tributaries and on the edge of the frontier as it moved westward. The first Anglo settlements were near Hebron in the southeast corner of what would become Denton County, Pilot Point in the northeast and Little Elm on the eastern border with Collin County.

Denton County Courthouse, 1876-1894

Settlers were scarce, however, until the Republic of Texas approved an empresario grant in 1841 with the Texas Emigration and Land Company based in Louisville, Kentucky. W.S. Peters led the group of twenty investors, and the grant became known as the Peters Colony. The contracts eventually covered all of Northeast Texas. The colony's land office was established near Hebron in the southeast corner of present-day Denton County. After Texas joined the union, promises of U.S. Army protection from marauding Indians prompted a new wave of immigration.

Present Denton County Courthouse

The new county, carved out of Fannin County, was named for John B. Denton, a pioneer preacher and lawyer who had been killed in an Indian fight in 1841. The pioneers chose a county seat along Pecan Creek and named it Pinckneyville, in honor of Texas' first governor. Historians differ on whether a courthouse was ever built in Pinckneyville. A 1908 history of the county describes a log courthouse built there, while another history says there were "no improvements" and court was held under a large oak tree.

Pinckneyville lasted only two years. Water shortages forced the fledgling community to move, first in February 1848 to a new site they named Alton a few miles south and again in late 1848 to another site near Hickory Creek. The Hickory Creek location also was named Alton and it remained the seat of Denton County government for about ten years.

By 1856, the little settlement of Alton was thriving. Alton boasted several homes, a blacksmith shop, three stores, a saloon, hotel and bar, two doctors, several lawyers, and a cemetery, and was headquarters for the Denton County Land District.

By 1857, however, Denton County was ready to move the county seat again. County residents wanted a county seat more central to the settlements in Pilot Point in the north and Lewisville in the south. Alton residents voted to move again. This time they called the new county seat Denton. Lots for the original township of Denton were auctioned on January 10, 1857.

The first courthouse in Denton was a two-story frame structure on the north side of the downtown square. The building burned in 1875, destroying most of the county records. A brick courthouse was then built in the center of the square, a two-story building with a tall central tower. Lightning damaged that building

and it was condemned and demolished in 1894. Construction of the present Courthouse-on-the-Square began in 1895. The cornerstone was laid in 1896, and the courthouse was dedicated in 1897.

For a decade, Denton County was on the northeast Texas frontier. Cattle and horses ranged on the unfenced prairies. Residents were engaged in ranching and subsistence farming. John S. Chisum, who became the most famous cattleman in the West, operated his first ranch in Denton County. He later moved to new ranges on the Concho River in Texas and on west into New Mexico.

The Civil War took many men away from the little settlements, leaving the frontier virtually unprotected. On moonlit nights, Kiowa and Comanche Raiders from Indian Territory crossed into Texas to steal cattle and horses. Fearful settlers called the full moon "Comanche Moon." The last Indian raid in Denton County was in August 1874.

After the Civil War ended, a wave of prosperity triggered more immigration. In 1860, Denton County population was 4,780. In the 1870's, population grew to 18,143. Subsistence farming gave way to cotton farming in the blackland and wheat farming on the prairies. Railroads came through to boost the economy more. From 1890 to 1920, Denton County ranked either first or second in wheat production in Texas.

Denton embarked on a course that would make it a major higher education center when North Texas Normal College, now the University of North Texas, was established in 1890. Legislation authorizing the Girl's College of Industrial Arts, now Texas Woman's University, was passed in 1901.

Denton County covers approximately 957.7 square miles in north central Texas. The Eastern Cross Timbers juts through the central part of the county. Blackland prairie covers its western half and a slice along its eastern edge. The Elm Fork of the Trinity River flows through the county. The river was dammed in 1920 to form Lake Dallas, which has been expanded and is now known as Lewisville Lake. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers dammed the river farther upstream in 1986 to form Ray Roberts Lake. A greenbelt along the Elm Fork connects the two lakes. A number of state parks border the lakes.

Vital transportation links contributed more growth. Interstate 35 East was built in the 1950s and joined by Interstate 35 West in the 1970's. Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport opened in January 1974.

By the 1970s, Denton County was the fastest-growing county in the country, with most of the growth along the Interstate 35 East corridor. Denton County has ranked among the top fast-growing counties throughout the 1980s and 1990s. Population has spiraled from 75,633 in 1970 to 143,126 in 1980 to 276,083 in 1990 and an estimated 528,950 in 2004. Alliance Airport, which straddles the Denton County-Tarrant County boundary in the southwest corner of the county, opened in December 1989 to trigger growth along Interstate 35 West. Texas Motor Speedway, one of the largest sports and entertainment facilities in the world, opened in 1997 along Interstate 35 West.

By the end of the century, an estimated 432,976 people were living in an increasingly urban Denton County. By the year 2000, the northern area of the county was a center for horse ranches and a balanced farming region producing wheat, cotton, beef and dairy cattle. Much of the industrial and commercial growth, as well as population growth, was centered in southern Denton County.

★ TEXAS COUNTY GOVERNMENT OVERVIEW ★

• *Functions of County Government* •

Today there are 254 counties serving the needs of over twenty million Texans--ranging in size from just under 100 residents to over 3 million. Major responsibilities include building and maintaining roads, recreational facilities and, in some cases, county airports; constructing and operating jails; operating the judicial system; maintaining public records; collecting property taxes; issuing vehicle registration and transfers; and registering voters. Counties also provide law enforcement, conduct elections, and provide health and social services to many indigent county residents. County governments are also playing a vital role in local economic development.

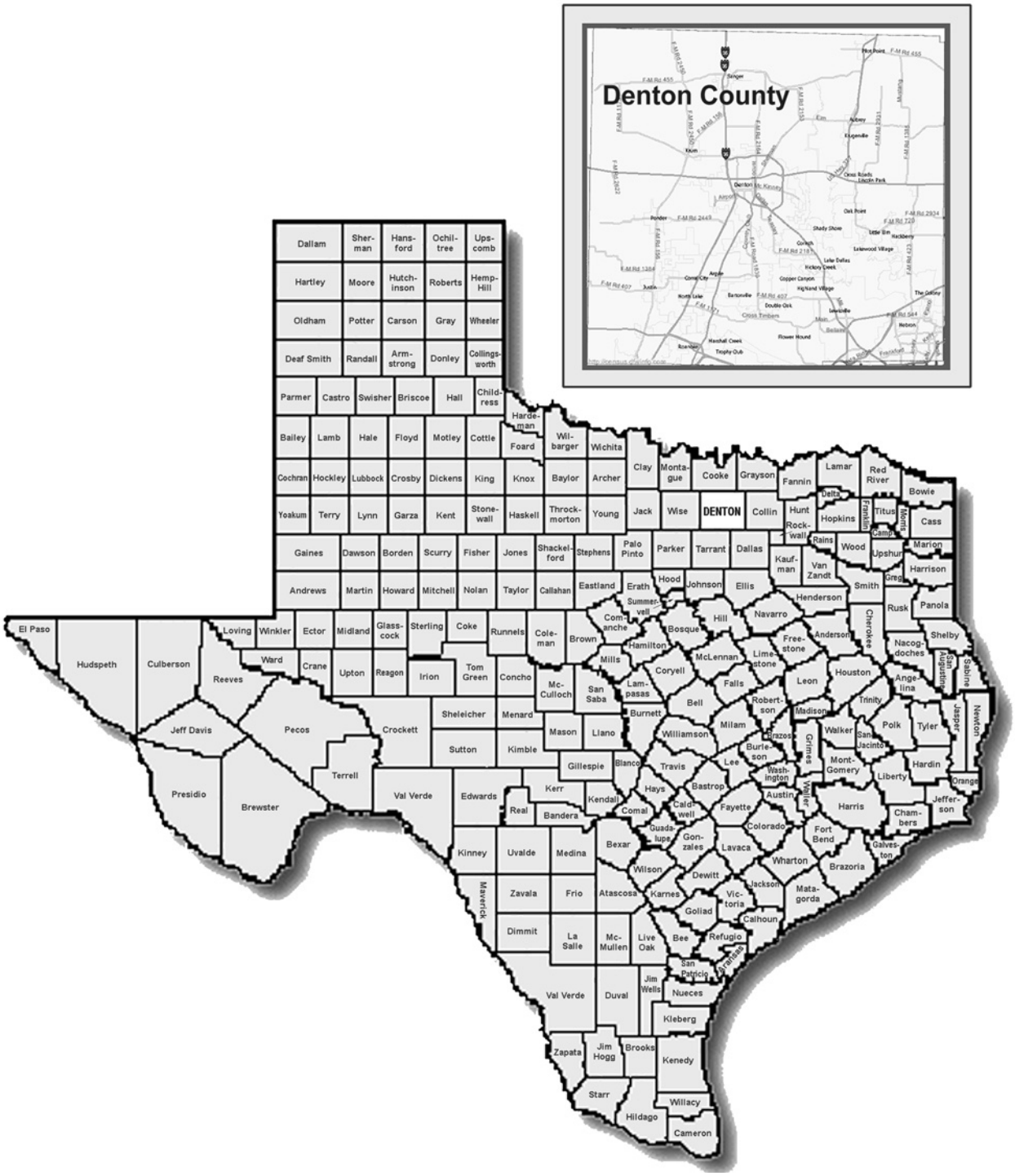
• *Structure of County Government* •

County government structure is spelled out in the Texas Constitution, which makes counties agents of the state. Thus, counties, unlike cities, are limited in their actions to areas of responsibility specifically spelled out in laws passed by the Legislature and signed by the Governor. At the heart of each county is the Commissioners Court, which has four precinct commissioners and a county judge who serve on this court. This body conducts the general business of the county and oversees financial matters, plus, the Texas Constitution established a strong system of checks and balances by creating other elective offices in each county. The major elective offices found in most counties include county attorneys, county and district clerks, county treasurers, sheriffs, tax assessor-collectors, justices of the peace, and constables. As a part of the checks and balances system, counties have auditors appointed by the district judges. While many county functions are administered by elected officials, others are run by the Commissioners Court. They include such departments as public health and human services, human resources, purchasing and budget, and, in some counties, public transportation and emergency medical services.

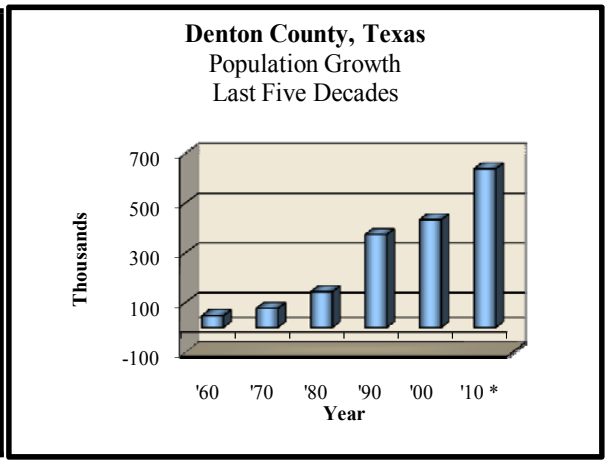
• *History of County Government* •

The origin of Texas county government can be found in "municipality," the local unit of government under Spanish and Mexican rule. The municipalities were large areas embracing one or more settlements and the surrounding rural territory. By 1821, there were four major Spanish settlements in Texas--San Antonio, Bahia (Goliad), Nacogdoches, and the Rio Grand Valley--and three areas of light settlement and ranching and four major roads. Prior to Texas' independence from Mexico, there were no political subdivisions at the county level. In 1835, Texas was divided into departments and municipalities. Three departments were established--Bexar, Brazos, and Nacogdoches--along with 23 municipalities under the new Republic established in 1836, the 23 municipalities became counties. When Texas became a state in 1845, there were 36 counties. Under the state Constitution of 1845, county government varied little from that found under the Republic. The only major change was the one that made all county offices elective positions. When Texas entered the Confederacy in 1861 and adopted a new state constitution, there were 122 counties. Ten years after reconstruction from the Civil War, the Constitution of 1876 was adopted. This constitution is still in effect, and contains much detail concerning the governmental organization of the Texas' counties. The number of counties increased steadily until the present number of 254 counties was reached in 1931.

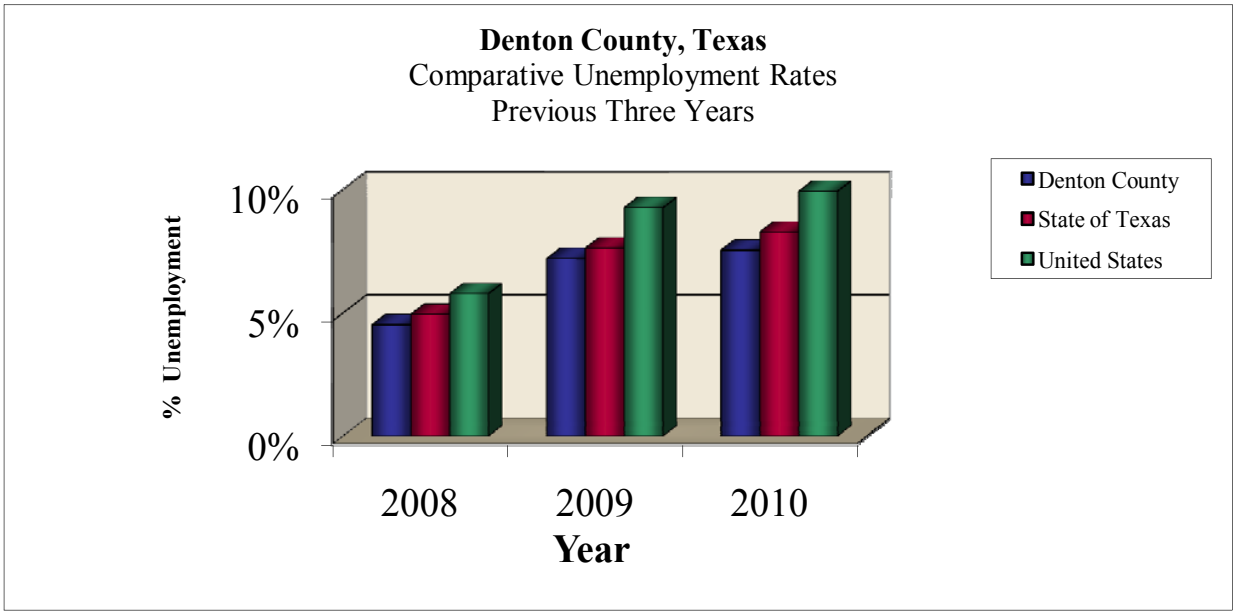
DENTON COUNTY
STATE OF TEXAS MAP



Population Growth		
Year	Population *	% Change
1960	47,432	--
1970	75,633	59.46%
1980	143,126	89.24%
1990	273,525	91.11%
2000	432,976	58.29%
2010	637,750	47.29%



* Sources: 1960-2000, U.S. Census Bureau; NCTCOG Population Estimate, 01-01-10



Comparative Unemployment Rates			
Governmental Entity	2008	2009	2010
Denton County	4.52%	7.20%	7.55%
State of Texas	4.94%	7.63%	8.28%
United States	5.78%	9.27%	9.93%

* Not seasonally adjusted; annual/YTD averages; source: Texas Workforce Commission-Labor Market Information

DENTON COUNTY

ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

Composition of Population

Estimated Population 2009	
Total Population	637,750
Adult (18+)	463,582
Youth (0-17)	174,168
Male	318,626
Female	319,124
Anglo	422,773
African American	50,273
Hispanic	114,894
Other	49,810

Building Permits

2009 - New Privately Owned Residential

Item	Buildings	Units	Construction Cost
Single Family	1,495	1,495	$367,547,254
Two Family	36	72	$10,446,462
Three and Four Family	1	3	$112,500
Five or More Family	36	1,007	$64,926,414
Total	**1,568**	**2,577**	**$443,032,630**

Denton County Development Permits

2009	1,347
2010 Estimate	1,500

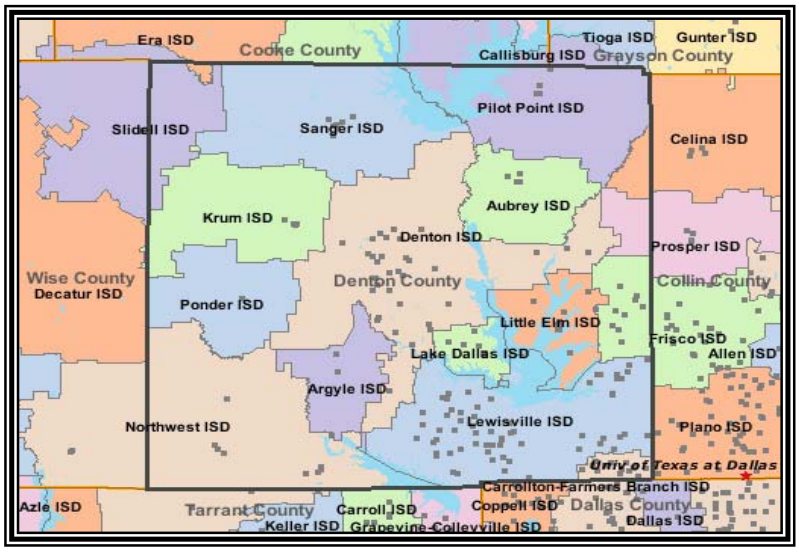
Median Household Income 2008: $73,275

Denton County - Public Schools by District, 2009 *

School District	Number of Schools	Enrollment
Argyle ISD	4	1,790
Aubrey ISD	4	1,784
Denton ISD	33	22,825
Krum ISD	6	1,380
Lake Dallas ISD	5	4,090
Lewisville ISD	63	50,840
Little Elm ISD	11	5,719
Northwest ISD	22	14,160
Pilot Point ISD	4	1,528
Ponder ISD	3	1,233
Sanger ISD	7	2,594
Total	**162**	**107,943**

* Public school districts listed are only those located entirely in Denton County.

Denton County - Public School Districts



Sources: U.S. Census Bureau; Denton County - Planning/GIS; Texas Education Agency; NCTCOG.

Leading Employers in Denton County

Employer	Principal Line of Business	Approximate # Employees
University of North Texas	Education Facility	7,762
Lewisville Ind. School Dist.	Education System	5,896
Denton Independent School Dist.	Education System	2,948
American Airlines Alliance	Maintenance Base	2,105
Frito-Lay Inc	Manufacturing	2,000
Texas Womans University	Education Facility	1,586
Denton State School	MHMR Facility	1,500
Peterbilt Motors	Diesel Trucks	1,500
Wal-Mart	Distribution Center	1,500
Denton County	County Government	1,480
Centex Home Equity Phase I & II	Real Estate	1,400
City of Denton	Municipality	1,314
EMC Mortgage Corp	Finance	1,000
Denton Regional Medical Center	Medical Facility	867
Medical Center of Lewisville	Medical Facility	810
Federal Express	Transportation	787
Thermadyne Holding Corp	Manufacturing	751
Presbyterian Hospital of Denton	Medical Facility	750
Accor North America	Hotel/Food	727
American Building Control, Inc	Distribution Center	710

Sources: North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG), various cities and chambers of commerce.

DENTON COUNTY

SUMMARY OF TAX ABATEMENT/REBATE AGREEMENTS

Approval Date *	Company	City	# of Years
05/20/97	JC Penney	Fort Worth	12
05/30/00	C International	Roanoke	10
07/25/00	LBA Realty Fund II Company IX	Roanoke	10
08/29/00	Suntrust Banks	Flower Mound	10
12/05/00	Wal-Mart	Sanger	10
08/26/01	Hillwood/Metro #10/LCS	Flower Mound	5
09/25/01	Peterbilt/Paccar	Denton	10
10/09/01	Bridgestone/Firestone	Roanoke	10
10/16/01	Columbia Medical Center of Lewisville	Lewisville	10
03/25/03	Amerisource/Bergen	Roanoke	20
07/29/03	Granite Properties	Denton	5
10/03/03	Sally Beauty Co.	Denton	5
03/09/04	Austin Ranch Billingsley/AR Industrial #2	Lewisville	7
03/23/04	Flowers Food	Denton	5
04/27/04	Behr Process Corp	Roanoke	12
05/11/04	Citicorp North America, Inc	Roanoke	10
08/31/04	21st Century Auto Insurance	Lewisville	7
10/21/04	Edward Don and Company	The Colony	7
04/05/05	Hillwood Lakeside 2	Flower Mound	5
08/16/05	Granite Properties	Flower Mound	5
10/18/05	Apple Nine Hospitality	Lewisville	5
01/18/06	Stryker Corporation	Flower Mound	5
09/05/06	FMBP Industrial 1	Flower Mound	5
09/25/07	BeautiControl	Lewisville	7
12/04/07	LNR Lakeside Business Park	Flower Mound	5
03/25/08	The Apparel Group LTD	Lewisville	5
05/06/08	Alid LLC	Denton	7
07/08/08	Silverton Office Center I	Flower Mound	5
11/25/08	DFW Lewisville Partners	Lewisville	5
12/16/08	Teachers Insurance & Annuity	Flower Mound	5

* Actual abatement does not necessarily begin on approval date, but is based on terms of each individual contract.

DENTON COUNTY

PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS
September 30, 2010

Taxpayer	Type of Business	Taxable Value	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation [1]
Devon Energy Production Co	Oil and Gas	1,000,718,870	1.93%
Burlington Resources	Oil and Gas	228,427,580	0.44%
Quicksilver Resources, Inc	Oil and Gas	168,318,043	0.33%
Oncor Electric Delivery Co	Electric Utility	153,582,900	0.30%
GTE Southwest, Inc	Telephone Utility	138,449,160	0.27%
J-W Operating Company	Energy Development	122,587,680	0.24%
Encana Oil & Gas	Oil and Gas	114,004,310	0.22%
Columbia Medical Center	Hospital	79,500,789	0.15%
Vista Ridge J/V	Retail	74,620,701	0.14%
Energy Transfer Fuel LP	Pipeline Terminal Facilities	73,385,580	0.14%
TOTAL		$2,153,595,613	4.16%

Notes [1] Total taxable assessed valuation of $51,721,875,628 per the Denton Central Appraisal District.

DENTON COUNTY

MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Created by Act of State Legislature in 1846.

Form of Government: Political Subdivision of the State of Texas, a Public Corporation, with a County Judge and four Commissioners as the governing body. The Commissioners Court has only three powers as authorized by the Constitution of Texas or the State legislature or implied therefrom.

Officials Elected by Vote of the People:	38	
County Employees Including Those on Grant Programs:	1,479.5	
Organized School Districts in County:	17	(11 that have schools in Denton Co)
Incorporated Municipalities in County:	42	(includes cities that extend into Denton Co)
Area in Square Miles:	951.54	(includes lake areas)
1980 Census:	143,126	
1990 Census:	273,525	
2000 Census:	432,976	
2010 Population Estimate (NCTCOG):	637,750	
2010 Un-incorporated Population Estimate (NCTCOG):	58,250	

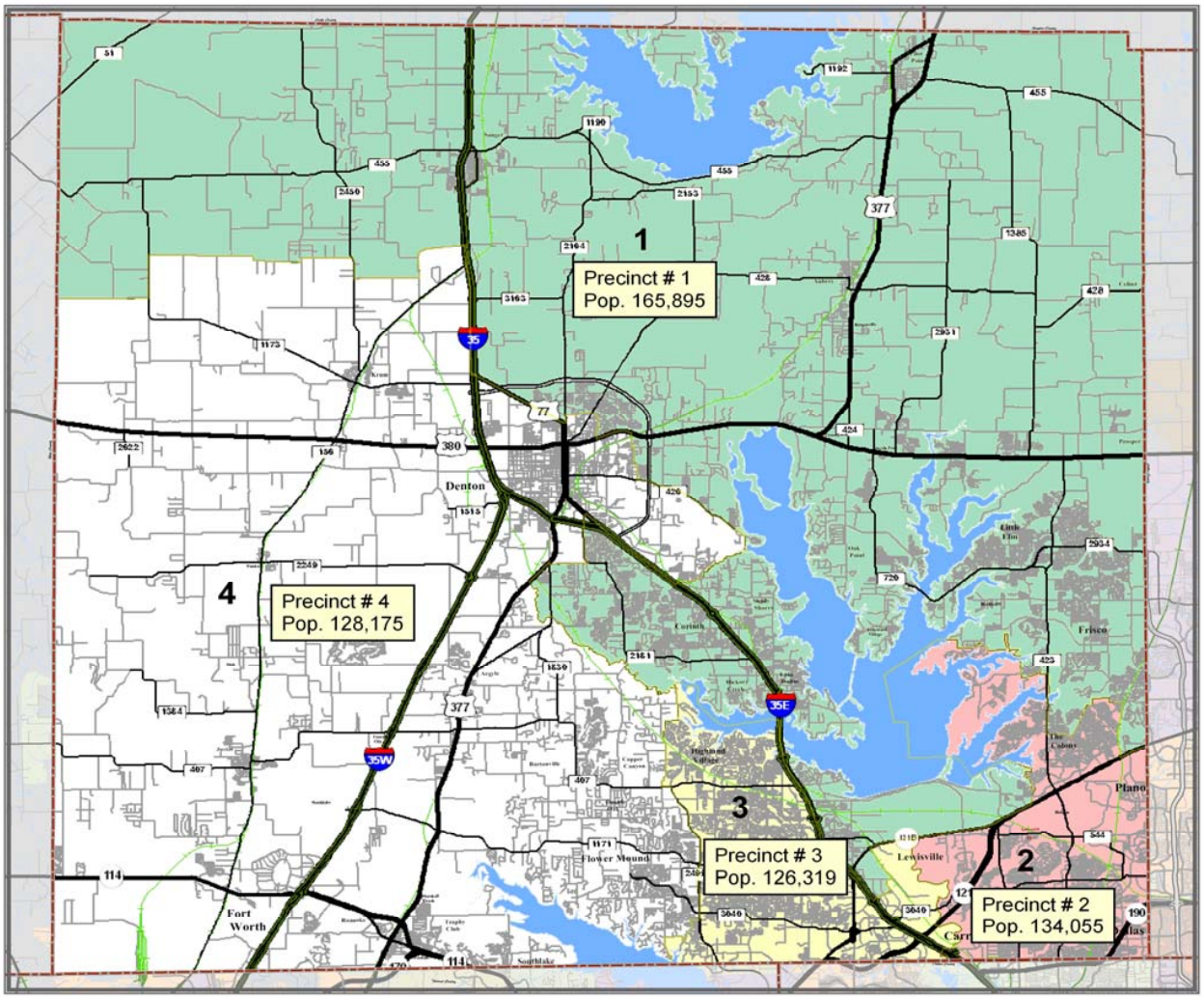
Recreation: Water activities at Lewisville, Ray Roberts and Grapevine Lakes, Water Works in Denton; seven U.S. Corp of Engineers' parks; cycling and pedestrian trails, universities' cultural and athletic events; and local activities.

Minerals: Limited output of oil, sand, gravel, and clay. Increased output of natural gas.

Agriculture: About $117.3 million total farm income, 78% from horse, livestock and dairy products. Grains, peanuts, nursery plants, hay and turf grass are the principal crops.

Businesses: Varied industries (food products, apparel, brick, trucks, oil tools, parts, heating and cooling equipment, retail, utilities and many other products), colleges (University of North Texas and Texas Woman's University), Denton State School and tourism.

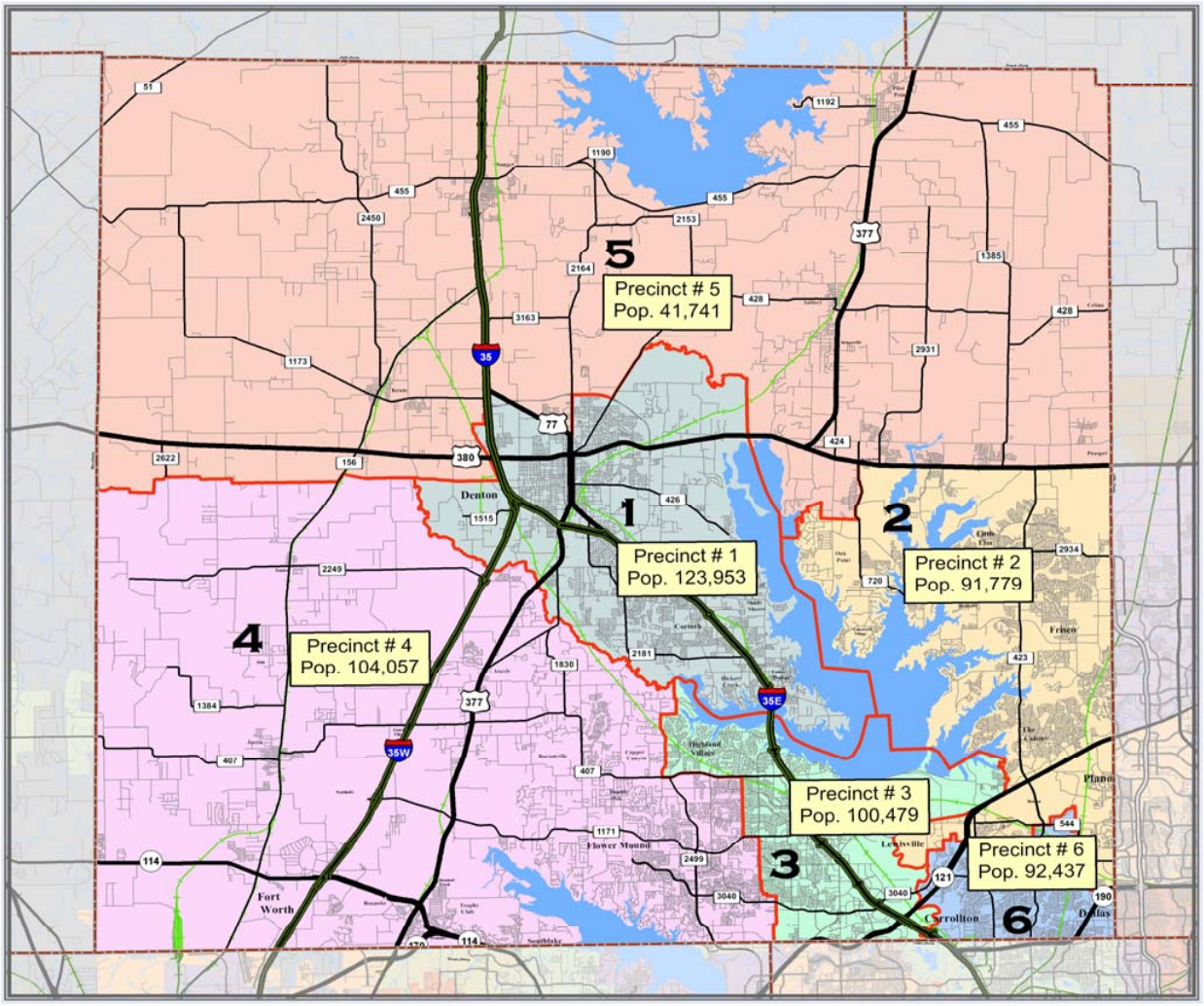
DENTON COUNTY PRECINCT MAP
Commissioner Precincts



Four Commissioners, each elected from a quarter of the County's population, serve along with the County Judge on the Commissioners Court.

North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) 2005 population estimates

DENTON COUNTY PRECINCT MAP
Justice of the Peace and Constable Precincts



Precinct #1	Precinct #4
Precinct #2	Precinct #5
Precinct #3	Precinct #6

Article 5, Section 18 of the Texas Constitution provides each county in the State with a population of 50,000 or more, for the convenience of the people, to be divided into not less than four and not more than eight precincts. Denton County has six precincts.

North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) 2005 population estimates

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
2010-2011

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Overview

The Denton County budget process includes careful examination of all budget requests for conformity with the County's Goals and Objectives. The following information includes specific elements and deserves special note.

Basis of Budgeting, Accounting and Taxation

The County Auditor is by law responsible for establishing and maintaining the accounting system of County government and is independent of the Commissioners Court. The County Auditor provides revenue estimates and the budget must be balanced utilizing these estimates. The budget adopted by the Commissioners Court is a balanced budget where revenues and a small portion of fund balance equal expenditures. The County Auditor's revenue estimates count only cash expected to be received in the next fiscal year.

The County's budgetary basis and accounting records are maintained on a modified accrual basis, and organized and operated on a fund basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Expenditures are immediately incurred as a liability while revenues are not recorded until they are actually received. Encumbrance accounting is utilized for materials, goods and services documented by purchase orders or contracts. It has been the practice of the County to increase the subsequent year's appropriation, but only if necessary, to complete these transactions. The approved annual budget with amendments as approved by the Commissioners Court is the management control device utilized by the County.

All governmental bodies in Texas utilize the same tax cycle, as established by state law. Property tax bills are mailed by October 1st and are based on a certified tax roll created by an independent Central Appraisal District and delivered to the County by July 25th. Taxes are not delinquent until after the subsequent February 1st, with penalties accruing for late payments.

The County Auditor prepares a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for each fiscal year. Each CAFR shows expenditures on a Generally Accepted Accounting Practices (GAAP) basis and budget basis for comparison. The County's CAFR has been awarded the GFOA Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the last 22 years. This document, and the internal controls associated with the County's finance management, is subject to an annual independent audit.

Appropriations in the Capital Project Funds are made on a project basis rather than on an annual basis and are carried forward until the projects are completed. Except for these appropriations and for encumbrances outstanding in any fund, unused appropriations lapse at the end of each fiscal year.

Account Structure

A fund type is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. An account group, on the other hand, is a financial reporting device designed to provide accountability for certain assets or liabilities. In the County's accounting system, funds are classified into two categories, governmental and fiduciary.

Governmental Fund Types

Governmental fund types are used to account for all or most of a government's general activities, including the collection and disbursement of earmarked monies (special revenue funds), the acquisition or construction of general fixed assets (capital projects funds), and the servicing of general long-term debt (debt service funds). The general fund is used to account for all activities of the general government not accounted for in some other fund. The following is a brief description of Denton County's governmental funds.

General Fund

The General Fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with governments, which are not required to be accounted for in another fund. It is the primary operating fund of the County, which includes expenditures for General Administration, Judicial, Legal, Financial, Public Facilities, Public Safety, Health and Welfare, Conservation and Appropriations/Contract Services.

Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for special revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. The following is a brief summary of these funds.

Road and Bridge Fund - includes expenditures for the operation, repair and maintenance of roads and bridges. Revenues for this fund include vehicle registration fees, property taxes and other miscellaneous revenues.

District Clerk Records Management Fund – restricted to fund records management and preservation services performed by the District Clerk. A specific records management fee supports this fund.

County Clerk Records Management Preservation Fund - restricted to fund records management and preservation, including automation functions performed by and for the County Clerks office. A specific records management fee and the transfer of funds from General Fund support this fund.

Courthouse Security Fund - fees are assessed upon conviction, in justice, county or district court and may be spent only for security services or devices for courthouses. This department is supported by a special security fee as required by law.

Special Revenue Funds (Cont.)

Justice of the Peace Courthouse Security Fund – one quarter of the fees collected for the Courthouse Security Fund are deposited in this fund. Funds can only be used for security purposes for a justice court that is located in a building that is not already provided security by courthouse security services.

Juvenile Probation Fund - used to account for the County's costs of administering the Juvenile Probation Department including Juvenile Detention functions. Funding is provided from tax revenues, intergovernmental revenues and fees.

Fire Code Enforcement Fund – fees received under this code shall be deposited in a special fund in the County treasury, and money in this fund may be used only for the administration and enforcement of the fire code in the unincorporated areas of the County.

Justice of the Peace Technology Fund – fees are assessed upon conviction of a misdemeanor offense in a justice court and may be used only to finance the purchase of technological enhancements in the justice of the peace courts.

Public Health Fund - used to account for the County's cost of administering the County health department which provides medical services to citizens of the County. Funding is provided from tax revenues, fees for service and intergovernmental or grant-related revenues.

Indigent Care Fund - used to account for the cost of providing medical care to indigent county residents. Funding is primarily from property taxes.

Health Care Relief Fund - used to establish a separate account to fund health care needs in the county from funds received from the State of Texas tobacco lawsuit settlement. These funds are used to provide supplemental funding for various social service agencies.

County Court and District Court Technology Fund – fees are assessed as a court cost for all defendants convicted in county court, statutory county court or district court and may be used only to finance the purchase of technological enhancements for these courts.

Records Management and Preservation Fund - used to fund records management and preservation projects. Fees are assessed on civil filings by the District, County and Probate courts and are restricted by law to be used for preservation projects.

Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund – used to account for state grant funds that are used for the development of a plan to handle bioterrorism threats and events. Funds are used to develop and exercise plans for preparedness and response to bioterrorism, outbreaks of infectious disease and other public health threats and emergencies.

Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund – funds awarded by court order to the Sheriff's Department and used primarily for supplies, training, covert financing, and lease payments and for capital equipment that is used in criminal investigations.

Museum Endowment Fund – used to account for the collection of donations that will be used to assist with the future needs of the Museum.

Special Revenue Funds (Cont.)

Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund – used to account for interest revenues earned by the Tax Assessor/Collector on vehicle inventory tax receipts collected during the fiscal year. Funds can only be spent to defray costs of the collection program.

Law Library Fund - used to account for the receipt of library fees of office collected by the County and District Clerks. Receipts are restricted to payment of the cost of maintaining the law library.

District Attorney Hot Check Fee Fund - expenditures are at the sole discretion of the Criminal District Attorney and may be used only to defray the salaries and expenses of this office. Fees are collected as outlined in the "Hot Check" statute.

District Attorney Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund - used to account for funds in criminal investigation of seized funds that are awarded by court order to the Criminal District Attorney's Office.

Jury Fund - used to account for the costs of providing jury service fees for the various district, county and justice courts. Funding is primarily from the annual property tax levy.

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is used to accumulate monies for payment of debt service interest and principal payments on general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation and tax notes, which are due in annual installments. Property taxes are levied to finance debt service.

Capital Replacement Fund

Capital Replacement funds are used to account for the major capital needs of the County that are not funded with long-term debt including the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. Projects could include road & bridge projects, drainage projects, facility repairs, facility upgrades, new or replacement facilities, major equipment expenditures and technological expenditures.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held on behalf of outside parties, including other governments, or on behalf of other funds within the government. When these assets are held under the terms of a formal trust agreement, in a pension trust fund, a non-expendable trust fund or an expendable trust fund is used. The terms "non-expendable" and "expendable" refer to whether or not the government is under an obligation to maintain the trust principal.

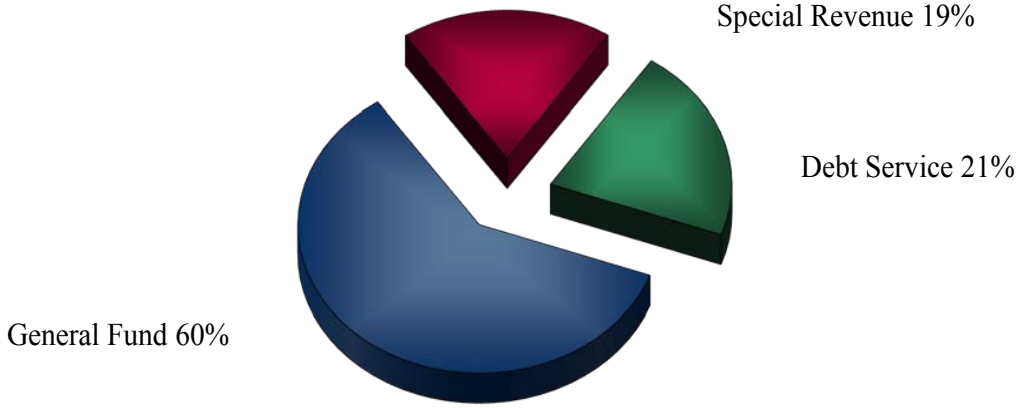
Agency Funds

Agency Funds are used to account for assets and liabilities of various entities resulting from cash remitted to them in an agency capacity and related disbursements made by them. The County's function is only custodial; therefore, assets are recorded, held according to contract then returned

DENTON COUNTY

SUMMARY OF BUDGET BY FUND TYPE

Governmental and Fiduciary Fund Type



Summary of Budget by Fund Type

Fund Types	Budgeted Funds	Adopted Budget
Governmental Fund Types		
General Fund	General Fund includes General Administration, Judicial, Legal, Financial, Public Facilities, Public Safety, Health and Welfare, Conservation, Contract Services, and Transfer of Funds	$118,019,948
Special Revenue Funds	Road and Bridge Fund, District Clerk Records Management Fund, County Clerk Records Management Fund, Courthouse Security Fund, JP Courthouse Security Fund, Juvenile Probation Fund, Fire Code Enforcement Fund, Justice of the Peace Technology Fund, Public Health Fund, Indigent Care Fund, Health Care Relief Fund, County and District Court Technology Fund, Records Management and Preservation Fund, Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund, Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund, Museum Endowment Fund, Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund, Law Library Fund, District Attorney's Hot Check Fund, District Attorney Chapter 59 Fund, Jury Fund and Capital Replacement Fund	$37,098,055
Debt Service	New Courthouse, Various Courthouse Annex Sites, Jail Expansion, Juvenile Detention Expansion, County Roads & Highway Projects, Various County Building & Remodeling Projects, Land Purchases, Fiber Optic Construction, Computer Systems and Other Large Capital Equipment	$41,667,908
Total for All Budgeted Funds		**$196,785,911**

Agency Funds (Cont.)

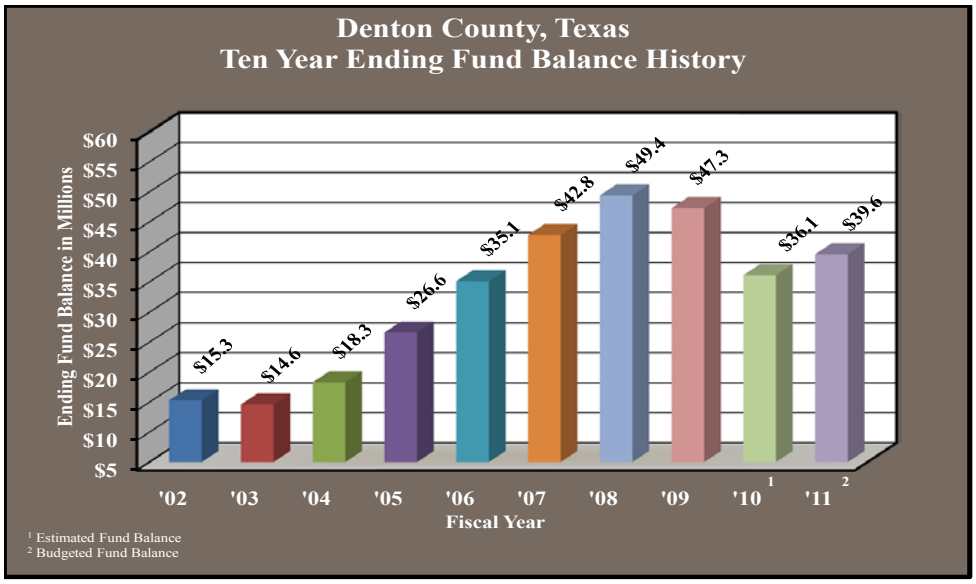
to the agency. Since the funds are not involved with the performance of governmental services, they have not been included in the adopted budget.

Ending Fund Balance - All Funds

The budgeted ending fund balance for FY 2011 is estimated at $39.6 million. These funds are utilized from October through December of the next fiscal year primarily for payroll and minimal operating expenses until tax payments become due in January. Approximately $2.5 million of County fund balance draw down is used in the budget to maintain reserves at an acceptable level. An additional $3 million will be transferred to the Capital Replacement Fund in an effort to build the fund for future capital projects. This is being done to avoid the need to issue long term debt for all major capital projects. Traditionally, actual ending fund balances are at least $3-4 million more than budgeted.

The County budgets expenditures fully, and historically the budget is not fully expended. Revenues are budgeted conservatively by the County Auditor. Budget draw down procedures are in place to control the growth in fund balance, but allow for unforeseen expenditures. This draw down will not affect future operations or jeopardize the County financially.

This chart reflects 10-year ending fund balances including actual amounts for fiscal years 2002 through 2009, estimates for FY 2010, and budgeted for FY 2011. The decline in fund balance from FY 2002 through FY 2003 can primarily be attributed to increased health care costs and the need to utilize fund balance for this purpose. The 2011 budget has been prepared with approximately the same amount of fund balance draw down as in 2010. The budgeted ending fund balances of approximately $39.6 million should be exceeded due to the expected spending of approximately 97% of funds budgeted plus significantly higher revenues than expected. Expected ending fund balances will be adequate to protect the County in the event of unforeseen occurrences, and the budgeted ending General Fund Balance will be exceed the County's adopted Fund Balance Policy. This has been done in an effort to mitigate current and future risks (e.g., revenue shortfalls and unanticipated expenditures) and to ensure stable tax rates.



DENTON COUNTY

Adopted Budget - Projected Fund Balances
All Funds

Fund	Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	Total Non-Tax Revenue	Adopted Budget	Tax Levy @ 98.5% Collection	Ending Fund Balance
General Fund	$29,855,239	$26,827,480	($118,019,948)	$85,675,729	$24,338,500
Road and Bridge Fund	$2,833,162	$6,519,000	($11,975,091)	$4,622,929	2,000,000
District Clk Records Mgmt Fund	$54,895	$45,600	($53,557)	$0	46,938
Co Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	$3,570,065	$857,000	($1,483,806)	$0	2,943,259
Courthouse Security Fund	$162,142	$336,200	($336,000)	$0	162,342
JP Courthouse Security Fund	$59,124	$16,750	($10,986)	$0	64,888
Juvenile Probation Fund	$1,776,946	$3,542,322	($10,936,463)	$6,817,195	1,200,000
Fire Code Enforcement Fund	$308,332	$231,000	($271,034)	$0	268,298
JP Technology Fund	$469,076	$77,250	($219,655)	$0	326,671
Public Health Fund	$691,865	$1,805,095	($4,228,607)	$2,170,333	438,686
Indigent Health Care Fund	$545,939	$7,500	($2,490,682)	$2,387,243	450,000
Health Care Relief Fund	$2,331,550	$354,000	($455,001)	$0	2,230,549
Records Mgmt & Prsrvtn Fund	$5,000	$36,000	($37,862)	$0	3,138
Public Health Prep Grant Fund	$173,715	$316,500	($321,272)	$0	168,943
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund	$18,386	$0	($235,000)	$0	(216,614)
Museum Endowment Fund	$619,262	$42,000	$0	$0	661,262
Vehicle Inventory Tax Int Fund	$54,762	$14,000	($25,633)	$0	43,129
Law Library Fund	$451,018	$177,500	($510,652)	$0	117,866
D.A. Hot Check Fund	$6,093	$94,550	($99,792)	$0	851
D.A. Chapter 59 Fund	$297,491	$46,500	($151,998)	$0	191,993
Jury Fund	$167,205	$260,500	($425,500)	$167,795	170,000
Debt Service Fund	$3,465,262	$2,016,810	($41,667,908)	$37,700,000	1,514,164
Capital Replacement Fund	$2,292,519	$3,002,500	($2,829,464)	$0	2,465,555
TOTAL	**$50,209,048**	**$46,626,057**	**($196,785,911)**	**$139,541,224**	**$39,590,418**

FY 2011 BUDGET

Revenue Sources

Excluding bond proceeds and the use of fund balance, governmental fund resources are estimated at $186.2 million for 2011. New property added to the tax roll will provide for approximately $2.9 million in FY 2011. Intergovernmental revenues account for funds received from other units of government for approximately $12.2 million. Fees and fines are included at $19.4 million. Total County revenues are estimated to increase by approximately $12.8 million over prior year budget figures.

During FY 2011, Denton County will receive approximately $290,000, for the thirteenth installment from a Tobacco Settlement that was pursued by the State of Texas. Counties throughout Texas have received funds based on a reimbursement formula for health related expenses as part of the settlement. In FY 1999 Denton County established the Health Care Relief Fund after receiving the initial installment of $4.8 million. A total of $455,001 will be utilized to provide funding for services provided by various social service agencies.

Denton County is committed to maintaining property taxes at the lowest level possible while providing quality services to its citizens. Denton County officials maximize revenue sources other than property taxes in an effort to maintain the lowest possible tax rate. Since the majority of county revenues are set by statute, Denton County is limited to the following revenue sources: taxes, fees of office, auto registration fees, intergovernmental, fines, interest, and other miscellaneous revenues. Denton County is unable to levy a sales tax as prescribed by statute. The non-tax revenue resources continue to remain fairly constant each year.

Approximately 90% of County fees are statutorily set by the legislature, and optional fees have been researched, analyzed, and set according to the actual cost of providing services. The County has projected auto registration fees at approximately $8.3 million per year. Fines are established within statutory limits, which are set by the various District Court Judges, County Court Judges, and Justices of the Peace.

Denton County's delinquent tax collection program has been very successful in collecting property taxes. Historically, tax collections total at least 98% of the tax levies, and virtually most delinquent taxes are collected within three years of going delinquent. All unpaid accounts remain open, and are not disposed of as uncollectible. The Commissioners Court has approved the collection rate of 98.5%.

The schedules and pie chart on the following pages display revenue sources by fund and function. These reports show the percentage related to the various revenue categories. Ad Valorem Taxes are specifically related to existing and new property added to the tax roll.

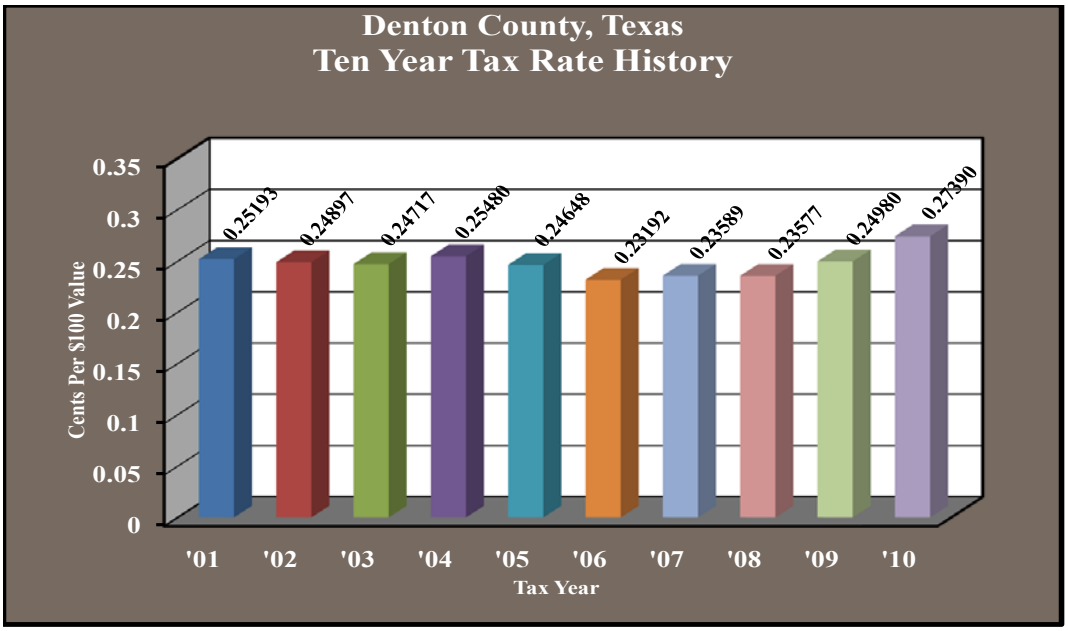
Ad Valorem Taxes

The FY 2011 budget includes property tax revenues in the amount of $140.2 million or 71% of all revenues. The following factors are considered: (1) the tax base decreased for the first time in many years due to economic conditions by an average of .47% or $1.4 billion to a total valuation of $51,721,875,628. The tax rate was $0.2498 per $100 valuation in FY 2010 and increased to $0.2739 per $100 valuation in FY 2011. (2) New property added to the tax roll, provides

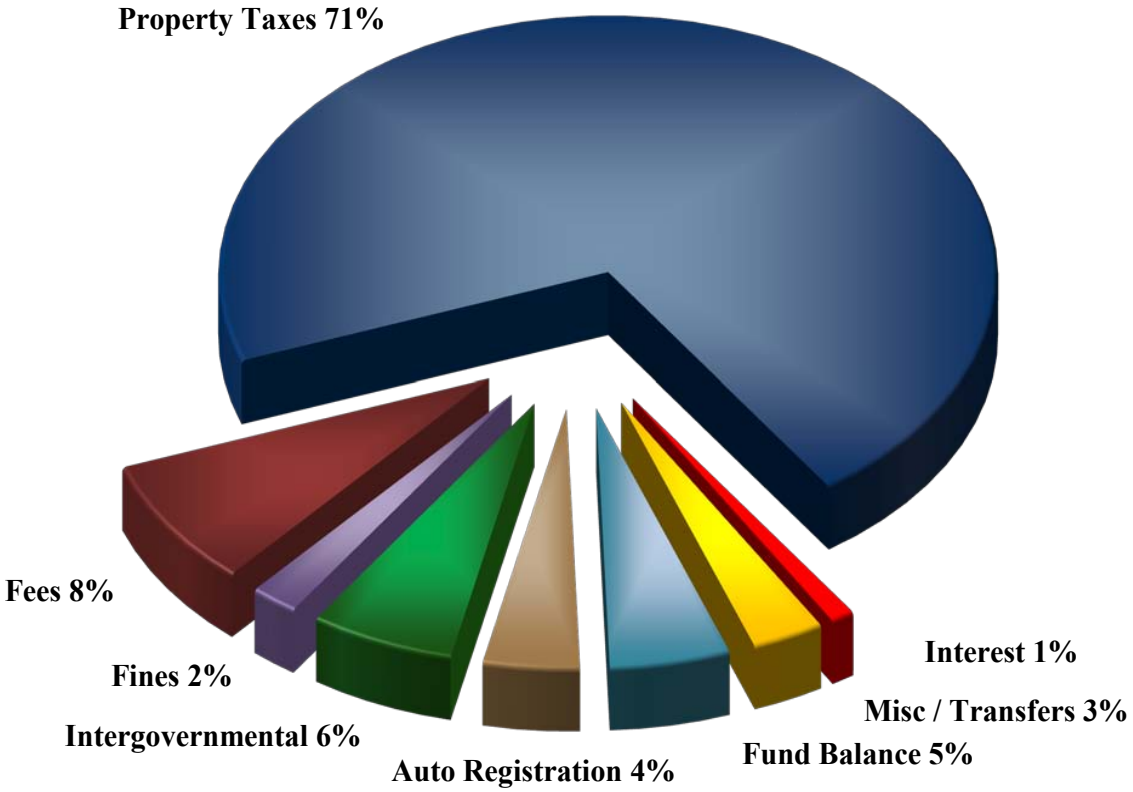
Ad Valorem Taxes (Cont.)

approximately $2.9 million in additional revenues. (3) The "Truth in Taxation" law allows governments to calculate the effective tax rate which is derived from the prior years total tax levy, and is adjusted for current year changes in existing property valuation and lost property from the roll. This law neither allows for a windfall nor punishes governments for unforeseen property tax changes. This year with the decline in property values the result was a higher effective tax rate required to bring in the same dollars on existing property as received in the previous year. The effective rate for tax year 2010 or Fiscal Year 2011 was $0.263934 per $100 of valuation which was higher than the previous year's tax rate of $0.2498. The Commissioners Court adopted a tax rate of $0.2739 per $100 valuation which is $0.0241 (cents) more than the current rate of $0.2498 or $0.009966 or 3.78% above the effective tax rate. The tax rate increase can be totally attributed to principal and interest payments for projects approved by the voters in November 2008. Voters were informed that if the bond election was successful that the tax rate could increase by $0.01 (one cent) for each bond issuance over the next several years. These projects include technology, facility, county roads and highway projects and are referred to as Transportation Road Improvement Program (TRIP '08 & More) Bonds for a total increase of $7.6 million. Denton County's tax rate is the lowest county-wide tax rate among the top 15 counties by population in the state. The maximum tax rate that can be levied by Texas counties is $0.80 per $100 valuation for general governmental services. An unlimited amount may be levied for payments of principal and interest on long-term debt; however, the county's indebtedness is limited by statute to 25% of assessed value of real property. The charts on pages 54 and 55 provide various information including tax rates for the top 15 counties in the state by population.

The following chart shows a slight fluctuation in tax rates both upward and downward. The rate for the past 10 years shows a fairly level tax rate. The chart on the opposite page displays a summary of taxes paid by the average homeowner including city, school and county taxes for FY 2011. This chart uses someone living in the City of Denton as an example, and shows that only 11% of taxes paid on the average home are for County taxes.



Total Revenue
$196,785,911



Narrative on following pages

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget - Total Comparative Revenues
By Function

Function	FY 2009 Actual	% of Total	FY 2010 Estimates	% of Total	FY 2011 Budget	% of Total
Ad Valorem Taxes	$126,074,805	71%	$135,447,000	74%	**$140,241,224** [1]	**71%**
Fees of Office	14,189,445	8%	14,901,000	8%	**15,029,000**	**8%**
Fines	4,055,003	2%	4,285,000	2%	**4,340,000**	**2%**
Intergovernmental	15,587,658	9%	14,426,164	8%	**12,237,553**	**6%**
Auto Registration	8,233,555	5%	7,750,000	4%	**8,350,000**	**4%**
Miscellaneous	3,075,482	2%	2,113,020	1%	**1,883,104**	**1%**
Interest	610,310	0%	530,850	0%	**1,004,400**	**1%**
Transfers In	5,447,182	3%	2,872,625	2%	**3,082,000**	**2%**
Fund Balance	0	0%	0	0%	**10,618,630** [2]	**5%**
Total Revenues	$177,273,440	100%	$182,325,659	100%	**$196,785,911**	**100%**

[1] Includes delinquent tax collection estimated at $700,000

[2] This fund balance figure indicates the amount used to equalize revenues and expenditures.

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget - Total Comparative Revenues *
All Funds

Fund	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	% Change Act vs Est	FY 2011 Budget	% Change Est vs Bgt
General Fund	$113,983,919	$115,063,838	0.95%	$112,503,209	-2.23%
Road and Bridge Fund	11,962,953	10,692,150	-10.62%	11,141,929	4.21%
Dst Clk Records Mgmt Fund	46,646	46,300	-0.74%	45,600	-1.51%
Co Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	842,072	842,000	-0.01%	857,000	1.78%
Courthouse Security Fund	338,409	336,200	-0.65%	336,200	0.00%
JP Courthouse Security Fund	17,817	16,250	-8.79%	16,750	3.08%
Juvenile Probation Fund	9,267,251	10,002,580	7.93%	10,359,517	3.57%
Fire Code Enforcement Fund	147,428	231,000	56.69%	231,000	0.00%
JP Technology Fund	76,435	76,500	0.09%	77,250	0.98%
Public Health Fund	4,250,768	3,933,510	-7.46%	3,975,428	1.07%
Indigent Health Care Fund	1,189,438	2,076,250	74.56%	2,394,743	15.34%
Health Care Relief Fund	471,673	354,300	-24.88%	354,000	-0.08%
County & Dist Ct Tech Fund	0	5,000	100.00%	36,000	620.00%
Records Mgmt & Prsrvtn Fund	210,464	276,000	31.14%	316,500	14.67%
Public Health Prep Grant Fund	467,905	998,881	113.48%	0	-100.00%
County Clk Rcds Archive Fund	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund	367,140	112,000	-69.49%	42,000	-62.50%
Museum Endowment Fund	102	0	-100.00%	0	0.00%
Vehicle Inventory Tax Int Fund	14,078	14,000	-0.55%	14,000	0.00%
Law Library Fund	293,323	196,500	-33.01%	177,500	-9.67%
D.A. Hot Check Fund	112,664	94,550	-16.08%	94,550	0.00%
D.A. Chapter 59 Fund	84,124	46,500	-44.72%	46,500	0.00%
Jury Fund	399,251	430,500	7.83%	428,295	-0.51%
Debt Service Fund	29,703,432	34,478,350	16.08%	39,716,810	15.19%
Capital Replacement Fund	3,026,148	2,002,500	-33.83%	3,002,500	49.94%
Fund Balance	0	0	0.00%	10,618,630 [1]	100.00%
TOTAL	**$177,273,440**	**$182,325,659**	**2.85%**	**$196,785,911**	**7.93%**

* Including Interfund Transfers

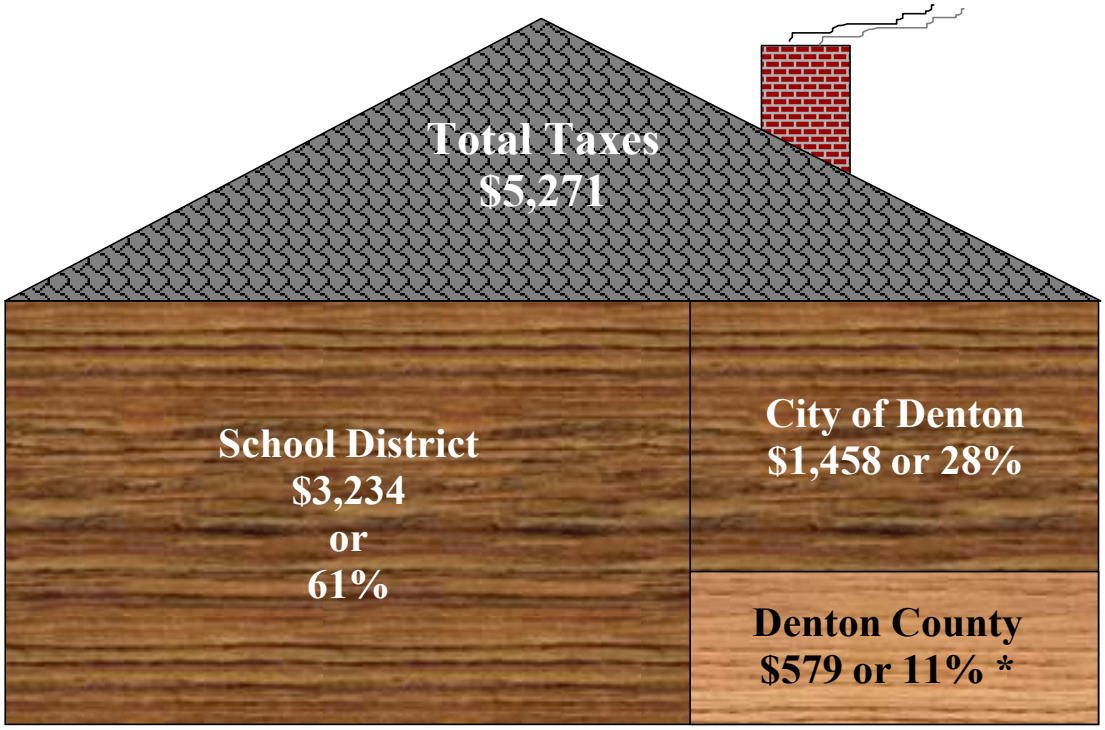
[1] This fund balance figure indicates the amount utilized to balance the budget

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

PROPERTY TAX ANALYSIS FOR AVERAGE HOMEOWNER

For the Average $211,379 Home in Tax Year 2010



County taxes for FY 2009-2010 on a $212,370 home, which was the county average, were $530.50 based on the adopted tax rate of $0.2498 per $100 valuation.

Evaluations for the average home for 2010 deceased by an average of .47%. A home valued at $212,370 would have, on an average, a current value of $211,379.

County taxes for FY 2010-2011 on the same house would be $578.97 based on the property tax rate of $0.2739 per $100 valuation.

If the valuation on your home was $212,370 in FY 2009-2010 and remained the same in 2010-2011, county taxes on your home would be $581.68, which is an increase of $51.18 per year. If your appraisal decreased by approximately 0.47%, taxes will increase by $48.47 per year or $3.96 per month in 2010-2011.

Changes in an individual taxpayer's county taxes are dependent on the specific change in property evaluation. The above figures are presented for comparison purposes.

DENTON COUNTY

Tax Distribution By Fund

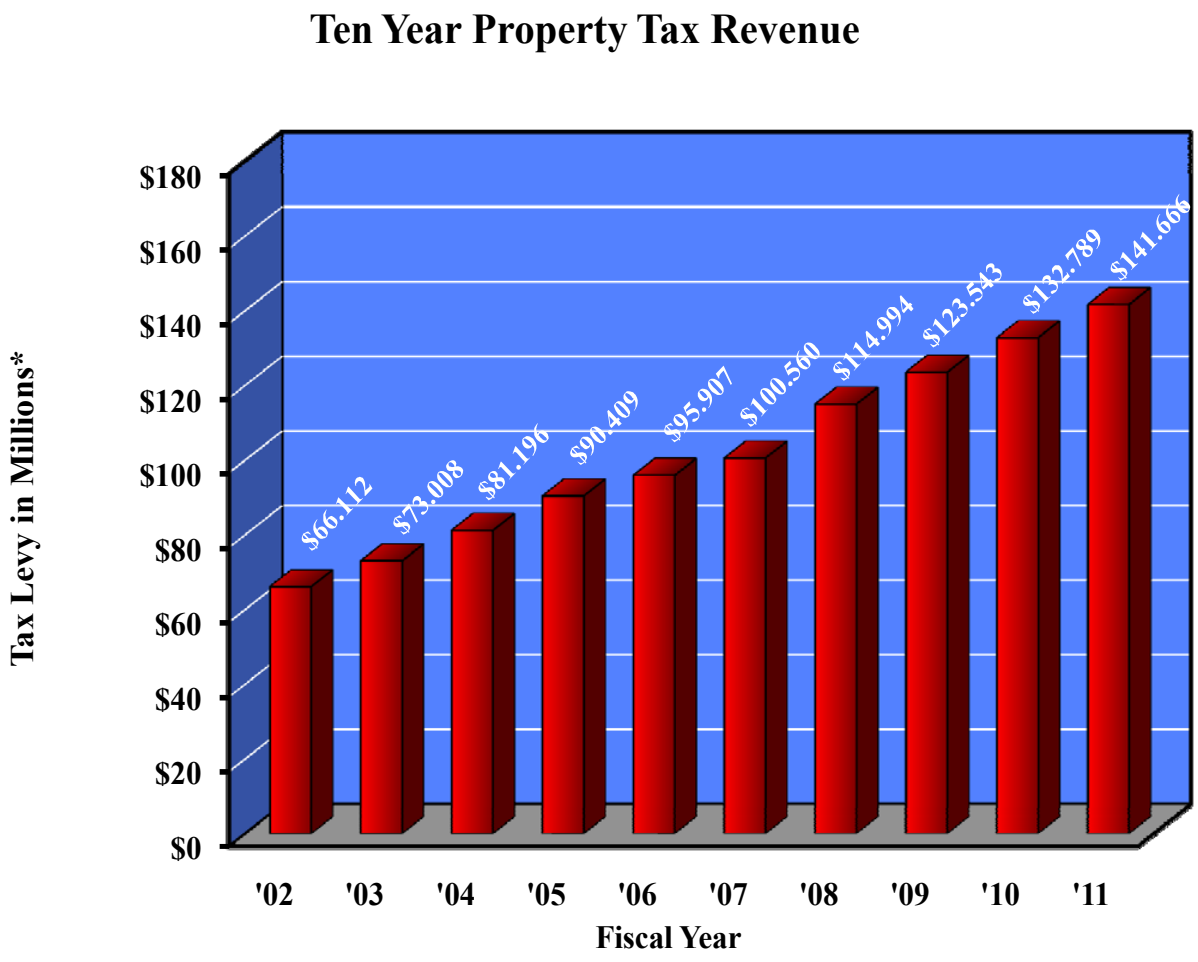
Funds	Tax Rate	Total Gross Taxes	Net Taxes @ 98.5%	Percentage Of Net Taxes
OPERATING FUNDS				
General Fund	0.168171	$86,980,436	$85,675,729	61.40%
Road & Bridge Fund	0.009074	4,693,329	4,622,929	3.31%
Juvenile Probation Fund	0.013381	6,921,010	6,817,195	4.89%
Public Health Fund	0.004260	2,203,384	2,170,333	1.56%
Indigent Health Care Fund	0.004686	2,423,597	2,387,243	1.71%
Jury Fund	0.000329	170,350	167,795	0.12%
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDS	**0.199901**	**$103,392,106**	**$101,841,224**	**72.98%**
DEBT SERVICE FUND				
Debt Service Fund	0.073999	38,274,112	37,700,000	27.02%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	**0.073999**	**38,274,112**	**37,700,000**	**27.02%**
COUNTY WIDE TAX RATE	**0.273900**	**$141,666,217**	**$139,541,224**	**100.00%**

DENTON COUNTY

Tax Rates by Fund

Funds	Tax Rate 2006	Tax Rate 2007	Tax Rate 2008	Tax Rate 2009	Tax Rate 2010
FUNDS					
General Fund	0.17112	0.15904	0.15810	0.16124	0.168171
Road and Bridge Fund	0.00218	0.00547	0.00847	0.00730	0.009074
Juvenile Probation Fund	0.01228	0.01129	0.01135	0.01173	0.013381
Public Health Fund	0.00351	0.00481	0.00406	0.00331	0.004260
Indigent Health Care Fund	0.00337	0.00279	0.00219	0.00384	0.004686
Jury Fund	0.00033	0.00043	0.00026	0.00031	0.000329
Debt Service Fund	0.03913	0.05206	0.05134	0.06207	0.073999
TOTAL FUNDS	**0.23192**	**0.23589**	**0.23577**	**0.24980**	**0.273900**

This information is based on the tax year. (Example: Tax Rate 2010 is for Fiscal Year 2011).



*This information is based on the adopted tax levy.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY

Comparison of Top 15 Texas Counties by Population

Pop. Rank	County	Population Estimate	% of Revenue Property Tax	Total County-Wide Tax Rates per $100 Val. *	Total County Budget **	Total # of County Employees	Total # Emp. Per 1,000 Cty Residents
1	Harris	4,070,989	74.2%	0.629980	$5,088,658,587	17,917	4.40
2	Dallas	2,451,730	43.8%	0.609000	$866,754,554	5,640	2.30
3	Tarrant	1,789,900	77.3%	0.649537	$933,211,948	4,612	2.58
4	Bexar	1,651,448	74.0%	0.761376	$1,514,632,607	4,741	2.87
5	Travis	1,026,158	58.6%	0.632800	$705,914,164	4,738	4.62
6	Collin	791,631	66.4%	0.326300	$271,926,181	1,787	2.26
7	El Paso	751,296	45.0%	0.752856	$247,108,206	2,638	3.51
8	Hidalgo	741,152	66.2%	0.788900	$220,519,550	2,933	3.96
9	Denton	637,750	75.3%	0.273900	$196,785,911	1,480	**2.32**
10	Fort Bend	556,870	82.6%	0.499760	$239,624,407	2,029	3.64
11	Montgomery	447,718	68.0%	0.676800	$236,889,045	2,019	4.51
12	Williamson	410,686	72.2%	0.489999	$242,875,142	1,501	3.65
13	Cameron	396,371	62.1%	0.364291	$120,297,970	1,900	4.79
14	Nueces	323,046	60.2%	0.517687	$97,331,032	1,168	3.62
15	Brazoria	309,208	69.9%	0.463101	$127,546,977	1,351	4.37

* Includes Tax Rates assessed county-wide for the county including: Hospital District, Community College, Flood Control and Port Authority.

** County budget total only.

DENTON COUNTY

Comparison of Top 15 Texas Counties by Tax Rate

Pop. Rank	County	Population Estimate	% of Revenue Property Tax	Total County-Wide Tax Rates per $100 Val. *	Total County Budget **	Total # of County Employees	Total # Emp. Per 1,000 Cty Residents
9	Denton	637,750	75.3%	0.273900	$196,785,911	1,480	**2.32**
6	Collin	791,631	66.4%	0.326300	$271,926,181	1,787	2.26
13	Cameron	396,371	62.1%	0.364291	$120,297,970	1,900	4.79
15	Brazoria	309,208	69.9%	0.463101	$127,546,977	1,351	4.37
12	Williamson	410,686	72.2%	0.489999	$242,875,142	1,501	3.65
10	Fort Bend	556,870	82.6%	0.499760	$239,624,407	2,029	3.64
14	Nueces	323,046	60.2%	0.517687	$97,331,032	1,168	3.62
2	Dallas	2,451,730	43.8%	0.609000	$866,754,554	5,640	2.30
1	Harris	4,070,989	74.2%	0.629980	$5,088,658,587	17,917	4.40
5	Travis	1,026,158	58.6%	0.632800	$705,914,164	4,738	4.62
3	Tarrant	1,789,900	77.3%	0.649537	$933,211,948	4,612	2.58
11	Montgomery	447,718	68.0%	0.676800	$236,889,045	2,019	4.51
7	El Paso	751,296	45.0%	0.752856	$247,108,206	2,638	3.51
4	Bexar	1,651,448	74.0%	0.761376	$1,514,632,607	4,741	2.87
8	Hidalgo	741,152	66.2%	0.788900	$220,519,550	2,933	3.96

* Includes Tax Rates assessed county-wide for the county including: Hospital District, Community College, Flood Control and Port Authority.

** County budget total only.

Intergovernmental Revenues

Intergovernmental revenues are projected to increase from $9.8 million to $12.2 million in FY 2011. These revenues are received from other units of government, including grant revenues, bingo tax and other state revenues including grants. This is an increase of approximately $2.4 million and can be attributed mainly to certain intergovernmental payments that are expected to increase. An increase of $375,000 is included for the communications contract fees and the new federal government subsidy for the interest expense of our Build America Bonds at $1.9 million that will help reduce the amount of taxes needed for the recent debt issue. The Juvenile Probation department received increases in grant funds from the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission totaling $396,461 from 2009 through 2011.

In FY2009 and FY2010 the County agreed to open 96 new jail beds in an existing jail facility in order to house additional inmates from other entities at a cost of $62 per day. This provided the County with the opportunity to hire and train the necessary staff and equip the facility without increasing taxes. Approximately $1.2 million in revenue was included in FY2009 for housing Out of County Inmates. However, in FY2010 and FY2011 a majority of the leased beds will be absorbed by our own inmates and revenues were budgeted accordingly at just over $250,000. This revenue basically covers our costs and does not add to the bottom line. For FY2011 a decrease of $200,000 in out-of-County prisoner fees is budgeted as our own inmate population is expected to be at jail capacity. A decrease in revenue in the amount of $30,000 can be attributed to housing fewer juveniles from other counties in order to house our own juvenile inmate population. Additionally, pending grant application revenues are not included in the FY2011 budget and will be amended for as grants are received or contracts are renewed. Denton County receives a small amount of revenue from the federal government; however, some state grants are pass-through grants from federal funding. Intergovernmental revenues provide 6% of the overall revenue budget.

Fees and Auto Registration

Statutory fees are established by the legislature for most services provided by the County. Fees are the second largest source of revenues and represents approximately 8% of the revenue budget. Fees are budgeted to increase by $376,228 to a total of $15 million in FY 2011 due to trends in levels of service. This budgetary and actual increase supports the fact that demands for county services are still growing despite the overall weak economy. The majority of the fee increase is for Tax Assessor/Collector @ $150,000 and other various departments such as Justices of the Peace, Constables and Sheriff.

Auto registration revenues are budgeted at $8.4 million compared to $7.8 million for FY 2010 due to a slight increase in vehicle registrations and auto sales tax collections in 2010. The additional 5% auto registration fee for collecting automobile sales taxes for the State was previously budgeted in the Road & Bridge Fund. However, in 2006 a new state law required that 10% of this fee be deposited to the General Fund with an increase of 10% for each year until the fee is included at the level of 100% in the General Fund. We experienced a decline in auto sales and the additional 5% auto registration fee. However, we are projecting a slight increase above last year

Fees and Auto Registration (Cont.)

by $400,000 for FY2011. The Optional $10 fee authorized by the Transportation Code is expected to generate $4.95 million which is an increase of $150,000.

Fines

Each of the three levels of courts in the County (Justice Courts, County Courts and District Courts) has the authority to impose fines as punishment on those persons found guilty of crimes. Fines are imposed as a deterrent to further criminal activity, but they are also an important revenue source for Denton County. Fines provide 2% of the revenue budget in FY 2011 for a total of $4,340,000 which is a slight decrease of $40,000 below the prior year budgeted level.

Interest

Interest revenue is earned on most of the temporarily idle reserve funds. Most interest earnings come from interest-bearing bank accounts and from bank certificates of deposit purchased from the County's depository bank. Interest earnings are budgeted to increase by $76,350 in FY 2011 to $1,004,400 due to slightly higher interest rates. Interest earnings total 1% of all revenues. Interest revenue depends upon the amount of money available for investment and the interest rate paid on investments. Safe but aggressive cash management practices are one of the few methods available to the County of lessening the taxpayer's burden for financing the County. Interest or investment income has been the most volatile revenue source for the County in the last 5 years. Greatly increased interest rates for 2005 and 2006 pushed up our investment income in those years. Interest rate cuts by the Federal Reserve in 2008 had the opposite effect. For FY2009 revenues were projected to be short by 60% or $2 million. FY2010 revenue estimates included a $1.2 million reduction. However, this revenue source is showing a slight increase in FY2011.

Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous revenues comprise 3% of total revenues and are those receipts that by their nature do not fit into any other revenue types. Some of the larger revenues in this category include inmate phone fees, court-appointed attorney fee reimbursements and bail bond forfeitures. Miscellaneous revenues are budgeted to increase by $256,034 primarily due to operational costs from Child Protective Services for reimbursement of expenses for utilities and other facility expenses in return for being housed in the new County Government Center.

Uses of Funds

The FY 2011 budget includes expenditures of $196,785,911 as compared to FY 2010 budget of approximately $184.5 million. The FY 2011 increase of $12.3 million is for Debt Service, Indigent Care, Juvenile Probation, a new District Court and other programs that will be discussed below. The FY2011 budget did not include an across the board salary increase for county employees, department heads or elected officials. In FY2009 the County contracted with Evergreen Solutions, LLC to conduct a compensation and classification study. Evergreen Solutions provided recommendations for revisions to the Denton County classification and

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget - Total Comparative Expenditures *
All Funds

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	% Change Act vs Est	FY 2011 Budget	% Change Est vs Bgt
General Fund	$113,949,096	$113,278,116	-0.59%	$118,019,948	4.19%
Road and Bridge Fund	12,363,403	11,421,043	-7.62%	11,975,091	4.85%
Dst Clerk Rec. Mgt. Fund	35,807	41,800	16.74%	53,557	28.13%
Co Clerk Rec. Mgt. Fund	880,735	1,023,753	16.24%	1,483,806	44.94%
Courthouse Security Fund	306,161	323,500	5.66%	336,000	3.86%
JP Courthouse Security Fund	14,353	5,600	-60.98%	10,986	96.18%
Juvenile Probation Fund	9,661,994	10,139,900	4.95%	10,936,463	7.86%
Fire Code Enforcement Fund	344,141	183,395	-46.71%	271,034	47.79%
JP Technology Fund	142,850	174,885	22.43%	219,655	25.60%
Public Health Fund	4,204,143	4,337,296	3.17%	4,228,607	-2.51%
Indigent Care Fund	1,737,439	2,181,872	25.58%	2,490,682	14.15%
Crisis Counseling Fund	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Health Care Relief Fund	539,373	455,000	-15.64%	455,001	0.00%
County & Dist Ct Tech Fund	0	0	0.00%	37,862	100.00%
Rec. Mgt. & Prsvtn Fund	198,839	344,515	73.26%	321,272	-6.75%
Public Health Prep Grant Fund	468,501	998,881	0.00%	0	-100.00%
Cty. Clk. Rec. Archive Fund	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund	112,681	124,000	10.05%	235,000	89.52%
Museum Endowment Fund	0	16,235	100.00%	0	-100.00%
Veh. Invent. Tax Int. Fund	13,973	119,730	756.87%	25,633	-78.59%
Law Library Fund	258,849	294,189	13.65%	510,652	73.58%
D.A. Hot Check Fund	130,910	125,440	-4.18%	99,792	-20.45%
D.A. Chapter 59 Fund	8,967	66,600	642.72%	151,998	128.23%
Jury Fund	426,340	430,500	0.98%	425,500	-1.16%
Debt Service Fund	28,858,092	33,915,159	17.52%	41,667,908	22.86%
Capital Replacement Fund	1,879,822	2,280,775	21.33%	2,829,464	24.06%
TOTAL	**$176,536,469**	**$182,282,184**	**3.25%**	**$196,785,911**	**7.96%**

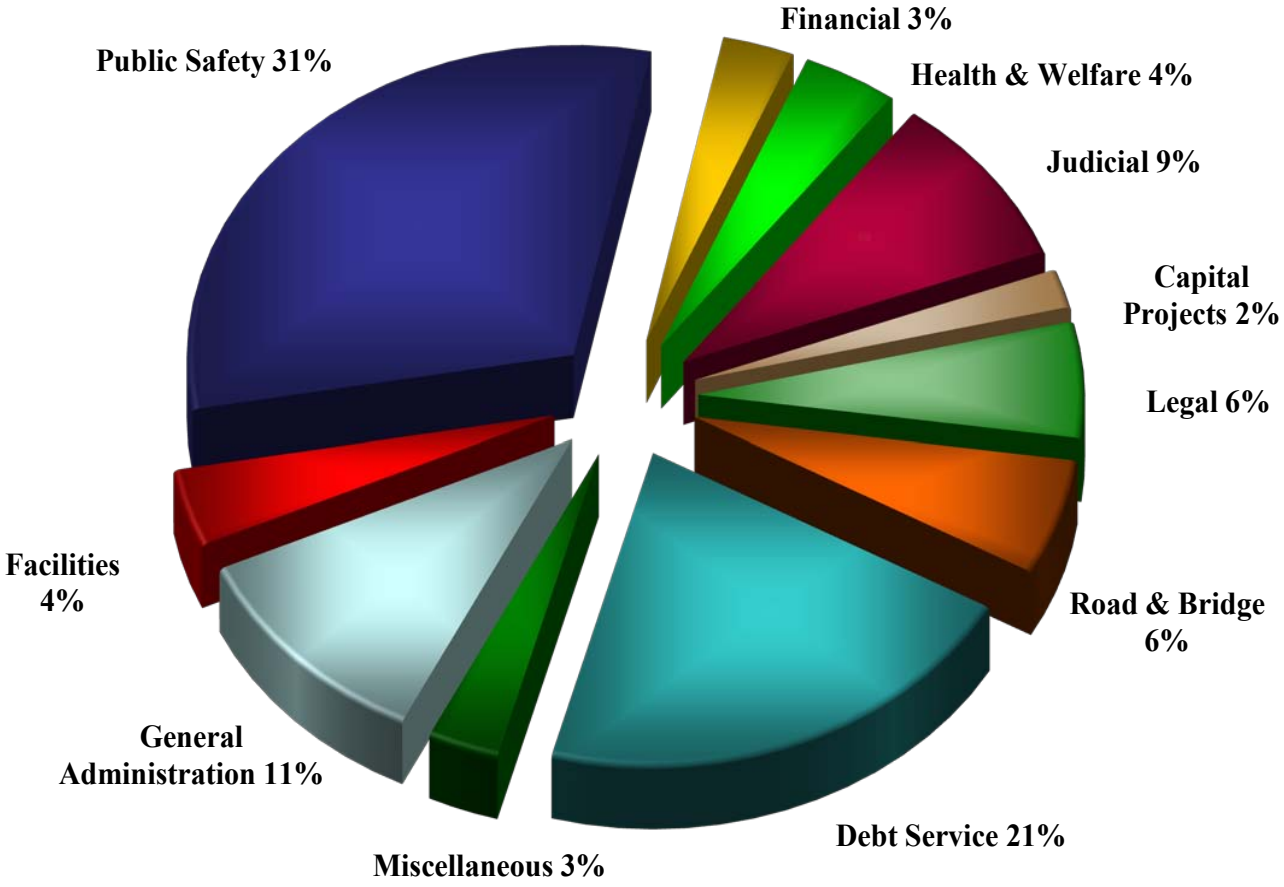
* Including Interfund Transfers

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget - Total Comparative Expenditures
By Function

Function	FY 2009 Actual	% of Total	FY 2010 Estimates	% of Total	FY 2011 Budget	% of Total
General Administration	$20,764,872	12%	$17,908,979	10%	**$21,973,361**	**11%**
Judicial	16,556,969	9%	18,289,346	10%	**17,815,564**	**9%**
Legal	11,019,055	6%	11,240,782	6%	**11,136,753**	**6%**
Financial	5,635,737	3%	5,763,079	3%	**5,991,524**	**3%**
Facilities	7,966,051	5%	7,922,478	4%	**8,622,832**	**4%**
Public Safety	57,497,131	33%	59,619,621	33%	**60,836,004**	**31%**
Health and Welfare	7,195,347	4%	8,218,562	5%	**7,262,411**	**4%**
Conservation	383,833	0%	413,120	0%	**441,380**	**0%**
Intergovernmental	2,919,721	2%	3,095,032	2%	**3,188,619**	**2%**
Road and Bridge	12,062,578	7%	11,418,543	6%	**11,975,091**	**6%**
Capital Projects	1,879,822	1%	2,280,775	1%	**2,829,464**	**1%**
Debt Service	28,858,092	16%	33,915,159	19%	**41,667,908**	**21%**
Transfer of Funds	3,797,261	2%	2,196,709	1%	**3,045,000**	**2%**
Total Expenditures	$176,536,469	100%	$182,282,185	100%	**$196,785,911**	**100%**

Total Expenditure
$196,785,911



Narrative on following pages

Uses of Funds (Cont.)

compensation structures. The revisions included a new pay scale, new position codes and new job titles. In FY 2010 only employees whose salaries were below the minimum of the new pay scale received a salary increase by being brought to the minimum of the new pay scale. The FY 2011 budget includes an increase of approximately $450,000 for new employees and an additional $1.7 million for benefit increases. The budget also included the elimination of three (3) positions totaling over $200,000 in reductions. The majority of departmental operating budgets decreased in FY2011 in an effort to minimize the effect on the tax rate and to offset declining revenues. The FY 2011 budget includes estimated ending balances (reserves) of $39.6 million, which is approximately $1.6 million less than was budgeted in FY 2010. The FY 2011 projected ending balances are approximately 20% of the adopted budget.

General Fund

The County's General Fund budget for FY 2011 is $118,019,948, which is an increase of $3.6 million or 3.18% above the prior year's budget. The General Fund includes the following functions: General Administration - management functions; Judicial - court related functions; Legal - prosecution of criminals; Financial - all accounting functions of the County; Public Facilities - maintenance and expansion of County buildings; Public Safety - law enforcement services provided in the County; Health and Welfare - child protective services; Conservation - agricultural/extension/home economic services; Contract Services - supplemental funding for libraries and other intergovernmental functions; and Transfer of Funds (Inter-Fund Transfers) - any General Fund financing of other County departments that is not included in the General Fund.

The following schedules and charts display the various expenditures both by fund and function. Public Safety continues to be the largest expenditure of the County. With the ever-increasing demand for jail space, this will continue to be the most significant portion of the County budget.

General Administration

General Administration Departments include the basic administrative and management functions of the County. Major departments include the Commissioners Court, County Judge, County Clerk, Human Resources, Purchasing, Department of Information Services, County Planning, Elections Administration, and Non-Departmental.

The County Judge's budget decreased by approximately $92,000 due to the transfer of the position and duties of the County Depository Officer to the County Treasurer's Office. Non-Departmental increased by $226,052 primarily due to increased Unappropriated Contingency due to the potential of housing inmates in other counties as a result of our increasing jail population. The County Planning Department decreased by $121,782 due to the elimination of (1) vacant full-time County Planning Manager position.

Other increases are for benefits such as health insurance and retirement rate increases for County employees. No new positions were added to this division of the General Fund. This division

General Administration (Cont.)

received two new vehicles for FY 2011. The budget for General Administration increased by approximately $115,830 above the FY 2010 budget.

Judicial

Judicial Departments include courts and the departments that service the courts of Denton County including District and County Courts, Justices of the Peace, District Clerk and other court related functions. Court-related expenses continue to climb with increased criminal activity in the County, which affects court-appointed attorney fees for indigent clients and other court-ordered expenses. The largest increase in this division can be attributed to a new District Court that was created by the Texas Legislature with an effective date of January 1, 2011. This court was created in an effort to hear cases in a timelier manner and reduce the existing backlog. The new District Court budget for FY2011 includes (3) new positions; (1) District Judge, (1) Court Reporter, and (1) Court Administrator for a total budget including operating and set-up expenses of approximately $305,000. The District Clerk also received a new employee as support staff for the new court at an approximate cost of $41,000. Other increases for this division can be attributed to increased supplies, visiting judge expenses and substitute court reporters.

Four full-time positions were added to this division of the General Fund. The budget for the Judicial Division includes an increase of approximately $510,553 above the FY 2010 budget.

Legal

Legal departments include services provided by the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Functions include criminal prosecution in the courts as well as providing civil and legal advice to the Commissioners Court and all County departments. The budget for this division includes an increase of $97,216 above the FY 2010 budget. The increase in this division can be attributed to a new Administrative Specialist II for the District Attorney's office and (1) Family Law Attorney II position necessary for the new District Court. Other increases for this division can be attributed to increased health insurance and retirement benefit expenses.

Financial Administration

Financial Administration includes the County Auditor, County Treasurer, Tax Assessor/Collector and Budget Office. These departments are responsible for collecting, safeguarding, investing, disbursing, and budgeting funds as well as financial reporting. The level of services provided by these departments is subject to change based on population, expenditure and payroll increases. The budget for the Financial Administration Division includes an increase of approximately $52,354 above the FY 2010 budget. The increase in this division can be attributed to the transfer of the County Depository Officer position from the County Judge's office to the County Treasurers Office. Also, the Budget Office eliminated (1) Part-Time Budget Analyst position for a reduction of approximately $44,000.

Public Facilities

Maintenance of County facilities is an essential service that must be provided. Construction has been completed for Phase I of the new Denton County Administrative Complex (also referred to as the Loop 288 Project). Denton County is in a growth mode and county services will continue to grow with the population. This new complex allows for future growth needs as well as providing a centralized location for constituents to access services. Buildings will have to be brought on line incrementally to work with available funding. As a result, the Loop 288 Phase I budget is included at $495,313 which is an increase of $260,399 above the FY2010 budget. The opening of Phase 1 includes the Public Health Department, Women, Infants and Children Program (WIC) and Child Protective Services.

Various building budgets decreased primarily due to less utility and maintenance and remodeling expenses. Four new vehicles were approved for this division for FY2011.

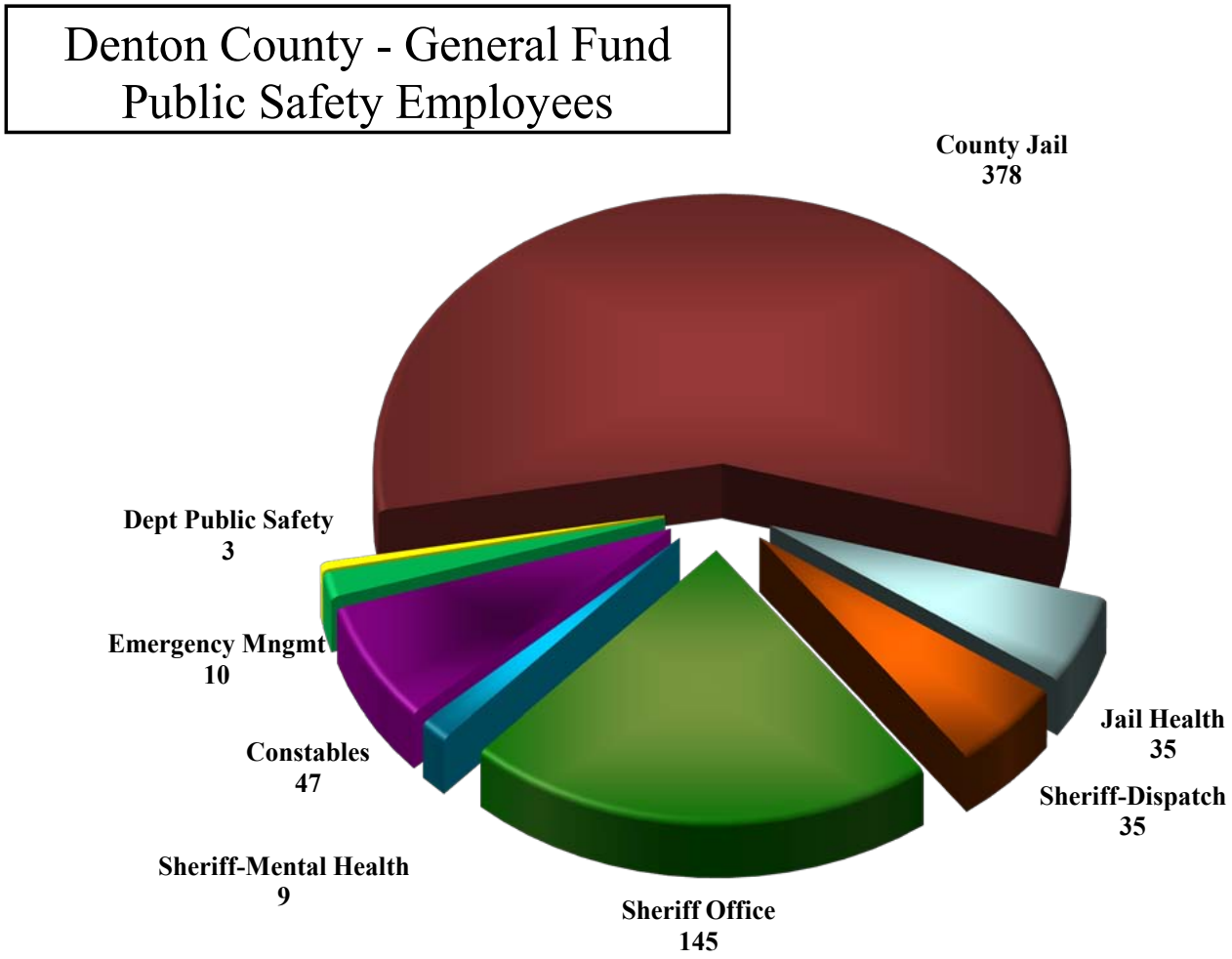
Public Safety

Public Safety departments include the County Jail, Sheriff's Department, Emergency Management and Constables. Partial funding of state agencies include C.S.C.D. (Adult Probation), Texas Department of Public Safety, Texas Parks and Wildlife and the Alcohol Beverage Commission. In FY2009 the County agreed to open 48 new jail beds in an existing jail facility in order to house additional inmates from other entities at a cost of $62 per day. This provided the County with the opportunity to hire and train the necessary staff and equip the facility without increasing taxes. Approximately $1.2 million was included in FY2009 for housing Out of County Inmates. For FY2011 a majority of leased beds will be absorbed by our own inmates and outside inmates will be phased out resulting in only $200,000 in anticipated revenue in FY2011.

Communications increased by $680,000 with an increase in positions approved after October 1, 2009 for expanded communication services. Various city agencies wishing to utilize the Sheriff's available telecommunications and dispatch services pay an annual service fee based on the workload generated by that agency. These agencies reimburse the County for the cost of providing services to them based on workload percentages.

This division includes the addition of two full-time positions; (1) Bailiff for the new District Court and (1) Deputy Sheriff that was previously a grant funded position and will now be fully funded by the county. A total of 22 new vehicles were approved for this division as well. The total funding for Public Safety is more than $49.4 million and increased by approximately $1.7 million in FY 2011.

The following chart reflects a breakdown of public safety employees by function showing the demand to provide service and protection to the citizens of Denton County.



Health and Welfare

Child Protective Services, a division of the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services, protects children from ages 0 through 17 and helps them recover from abuse and neglect, and secures counseling and other services to rehabilitate abusive and neglectful parents as mandated through the Texas Family Code. The physical safety and emotional well being of these children, that are the most vulnerable citizens of Denton County is essential. The County provides funding to this agency in the area of child-related expenditures such as County-paid emergency foster care expenses, supplies and training. This budget decreased by $125,173 in FY 2011 due to the elimination of office rent and utility line items as a result of their relocation from leased space to the new Denton County Government Center in late FY2010.

Conservation

Conservation is comprised of the County Extension Department. Services include agricultural and horticultural services, 4-H programs, and home economic services to County residents. This budget increased approximately $4,732 for benefit increases provided to employees. The County also provides supplemental salary funding to the five County Extension Agent positions.

Contract Services

Contract Services includes library services and other intergovernmental funding agreements to supply services provided by other governmental organizations. This division also includes various association dues for the Commissioners Court and County including memberships to the National Association of Counties, Texas Association of Counties, Conference of Urban Counties and others. Library funding was reduced by 5% resulting in a decrease of $25,270 leaving a total of $480,230 for 14 libraries. Funding for the Denton Central Appraisal District includes an increase of $35,000 and a $140,000 increase in the Child Safety Program. This division increased by 1.31% to a total of $41,287 in FY 2011.

Transfer of Funds Department

This department is used to budget for the interfund expenditure-type transactions between the General Fund and other governmental-type funds. Interfund transactions between the General Fund and governmental funds are recorded as expenditures in the originating fund. This budget includes supplemental funding for the Capital Replacement Fund at $3,000,000. The Capital Replacement fund was established in FY 2008 in an effort to build sufficient funds to have on hand in lieu of issuing long-term debt. This fund will be used to account for the major capital needs of the County including the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities and equipment. A total of $45,000 has been budgeted to transfer to the Courthouse Security Fund for services provided at the Courthouse-on-the-Square. This budget increased in FY 2011 by $1,000,000 as a result of providing additional funds in the Capital Replacement Fund above the $2 million included in the FY2010 budget.

Special Revenue Funds

Road and Bridge Fund

The Road and Bridge Fund include expenses for the repair, maintenance and construction of approximately 720 miles of County roads and bridges. This includes salaries, road materials and funding for equipment. Roads are prioritized and scheduled for repairs based on road condition, traffic counts and other established criteria. The Road and Bridge system was previously administered as a Road Superintendent System with a Director of Road and Bridge that managed the functions of this department under one budget. The Commissioners Court, after much deliberation agreed to change to an “Ex-Officio Road Commissioner System” in FY 2004. Each Commissioner is bonded and charged with the responsibility of overseeing the maintenance of county roads and bridges in their individual precincts. This fund also supports an Engineering Department that provides assistance to the four Commissioner precincts for road and bridge functions. The overall budget decreased by approximately $6,184 below FY 2010 and includes various reductions as well as increases for employee benefits.

District Clerk Records Management Fund

This department was created by the Texas Legislature effective January 1, 2004 to provide for records preservation functions of the District Clerk's Office. This fund is supported through fees

District Clerk Records Management Fund (Cont.)

collected on civil filings in the district courts as allowed by state law and can only be spent on records management or preservation projects as requested by the District Clerk. This budget is fully supported by the fees collected which are expected to be approximately $53,557 in FY 2011 which is a decrease of $29,259.

County Clerk Records Management Fund

This department provides for records preservation, management and automation services of the recording division of the County Clerk's Office. This fund is supported through fees collected and expenditure of funds received is restricted by law to archiving and preserving county records that originated prior to 1990. This fund increased by approximately $19,967 for employee benefits and various supplies. This department includes salary, benefits and operating expenses for seven positions and microfilming and imaging expenses. The total funding for this budget is included at $1,483,806 in FY 2011.

Courthouse Security Fund

This fund accounts for the cost of providing security services for all district, county and justice courtrooms, and protection for the judges, staff, victims and the public. Funding is achieved through a fee approved by the State of Texas legislature in FY 1995, which provides approximately $290,000 in revenues to provide security services within the County facilities. The County contracts with a security guard service that provides officers to monitor public entrances through the use of security walk-through metal detectors, hand-held and x-ray metal detectors including manual searches of personal property as needed. This budget decreased by $16,320 to a total of $336,000 in FY 2011 due to funding included for the one time purchase of new walk-thru detectors and hand-held detectors needed for security purposes in FY 2010. A separate contingency line item is also included for emergency security issues that may arise during the year that could not have been anticipated during the budget process. The revenues collected for this fund can only be expended on facilities that house judicial courts. An additional $45,000 has been budgeted to transfer to this fund for security services provided to the Courthouse-on-the-Square which does not house a judicial court.

Justice of the Peace Courthouse Security Fund

This fund accounts for revenues collected that can only be used for security purposes for a justice court that is located in a building that is not the courthouse security services. Funds are included at $10,986 for FY 2011 for the minimal purchase of security related items for the Justice of the Peace courtrooms. This budget also includes $10,000 in unappropriated contingency for unanticipated items.

Juvenile Probation Fund

Juvenile Probation functions include the operations of Juvenile Probation, the Detention Center, Post Adjudication Center, Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program, and other grant programs including housing and placement services for juvenile offenders.

This budget was approved at $10.9 million, which is an increase of $623,717 or 6.05% above the FY 2010 budget. This increase is due to additional grant funding received for juvenile placement expenses and increases for employee health and benefit rate increases.

Fire Code Enforcement Fund

The Commissioners Court adopted the new Denton County Fire Code effective January 1, 2007 for unincorporated Denton County. This fund was established during FY 2007 to account for fees collected. Funds may be used only for the administration and enforcement of the fire code. Funds are included in the FY 2011 budget at $271,034, a decrease of $11,836 below the FY2010 budget.

Justice of the Peace Technology Fund

This fund was established in FY 2002 to account for fees collected upon conviction of a misdemeanor offense in a justice court. Funds can only be utilized to finance the purchase of technological enhancements for justice courts. These funds have only been minimally used for replacement computers and technological equipment for some of the Justice of the Peace Courts in the past several years. Funds are included at $219,655 with the majority of the funds allocated for computer equipment, software maintenance, electronic monitoring and contingency for the technological needs of the Justice of the Peace departments.

Public Health Fund

Public Health Services include such functions as environmental, immunizations, well-baby care, disease control, HIV testing and counseling services, and other health-related services for the Clinical Division. The Environmental Division of this department provides septic tank inspections and design approval. The Clinical Division provides a variety of preventative medical services to Denton County residents including immunizations, pre-natal care, primary health care and other miscellaneous functions. This fund increased by $24,834 or .59% in FY 2011 to a total of $4,228,607 for employee benefits.

Indigent Health Care Fund

Indigent Health Care includes state-mandated medical health care services provided to indigent residents of the County including hospital care, physician services and prescriptions. This budget increased by $505,390 in FY 2011, and is subject to change with economic conditions and increased public awareness of the program. The increase in the FY 2011 budget is a direct result of economic conditions in the County with more citizens being eligible to participate in the program resulting in increased Indigent Medical Care costs. With the FY 2011 budget level of $2,490,682, the County is below the statutory limit of 10% of tax revenue or more than $10

Indigent Health Care Fund (Cont.)

million in expenses for FY 2011. Once this limit is reached, state funds become available to assist the County with this program.

Health Care Relief Fund

In July 1998, Denton County received notice that a lawsuit filed by the State of Texas against various tobacco companies resulted in a settlement that provided a substantial amount of funds to the County. The first payment of the lawsuit settlement provided $300 million to Texas counties, with Denton County receiving $4.8 million. The funding formula for each County is based on a percentage of the amount spent on health related expenses. This is the twelfth year that social service agency funding will be paid from this fund. A total of 9 social service agencies are funded in this budget for a total of $455,001. The Social Service Committee (citizen committee appointed by Commissioners Court) recommended and the Court approved level funding for the nine agencies funded in FY2010.

County and District Court Technology Fund

Fees are assessed as a court cost for all defendants convicted in county court, statutory county court or district court and may be used only to finance the purchase of technological enhancements for these courts. This is a new fund in the FY2011 budget that includes funding for replacement desktop and laptop computers and licenses for the district and county courts for a total of $37,862 in FY2011.

Records Management and Preservation Fund

The State legislature approved a fee to help fund the requirement to maintain certain records for an extended period of time for the County and District Clerks. This fee provides funding for five positions as well as various supplies, equipment and microfilming expenses for the identification, storage and preservation of local government records. This budget of $321,272 for FY 2011 is totally supported by this fee. This budget was reduced by $98,671 from FY 2010 due to the one-time purchase of microfilm equipment.

Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund

This grant funded program was first received in FY 2003 for the purpose of developing a plan to assist Public Health in being able to respond to possible bioterrorism threats and events. A State-Wide Health Alert network has been implemented with these funds. A total of six full-time and one part-time position including Bioterrorism Coordinators and Managers, Health Technicians and one part-time Epidemiologist are funded with this grant. Other expenses include various supply items. This grant was not included in the FY 2011 budget and will be amended to increase revenues and allocate expenses upon award.

Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund

This is a discretionary fund of only the Sheriff's Department and is included in the FY 2011 budget at $235,000. This department is self-supported through funds awarded by court order to the Sheriff's Department. The funds are used primarily for supplies, training, covert financing, and lease payments and for capital equipment that is used in criminal investigations. This budget increased by $30,000 and will be used for over-time pay for officers involved in seizure of properties as well as funds needed for additional training.

Museum Endowment Fund

This fund accounts for revenues collected for donations that will be used to assist with the future needs of the Museum. This fund was eliminated in FY2010 and funding in the amount of $16,235 was transferred back to the General Fund.

Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund

This is a discretionary fund of only the Tax Assessor/Collector where interest earnings on vehicle inventory taxes can only be spent to defray the cost of the collections program. This fund is budgeted at $25,633 and is utilized for supplies and contingency funds for the Tax Assessor/Collectors office. This budget was reduced by the Tax Assessor/Collector by $124,388 in their unappropriated contingency line item.

Law Library Fund

The Law Library Fund provides library services to residents, attorneys, judges, and County departments for researching areas of the law. These services are provided by fees collected on court case filings that are set at a level that will sufficiently operate the department at an annual cost of $510,652. This budget increased by approximately $102,563 primarily for computer supplies and law and reference material needed for the Law Library.

District Attorney Hot Check Fee Fund

This is a discretionary fund of only the Criminal District Attorney, which supports two employees, supplies and capital equipment necessary to operate this division of the Criminal District Attorney's Office. In FY 2011, this budget totals $99,792 which decreased by $41,721 due to the elimination of one position. This reduction was necessary in order to stay within the projected revenue budget.

District Attorney Chapter 59 Fund

This fund accounts for the use of criminal investigation funds such as seized property or forfeiture funds that are awarded by court orders to the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Funding is used for various supplies, training and education, evidence expenses, legal advertisements and unappropriated contingency, and are expended at the discretion of the Criminal District Attorney. Funds are included in the FY 2011 budget at $151,998 which is a decrease of $60.

Jury Fund

The Jury Fund provides for the payment of fees to the public, for serving on juries in all courts of the County. Effective January 1, 2006, jurors serving on grand jury receive $40 per day and those serving on a regular jury receive $6 for the first day and $40 for each day after. The state will reimburse the county $34 a day for each additional day above the first day that jurors serve. The state assessed a jury fee for all persons convicted of an offense, other than an offense relating to a pedestrian or the parking of a motor vehicle. Funds are included in the FY 2011 budget at $425,500. This includes an increase of $25,000 for juror fees anticipated with the addition of the new district court.

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund's purpose is to provide for principal and interest payments for the County's General Obligation Bonds, Permanent Improvement Bonds, Certificates of Obligation and Tax Notes. Revenues and expenditures will vary each year in relation to the timing of issuance and the schedule of repayments.

General Obligation Bonds and Permanent Improvement Bonds are issued after approval by the public at open elections. Certificates of Obligation and Tax Notes are issued by the vote of the Commissioners Court as allowed under the state laws governing debt issuance. Principal and interest payments on the County's bonded debt are secured by ad-valorem taxes levied on all taxable property within the County. In FY 2011 budgeted revenues include, $37,700,000 in ad-valorem tax revenue. Expenditures increased by $7,635,117 to $41,667,908 or 22.43% above the FY 2010 budget. The tax rate increase can totally be attributed to principal and interest payments for projects approved by the voters in November 2008. These projects include technology, facility, county roads and highway projects and are referred to as Transportation Road Improvement Program (TRIP08 & More) Bonds. See Debt Service tab for additional information.

We are currently experiencing significant savings on various project bids primarily based on economic conditions. Therefore, we should be able to repair or replace additional roads that were not originally included in the bond election or the excess funds could be used towards the payment of the debt.

Capital Project Funds

Capital Project Funds are used to account for specific construction projects, and expenses are carried forward from one fiscal year to the next through the duration of the project. These funds have not been included in the FY 2011 budget. The principal and interest payments for these projects are included in the budget for the Debt Service Fund.

Capital Replacement Fund

This fund was added to the Adopted Budget in FY 2008 and is used to account for the capital needs of the County that are not funded with long-term debt including the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. The goal for this fund is to increase funding on an annual

Capital Replacement Fund (Cont.)

basis to allow for projects to be absorbed within the budget in lieu of financing capital projects with long-term debt. Projects could include road & bridge projects, drainage projects, facility repairs, facility upgrades, new or replacement facilities, major equipment expenditures and technological expenditures. Expenditures increased by $21,980 to $2,829,464 or .78% above the FY 2010 budget. The increase can be attributed to new projects and less repair and maintenance funds budgeted in FY2011. See Capital Improvements tab for additional information.

Agency Funds

Agency Funds are created to act as a custodian for other funds and other governmental units. Agency Funds have no county revenues or expenditures; therefore, there is no fund balance or budget adopted for FY 2011. The following is a list of Agency Funds:

Pre-Trial Services Fund	Community Supervision Corrections
County Clerk Agency Fund	District Clerk Agency Fund
Tax Assessor/Collector Agency Fund	Justices of the Peace Agency Fund
Sheriff Agency Fund	Community Corrections Grant
Treatment Alternatives to Incarceration	Denton County Housing Authority Fund

Personnel Services and Benefits

The FY 2011 payroll budget is the largest portion of the County budget. Expenses for personnel stayed fairly consistent at approximately 49.7% of the budget. The county hired a consulting firm in FY2010 to review and make recommendations for a new salary classification system. The county was only able to approve a portion of the recommendations made by the consultant, which included revised job descriptions and separate ranking systems for general employees, law enforcement, attorneys and department heads. Salary adjustments were only approved to adjust employee's salaries to the new minimums of their pay grades which affected approximately 20% of our workforce. Due to the economic conditions, employees did not receive an across the board salary increase in either FY2010 or FY 2011.

The County has an excellent longevity pay program. Employees hired prior to October 1, 2002 will continue to receive $10 per month for every year of service; employees with eleven through twenty years will receive $15 per month for years eleven through twenty and employees with twenty-one and more years will receive $20 per month for years twenty-one through twenty-five. This was done in an effort to show long-term employees that their commitment to Denton County will be rewarded. This program was modified by the Commissioners Court effective October 1, 2002 and employees hired or rehired after this date will receive $5 per month for every year of service through the twenty-fifth year.

The County's health insurance plan is self-funded and employee health insurance premiums increased from $10,030 to $10,904 in FY 2011 based on projections provided by our claims administrator. This increase can be attributed to rising medical costs and large claims. Employees

pay a very small portion of their insurance premium based on the coverage options available with the majority of the county employee premium being paid by the County. The total cost for the County to provide this benefit is approximately $15.9 million in FY 2011 which increased by approximately $1.36 million. Denton County implemented an employee Wellness Program to encourage healthy choices among employees. There are many personal choices that affect health and wellness. Not all of them are reflected in the initial framework of the wellness program. The purpose of the program is to promote a healthier workforce, improve employee productivity, and also favorably impact health care costs. The program is expected to evolve over time, as additional factors are included. Funds are included in FY 2011 at $28,000.

Employees contribute 7% to the county retirement system and the County provides a 7% match. Due to economic factors the retirement system's investment earnings were significantly impacted and participating entities were required to increase their rates. The impact for FY2010 was approximately $500,000 and increased in FY2011 by approximately $300,000. Retirees typically receive an increase equivalent to 80% of the Consumer Price Index. However, with employees not receiving an increase in FY2010 and FY2011, retirees did not receive and increase either.

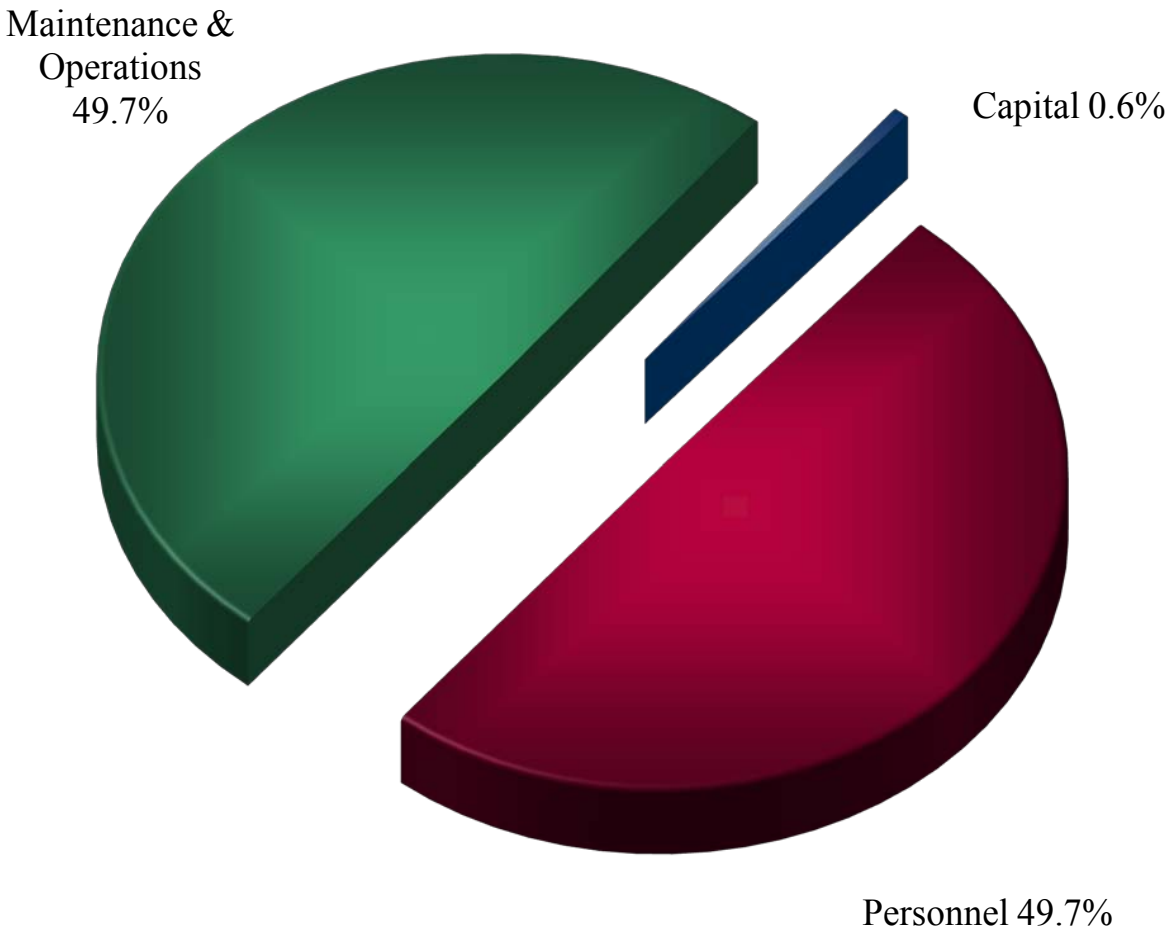
Salaries total approximately $68.6 million, and benefits total approximately $29.2 million, for a combined total of approximately $97.8 million.

Of the 18 new employees requested during the budget process, nine (9) positions or eight (8) Full-Time Equivalents (FTE's) and one (1) 1 part-time position were authorized. Positions were approved as follows: Judicial, 4; Public Safety, 2; District Clerk Records Management Fund, 1; Legal, 2.

During the last ten years, Public Safety has seen a 28% increase in personnel from 625 in 2002 to 801 in 2011. General Administration increased by 9.5% and Judicial by 15%.

The information on the following pages includes several schedules and charts that display personnel-related statistics to support the information provided above.

Total Expenditures
$196,785,911



Personnel percentage represents all salary and benefit related expenditures for all funds. Maintenance and Operations percentage includes all line items for operating expense for all funds. Capital percentage includes expenditures for items over $5,000 each for all funds.

DENTON COUNTY

Number of Positions by Department-Comparative Summary *

Department	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
County Budgeted Positions										
Commissioners Court	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
Commissioner, Precinct #1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Commissioner, Precinct #2	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2	2	2	2	2
Commissioner, Precinct #3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Commissioner, Precinct #4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
County Judge	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	3	3
Economic Development	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
County Clerk	57	58	59	59	59.5	62.5	63	63	58.5	58.5
Human Resources	8	8	8	9.5	9.5	10	10	10	10	10
Purchasing	9	10	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	11
Vehicle Maintenance Facility	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Technology Services	18.5	18	17	18	18	19	19	20	21	21
Print/Mail	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Geographic Information Services	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4
Public Works/Planning	10.5	10.5	14	13.5	13.5	10	7	7	7	7
CHOS Museum	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Historical Commission	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Records Management	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	4	4
CHOS/Bayless-Selby Hse Mus Grt	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Veterans Service	3	3.5	3.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
Elections Administration	8	8	8	9	9	10	10	10	10	10
County Clerk Records Mgmt	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	6.5	6.5
Law Library	2.5	2.5	2.5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
General Administration	**152.5**	**154.5**	**158**	**159.5**	**164**	**168.5**	**166**	**168**	**167**	**167**
16th District Court/State Funded	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
16th District Court	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
158th District Court/State Funded	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
158th District Court	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
211th District Court/State Funded	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
211th District Court	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
362nd District Court/State Funded	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
362nd District Court	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
367th District Court/State Funded	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
367th District Court	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
393rd District Court/State Funded	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
393rd District Court	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
431st District Court/State Funded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
431st District Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
County Court at Law #1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
County Criminal Court #2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
County Court at Law #2/Civil	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Probate Court	7	7	7	7	8	9	9	9	9	9
County Criminal Court #1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

DENTON COUNTY

Number of Positions by Department-Comparative Summary *

Department	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
County Criminal Court #3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
County Criminal Court #4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
County Criminal Court #5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
District Clerk	21	22	23	23	23	24	24	24	25	26
County Court Administrator	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Justice of the Peace, Pct 1	8	8	9	9	10	10	9	9	8	8
Justice of the Peace, Pct 2	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Justice of the Peace, Pct 3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Justice of the Peace, Pct 4	7.5	7.5	6.5	6.5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Justice of the Peace, Pct 5	6.5	6.5	6.5	7.5	7.5	8	9	9	8	8
Justice of the Peace, Pct 6	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5.5	6	6	6
Justice of the Peace, Pct 7	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Juvenile Case Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
District Court Administrator	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Jury and Grand Jury	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Justice Information Systems	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Death Investigations/Medical Exmnr	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5
Collections Department	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5
District Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.5
Contributions Fund - Probate Court	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Records Mgmt and Preservation	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	5	5
Judicial	**121.5**	**122.5**	**122.5**	**124**	**123**	**126.5**	**133**	**133.5**	**135.5**	**140**
Criminal District Attorney/State Funde	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Criminal District Attorney	81.5	84.5	83.5	87	88	88	88	91	90.5	91.5
Criminal District Attorney-CPS Div	0	0	3	3	3	3	6	6	6	7
Civil Domestic Violence Grant	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Child Abuse Prosecution Grant	3.5	1.5	1.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prosecution Enhancement Grant	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0
Criminal District Attorney/Civil	11	11	11	11	12	12	13	13	13	13
Family Viol./Victim Intervention Grt	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Serious/Habitual Juv Pros Grant	1.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Juv Child Abuse Prosecution Grant	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Family Violence Expansion Grant	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	0
Child Victim Intervention Spec. Grant	1.5	1.5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DWI Prosecution Unit Grant	2.5	2.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DA-CIV Child Abuse Pro. Exp. Grant	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Civil Child Abuse Prosecution Grant	0	1	1	1	3	3	0	0	0	0
VAWA Intern Project Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DA Hot Check Fund	5	6	6	6	5	3	3	3	3	2
Legal	**115.5**	**117**	**116**	**118**	**118**	**116**	**117**	**119**	**118.5**	**114.5**
County Auditor	15.5	14.5	14.5	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
County Treasurer	5.5	5.5	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Tax Assessor/Collector	49	51	54	54	54	55	60	61	61	61
Budget Office	4.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5
Financial	**74.5**	**76.5**	**80**	**80.5**	**80.5**	**81.5**	**86.5**	**87.5**	**88.5**	**88**

DENTON COUNTY

Number of Positions by Department-Comparative Summary *

Department	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Sanger Annex	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0	0	0	0	0
Law Enforcement Facility	7	7	7	9	9	9	9	10	10	10
Facilities Management	19	19	18	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Recycling	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pre-Trial Facilities	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telephone Department	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1
Public Facilities/Buildings	**27.5**	**27.5**	**29.5**	**30.5**	**30.5**	**30**	**30**	**32**	**31**	**31**
County Jail	270	270	316	331	330	366	366	373	378	378
Jail Health	22	22	31	31	31	33	33	35	35	35
Sheriff's Communications	25	25	25	25	26	26	29	29	35	35
Sheriff	113	113	121	133	134	136.5	140	143	143	145
DISD School Resource Officer	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
Mental Health Unit	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9
Warrant Reasearch Support Grant	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greenbelt/Public Safety Grant	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vehicle Emissions Enforcement Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
Bartonville Interlocal Contract	0	0.5	0.5	0.5	1	1	0	0	0	0
School Resource Officer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
Underage Drinking Grant	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Copper Canyon Interlocal Contract	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	2	0
Juvenile Accountability Grant	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
Disabled Parking Enforcement Grant	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Shady Shores Law Enforcment	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Denton Freshwater Contract	0	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0
Constable, Precinct #1	7.5	7.5	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9
Constable, Precinct #2	6	6	6	6.5	6.5	6.5	7	8	8	8
Constable, Precinct #3	7.5	7.5	7.5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Constable, Precinct #4	7	7	6.5	7	7	7	8	8	8	8
Constable, Precinct #5	6.5	6.5	6.5	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Constable, Precinct #6	6	6	6	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	7	7
Constable, Precinct #7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
License & Weight	7	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Northwest ISD ASAP Officer	0	0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1	0
Department of Public Safety	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Urban Area Security Initiative Grant	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Department of Emergency Services	5	6	7	7	6.5	8.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5
Homeland Security Grant 2005/2006	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Juvenile Probation	21.5	21.5	21.5	21.5	21.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5
Progressive Sanctions-JPO	0	0	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Juvenile Detention	42.5	42.5	42	42	42	42	42	47	47	47
Juvenile Post Adjudication Center	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	36	36	36
Texas Juv. Prob. Comm./State Aid	10	11	3	3	3	2.5	2	2	2	2
Intensive Community Based Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Juvenile Community Corrections	10	10	8	8	8	8	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5

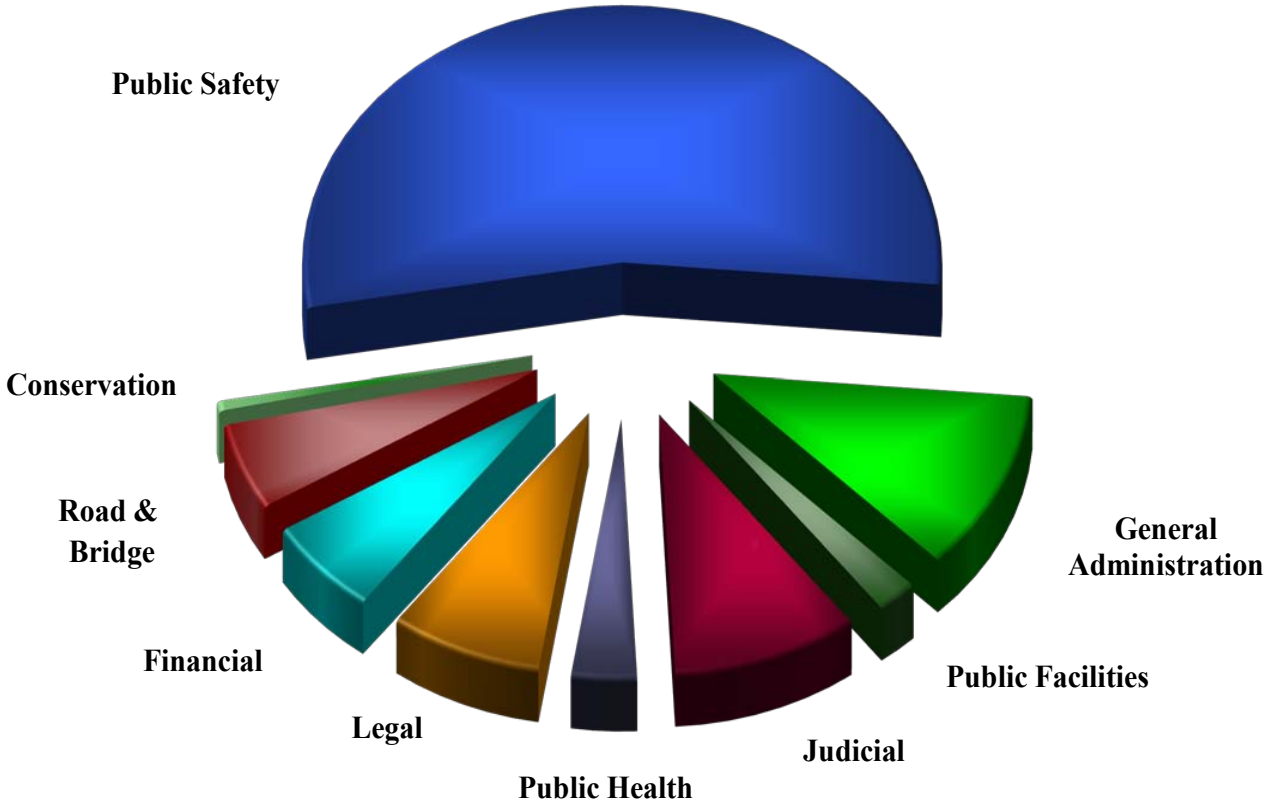
DENTON COUNTY

Number of Positions by Department-Comparative Summary *

Department	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Progressive Sanctions-ISP	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Juvenile Justice Alt. Education Pgm.	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5
Fire Code Enforcement Department	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	3	3	3
Public Safety	**625**	**628.5**	**686.5**	**710**	**712**	**758**	**767**	**796**	**808**	**801**
County Extension/State Funded	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
County Extension	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Conservation	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**
Centralized Road & Bridge	82	82	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Road & Bridge, Pct. 1	0	0	20	40	39.5	39.5	40.5	40.5	39.5	39.5
Road & Bridge, Pct. 2	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Road & Bridge, Pct. 3	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Road & Bridge, Pct. 4	0	0	18	36	36.5	36.5	37.5	38.5	38.5	38.5
Public Works, Admin/Engineering	0	0	4.5	4.5	5	5	2	2	2	2
Road and Bridge	**82**	**82**	**80.5**	**80.5**	**81**	**81**	**80**	**81**	**80**	**80**
Public Health/Environmental	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
BRLHO/Innovation Grant	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHIP Outreach Grant	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SDI/Eligibility Grant	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Health/Clinic	27.5	29.5	32	32	33	34.5	34.5	34.5	36	36
HIV Education Grant	1	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0
TB Prevention Grant - Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Maternal Child Core Grant	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Immunization Grant	3	3	4	4	4	6	6	6	6	6
Lawence McWhorter Foundation Grt	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ryan White III Grant	0.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Influenza Surveillance Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.5	0.5	0
Indigent Care	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Fed Health Care Facility Grant	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Crisis Counseling Program Grant	0	0	0	0	17	17	0	0	0	0
Public Health Preparedness Grant	5	8	9	9	8.5	8.5	8	8	8	0
Pandemic Preparedness Grant	0	0	0	0	0.5	0.5	0	0	0	0
Public Health/Welfare	**49**	**51.5**	**58**	**53**	**71**	**74.5**	**54.5**	**55**	**57.5**	**49**
Total County Funded Positions	**1256.5**	**1269.0**	**1340.0**	**1365.0**	**1389.0**	**1445.0**	**1443.0**	**1481.0**	**1495.0**	**1479.5**

*Note: All years are based on the fiscal year starting October 1st through September 30th of year stated. The number of positions include deferred hiring dates.

Total Number of Employees
1479.5



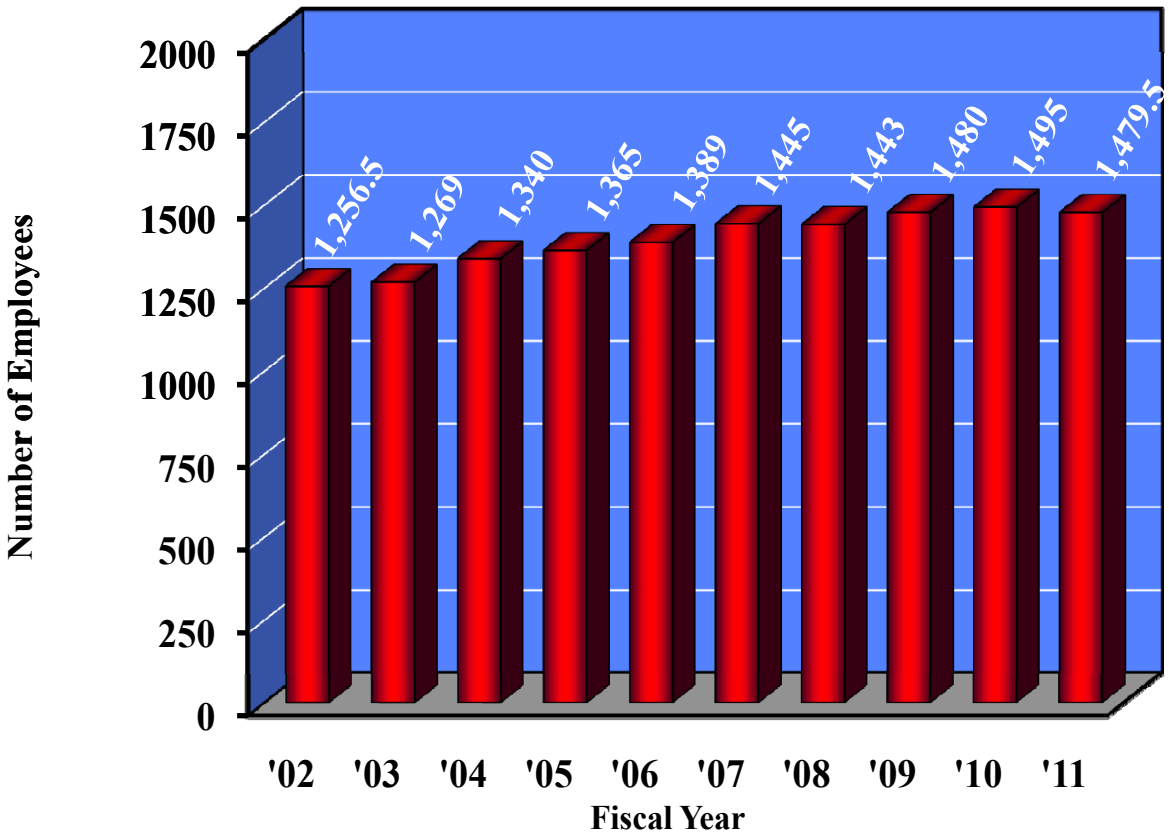
Total Number of Employees By Function			
General Administration	167.0	Public Safety	801.0
Judicial	140.0	Conservation	9.0
Legal	114.5	Road & Bridge	80.0
Financial	88.0	Public Health	49.0
Public Facilities	31.0		

DENTON COUNTY

SUMMARY OF NEW POSITIONS - FY 2011

Function	Department	Title	Number of Employees
Judicial	431st District Court	State District Judge	1.0
	431st District Court	District Court Reporter	1.0
	431st District Court	Court Administrator	1.0
	District Clerk	Deputy Clerk III	1.0
	District Clerk Records Mgmt	Deputy Clerk I	1.0
Legal	Criminal District Attorney	Administrative Specialist II	1.0
	DA - CPS Division	Family Law Attorney II	1.0
Public Safety	Sheriff	Bailiff	1.0
	Sheriff	Deputy Sheriff	1.0
Positions Approved:			**9.0**

EMPLOYEE HISTORY
Ten Fiscal Years



* This chart reflects the actual number of positions as of September 30th for fiscal years 2002 through 2010, and the budgeted amount for fiscal year 2011. Part-time positions are counted as 0.5.

Summary

The FY 2011 budget continues to provide quality services to the citizens of Denton County at a total of $196.8 million. The primary focus of this budget was for increased debt service payments for voter approved road and facility bonds, Transportation Road Improvement Program (TRIP '08 and More) bonds, employee health insurance, retirement rate increases and necessary repairs and maintenance expenses for County facilities. A new District Court will be operational in FY2011 at an estimated cost of $476,000 and contingency funds have been included for the potential of sending inmates to be housed in others counties at a cost of approximately $306,000. Most departments experienced reductions in their operating budget in an effort to reduce the level of tax funding required for the mandated debt service payments.

Denton County is the ninth largest county in the State of Texas in 2010 and has also been known as one of the fastest growing counties in the nation. As this growth continues, Denton County continues to face the challenges of expanding services, with its most important goal to provide the necessary services to its citizens in the most efficient and economical manner possible.

The charts on the next two pages will show a combined statement of revenues and expenditures for all funds.

DENTON COUNTY

Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
All Budgeted Governmental Fund Types
Three Year Comparison

	General Fund			Special Revenue Funds		
	Actuals 2008-2009	**Estimate 2009-2010**	**Budget 2010-2011**	**Actuals 2008-2009**	**Estimate 2009-2010**	**Budget 2010-2011**
REVENUES						
Taxes	$84,281,295	$87,251,000	$86,375,729	$14,167,506	$14,396,000	$16,165,495
Auto Registration	1,292,543	1,400,000	2,040,000	6,941,012	6,350,000	6,310,000
Intergovernmental	9,604,543	7,437,323	4,821,876	5,983,115	6,988,841	5,473,867
Fees of Office	11,613,903	12,249,000	12,332,000	2,575,541	2,652,000	2,697,000
Fines	4,055,003	4,285,000	4,340,000	0	0	0
Interest	369,201	382,500	777,500	176,603	108,350	151,900
Miscellaneous	2,398,170	1,902,570	1,779,104	677,312	210,200	104,000
TOTAL REVENUES	113,614,658	114,907,393	112,466,209	30,521,089	30,705,391	30,902,262
EXPENDITURES						
General Administration	19,645,917	16,591,037	19,978,903	1,118,954	1,317,942	1,994,458
Judicial	15,432,620	16,968,546	16,410,732	1,124,350	1,320,800	1,404,832
Legal	10,879,178	11,048,742	10,884,963	139,877	192,040	251,790
Financial	5,621,764	5,744,059	5,965,891	13,973	19,020	25,633
Public Facilities	7,966,051	7,922,478	8,622,832	0	0	0
Public Safety	47,388,121	49,172,325	49,393,507	10,109,009	10,447,295	11,442,497
Health and Welfare	246,891	245,513	88,121	6,948,456	7,973,049	7,174,290
Conservation	383,833	413,120	441,380	0	0	0
Contract Services	2,919,721	3,095,032	3,188,619	0	0	0
Road and Bridge	0	0	0	12,062,578	11,418,543	11,975,091
Capital	0	0	0	1,879,822	2,280,775	2,829,464
Debt Service						
Principal Retirement	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest and Service Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	110,484,096	111,200,852	114,974,948	33,397,019	34,969,464	37,098,055
TRANSFERS IN	369,261	156,445	37,000	3,065,000	2,077,830	3,045,000
TRANSFERS (OUT)	(3,465,000)	(2,077,264)	(3,045,000)	(332,261)	(119,387)	0
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING OF YEAR	28,034,694	28,069,517	29,855,239	19,337,368	19,194,177	16,888,547
FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR	$28,069,517	$29,855,239	$24,338,500	$19,194,177	$16,888,547	$13,737,754

DENTON COUNTY

Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
All Budgeted Governmental Fund Types
Three Year Comparison - Page 2

	Debt Service Fund			Total-All Budgeted Funds		
	Actuals 2008-2009	**Estimate 2009-2010**	**Budget 2010-2011**	**Actuals 2008-2009**	**Estimate 2009-2010**	**Budget 2010-2011**
REVENUES						
Taxes	$27,626,005	$33,800,000	$37,700,000	$126,074,806	$135,447,000	$140,241,224
Auto Registration	0	0	0	$8,233,555	$7,750,000	$8,350,000
Intergovernmental	0	0	1,941,810	$15,587,658	$14,426,164	$12,237,553
Fees of Office	0	0	0	$14,189,444	$14,901,000	$15,029,000
Fines	0	0	0	$4,055,003	$4,285,000	$4,340,000
Interest	64,505	40,000	75,000	$610,309	$530,850	$1,004,400
Miscellaneous	0	0	0	$3,075,482	$2,112,770	$1,883,104
TOTAL REVENUES	27,690,510	33,840,000	39,716,810	171,826,257	179,452,784	183,085,281
EXPENDITURES						
General Administration	0	0	0	$20,764,871	$17,908,979	$21,973,361
Judicial	0	0	0	$16,556,970	$18,289,346	$17,815,564
Legal	0	0	0	$11,019,055	$11,240,782	$11,136,753
Financial	0	0	0	$5,635,737	$5,763,079	$5,991,524
Public Facilities	0	0	0	$7,966,051	$7,922,478	$8,622,832
Public Safety	0	0	0	$57,497,130	$59,619,620	$60,836,004
Health and Welfare	0	0	0	$7,195,347	$8,218,562	$7,262,411
Conservation	0	0	0	$383,833	$413,120	$441,380
Contract Services	0	0	0	$2,919,721	$3,095,032	$3,188,619
Road and Bridge	0	0	0	$12,062,578	$11,418,543	$11,975,091
Capital	0	0	0	$1,879,822	$2,280,775	$2,829,464
Debt Service						
Principal Retirement	15,555,270	16,765,734	18,880,000	$15,555,270	$16,765,734	$18,880,000
Interest and Service Charges	13,302,821	17,149,425	22,787,908	$13,302,821	$17,149,425	$22,787,908
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	28,858,091	33,915,159	41,667,908	172,739,206	180,085,475	193,740,911
TRANSFERS IN	2,012,921	638,350	0	$5,447,182	$2,872,625	$3,082,000
TRANSFERS (OUT)	0	0	0	($3,797,261)	($2,196,651)	($3,045,000)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING OF YEAR	2,056,731	2,902,071	3,465,262	$49,428,793	$50,165,765	$50,209,048
FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR	$2,902,071	$3,465,262	$1,514,164	$50,165,765	$50,209,048	$39,590,418

FY 2011 BUDGET

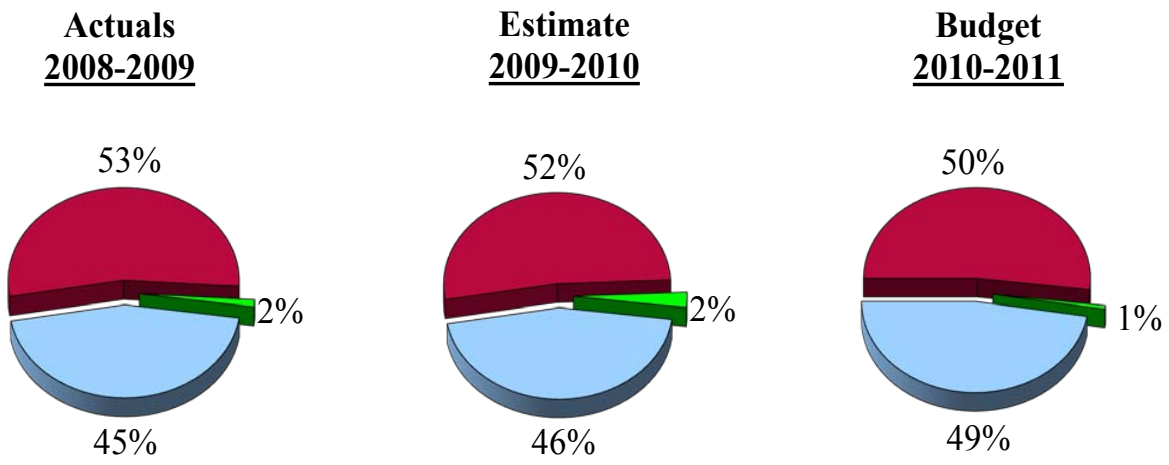
DENTON COUNTY

Combined Statement of Expenditures by Category
All Budgeted Governmental Fund Types
Three Year Comparison

CATEGORY	General Fund			Special Revenue Funds		
	Actuals 2008-2009	Estimate 2009-2010	Budget 2010-2011	Actuals 2008-2009	Estimate 2009-2010	Budget 2010-2011
Personnel	77,595,262	77,433,013	80,270,591	16,593,777	17,106,153	17,580,055
Maintenance and Operations*	34,994,308	33,863,258	36,935,588	15,389,778	16,084,023	19,210,592
Capital	1,359,526	1,981,845	813,769	1,745,726	1,898,675	307,408
TOTAL	113,949,096	113,278,116	118,019,948	33,729,281	35,088,851	37,098,055

	Debt Service Fund			Total-All Budgeted Funds		
	Actuals 2008-2009	Estimate 2009-2010	Budget 2010-2011	Actuals 2008-2009	Estimate 2009-2010	Budget 2010-2011
Personnel				$94,189,039	$94,539,166	$97,850,646
Maintenance and Operations*	28,858,092	33,915,159	41,667,908	$79,242,178	$83,862,440	$97,814,088
Capital				$3,105,252	$3,880,520	$1,121,177
TOTAL	28,858,092	33,915,159	41,667,908	176,536,469	182,282,126	196,785,911

Total-All Budgeted Funds



- Personnel: Salary and benefit related expenditures
- Capital: Expenditures for items over $5,000 each
- Maintenance and Operations: All operating related expenditures

*Includes Interfund Transfers

DENTON COUNTY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GOALS AND POLICIES

ORGANIZATIONAL GOAL STATEMENT

The overall financial and service goals of Denton County are to provide the full range of statutorily required services to its citizens while maintaining the lowest prudent property tax rate. The County intends to continue to expand non-tax revenues to allow for budgetary growth as dictated both by the growth in the County's population and the growth in the demand for the County's services. The County will insure that budgetary growth is balanced by increases in demand for services. Denton County will provide for the expansion and renewal of its infrastructure through the use of long-term debt when it is considered appropriate and fiscally responsible.

I. GENERAL POLICIES

1.01 The County will operate on a fiscal year which begins on October 1 and ends on September 30.

1.02 The County will conduct its financial affairs in conformity with State and Federal laws, and this Statement of Financial Policy, which shall be approved by Commissioners Court and reviewed on an annual basis as a part of the budget process.

II. ACCOUNTING, AUDITING, AND FINANCIAL PLANNING

2.01 The Denton County Auditor's Office will continue to maintain records on a basis consistent with accepted principles and standards for local government accounting, as determined by GASB and GFOA.

2.02 Regular monthly and annual financial reports are issued summarizing financial activity by fund, and department, and comparing actual resources and expenditures with budgeted amounts, as required by Articles 114.025, 111.091, and 111.092 of the Revised Statutes of Texas.

2.03 The Auditor's Office provides monthly reports on the total cost of specific services by type of expenditure and by fund, in accordance with Articles 114.025, 111.091, and 111.092 of the Revised Statutes of Texas.

2.04 A financial audit will continue to be performed annually by an independent public accounting firm and an official opinion and annual financial report will continue to be published and issued, as authorized by Article 115.045 of the Revised Statues of Texas.

2.05 Denton County will continue to identify areas for evaluation efforts, by either staff, committees, or consultants, in order to judge the effectiveness and efficiencies of County services.

2.06 Cost/benefit studies will be conducted, where appropriate and applicable, on non-recurring expenditures and capital project.

2.07 Full disclosure will continue to be provided in the annual financial and budget reports and bond representations, in accordance with Articles 115.045, 114.025, 111.091, and 111.092 of the Revised Statues of Texas.

III. BUDGETING POLICIES

3.01 Budgetary Basis - The County's budgetary basis and accounting records are maintained on a modified accrual basis, and organized and operated on a fund basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Encumbrance accounting is utilized for materials, goods and services documented by purchase orders or contracts. The County will increase the subsequent year's appropriations, but only if necessary, to complete these transactions. The approved annual budget with amendments as approved by the Commissioners Court is the management control device utilized by the County. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the General, Special Revenue, and Debt Service funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end. Encumbrance accounting, under which funds are reserved from purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments, is employed in these same funds and as of September 30, encumbrances are subject to re-appropriation in the budget of the subsequent year.

3.02 The County budgets resources on a fiscal year which begins October 1 and ends on the following September 30th.

3.03 Budget manuals are distributed, and budget module training sessions are held, for annual budget preparation, which includes forms and instructions, are distributed to County departments in March each year. Departments and Elected Officials must return their proposals no later than May 1 in that year.

3.04 The recommended budget shall be prepared and distributed to all of the Commissioners Court members on or before July 15 of the preceding fiscal year.

3.05 The proposed budget estimate shall be presented in the following format:

a) Revenue estimates by major item.
b) Operating and maintenance expenditures by object code, major expense categories, functionally related departments and program summaries.
c) Debt Service summarized by issues detailing principal, interest and reserve amount by fund.

3.06 The proposed budget estimate shall also contain information regarding:

a) Proposed personnel staffing levels.
b) A detailed list of capital equipment to be purchased by each department.
c) A detailed schedule of capital projects.
d) Any additional information, data, or analysis requested of management by the Commissioners Court.

3.07 The proposed budgeted revenues shall be provided by the Auditor's Office including ad valorem taxes, grant revenues, and inter-fund transfers.

3.08 The Commissioners Court shall adopt the budget by Court Order prior to October 1.

3.09 The Denton County budgeting procedures attempt to identify distinct functions and activities performed by the County and to allocate budget resources adequate to perform these functions and activities at a specified level of service.

3.10 The County will continue to integrate performance measurement and productivity indicators with the budget process where appropriate.

3.11 The committed, but not yet received purchases as of September 30th will be re-appropriated in the subsequent fiscal year per a list prepared by the County Auditor with appropriate Budget Amendment.

3.12 Only the Commissioners Court shall have authority to transfer expenditure appropriations from any department category of object codes to any other department or non-departmental major object code category. Transfers of such funds amount to a new appropriation and therefore must be adjusted prior to expenditure of such amounts.

3.13 Any transfer shall ONLY be made when it is submitted on the appropriate Budget Amendment Request or Intra-Departmental Operating Transfer forms. Each amendment request must be signed by an authorized departmental representative with review in the Budget Office. All transfer requests are submitted to the County Commissioners for final approval.

IV. REVENUES AND TRANSFERS POLICIES

4.01 Denton County will maintain a diversified and stable revenue system to shelter it from short-term fluctuations in any one revenue source by doing the following:

a) Establishing user charges and fees as permitted by law at a level related to the cost of providing that service including indirect costs.
b) Pursuing legislative change, where necessary, to permit increases in user charges and fee.
c) Aggressively collecting property tax revenues, including the filing of suit where appropriate and necessary, as authorized by the Texas Property Tax Code.

4.02 Denton County will pay for all current expenditures with current resources as required by Article XI, Section 7 of the Constitution, and by Article 111.091 -111.093 of the Revised Statutes of Texas.

4.03 Transfers of monies between funds will only be accomplished after approval of the Commissioner Court.

4.04 The County will support the majority of operations of the Road and Bridge districts from the vehicle registration fee authorized by the Texas Legislature, and property taxes.

V. CONTINGENCY FUND POLICIES

5.01 The County will maintain an unappropriated contingency to provide for small increases in service delivery costs as well as unanticipated needs that may arise throughout the year.

THEREFORE, IT WILL BE NECESSARY FOR OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS TO REVIEW AND CONTROL EXPENDITURES SUCH THAT THE RATE OF EXPENDITURE DOES NOT EXCEED THE APPROVED BUDGET.

Cases of anticipated material deviation should be covered by a request for a budget amendment. This request shall be from the Department Head in writing and include justification for such action. Such requests should be submitted to the Budget Office for initial review, they will then process the request and forward to Commissioners Court for their consideration and approval.

VI. PERSONNEL POLICIES

6.01 The number of employees on the payroll shall not exceed the total number of positions approved unless authorized by Commissioners Court. All personnel actions shall at all times be in strict conformance with applicable federal, state, and county policies.

6.02 Deletion and downgrades of positions may occur at any time during the fiscal year at the department head or elected official's request or if a review of workload statistics indicates that a reduction in force is practical in a department. Reductions in elected official's budgeted positions will only be accomplished with their approval after the budget is adopted.

6.03 Additions, position reclassifications, reorganizations, and equity adjustments must be presented with the initial budget request. Exceptions to this policy will only be allowed with Court approval.

6.04 The Court may institute a freeze during the fiscal year on hiring, promotions, transfers, and capital equipment purchases. Such action will not be used arbitrarily and will allow for exceptions in appropriate areas to comply with emergency needs such as natural disasters and/or loss of major revenue source.

VII. FIXED ASSET POLICIES

7.01 All purchases of physical assets with a value of $5000 (five thousand dollars) except computer software shall be placed on the County inventory.

7.02 The county will maintain these assets at a level adequate to protect Denton County's capital investment and to minimize future maintenance and replacement costs by:

a) Providing for adequate maintenance of capital equipment and equipment replacement under the above stated amount in the annual operating budget.

7.03 Capital expenditures for projects and equipment are budgeted by item or project and must be spent accordingly. Any request for unbudgeted capital equipment or projects throughout the fiscal year must be submitted to the Budget Office and approved by the Commissioners Court as a budget amendment prior to a requisition being presented to Purchasing.

7.04 Where possible, items in good useable condition placed in surplus will be used:

a) To supplement expenditure for new, budgeted capital purchases.
b) To supplement expenditure for replacement/budgeted capital purchases.
c) To supply needed unbudgeted new and replacement equipment.

VIII. DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICIES

8.01 See separate Debt Management Policy adopted by the Commissioners Court on February 20, 2007.

8.02 See Separate Bonded Debt Compliance Policy adopted by the Commissioners Court on October 21, 2008.

IX. INVESTMENT AND CASH MANAGEMENT

9.01 The Treasurer's Office will continue to collect, disburse, and deposit all funds on a schedule which insures optimum cash availability, in accordance with Article 113.043, 113.065, 113.901, 113.001-005, 113.021-024, and 113.041-047 of the Revised Statues of Texas.

9.02 The County Treasurer shall handle all original reconciliation of Denton County bank accounts with the Depository Bank and shall resolve any financial difference between Denton County and the Depository Bank.

9.03 The County Treasurer and County Auditor are Co-Investment Officer's of Denton County as authorized by the Commissioners Court and shall invest the funds of Denton County to achieve the highest and best yield, while at the same time maintaining the security and integrity of said funds.

9.04 Denton County shall maintain a written Denton County Investments Policy, as approved by the Commissioners Court, to achieve the highest and best yield, while at the same time, maintaining the security and integrity of said funds.

9.05 The County Treasurer will maintain an original copy of all security and/or surety pledges made by the Depository Bank in behalf of Denton County funds.

9.06 The County Treasurer will maintain an original copy of all security advice for all Denton County investment transactions.

9.07 There shall be a Denton County Investment Committee, consisting of the County Treasurer, County Auditor, Budget Officer, Civil Attorney, one Member of Commissioners Court and a citizen appointed by the Commissioners Court.

9.08 The Auditor's Office will continue to provide regular information concerning the cash position and investment performance, as required by Articles 114.025, 111.091, and 111.092 of the Revised Statues of Texas.

9.09 Denton County conducts its treasury activities with financial institution(s) based upon written contracts which specify compensating balances, service charges, term, and other conditions as authorized by the Local Government Code inclusive of the Revised Statutes of Texas.

X. GENERAL FUND UNRESERVED FUND BALANCE POLICY

10.01 See separate policy adopted by the Commissioners Court.

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY

Denton County recognizes the foundation of any well-managed debt program is a comprehensive debt policy. A debt policy sets forth the parameters for issuing debt and managing outstanding debt, and it provides guidance to decision makers regarding the timing and purposes for which debt may be issued, types and amounts of permissible debt, method of sale that may be used and structural features that may be incorporated.

I. POLICY SUMMARY

Denton County will adhere to the following specific policy statements with regards to (1) conditions for debt issuance; (2) restrictions on debt issuance; (3) debt service limitations; (4) limitations on outstanding debt; (5) debt structure; (6) the debt issuance process; and (7) debt maintenance procedures.

Conditions for debt issuance – The County will consider the use of debt financing only for one-time capital improvement projects. Long-term borrowing will not be used to finance current operations or normal maintenance. Debt financing may include general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of obligation, certificates of participation, tax notes, lease/purchase agreements, and other obligations permitted to be issued or incurred under Texas law. The County shall consider refunding outstanding bonds if one or more of the following conditions exist: (1) present value savings are at least 3%, with certain exceptions, of the par amount of the refunding bonds; (2) the bonds to be refunded have restrictive or outdated covenants; or (3) restructuring debt is deemed to be desirable.

Restrictions on debt issuance – Proceeds from long-term debt will not be used for current on-going operations.

Debt Service Limitations - In evaluating debt capacity, general-purpose annual debt service payments should generally not exceed 20% of the County's total budgeted expenditures for all funds.

Limitations on Outstanding Debt – As provided in the Constitution of the State of Texas, the Net Bonded Debt of Denton County shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the net value of the taxable real property of the County.

Characteristics of Debt Structure – The County will design the repayment of its overall debt so as to recapture rapidly its credit capacity for future use. The County shall strive to repay at least 20 percent of the principal amount of its general obligation debt within five years and at least 40 percent within ten years. The scheduled maturity of individual debt issues shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital project or asset(s) financed. Also, the County shall consider purchasing bond insurance for debt issues when the present value of the estimated debt service savings from insurance (to be derived) is equal to or greater than the insurance premium.

Debt Issuance Process – The County shall use a competitive bidding process in the sale of debt unless market conditions the nature of the issue, such as refunding bonds, warrants a negotiated sale. The County will employ outside financial specialists, including financial advisors and bond counsel, to assist it in developing a bond issuance strategy, preparing bond documents and marketing bonds to investors.

Debt Maintenance Responsibilities – The County will seek to maintain and, if possible, improve our current bond ratings in order to minimize borrowing costs and preserve access to credit. Denton County will adhere to a policy of full public disclosure with regard to the issuance of debt, and the County will meet all requirements for continuing disclosure on debt of the County.

Approved: February 20, 2007

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND UNRESERVED FUND BALANCE POLICY

It is essential that governments maintain adequate levels of fund balance to mitigate current and future risks (e.g., revenue shortfalls and unanticipated expenditures) and to ensure stable tax rates. Fund balance levels are a crucial consideration, too, in long-term financial planning. In most cases, discussions of fund balance will properly focus on a government's general fund.

Credit rating agencies carefully monitor levels of fund balance and unreserved fund balance in a government's general fund to evaluate a government's continued creditworthiness. Likewise, laws and regulations often govern appropriate levels of fund balance and unreserved fund balance for state and local governments.

I. POLICY

Denton County will maintain General Fund unreserved fund balances at a level adequate to provide for unanticipated expenditures of a nonrecurring nature and to meet unexpected increases in service delivery costs. The target level for General Fund unreserved fund balances will be 12% of budgeted General Fund expenditures.

II. PROCEDURES

1. A goal of each year's budgeting process will be to adopt a budget that maintains compliance with the stated General Fund unreserved fund balance policy.

2. Specific County financial conditions, economic conditions, or special initiatives may be considered reasons for temporary non-compliance with this policy.

3. In the event of either planned or unplanned non-compliance, it is the County's intention to take action during the annual budget process to reach compliance within 2 annual budget cycles.

4. Actions in the budget process available to increase the unreserved General Fund balance may include increasing taxes, decreasing spending in specific areas, dedicating one-time revenues to fund reserves or making transfers of excess fund balances from other funds.

5. In the event that the level of unreserved General Fund balance is judged to be in excess of the amount required by this policy, amounts over that required may be used to fund one-time, non-recurring expenditures such as acquisition of capital items. Excess fund balances will not be used to fund recurring operating expenditures.

Approved: February 20, 2007

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
BONDED DEBT COMPLIANCE POLICY

Denton County acknowledges and will abide by any federal or state law regarding tax-exempt bonds.

I. POLICY SUMMARY

Denton County will adhere to the following specific policy statements with regards to (1) separate record keeping per bond issuance; (2) not mingling bond issuance money; (3) the use of bond proceeds only for their approved purposes; (4) the intent to use bond funds within 3 years of issuance; (5) meeting post-issue reporting requirements; (6) keeping interest earning with bond principal or debt service; (7) maintaining an interest and sinking fund for all tax-exempt debt; and (8) maintaining the tax-exempt status of all outstanding bonded debt of County..

Separate Accounting – The County will keep separate financial records of each bond issuance. A construction fund will be maintained for each bond issuance in the County's general ledger, the fund will be accounted for separately from all other funds of the county, and the fund will be used solely to pay costs of the projects for which the debt obligations were issued.

Not Mingling Bond Funds - Bond proceeds will not be co-mingled with any other County funds.

Approved Purposes – Bond proceeds will only be used for allowable purposes as specified by the bond election and bond order authorizing the issuance of the bonds.

Intent to Use within Three Years of Issuance – Denton County intends to use bond proceeds for their approved purposes within three years of their issuance.

Post-Issue Reporting Requirements – The County will adhere to all reporting requirements and deadlines that are applicable to tax exempt bonds. Specifically, Denton County will comply with the requirements of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 which requires the filing of annual financial reports and other financial data and the filing of any required material events notices with each agency designated as an information repository. Denton County will also comply with US Treasury Regulation Section 148 which requires the computation and payment of any arbitrage rebate owed no less frequently than 5 years after issuing any tax-free debt.

Interest Earned Remains with Principal or Debt Service – Interest earned on bond proceeds will remain with the bond principal and will be used only to pay any cost overruns on approved projects, to fund new projects meeting the usage criteria in the original bond indentures, or it will be specified to go towards the payment of Debt Service.

Interest and Sinking Fund – Denton County will levy a tax on all taxable property in the County to pay principal of and interest on bonds or debt instruments issued. Amounts collected from the tax levied will be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund maintained in the accounting records of the County. Denton County will maintain its Interest and Sinking Fund in a manner to a proper matching of revenues and debt service payments on its debt issues. Specifically, the Interest and Sinking fund will be depleted at least once each bond year to the amount of the allowable carryover, all amounts deposited to the fund will be expended within twelve months of receipt, and all amounts received from the investment of the fund will be deposited to the fund and expended within twelve months.

Maintenance of Tax-Exempt Status – Denton County shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use the gross proceeds of any debt issuance in a manner which if allowed or omitted would cause the interest on any bond or debt instrument of the County to become includable in the gross income of the owner of the bond for federal income tax purposes. The County specifically will specifically comply with bond covenants which prohibit (1) private use or private payments of assets constructed or acquired with debt proceeds; (2) private loans of bond proceeds to any person other than a state or local government; (3) investment of bond proceeds in any investment with a yield that exceeds that of the bonds; (4) taking any actions that would cause the bonds to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Internal Revenue Code; and (5) taking any unauthorized action having the effect of diverting arbitrage profits from payment to the US Treasury. Denton County will maintain its financial records until three years after final payment of all bonds to show compliance with federal and state laws regarding tax-exempt debt.

Approved: December 2, 2010

BUDGET AMENDMENT POLICY

Denton County Policy allows a Department Head, Appointed or Elected Official or his/her designees to request budget amendments throughout the fiscal year as follows:

A. BUDGET AMENDMENT STATUTE:

Pursuant to Local Government Code Section 111.070 the Commissioners Court may spend county funds only in strict compliance with the budget. The Commissioners Court by order may amend the budget to transfer an amount budgeted for one item to another budgeted item without authorizing an emergency expenditure.

B. INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL OPERATING TRANSFER

Transfers may be made up to $2000 (cumulative total for Intra-Departmental Operating Transfers for the fiscal year) between operating line items and between budgeted capital items within an individual departmental budget. This type of amendment will be presented on the standing weekly agenda item for Intra-Departmental Operating Transfers. The amendment summary will be sent to each member of the Commissioners Court and other affected departments two working days prior to the actual Commissioners Court meeting. When a line item will be increased or decreased by more than $2,000 (cumulative total for Intra-Departmental Operating Transfers for the fiscal year), or if a new capital item is requested, the amendment must be presented to Commissioners Court for consideration and action as a separate agenda item.

C. ROUTINE BUDGET AMENDMENTS:

Includes transfer of funds within the maintenance and operations line items or reallocation of currently adopted capital funds within the elected official or department head budget(s). These items can be placed on the consent agenda.

D. NON-ROUTINE BUDGET AMENDMENTS*:*

1. Inter-Departmental - Any amendment which moves funds from one elected official or department heads budget to another elected official or department heads budget must be presented to Commissioners Court for consideration and action.

2. Inter-Fund - Where permitted by law, any amendment which moves funds from one fund to another fund must be presented to Commissioners Court for consideration and action.

3. Personnel - Requests to transfer funds from any salary or benefit account are allowed for the specific purpose of salary related expenditures such as contract labor. Budget amendment requests for capital and operating accounts from personnel line items are allowed if there are no other funds available in that department's budget and the Commissioners Court deems it to be necessary.

4. Capital - Any request for additional capital equipment must be justified and specified in detail with cost estimates. Requests to utilize excess funds from the purchase of capital equipment for additional items not included in the adopted budget or substitution of one item for another also requires approval from the Commissioners Court. Surplus funds in a budgeted capital item can be transferred to cover a shortage up to $2,000 in another budgeted capital item with an Intra-Departmental Operating Transfer.

5. Computers – Any request for computer equipment requires a written recommendation from the Department of Information Services when submitting the Briefing Memorandum/Request for Budget Amendment form to the Budget Office.

6. The re-appropriation at the beginning of a fiscal year of funds committed under valid Purchase Orders of the County but unspent by September 30 of the prior fiscal year requires a budget amendment from fund balance. These budget amendments have no net effect on spending but simply changes the accounting year for expenditures.

7. Pursuant to Local Government Code, Section 111.070 (b), the Commissioners Court may authorize an emergency expenditure as an amendment to the original budget only in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention.

8. Pursuant to Local Government Code, Sections 111.0705 through 111.0708, when revenues not included in the original budget are received, such as proceeds of bonds or other obligations, grant or aid money, revenue from intergovernmental contracts, and pledging revenue as security for bonds and other obligations, a budget amendment is required to expend those funds. The adopted countywide budget will increase, however the revenue will balance the expenditure. This type of amendment must be submitted to Commissioners Court for consideration and action.

9. Any transfer that creates an increase in budgetary commitment for the next fiscal year must be presented to Commissioners Court for consideration and action.

10. New employee positions cannot be created without Commissioners Court consideration and action. Creation of a new position within a departmental budget will require that the Commissioners Court declare an emergency unless the actual line item under which that new position would be categorized currently exists within that specific budget. New employee requests outside of the budget process must include substantial written justification for the position.

11. Creation of a new line item that has not been previously created for the specific department, will require that the Commissioners Court declare an emergency in order to establish a new line item.

E. RESTRICTED LINE ITEM TRANSFERS:

Certain line items have restrictions, which are only allowed for specific purposes.

1. Court ordered expenditures can only be transferred to other court ordered line items.

2. Vehicle related expenditures can only be transferred to other vehicle related line items.

3. Salary related expenditures – see Section D. #3 of policy.

F. PROCEDURES:

1. Any request for budget amendment must be justified and submitted to the Budget Office on the specified Briefing Memorandum/Request for Budget Amendment form. All requests must be submitted to the Budget Office by Friday noon in order to be placed on the following

BUDGET AMENDMENT POLICY - Continued

Commissioners Court Agenda (approximately 7 working days later) by the Budget Office. The Budget Office may hold a request that is not complete until clarified with the appropriate department.

2. Budget Amendment transfer authorization may be delegated by the Elected/Appointed Official to other employees. Notification of signature authority must be on file in the Budget Office before requests are accepted. Therefore, the Request for Budget Amendment form must be personally signed by the Elected/Appointed Official who administers the department budget(s) or their designee(s).
3. The Commissioners Court reserves the right on a case by case basis, where legally permissible, to curtail a department's right to make Intra-Departmental Operating Transfers if the budget transfers appear to be making a programmatic change that was not approved by the Commissioners Court in budget hearings or if the financial condition of the department and/or the County warrants such a curtailment.

4. Copies of approved Budget Amendments will be sent to the appropriate department(s) after the amendment is posted. The Budget Office is responsible for posting budget amendments on the financial computer system once the court order has all signatures and is received from the County Clerk's Office.

5. Budget Amendment Requests for new capital equipment must be submitted to the Budget Office for the current fiscal year by August 1st. This will allow the Purchasing Department to secure bids and order equipment prior to the end of the fiscal year.

6. Budget Amendment Requests other than capital requests for the current fiscal year must be submitted to the Budget Office no later than September 1st. Exceptions to the deadlines will be placed on the Agenda for consideration by the Commissioners Court.

Effective date: March 2, 2004

Denton County Budgeting Policies & Procedures

The Budgeting Policy of Denton County is to maintain a balance between demand for services and available resources that will have the least impact on the taxpayers of Denton County. Policy allows departments to submit their requests based on the needs of the individual department.

The annual budget process for Denton County begins in February. The Budget Office begins preparation of a Budget Manual in order to assist County departments with their requests. The manual includes instructions and sample forms including requests for performance and productivity measures, goals and objectives, revenue projections and new employee requests. Numerous line items and new programs require very detailed justification. A calendar of events is also included outlining the entire budget process as approved by Commissioners Court.

During the month of February, the Commissioners Court holds an initial budget "kickoff" meeting to establish the budget philosophy and goals where the Court provides the Budget Office with instructions for preparing and presenting a "Recommended Budget". Departmental budget workshops are held in March, as well as training sessions for the on-line computerized Budget Application. The Department of Information Services and the Budget Office developed this computer application and it has performed well during its eighth year of operation. Enhancements to the application will continue to be made in order to streamline the budgeting process for upcoming years.

Departments are given approximately four to six weeks to prepare and submit their Initial Budget Request to the Budget Office on or before May 1st. During this period of time it is the statutory responsibility of the County Auditor to provide revenue estimates for the next fiscal year along with expenditure projections for the current year. This information is provided to the Budget Office and is included in the Budget as required by statute.

During the months of May and June, the Budget Officer and staff compile Initial budget requests and finalize the Recommended Budget. After the Budget Office has established the baseline budget, major increases, decreases and new program requests are prioritized for consideration in the recommendation. Once the Recommended Budget is finalized, copies are distributed to the Elected Officials and Department Heads prior to the presentation to Commissioners Court in mid-July.

During July and August, departmental budget hearings are held to allow discussions between Elected Officials and Department Heads and the Commissioners Court. These sessions are held for those departments that do not agree with the funding levels included in the Recommended Budget, including discussions on other policy issues that may affect the budget. The Commissioners Court has the responsibility to make any changes they feel are necessary and justified during this process.

Denton County Budgeting Policies & Procedures – Continued

The Budget Office prepares and updates numerous statistical summaries to assist the Commissioners Court throughout the budget process. As decisions are made, the departmental budgets are revised accordingly and the final document is then prepared for adoption. The Budget Office is responsible for complying with all statutory requirements for any necessary public hearings, public notices and the filing of the budget for public review with the County Auditor and County Clerk prior to its adoption.

The public hearing on the budget is held within the first few weeks of September and any citizen is given the opportunity to express their opinion on the proposed budget and tax rate. The Commissioners Court has the opportunity to make any changes to the budget prior to formal adoption. After the public hearing is complete, the Budget and Tax Rates are adopted. The Adopted Budget is then distributed to all county departments for use in the new fiscal year.

All budget hearings with the Commissioners Court are posted according to the Open Meetings Act. Any interested citizen or taxpayer is encouraged to participate.

DENTON COUNTY	
2010 - 2011 BUDGET PLANNING CALENDAR	
Date	**Calendar of Events**
February 16	*Initial Budget Meeting with Commissioners Court; Establish Budget Philosophy, Goals and Objectives, and Role of the Budget Officer*
March 3	*Departmental Budget Preparation Packets Distributed to Departments*
March 3	*Social Service Agency Grant Applications Submitted to Agencies*
March 3	*Budget Module Training*
April 16 - 23	*Deadline for Initial Budget Requests to the Budget Office - (See separate*
April 23 - July 12	*Compile Initial Budget Requests and Prepare and Finalize Recommended Budget*
July 13	*Presentation of Recommended Budget by Budget Office Tuesday @ 1:30 p.m.*
July 20	*Appointment of Tax Assessor/Collector to Calculate the Effective and Rollback Tax Rates*
July 20	*Public Meeting - Budget Workshop with Commissioners Court for Appeals*
July 25	*Deadline for Chief Appraiser to Certify Tax Rolls to Taxing Units and Collector Certifies Anticipated Collection Rate*
July 27	*Public Meeting - Budget Workshop with Commissioners Court*
July 27	*Presentation of Certified Appraisal Roll from TaxAssessor/Collector*
August 3	*Presentation of Effective and Rollback Tax Rates to the Governing Body*

DENTON COUNTY	
2010 - 2011 BUDGET PLANNING CALENDAR	
Date	**Calendar of Events**
August 3	*Public Meeting - Budget Workshop with Commissioners Court*
August 6	*Publish Effective and Rollback Tax Rates, Schedules, and Fund Balances*
August 10	*Public Meeting - Final Budget Workshop with Commissioners Court*
August 10	*Meeting to discuss tax rate; if proposed tax rate will exceed the effective tax rate, take record vote and schedule two public hearings*
August 15	*Publish "Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase"*
August 20	*Publish Budget Hearing Public Notice in Newspaper and Post on County Website*
August 24	*Public Hearing on Proposed Tax Rate - 10:00 am*
August 31	*Public Hearing on Proposed Tax Rate - 7:00 pm*
September 1	*File Proposed Budget with County Clerk, County Auditor and Post on County Website for Public Inspection*
September 1	*Publish "Notice of Vote on Tax Rate"*
September 7	*Public Hearing on Proposed Budget at the Courthouse on the Square - 10:00am*
September 7	*Public Meeting to Adopt Budget and Tax Rate*

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY
2010 - 2011 OPERATING BUDGET
INDEX TO ACTIVITIES

GENERAL FUND

General Fund Summary 107
General Fund Revenues 109
General Fund Expenditures by Department 114

General Administration 119

Staffing by Category 121
Commissioners Court 122
Commissioner, Precinct #1 123
Commissioner, Precinct #2 124
Commissioner, Precinct #3 125
Commissioner, Precinct #4 126
County Judge 127
Bail Bond Board 128
County Clerk 129
Human Resources 130
Purchasing 131
Vehicle Maintenance 132
Non-Departmental 133
Financial Information Systems 134
Technology Services 135
Print/Mail Department 137
Geographic Information Systems 138
County Planning 139
CHOS/Bayless-Selby Museum Grant 2011 140
Courthouse Museum 141
Historical Commission 142
Records Management 143
CHOS/Bayless-Selby Museum Grant 2010 144
Veterans Service 145
Elections Administration Department 146
Civil Service Commission 147
County Wide Technology 148

Judicial 149

Staffing by Category 151
Judiciary and Court Support 152
16th District Court 153

Judicial (continued)

158th District Court 154
211th District Court 155
362nd District Court 156
367th District Court 157
393rd District Court 158
431st District Court 159
County Court at Law #1 160
County Criminal Court #2 161
County Court at Law #2/Civil 162
Probate Court 163
County Criminal Court #1 164
County Criminal Court #3 165
County Criminal Court #4 166
County Criminal Court #5 167
District Clerk 168
County Court Administrator 169
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #1 170
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #2 171
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #3 172
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #4 173
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #5 174
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #6 175
Juvenile Case Manager 176
District Court Administrator 177
Jury and Grand Jury 178
Justice Information Systems 179
Death Investigations/Medical Examiner Services 180
Collections Department 181

Legal Services 183

Staffing by Category 185
Criminal District Attorney 186
D.A.-CPS Division 187
D.A.-Prosecution Enhancement Grant 188
Criminal District Attorney - Civil Division 189
D.A.-Family Violence Expansion Grant 190

Financial Administration 191

Staffing by Category 193
County Auditor 194
County Treasurer 195
Tax Assessor/Collector 196
Budget Office 197

Public Facilities 199

Staffing by Category 201
Public Facilities 202
Telephone Department 203

Public Safety 205

Staffing by Category 207
County Jail 208
Jail Health 209
Sheriff's Communications 210
Sheriff 211
DISD School Resource Officer 212
Sheriff's Mental Health Unit 213
JAG ARRA Grant 214
Sheriff's Reserve Unit 215
Vehicle Emissions Enforcement Grant 216
School Resource Officer 217
Copper Canyon Interlocal Contract 218
Community Supervision Corrections Department (C.S.C.D.) - General Fund 219
Juvenile Accountability Grant 220
Denton County Freshwater Contract 221
Constable, Precinct #1 222
Constable, Precinct #2 223
Constable, Precinct #3 224
Constable, Precinct #4 225
Constable, Precinct #5 226
Constable, Precinct #6 227
Fire and Ambulance Services 229
Northwest ISD ASAP Officer 230
Department of Public Safety 231
Alcoholic Beverage Commission 232
Homeland Security Grants 233
Texas Parks & Wildlife/Game Warden 236
Emergency Services 237

Health and Welfare 239

Child Protective Services 240

Conservation 241

Staffing by Category 243
County Extension 244

Appropriations/Contract Services 245

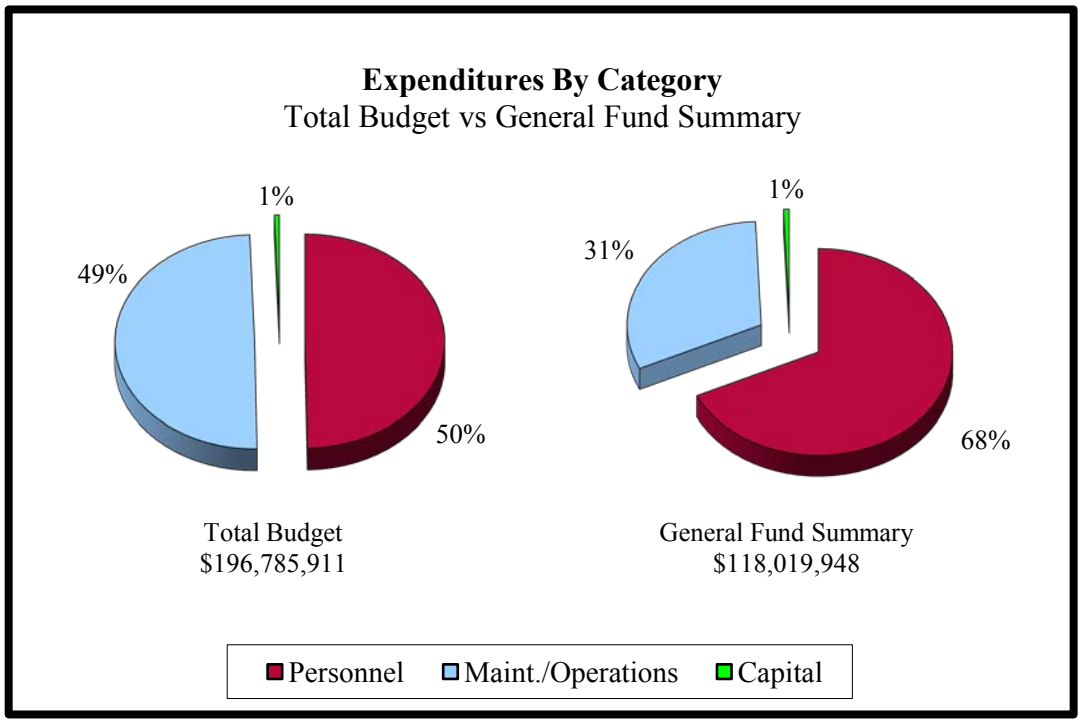
Appropriations/Contract Services..... 246

Transfer of Funds 247

Transfer of Funds Department..... 248

General Fund Summary

The General Fund accounts for resources traditionally with other governments which are not required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund accounts for the following functions: General Administration, Judicial, Financial, Legal, Public Facilities, Public Safety, Health and Welfare, Conservation, Contract Services, and Transfer of Funds.



DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
General Fund
Fund #01

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$28,034,694**	**$28,069,517**	**$29,855,239**
Revenues			
Taxes	84,281,295	87,251,000	86,375,729
Auto Registration Fee	1,292,543	1,400,000	2,040,000
Intergovernmental	9,604,543	7,437,323	4,821,876
Fees	11,613,903	12,249,000	12,332,000
Fines	4,055,003	4,285,000	4,340,000
Interest	369,201	382,500	777,500
Miscellaneous	2,398,170	1,902,570	1,779,104
Total Revenues	113,614,658	114,907,393	112,466,209
Transfers			
Transfer In	369,261	156,445	37,000
Transfer Out	(3,465,000)	(2,077,264)	(3,045,000)
Total Transfers	(3,095,739)	(1,920,819)	(3,008,000)
Total Revenues and Transfers	110,518,919	112,986,574	109,458,209
Funds Available	**138,553,613**	**141,056,091**	**139,313,448**
Expenditures			
General Administration	19,645,917	16,591,037	19,978,903
Judicial	15,432,620	16,968,546	16,410,732
Legal	10,879,178	11,048,742	10,884,963
Financial	5,621,764	5,744,059	5,965,891
Public Facilities	7,966,051	7,922,478	8,622,832
Public Safety	47,388,121	49,172,325	49,393,507
Health and Welfare	246,891	245,513	88,121
Conservation	383,833	413,120	441,380
Intergovernmental	2,919,721	3,095,032	3,188,619
Total Expenditures	110,484,096	111,200,852	114,974,948
Ending Balance	**$28,069,517**	**$29,855,239**	**$24,338,500**

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Revenues

Account Name	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Ad Valorem Taxes	$84,281,295	87,251,000	$85,675,729
Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes	$0	0	$700,000
Auto Registration Fee	$1,292,543	1,400,000	$2,040,000
Subtotal Taxes	**85,573,838**	**88,651,000**	**88,415,729**
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	252,204	185,000	185,000
Mixed Beverage Taxes	1,239,864	1,225,000	1,300,000
CJAD Fiscal Service Fees	9,255	16,000	16,000
Tobacco Compliance Grant	3,293	0	0
Hazardous Waste Fee	16,913	25,000	25,000
Federal Disaster Relief Funding	90,281	110,000	0
SO- School Resource Officer	68,778	74,200	0
Law Enforcement Block Grant	14,349	46,000	0
State Allocation Officer Training	9,268	9,000	0
Stimulus JAG ARRA 2212001	0	259,430	0
Law Enforcement Byrne JAG Grant	0	11,200	0
Miscellaneous Law Enforcement Grants/OCD	27,778	31,000	0
Bingo Tax Revenue	22,288	25,000	25,000
Law Enforcement Services	27,756	3,350	0
TNRCC Emissions Program Grant	4,065,188	149,755	0
Title 4E Reimbursement CPS	8,273	60,000	59,955
State Criminal Alien Assistance Grant	178,394	223,100	235,000
Texas Traffic Safety Grant	39,265	2,840	0
Attorney General Title IV-D Court Costs	100,059	100,000	100,000
Emergency Management Federal Grant	(33,061)	35,000	35,000
DISD School Resource	70,602	81,300	0
Step Wave IDM Grant	(1,160)	0	0
Prosecution Enhancement Grant	40,000	40,000	0
CSCD - IS Reimbursement	52,540	50,000	50,000
Juvenile Accountability Grant	23,344	26,485	0
County Court Salary Reimbursement	565,000	600,000	600,000
NCTCOG Clean Vehicle Grant	33,744	0	0
Communication Contract Fees	0	300,000	375,000
Out-of-County Prisoner Housing Fee	696,061	300,000	250,000
Victim Notification Grant	30,108	30,110	30,108
State Homeland Security Grant	55,508	1,328,250	0
DA-Family Violence Expansion Grant	80,000	80,000	0
Organized Crime Drug Enforcement - DEA	0	10,000	0
CHOS Museum Tourism/Preservation Grant	104,676	125,503	122,211
Fresh Water District Law Enforcement Contract	166,330	123,500	0
Northwest ISD ASAP Contract	51,053	77,270	0
Dispute Resolution Fees	95,849	100,000	110,000
State Indigent Defense Grant	320,814	320,000	300,000

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Revenues

Account Name	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Optional Child Safety Fee	765,081	770,000	785,000
Org. Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force	92,410	40,000	0
State Longevity Pay	76,600	90,680	86,680
DA-Title IV-E CPS Legal Services	0	160,000	100,000
Copper Canyon Interlocal Contract	145,838	161,000	0
Stepwave Grant	0	32,350	31,922
Subtotal Intergovernmental	**9,604,543**	**7,437,323**	**4,821,876**
Fees-County Sheriff	257,799	265,000	270,000
Fees-County Clerk	5,109,650	5,400,000	5,400,000
Fees-County Court Costs	407,717	420,000	475,000
Fees-Tax Assessor/Collector	1,946,768	1,950,000	2,000,000
Fees-District Clerk	837,953	875,000	900,000
Fees-Records Management Copies	31,961	30,000	30,000
Fees-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 1	69,246	95,000	90,000
Voter Registration Fees	3,612	6,000	6,000
Fees-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 2	50,767	65,000	60,000
Fees-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 3	67,965	90,000	85,000
Fees-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 4	32,471	45,000	40,000
Fees-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 5	48,591	60,000	60,000
Fees-Constable, Pct #1	277,866	295,000	295,000
Fees-Constable, Pct #2	244,495	235,000	230,000
Fees-Constable, Pct #3	231,342	230,000	220,000
Fees-Constable, Pct #4	150,776	150,000	150,000
Fees-Constable, Pct #5	153,130	165,000	175,000
Bond Processing Fees	57,254	65,000	65,000
Treasurer Commission on State Court Costs	192,037	200,000	200,000
County Treasurer's NSF Fees	150	500	0
Arrest Fees	185,962	210,000	210,000
Child Safety Court Cost Fees	22,715	25,000	25,000
Traffic Court Cost Fees	38,793	42,000	42,000
District Court Cost	14,264	10,000	10,000
Medical Examiner Fees	1,635	2,000	2,000
District Attorney Prosecution Fees	1,705	3,500	2,500
Fees-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 6	79,691	90,000	85,000
Fees-Constable, Pct #6	243,398	280,000	260,000
Sheriff's Arrest Fees	26,087	35,000	35,000
Tax Collections Contract Fees	464,807	500,000	500,000
Inmate Medical Fees	55,316	55,000	50,000
County Treasurer Commission on BAT	4,326	10,000	10,000
Commission - Time Payment Fees	61,403	65,000	65,000

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Revenues

Account Name	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Commission - Judicial Service Fees	13,628	15,000	15,000
Platting Fees	3,200	10,000	10,000
Zoning Fees	650	2,000	2,000
Development Permit Fees	41,755	60,000	60,000
Map Fees	450	2,000	2,000
Research/Copy Fees	1,698	2,000	2,000
Ordinance Manual Fees	62	1,000	1,000
County Transaction Fees	43,939	50,000	55,000
Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Fee	619	1,000	1,000
Child Safety Fund	1,427	500	0
Drug Court Fee	64,865	65,000	65,000
Probate - Guardianship Fees	15,821	18,000	18,000
Juvenile Case Manager Fees	50,048	50,000	50,000
Indigent Defense Commission	4,089	3,500	3,500
Subtotal Fees	**11,613,903**	**12,249,000**	**12,332,000**
Fines-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 1	337,556	360,000	370,000
Fines-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 2	184,962	210,000	200,000
Fines-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 3	250,972	300,000	285,000
Fines-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 4	244,561	250,000	260,000
Fines-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 5	471,698	480,000	490,000
Fines-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 6	215,958	235,000	235,000
Fines-County Courts	1,573,088	1,600,000	1,650,000
Fines-District Courts	776,208	850,000	850,000
Subtotal Fines	**4,055,003**	**4,285,000**	**4,340,000**
Interest Revenue	98,553	150,000	0
Interest on Money Market Accounts	220,439	175,000	700,000
Interest on Highway Funds	46,514	25,000	45,000
Interest on Officer's Accounts	3,695	7,500	7,500
Interest on Ad Valorem Accounts	0	25,000	25,000
Subtotal Interest	**369,201**	**382,500**	**777,500**
Sales of Surplus Property	140,845	120,000	45,000
Subtotal Surplus Sales	**140,845**	**120,000**	**45,000**
Copy Fees	909	5,000	5,000
Vending Machine Commission	11,713	10,000	10,000
Bail Bond Board Application Fees	12,500	6,000	6,000
Museum Donations	7,922	20,000	0
Inmate Phone Fees	319,327	285,000	300,000
Denton Benefit League Donation	0	2,000	0
Attorney Refunds	125,307	130,000	125,000

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Revenues

Account Name	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Tax Attorney Rentals	30,000	30,000	30,000
Inmate Social Security Benefits	24,400	30,000	30,000
Ambulance Reimbursements	42	0	0
Witness Expense Refund	13,992	10,000	10,000
Data Request Fees	10,634	12,000	15,000
Child Support Postage Reimbursement	213	0	0
Museum Gift Shop Sales	0	4,200	0
Recycling Proceeds	1,409	10,000	5,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	314,972	40,000	10,000
Probate Judge Salary Reimbursement	1,650	1,000	1,000
CAA-Reimbursement-Juvenile	57,215	50,000	50,000
Teen Court Fees	603	1,000	1,000
Office Rental	47,282	51,570	51,570
Bail Bond Forfeitures	633,226	550,000	550,000
Animal Control Fees	0	1,000	1,000
CAA-Reimbursement-County Courts	250,789	300,000	300,000
Insurance Reimbursement	350,000	207,800	0
Economic Development Contract Fee	0	1,000	0
Veteran's Memorial Donations	43,220	5,000	0
CPS Operational Costs	0	20,000	233,534
Subtotal Miscellaneous	**2,257,325**	**1,782,570**	**1,734,104**
Total Revenues	**113,614,658**	**114,907,393**	**112,466,209**
Transfer from Road and Bridge Fund	300,825	2,500	0
Transfer from Records Preservation Fund	20,630	0	0
Transfer from Juvenile Probation Fund	9,806	0	0
Transfer from Pubic Health Fund	1,000	0	0
Transfer from Elections Administration Fund	37,000	37,000	37,000
Transfer from Museum Endowment Fund	0	16,235	0
Transfer from Vehicle Inventory Tax Fund	0	100,710	0
Total Transfers From Other Funds	**369,261**	**156,445**	**37,000**
TOTAL SOURCES	**$113,983,919**	**$115,063,838**	**$112,503,209**

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Expenditures By Department

Department	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Commissioners Court	$112,953	$109,335	$111,616
Commissioner, Precinct #1	184,941	202,548	203,217
Commissioner, Precinct #2	202,109	208,636	207,379
Commissioner, Precinct #3	211,870	214,678	216,529
Commissioner, Precinct #4	198,786	195,484	205,286
County Judge	339,230	356,789	315,076
Bail Bond Board	1,386	3,129	3,129
County Clerk	3,465,979	3,332,270	3,465,780
Human Resources	859,036	862,785	859,455
Purchasing	817,810	835,311	843,914
Vehicle Maintenance	362,329	395,835	405,755
Non-Departmental	5,336,853	1,917,185	5,319,686
Financial Information Systems	67,678	84,250	81,880
Technology Services	1,806,319	1,802,697	1,895,057
Print/Mail Department	461,724	452,664	393,490
Geographic Information Systems	299,902	330,898	338,051
County Planning	444,758	439,225	464,181
CHOS /Bayless-Selby House Msm Grt 2011	53,446	60,029	80,195
Courthouse Museum	314,252	336,721	332,599
Historical Commission	64,192	76,674	72,192
Records Management	395,599	289,297	284,933
CHOS /Bayless-Selby House Msm Grt 2010	28,271	93,500	21,438
Veterans Service	337,009	320,783	355,574
Elections Administration Department	1,264,725	1,392,251	1,336,143
Civil Service Commission	580	6,075	6,075
County Wide Technology	2,014,180	2,271,988	2,160,273
Subtotal General Administration	**19,645,917**	**16,591,037**	**19,978,903**
Judiciary and Court Support	354,271	356,141	347,988
16th District Court	706,434	783,118	682,048
158th District Court	697,432	832,241	689,491
211th District Court	707,400	749,337	691,033
362nd District Court	738,185	893,921	689,977
367th District Court	682,670	866,653	690,961
393rd District Court	310,513	487,226	377,211
431st District Court	0	0	304,913
County Court at Law #1	626,746	609,259	613,307
County Criminal Court #2	588,686	632,252	602,175
County Court at Law #2/Civil	367,660	372,340	372,881
Probate Court	1,506,977	1,609,378	1,576,000

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Expenditures By Department

Department	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
County Criminal Court #1	608,388	685,338	595,102
County Criminal Court #3	568,646	605,177	594,109
County Criminal Court #4	593,828	655,587	610,997
County Criminal Court #5	592,664	658,392	607,410
District Clerk	1,386,638	1,455,315	1,568,600
County Court Administrator	85,964	87,165	87,921
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #1	463,968	449,563	453,885
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #2	300,170	296,099	315,346
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #3	354,523	379,583	411,959
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #4	306,562	300,302	319,745
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #5	463,740	441,167	468,450
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #6	338,032	321,440	350,864
Juvenile Case Manager	51,860	60,274	47,068
District Court Administrator	167,601	170,301	172,965
Jury and Grand Jury	170,965	178,379	176,452
Justice Information Systems	623,887	859,271	835,524
Death Investigations/Medical Examiner Svcs	777,333	817,553	816,051
Collections Department	290,877	355,774	340,299
Subtotal Judicial	**15,432,620**	**16,968,546**	**16,410,732**
Criminal District Attorney	8,559,452	8,673,961	8,761,385
DA - CPS Division	592,929	599,886	706,820
DA - Prosecution Enhancement Grant	184,427	184,281	0
Criminal District Attorney - Civil Division	1,343,235	1,401,540	1,416,758
DA - Family Violence Expansion Grant	199,135	189,074	0
Subtotal Legal	**10,879,178**	**11,048,742**	**10,884,963**
County Auditor	1,082,907	1,076,632	1,129,965
County Treasurer	480,690	519,221	569,654
Tax Assessor/Collector	3,528,992	3,626,227	3,762,598
Budget Office	529,176	521,979	503,674
Subtotal Financial Administration	**5,621,764**	**5,744,059**	**5,965,891**
Carroll Building / County Administration	814,516	208,952	224,703
Denton County Courts Building	475,994	477,464	502,226
Print/Mail Facility	15,181	0	31,068
Courthouse on the Square	134,564	164,391	171,552
Emergency Management Facility	94,882	111,176	107,333
Denton County Storage Building	9,803	15,486	15,300
Historical Park Facilities	14,561	18,025	61,975
Courthouse Annex	44,229	48,352	53,431
Mary and Jim Horn Government Center	99,082	109,296	155,535

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Expenditures By Department

Department	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Lee Walker Government Center	63,946	45,116	60,805
Jones Street/Lewisville Building	(85)	0	0
CPS Building/Lewisville	54,999	17,472	27,059
Loop 288 - Phase I	0	128,384	257,255
Loop 288 - Central Plant	0	59,546	238,058
Elections Storage Building	17,993	19,800	19,700
Sandy Jacobs Government Center	60,402	102,352	56,105
Steven E Copeland Government Center	76,879	115,366	103,581
The Colony Annex	58,346	53,479	46,748
Sanger Annex	18,187	28,932	24,285
Denton County Government Center	98,202	106,296	119,220
Charlie Cole Building	308,480	274,468	397,797
Law Enforcement Facility	2,390,437	2,567,026	2,551,114
East Oak Street Facilities	10,641	6,280	14,529
Facilities Management	1,918,248	2,195,404	2,354,860
County Leased Buildings	234,992	150,081	151,434
Vehicle Maintenance Facility	36,567	29,444	30,047
Recycling Department	60,980	62,896	66,206
Telephone Department	854,024	806,994	780,906
Subtotal Public Facilities	**7,966,051**	**7,922,478**	**8,622,832**
County Jail	21,544,010	21,649,873	22,612,287
Jail Health	2,796,105	2,858,331	3,338,451
Sheriff's Communications	1,845,595	1,859,147	2,544,513
Sheriff	12,520,490	12,670,272	12,973,505
DISD School Resource Officer	62,917	81,611	0
Sheriff's Mental Health Unit	703,541	690,586	701,625
JAG ARRA Grant		259,430	0
Sheriff's Reserves Unit	32,241	53,313	46,841
Vehicle Emissions Enforcement Grant	285,358	149,755	0
School Resource Officer	73,480	75,363	0
Copper Canyon Interlocal Contract	140,393	161,114	0
CSCD (Adult Probation)	179,784	190,426	186,179
Pre-Trial Release Program	225	0	0
Juvenile Accountability Grant	67,353	61,907	0
Denton County Freshwater Contract	145,352	131,460	0
Constable, Precinct # 1	698,825	715,448	704,424
Constable, Precinct # 2	677,554	606,501	711,162
Constable, Precinct # 3	621,536	677,146	667,515
Constable, Precinct # 4	623,030	623,155	609,085
Constable, Precinct # 5	557,260	622,226	560,495
Constable, Precinct # 6	566,252	503,591	563,091

DENTON COUNTY

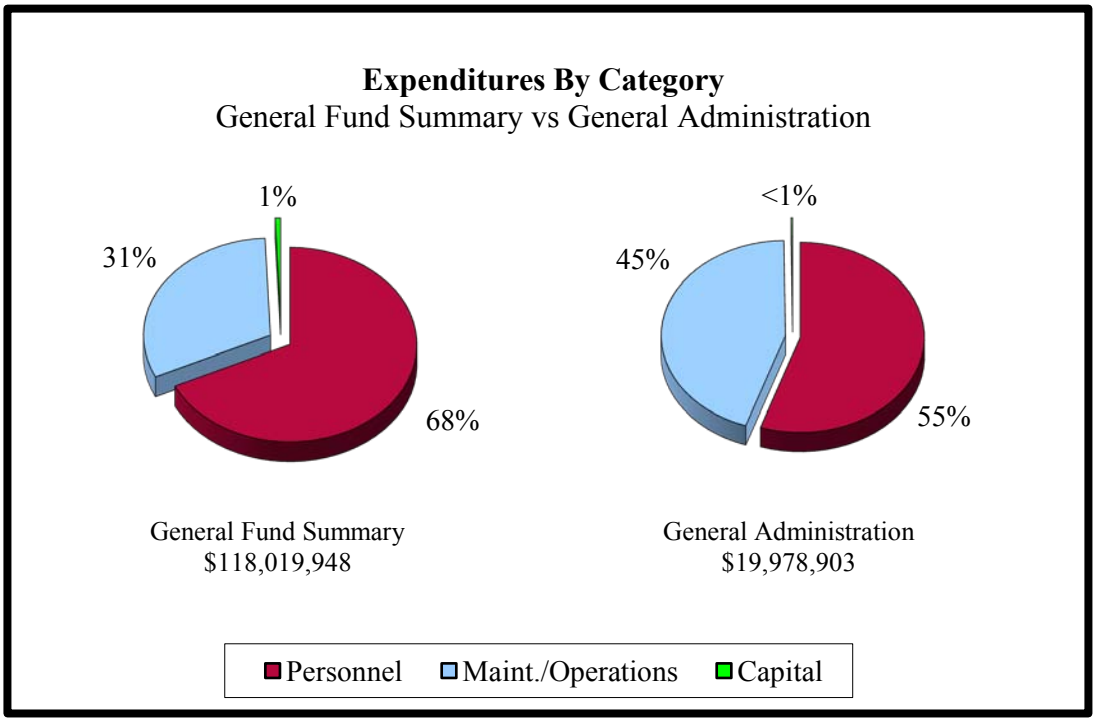
General Fund Expenditures By Department

Department	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Northwest ISD ASAP Officer	63,438	0	0
Fire and Ambulance Services	1,906,038	2,051,225	2,070,175
NWISD ASAP	7,202	66,863	0
Department of Public Safety	167,508	163,763	185,322
Alcoholic Beverage Commission	3,111	3,912	2,925
2007 Homeland Security Grant	74,193	540,351	0
2008 Homeland Security Grant		523,778	0
2009 Homeland Security Grant		264,113	0
Texas Parks & Wildlife/Game Warden	10,678	9,250	5,630
Department of Emergency Services	910,334	908,416	910,282
2006 Homeland Security Grant	104,321	0	0
Subtotal Public Safety	**47,388,122**	**49,172,326**	**49,393,507**
Child Protective Services	246,891	245,513	88,121
Subtotal Health and Welfare	**246,891**	**245,513**	**88,121**
County Extension	383,833	413,120	441,380
Subtotal Conservation	**383,833**	**413,120**	**441,380**
Appropriations/Contract Services	2,919,721	3,095,032	3,188,619
Subtotal Contract Services	**2,919,721**	**3,095,032**	**3,188,619**
Total Expenditures	**$110,484,096**	**$111,200,852**	**$114,974,948**
Transfer to DCEA Insurance Fund	400,000	0	0
Transfer to Road & Bridge Fund	0	3,131	0
Transfer to Courthouse Security Fund	45,000	45,000	45,000
Transfer to Public Health Fund	0	29,133	0
Transfer to Capital Replacement Fund	3,020,000	2,000,000	3,000,000
Total Transfers To Other Funds	**3,465,000**	**2,077,264**	**3,045,000**
TOTAL USES	**$113,949,096**	**$113,278,116**	**$118,019,948**

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

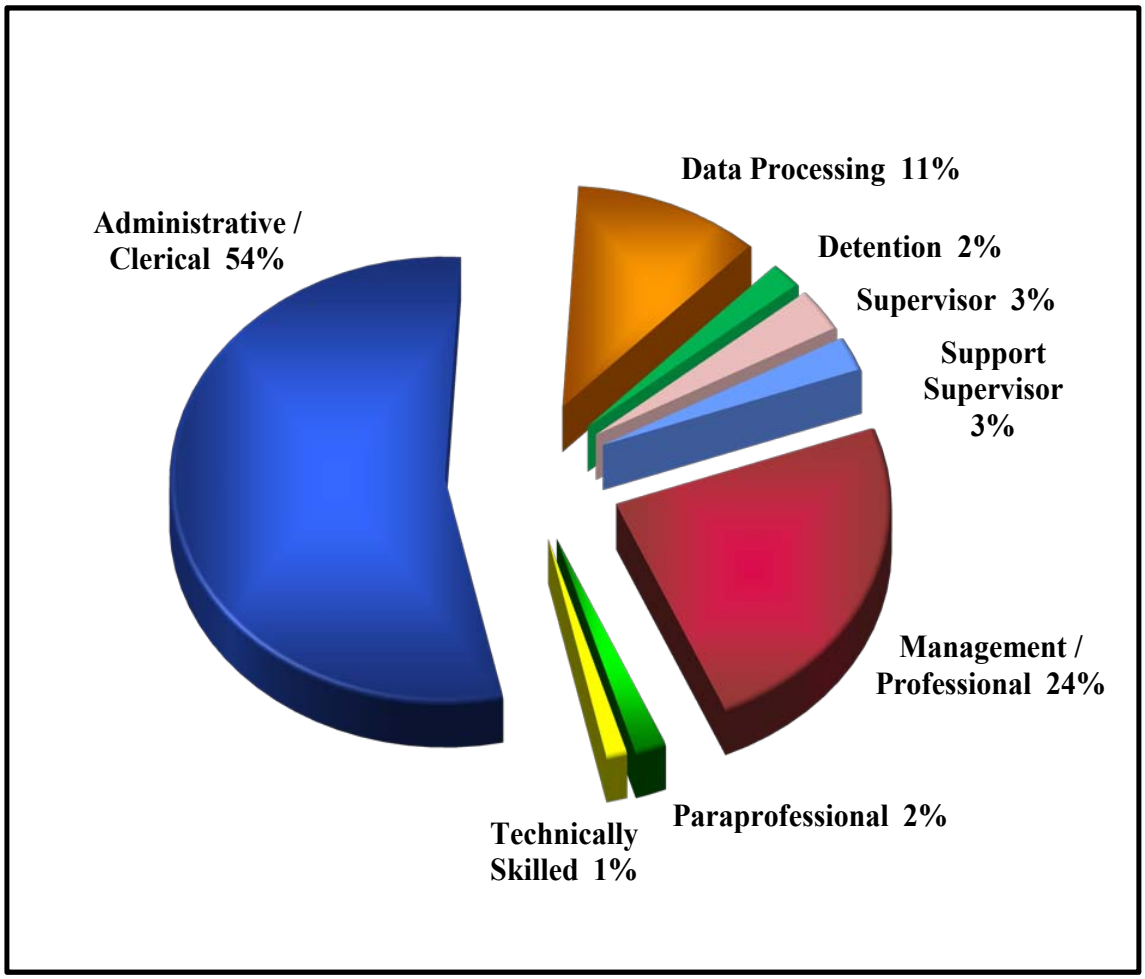
General Administration

General Administration departments include the basic administrative and management functions of the County's General Fund. The major departments include Commissioners Court, County Judge, County Clerk, Human Resources, Purchasing, Vehicle Maintenance, Information Services, County Planning, Geographic Information Systems, Elections Administration, and Non-Departmental.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
General Administration



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	39	-	39
Supervisor	5	-	5
Support Supervisor	4	-	4
Paraprofessional	2	1	3
Technically Skilled	2	-	2
Administrative / Clerical	82	6	88
Data Processing	18	-	18
Detention	3	-	3
TOTAL	**155**	**7**	**162**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Commissioners Court *G/L# 01·10·10*

Department/Activity Description

The office of the Aide to the Court provides managerial and technical assistance to the Commissioners Court by interacting with County boards and committees, departments and elected officials as needed to enhance County government. This office organizes and publishes the weekly Commissioners Court agendas, attends all Commissioners Court Meetings, sets up courtroom, takes notes and records each meeting and issues all correspondence resulting from Commissioners Court. The office also maintains the County Boards and Committees Manual, and attends, records and transcribes the minutes for various County boards and committees. This office also assists the Housing Finance Corporation with their meetings and assists with various financial responsibilities.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department include ensuring that all agendas are posted within deadline and that the correct material is in each agenda packet, maintaining accurate banking and accounting records for Denton County Housing Finance Corporation and issuing licenses to bail bond companies. Other duties include making sure that all Commissioners Court and Denton County Housing Finance Corporation meetings are scheduled in a timely manner and providing assistance to Commissioners Court, the public and County departments.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$93,944	$95,375	$96,671
Operations	$19,009	$13,960	$14,945
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$112,953	$109,335	$111,616

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Commissioners Court Correspondence	200	200	200
Agenda & E-Agenda Placements Posted	2,100	2,100	2,100
Commissioners Court Agenda Packets Prepared	120	120	120
DC Housing Finance Meetings Posted	6	8	8
DC Housing Finance Bank Records Kept	12	12	12
Bail Bond Agenda Packets Prepared	150	150	150
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
E-Agenda & Bail Bond Packets Prepared per Week	5	5	5
E-Agenda Items Posted per Week	40	40	40
% Time Spent on Agenda Items	40%	40%	40%
% Time Spent Scheduling County Buildings	5%	5%	5%
% Time Spent on Boards and Committees	10%	10%	10%
% Time Spent on DC Housing Finance Corporation	15%	15%	15%
% Time Spent on Bail Bond Board Duties	30%	30%	30%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	1
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Commissioner, Precinct #1 *G/L# 01·10·11*

Department/Activity Description

The Commissioners Court is the main body responsible for financial administration of the County, and is the executive body for the County which approves all policies and procedures and regulates many departments. It is the responsibility of the Commissioners Court to execute specific statutory duties, including legislative, executive and administrative functions while serving the County's hyper-growth population. It is the Commissioner's duty to serve as a leader in the community and to fulfill the needs of the citizens of Denton County. The County is divided into four Commissioners districts, each having equal population. Commissioners are elected by their district for a four-year term.

Departmental Goals

Departmental goals include maintaining communication with residents of Precinct 1 through attendance of Chamber of Commerce and City Council meetings as well as various other events within each town in Precinct 1. Other goals include insuring residents are informed of key issues, exploring ways to more aggressively repair and maintain county roads, and analyzing budgets to closely monitor expenditures.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$173,105	$188,140	$189,931
Operations	$11,836	$14,408	$13,286
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$184,941	$202,548	$203,217

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Commissioners Court Meetings Attended	50	50	50
Boards/Committees Served On	2	4	8
Approximate Number of Daily Phone Calls	30	40	50
Agenda Items Prepared	40	45	50
Special Projects Completed/Implemented	10	10	10
Contacts with Other Governmental Agencies	400	500	600
Presentations/Meetings Attended	150	200	250
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Agenda Items Prepared by Regular Deadline	95%	98%	100%
% Constituent Calls Returned within 24 Hours	95%	98%	100%
% Time Spent Preparing for Commissioners Court	15%	10%	10%
% Constituent Complaints Resolved within 7 Days	90%	95%	95%
% Successfully Completed Goals/Projects	95%	95%	98%
% Time Spent on Road & Bridge/Transportation	70%	85%	85%
% Commissioners Court Meetings Attended	98%	98%	98%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Commissioner, Precinct #2 *G/L# 01·10·12*

Department/Activity Description

The Commissioners Court is the main body responsible for financial administration of the County, and is the executive body for the County which approves all policies and procedures and regulates many departments. It is the responsibility of the Commissioners Court to execute specific statutory duties, including legislative, executive and administrative functions while serving the County's hyper-growth population. It is the Commissioner's duty to serve as a leader in the community and to fulfill the needs of the citizens of Denton County. The County is divided into four Commissioners districts, each having equal population. Commissioners are elected by their district for a four-year term.

Departmental Goals

Departmental goals include remaining open and receptive to the needs and desires of all Denton County constituents, continuing to be fiscally conservative in all decisions made about existing and future budgetary items, and insuring that the taxpayers "get what they pay for". Additional goals include maintaining government accessibility to all Denton County constituents and to create and maintain open lines of communication with department heads and other elected officials.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$189,238	$192,402	$194,432
Operations	$12,871	$16,234	$12,947
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$202,109	$208,636	$207,379

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Commissioners Court Meetings Attended	48	50	50
Boards/Committees Served On	10	10	10
Approximate Number of Daily Phone Calls	23	24	25
Agenda Items Prepared	20	25	25
Special Projects Completed/Implemented	30	30	40
Presentations/Meetings Attended	150	175	175
Economic Development Projects Presented to Court	3	2	2
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Agenda Items Prepared by Regular Deadline	100%	100%	100%
% Constituent Calls Returned within 24 Hours	100%	100%	100%
% Constituent Complaints Resolved within 7 Days	100%	100%	100%
% Successfully Completed Goals/Projects	100%	100%	100%
% Time Spent on Road & Bridge/Transportation	30%	30%	30%
% Commissioners Court Meetings Attended	95%	100%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Commissioner, Precinct #3 *G/L# 01·10·13*

Department/Activity Description

The Commissioners Court is the main body responsible for financial administration of the County, and is the executive body for the County which approves all policies and procedures and regulates many departments. It is the responsibility of the Commissioners Court to execute specific statutory duties, including legislative, executive and administrative functions while serving the County's hyper-growth population. It is the Commissioner's duty to serve as a leader in the community and to fulfill the needs of the citizens of Denton County. The County is divided into four Commissioners districts, each having equal population. Commissioners are elected by their district for a four-year term.

Departmental Goals

Departmental goals include continuing partnerships with other agencies, continuing to analyze County budgets to insure citizens receive the best services at the lowest possible tax rate and managing growth of County government through innovation and proper planning. Additional goals include promoting economic development to increase our commercial tax base, providing efficient infrastructure through road and drainage improvements and providing support to County staff to ensure employees and citizens obtain the best services possible.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$197,858	$200,921	$202,947
Operations	$14,012	$13,757	$13,582
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$211,870	$214,678	$216,529

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Boards and Committees Served On	11	11	11
Commissioners Court Meetings Attended	49	49	49
Approximate Number of Daily Phone Calls	30	30	30
Agenda Items Prepared per Year	30	30	30
Contacts with Other Government Agencies	150	150	150
Presentations/Meetings Attended	100	100	100
Economic Development Projects Presented to Court	6	6	10
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Agenda Items Prepared by Regular Deadline	100%	100%	100%
% Constituent Calls Returned within 24 Hours	100%	100%	100%
% Special Projects Completed within 14 Days	95%	100%	100%
% Constituent Complaints Resolved within 7 Days	95%	95%	100%
% Successfully Completed Goals/Projects	100%	100%	100%
% Time Spent on Road & Bridge/Transportation	85%	85%	85%
% Commissioners Court Meetings Attended	97%	100%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Commissioner, Precinct #4 *G/L# 01·10·14*

Department/Activity Description

The Commissioners Court is the main body responsible for financial administration of the County, and is the executive body for the County which approves all policies and procedures and regulates many departments. It is the responsibility of the Commissioners Court to execute specific statutory duties, including legislative, executive and administrative functions while serving the County's hyper-growth population. It is the Commissioner's duty to serve as a leader in the community and to fulfill the needs of the citizens of Denton County. The County is divided into four Commissioners districts, each having equal population. Commissioners are elected by their district for a four-year term.

Departmental Goals

Departmental goals include communicating with residents and community leaders by attending Chamber of Commerce meetings, City Council meetings and various community events, continuing with the monthly Precinct 4 Task Force meeting and encouraging quality growth and economic development by planning and maintaining quality transportation infrastructure. Other goals include continued participation in long-range planning in regard to County buildings, increasing funding for road maintenance and reconstruction, and working to construct the Precinct 4 Government Center.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$187,723	$180,845	$192,624
Operations	$11,063	$14,639	$12,662
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$198,786	$195,484	$205,286

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Commissioners Court Meetings Attended	48	49	49
Boards/Committees Served On	22	22	22
Approximate Number of Daily Phone Calls	75	75	75
Agenda Items Prepared	10	10	10
Special Projects Completed/Implemented	20	20	20
Presentations/Meetings Attended	1,000	1,000	1,000
Economic Development Projects Presented to Court	10	10	10
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Agenda Items Prepared by Regular Deadline	100%	100%	100%
% Constituent Calls Returned within 24 Hours	98%	98%	98%
% Special Projects Completed within 14 Days	90%	90%	90%
% Commissioners Court Meetings Attended	99%	99%	99%
% Time Spent Preparing for Commissioners Court	20%	10%	10%
% Time Spent on Road & Bridge Projects	80%	90%	90%
% Constituent Complaints Resolved within 7 Days	95%	95%	95%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Judge *G/L# 01·10·15*

Department/Activity Description

The County Judge serves as the presiding officer of the Commissioners Court, which is the main body responsible for the financial administration of the County. The Judge's primary responsibility is to execute specific statutory duties, including legislative, executive and administrative functions, while serving the County's fast-growing population. It is the Judge's duty to serve as a leader in the community and to fulfill the needs of the citizens of Denton County. The County Judge is elected county-wide to a four-year term.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department include continuing current and developing new programs that make Denton County the #1 destination for economic development, facilitating improvements to the transportation infrastructure of Denton County and operating the Office of County Judge in the most efficient and economical manner possible. Additional goals include promoting a positive working environment, promoting accountability and responsibility and providing accurate and timely responses to constituent inquiries.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$319,755	$306,146	$299,456
Operations	$19,475	$29,881	$15,620
Capital	$0	$20,762	$0
Total	$339,230	$356,789	$315,076

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Commissioners Court Meetings Attended	49	51	51
Boards/Committees Served On	30	30	30
Approximate Number of Daily Phone Calls	45	50	50
Agenda Items Prepared	75	75	75
Special Projects Completed/Implemented	5	6	6
Presentations/Meetings Attended	250	250	250
Contacts with Other Governmental Agencies	150	150	150
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Agenda Items Prepared by Regular Deadline	99%	99%	99%
% Constituent Calls Returned within 24 Hours	99%	99%	99%
% Special Projects Completed within 14 Days	99%	99%	99%
% Successfully Completed Goals/Projects	99%	99%	99%
% Time Spent Preparing for Commissioners Court	50%	50%	50%
% Time Spent on Road & Bridge Projects	30%	30%	30%
% Constituent Complaints Resolved within 7 Days	99%	99%	99%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	4	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Bail Bond Board *G/L# 01·10·16*

Department/Activity Description

The function of this department is to exercise any powers incidental or necessary to administer the Bail Bond Board Act, to enforce and regulate this Act, and to supervise and regulate all phases of the bonding business within the County. This Board conducts hearings and investigations and makes recommendations regarding the issuance, refusal, suspension or revocation of licenses to the Texas Judicial Council. The District Clerk is chairman of the board. The Bail Bond Coordinator reports to the County Treasurer and is responsible for all Bail Bond files and records kept in the Treasurer's office.

Departmental Goals

The Bail Bond Board's primary goal is to maintain accurate records and files to allow for easily accessible information and maintaining the Denton County Bail Bond website. The Board is also working to enhance the use of automation for data entry, maintenance of records, and retrieval of files. Additional goals include maintaining the Denton County Bail Bond website.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$1,386	$3,129	$3,129
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,386	$3,129	$3,129

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Bail Bond Meetings	12	12	12
Applications Processed	12	12	12
Agendas Processed	12	12	12
Bond Renewals	12	12	12
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Applications Approved	99%	99%	99%
% Coordinator Recommendations Accepted by Board	100%	100%	100%
Hours Spent Each Week Maintaining Website	7	7	7
Hours Preparation for Monthly Meeting	50	50	50
Hours Spent Maintaining Order Spreadsheet (monthly)	0	2	2

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Clerk *G/L# 01·10·20*

Department/Activity Description

The County Clerk's Office maintains all records regarding County business including (but not limited to) marriage licenses, real property, recording, vital statistics, probate, UCC and juvenile. The County Clerk's Office is an ex-officio clerk of Commissioners Court, and serves as clerk for county, criminal, civil and probate courts. The County Clerk is elected to a four-year term by Denton County voters.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$3,238,459	$3,064,699	$3,265,888
Operations	$227,520	$267,571	$199,892
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$3,465,979	$3,332,270	$3,465,780

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Restructured Courts department to better serve citizens with streamlined procedures.
- Nominated for County and District Clerk of the Year by Texas Clerks Association.
- Implemented new Odyssey software in Civil Court.
- Participated in USA 2010 National Passport Day.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Implement and enhance new Odyssey software department-wide.			
Odyssey Project Progress	0%	50%	100%
Goal: Maintain high quality of court proceeding filings in the face of budget constraints and no staffing increases.			
Civil and Criminal Cases Filed	15,354	17,900	20,000
Probate Cases Filed	712	725	725
Mental Health Hearings	637	670	700
Guardianships Filed	165	175	175
Goal: Continue to provide important documents for citizens in the face of budget constraints and no staffing increases.			
Passports Accepted	9,105	10,000	11,000
Birth/Death Certificates Issued	12,887	13,200	14,200
Marriage Licenses Issued	4,277	4,500	5,000
Goal: Implement and enhance e-government solutions and technologies.			
Electronic Commissioner's Court Sessions Available	40%	100%	100%
New Foreclosure Postings Available Online	0%	100%	100%
Public Notices Available Online 24/7	0%	100%	100%
Goal: Continue streamlining operations to increase quality of customer service and reduce wait times.			
Average Minutes Customers Wait to Pay Civil Cashier	2 minutes	2 minutes	1 minute
Average Turnaround for Indexing Documents	3-5 days	3-5 days	2-4 days
Average Turnaround for Preparing Copies	5-10 minutes	5-7 minutes	3-5 minutes

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	62	58	58
No. of Part-Time Employees	2	1	1

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Human Resources *G/L# 01·10·25*

Department/Activity Description

The Human Resources Department ensures compliance with federal, state and local employment legislation through policy administration, recruitment procedures, employment practices and job classification. The department is responsible for administering the medical and dental plan, life insurance, the cafeteria plan, workers compensation, safety, training, risk management and loss control which includes vehicle and building insurance programs, retirement, ADA, family leave, sick leave pool and other federal regulations. Other areas of responsibility include the Employee Forum, newsletters, service awards, annual employee picnic, flower program, and the placement of temporary employees.

Departmental Goals

Goals for the Human Resources Department include revising current Civil Service Rules, developing/administering county-wide systems to facilitate implementation of the many new employment law requirements anticipated in the fiscal year and maximizing efficiencies in NEOGOV to provide an average of at least 30 qualified applicants from which to make selections. Additional goals include providing annual training on anti-harassment, diversity and customer service to all new employees and encouraging attendance at safety and defensive driving training to decrease on-the-job injuries and vehicle collisions.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$775,547	$783,228	$803,005
Operations	$50,510	$79,557	$56,450
Capital	$32,979	$0	$0
Total	$859,036	$862,785	$859,455

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Leadership Program Training Contacts Made	37	40	40
Jobs Posted	172	140	166
Applications Accepted	11,394	9,200	12,100
Typing Tests Administered	1,087	1,022	1,000
New Employees Processed	251	200	175
Drug Tests Scheduled	114	120	120
Salary Surveys Administered	22	30	30
Medical Insurance Enrollment	1,451	1,487	1,500
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Hours Spent Administering Open Enrollment	550	550	550
Average Attendance in Safety Training Classes	24	25	27
Development Hours per Newsletter	32	32	32
% Job Announcements Posted within 8 Hours	100%	100%	100%
Cost of Worker Comp Claims	$728,972	$946,032	$1,391,208
% Retirement Refunds Processed within 7 Days	100%	100%	100%
% Worker Comp Claims Processed within 24 Hours	100%	100%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	10	10	10
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Purchasing *G/L# 01·10·30*

Department/Activity Description

The Purchasing Department manages centralized procurement of the County's services, commodities and repairs. The department is charged with providing goods and services of the maximum value attainable by obtaining bids through the provisions of the Local Government Code, Section 262, Denton County Purchasing Policy, and other applicable laws. In addition, the Purchasing Department efficiently maintains fixed asset records through physical inventories, conducts sales or auctions of surplus and salvage equipment, monitors market supply, and performs license and title services for the entire County fleet.

Departmental Goals

The goals of the Purchasing Department are developing and maintaining a positive productive relationship with departments to service their needs in a fair and equitable manner. Other goals include protecting the interests of the taxpayers, maximizing economy by reviewing County buying decisions and methodologies, maintaining an atmosphere of equality to all vendors, serving as an advisor to County administrative projects by assisting in forecasting and planning, and reviewing e-commerce opportunities and their feasibility.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$781,801	$795,670	$808,908
Operations	$36,009	$39,641	$35,006
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$817,810	$835,311	$843,914

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Purchase Orders for Supplies, Service, Equipment, etc	9,443	9,800	10,000
Competitive Bids or Renewals of Bids	49	55	60
Requests for Proposals or Renewals of RFPs	30	35	35
Estimated County Budget Expended by Purchasing	49,623,586	46,700,000	47,000,000
Scheduled Departmental Inventories	30	30	30
Surplus/Salvage Sale Revenue	$231,000	$250,000	$250,000
Cooperative Purchases	$10,230,880	$11,000,000	$12,500,000
Term Commodity/Service Contracts	$12,490,971	$13,000,000	$14,000,000
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Days to Process Supply Purchase Order	1	1	1
Average Days to Process Capital Purchase Order	4	4	4
Average Days to Process Formal Quotes	7	7	7
Average Weeks to Process Bids	6	7	7
% County Budget Expended by Purchasing	27%	25%	25%
% Expended Amount for Term Contracts	25%	28%	29%
% Expended Amount for Cooperative Purchases	21%	24%	25%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	11	11	11
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Vehicle Maintenance *G/L# 01·10·35*

Department/Activity Description

The Vehicle Maintenance Department is responsible for establishing and implementing a preventative maintenance program for the County's fleet of vehicles. In addition, the department performs minor repairs such as tune-ups, tire replacements and repair, brake and front end repair, as well as coordinating all repair work performed by outside vendors. This department also operates a sign shop which is responsible for making signs required for County roads and buildings, reviews all requests for vehicle purchases, provides recommendations on vehicle replacements, and maintains the County alternative fuel program.

Departmental Goals

The primary goals of the Vehicle Maintenance Department are protecting the investments in County vehicles through repair and preventive maintenance to assure maximum service, performance and reliability, and insuring the safety of everyone who operates a County vehicle. Other goals include providing assistance and knowledge on repairs and routine maintenance, assisting with the purchase of County vehicles, maintaining an average down time per vehicle of ten days per year, and reducing the number of outside repairs through training of the mechanics.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$282,491	$319,254	$341,663
Operations	$66,708	$69,540	$64,092
Capital	$13,130	$7,041	$0
Total	$362,329	$395,835	$405,755

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Scheduled Repair Orders Completed	589	600	600
New Fleet Vehicles Processed	61	123	123
Sign Orders Completed	105	165	165
Parts Purchase Orders Initiated	125	130	130
Outside Vendor Repairs Complete	149	120	100
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Repair Orders Responded to within 24 Hours	98%	98%	98%
% Repairs Sent to Outside Vendors	7%	10%	10%
% Vehicle PMs Completed within 1 Business Day	97%	98%	98%
% Sign Orders Completed within 10 Days	90%	95%	95%
% Scheduled Repair Orders	25%	30%	30%
% Unscheduled Repair Orders	75%	75%	75%
Unscheduled Repair Orders Completed within 10 Days	1,516	1,600	1,600

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	6	6
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Non-Departmental *G/L# 01·10·40*

Department/Activity Description

This department is utilized for County-wide expenses such as professional services, insurance, equipment maintenance contracts, etc., which cannot be identified with a specific department. Also included are contingency funds for unanticipated expenses throughout the year.

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$29,370	$34,556	$40,107
Operations	$5,307,483	$1,882,629	$5,279,579
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$5,336,853	$1,917,185	$5,319,686

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Financial Information Systems *G/L# 01·10·45*

Department/Activity Description

This department is utilized for the accounting of the costs of providing information and data processing system for departments involved in the financial applications of the County. Operating expenses include software and hardware maintenance and supplies. This system includes financial accounting, budgeting, human resources, payroll and purchasing functions. The system was approved in an effort to increase overall departmental efficiency and to provide departments direct access to pertinent financial information through on-line inquiry.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$67,678	$84,250	$81,880
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$67,678	$84,250	$81,880

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Enhanced financial system by scanning all paid invoices and attaching scanned documents to specific vendor files.
- Worked with Technology Services to develop an on-line, searchable check register to assure financial transparency for County transactions.
- Provided an efficient and effective data processing system for County financial transactions.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Increase employee productivity by providing regular enhancements to the financial system.			
Software Program Changes	3	3	3
Goal: Provide automated systems to replace current manual financial systems in use in the County.			
Cost of Software Service per Hour	75	95	100
Financial Management System Users	48	48	48
Non-Scheduled Down Time Occurrences	1	0	0
% Time System is Operational	99%	99%	100%
% Hardware Problems Solved within 1 Working Day	100%	100%	100%
% Software Problems Solved within 1 Working Day	100%	100%	100%
Goal: Avoid duplication of effort so that the financial activities of the County are processed without the need for multiple entries of any single transaction.			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Technology Services *G/L# 01·10·46*

Department/Activity Description

The Technology Services Department is responsible for providing County-wide and intergovernmental automated integration, electronic access to public information, and 24-hour per day service to all departments and end users. This department provides weekly video taping of Commissioners Court meetings for cable and internet broadcast, provides telecommunications services to employees including comprehensive training, and develops and recommends policies and procedures to achieve maximum efficiency and to protect the integrity and security of data maintained on Denton County computer systems. Expenses for all other county departments are recorded in the County-Wide Technology Department (01.10.90).

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$1,718,780	$1,739,502	$1,842,680
Operations	$66,174	$63,195	$52,377
Capital	$21,365	$0	$0
Total	$1,806,319	$1,802,697	$1,895,057

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Department name changed from Information Services to Technology Services.
- Continually worked with architects and County departments on numerous building designs and assisted with the development of construction documents.
- Customized Odyssey Public Access results page and created numerous Odyssey form tokens and local reports.
- Completed Jury Questionnaire application.
- Redesigned County Judge website.
- Created Financial Transparency Report for public.
- Created online Inventory Transfer form.
- Created application to import Commissioner Court agenda to Granicus Media Manager.
- Redesigned Budget application.
- Created application to archive County Clerk public notices on a daily basis.
- Successful implementation of Footprints service tracking system.
- Challenge: Increased virus activity on the network.
- Successful rollout of 279 new desktop computers and laptops in a shortened timeframe due to a delay in shipment.
- Implementation of new antivirus program on all County pc's, laptops and servers - created complications with less-than-successful installations, configuration issues, inadequate protection against viruses and a lack of malware containment.
- Installed and implemented new computer imaging system to save money charged for pre-imaged drives from Dell.
- Installed Windows 7 on all department computers and test computers in other County departments to test for compatibility.
- All non-temporary technicians were re-certified by Dell to order replacement parts directly and save time on repairs.
- All technicians attended Windows 7 deployment and implementation training.
- Converted former storage room to tech work area.
- Desktop Support Team has become more efficient with a quicker response time and a lower return rate on repairs.
- Began implementing new wireless security for both network and voice communication.
- Assisted Emergency Services with design and implementation of portable satellite system for use with emergency deployments.
- Assisted with the opening of the new Health Services building which included data and voice communications and access control configurations.
- Implementation of VMWare and server virtualization - experienced difficulties with configuration.
- Successful upgrade of new Storage Area Network (SAN) to increase performance and space.
- Successful upgrade of domain controllers to the latest Microsoft version.
- Implementation of KMS server for Windows licensing management - experienced difficulties with configuration.
- Migration of existing SQL servers to 3 new SQL servers.
- Conversion of Tax system from AS400 to Windows platform.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Continue the implementation and tracking of County-wide software licensing and inventory of computers printers and network equipment.			
Printers	981	1,025	1,060
Computers (desktops, laptops, PDA's)	1,696	1,700	1,750
Servers (servers, virtual servers, blade enclosures)	135	195	225
Network Infrastructure Devices (access point, bridges, firewalls, PIX, remote access, routers, switches, UPS, voice gateway, VPN concentrator)	605	610	700
Server Infrastructure Devices (KVM switch, SAN equipment, tape backup)	54	58	60
Goal: Continue developing transaction-based services over the County internet site and create and maintain custom applications for County departments. Increase functionality and number of interactive websites.			
Applications Built/Created	10	10	10
Applications Maintained	134	144	154
Web Page Updates	1,475	1,500	1,525
IntraSite Web Pages	14,815	20,009	25,203
Internet Web Pages	19,998	22,114	24,230
Goal: Implement an IT Governance (ITIL) framework to streamline IT processes, policies and procedures. Offer a consistent Service Catalog and a Service Level Agreement (SLA). Design services to help satisfy business objectives. Enhance change control procedures to help minimize unpredicted impacts on service implementation and ongoing operations. Maintain effective and efficient operational stability while allowing for change and continued improvements.			
Satisfaction Rating for Computer Issue Resolution	89%	91%	92%
Satisfaction Rating for Reliability of County Network	79%	91%	92%
Overall Technology Dept Satisfaction Rating	90%	93%	94%
Help Desk Calls Answered	10,385	9,392	10,000
Average # Help Desk Calls Answered per Workday	42	38	40
Average # Service Requests Completed per Workday	32	32	33
Service Requests, Problems, Projects Completed	8,078	7,920	8,200
High Priority Service Requests	61	352	400
Lyris ListManager County News Subscribers	4,993	7,196	7,800
User Request Forms Processed	1,376	1,170	1,300
Goal: Continue offering instructor-led and computer-based training courses, ranging from beginner to advanced, on the latest software and technologies to increase Denton County employee productivity and efficiency.			
Computer Training Classes Held (Odyssey training took precedence in FY2010 which resulted in a decline for that year)	30	20	30
Employees Trained in Computer Training Classes	149	110	150
Average Instructor Evaluation (1-5 scale)	4.97	4.97	4.97
Days Training Room Used	179	206	190

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	20	21	21
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Print/Mail Department *G/L# 01·10·50*

Department/Activity Description

The Print/Mail Department is responsible for the coordination and execution of printing requests from all County departments, including simple black and white copies to bound color presentations. The mail center also processes all incoming, outgoing USPS mail, interdepartmental, certified, registered and overnight mail for County departments, including license plates for the Tax Assessor/ Collector, specimen samples for the Health Department, child support checks for the District Clerk and election material. The department also presorts in-state bulk rate for first class for delivery to the post office, along with mail delivery to all satellite offices within Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this department include improving printing quality and mail delivery efficiency, maintaining awareness of potential opportunities to reduce costs for mail and printing needs and enhancing the ability to furnish more accurate data regarding department outputs. Other goals include providing information to county employees about this department detailing the tasks we perform and print jobs that can be accomplished, providing print orders in a timely manner and reducing costs for mail and outside print jobs for the County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$235,997	$229,983	$244,541
Operations	$225,727	$222,681	$126,024
Capital	$0	$0	$22,925
Total	$461,724	$452,664	$393,490

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Pieces of Mail Processed	755,000	755,000	760,000
Padding of Print Material (pages)	275,000	275,000	290,000
Reproduction Work (pages)	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,600,000
Spiral Binding Books (pages)	210,000	210,000	215,000
Courier Mileage	41,000	41,000	45,000
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Print Jobs Completed in 1 Day	60%	60%	65%
% Print Jobs Completed in 2 Days	18%	18%	20%
% Print Jobs Completed in 3 Days	10%	10%	10%
% Time Spent Padding, Cutting, Folding	5%	5%	5%
% Time Spent Printing	25%	25%	30%
% Time Spent Delivering and Processing Mail	60%	60%	60%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Geographic Information Systems *G/L# 01·10·55*

Department/Activity Description

The Denton County Geographic Information Systems Division is responsible for providing GIS (Geographical Information Systems) applications, services and map products to all Denton County offices and departments for county management, planning and operations. The GIS office uses GPS and other data collection methods to obtain and map geographic and location information and uses GIS to store data in layers. The GIS Division has constructed and maintains approximately 150 map layers. These layers contain features, such as roads, 911 addresses, City limits, fire district boundaries and streams to name a few. The development of the Landmark IMS application has allowed the ability to provide an interactive online map to the public and staff. This allows for increased spatial analysis, geographical data modeling and new products to be produced such as the Denton County Landmark to Go map book.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$241,725	$228,016	$258,534
Operations	$52,732	$102,882	$79,517
Capital	$5,445	$0	$0
Total	$299,902	$330,898	$338,051

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Upgraded Arc software to the 10X version.
- Converted landmark to new ArcServer application.
- Automated standard data updates from the Appraisal District.
- Implemented Planning's new permit application.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Continue to improve GIS mapping assistance to all County departments.			
Survey Results Ranking GIS Service:			
Ease of Making Request	80%	80%	90%
Timeliness of Receipt of Product(s)	69%	85%	90%
Product Ordered Met Requestor's Expectations	92%	95%	95%
New Map Layers Created	7	15	10
Custom Maps Printed	711	750	775
Large GIS Maps Printed	244	260	275
Small GIS Maps Printed	114	120	125
60" GIS Maps Printed	20	25	25
Service Requests Processed	231	1,012	1,100
Goal: Continue to produce and update the Landmark-to-Go Mapbook for County use.			
Landmark IMS Website Visitors per Day	117	114	134
Map Books Printed and Distributed	20	225	100

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	4	4	4

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Planning *G/L# 01·10·56*

Department/Activity Description

The County Planning department is responsible for the administration and management of various land use programs within unincorporated Denton County. These include the Lake Ray Roberts Land Use Ordinance, the Denton County Subdivision Rules and Regulations, and the National Flood Insurance Program including permitting, water quality and quantity and program compliance. This department also manages the Lake Ray Roberts Land Use Ordinance enforcement and its zoning cases, administers the E-911 addressing program and maintains a complete real property records section. Existing databases are critical and are a high priority to this department, other county departments and the public. Future development of the Web-based data will include all permits and inspections to better serve the public and other county offices.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$418,413	$407,230	$440,181
Operations	$26,345	$31,995	$24,000
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$444,758	$439,225	$464,181

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Department won the TFMA County Floodplain Management Excellence Award.
- Developed a tracking system website for permitting, work orders and interoffice/interdepartmental communication.
- Continued to monitor Lake Ray Roberts Land Use area for compliance.
- Continued training and education to stay compliant with mandated programs.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Manage growing needs of department with limited resources and existing staffing levels.			
Customer Walk-In Requests	2,500	3,000	3,100
Customer Phone Requests	6,300	7,000	7,500
Customer Requests Via E-Mail or Fax	4,000	4,200	4,500
Development Permits Issued	1,347	1,450	1,500
Plats Approved (final, amending, replat)	14	16	18
Goal: Continue development and improvement to customer service.			
Average Days for Preliminary Plat Approval	8	6	5
Average Weeks for Final Plat Approval	4	3	3
Average Turn-Around Time for Devel Permits (days)	4	3	3
Goal: Increase County revenue through collection of fees.			
Development Permit Fees	$42,160	$45,000	$46,000
Lake Ray Roberts Planning & Zoning Fees	$250	$275	$300
Platting Fees	$2,820	$3,000	$3,100

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	7	7	7
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: CHOS/Bayless-Selby Museum Grant 2011 *G/L# 01·10·58*

Department/Activity Description

The CHOS (Courthouse-on-the-Square) Museum Tourism & Preservation Grant is designed to promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry by advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to visit preserved historic sites and museums in Denton County. This program also engages in historical restoration and preservation projects and activities. This grant was first accepted by the Commissioners Court in FY 1999 and provides partial funding for one courthouse museum employee (01.10.59) as well as funding for various equipment, supplies, and restoration/maintenance. Grant period begins January 1, 2011.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$18,752	$10,295	$22,595
Operations	$34,694	$49,734	$57,600
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$53,446	$60,029	$80,195

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Successfully operated and maintained three (3) county museums.
- Secured grants, volunteer labor and free materials (value-added benefit to county property).
- Completed two (2) Denton history books in a series of four (4) contracted books for fundraising purposes.
- Will complete selecting photos and writing third history book (Then & Now) by year-end.
- Will participate in the transfer of responsibilities of the Historical Park from Historical Park Foundation to Denton County.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Administer the process of restoration of Historical Park of Denton County (HP) structures.			
Funds Raised for Six (6) HP Structures	$55,000	$53,000	$125,000
Museum Staff Hours Spent on Restoration Projects	2,500	2,920	3,310
Goal: Conduct outreach lectures/tours at all museums.			
Lectures Given	116	135	152
Tours Conducted	661	670	700
Participants in Lectures and Tours	12,350	12,400	13,000
Goal: Secure grant funding to support operation and restoration of museums and structures.			
Financial Support from Grant Agencies	$106,320	$89,740	$102,000
Goal: Continue utilizing volunteers & donated materials to maintain high level of service & keep the County budget stable.			
Hours Donated by Volunteers	4,378	4,300	4,400
Value of Volunteer Time and Donated Materials	$86,405	$85,000	$86,000
Goal: Increase visitation to museums.			
Visitors at CHOS Museum (and satellites)	71,583	72,000	72,000
Visitors at BSH Museum	3,305	4,000	4,500
Visitors at Denton County African American Museum	2,722	3,200	3,500

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	1	1	1

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Courthouse Museum *G/L# 01·10·59*

Department/Activity Description

The Denton County Courthouse-on-the-Square Museum is the collection repository for the historical artifacts and archives for the County. It collects, preserves, maintains, and displays historical material. The Museum also interprets the County's history, acquires and preserves property and artifacts, publishes relevant materials, conducts educational programs through an outreach program, promotes tourism through tours of the Courthouse-on-the-Square and Museum facilities, and keeps current on changes in historical laws at the state and national levels. Six new facilities which are the responsibility of the museum staff were added to the Historical Park of Denton County in 2009-2010.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$297,078	$300,917	$323,370
Operations	$17,174	$35,804	$9,229
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$314,252	$336,721	$332,599

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Successfully operated and maintained three (3) county museums.
- Secured grants, volunteer labor and free materials (value-added benefit to county property).
- Completed two (2) Denton history books in a series of four (4) contracted books for fundraising purposes.
- Will complete selecting photos and writing third history book (Then & Now) by year-end.
- Will participate in the transfer of responsibilities of the Historical Park from Historical Park Foundation to Denton County.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Administer the process of restoration of Historical Park of Denton County (HP) structures.			
Funds Raised for Six (6) HP Structures	$55,000	$53,000	$125,000
Museum Staff Hours Spent on Restoration Projects	2,500	2,920	3,310
Goal: Conduct outreach lectures/tours at all museums.			
Lectures Given	116	135	152
Tours Conducted	661	670	700
Participants in Lectures and Tours	12,350	12,400	13,000
Goal: Secure grant funding to support operation and restoration of museums and structures.			
Financial Support from Grant Agencies	$106,320	$89,740	$102,000
Goal: Continue utilizing volunteers & donated materials to maintain high level of service & keep the County budget stable.			
Hours Donated by Volunteers	4,378	4,300	4,400
Value of Volunteer Time and Donated Materials	$86,405	$85,000	$86,000
Goal: Increase visitation to museums.			
Visitors at CHOS Museum (and satellites)	71,583	72,000	72,000
Visitors at BSH Museum	3,305	4,000	4,500
Visitors at Denton County African American Museum	2,722	3,200	3,500

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	2	2	2

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Historical Commission *G/L# 01·10·60*

Department/Activity Description

The Denton County Historical Commission has statutory responsibilities to initiate and conduct programs suggested by Commissioners Court and the Texas Historical Commission. Duties include cemetery location and maintenance, brochure publication, archeological and historical marker research, preservation projects, and providing a research center. The Commission also assists the public through on-going site surveys of land before use is changed and annual inspection and survey of County historical marker sites, and works with entities on the survey of roadway sites.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this department include continuing a stable democratic Historical Commission which serves as an umbrella for all activities and structures devoted to the preservation and appreciation of Denton County history, and increasing and diversifying membership in the Commission. Other goals include constructing a permanent facility for the 1935 Peter Pirsch Fire Truck, identifying historic structures and sites for various historic marker programs, and the ongoing development of the Historical Park of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$57,458	$58,451	$59,860
Operations	$6,734	$18,223	$12,332
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$64,192	$76,674	$72,192

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Historical Commission Meetings	19	20	20
Brochures and Maps Distributed	500	1,000	1,500
Research Assistance	72	85	100
Website Hits	5,702	8,000	10,000
Special Events	6	8	8
Historical Marker Applications Submitted	10	6	10
Historical Commission Markers Dedicated	4	5	6
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Volunteer Hours	32.6%	14.2%	7.1%
Average Work Hours per Committee	681	778	833
% Increase in Cemetery Research Assistance	-1.4%	18.1%	17.6%
% Increase in Website Hits	-10.8%	30.6%	25.0%
Books Sold	15	25	30
Newsletter Distribution	200	200	250

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	1
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Records Management *G/L# 01·10·61*

Department/Activity Description

The Records Management Department is responsible for administering the records management program and providing assistance to custodians of records in Denton County. This department prepares and files record control schedules required by Section 203.041 and the listing of obsolete records as required by Section 203.044, as well as preparing and filing the request for authorization to destroy records as provided by Section 203.045 (film) and Section 204.008 (electronic storage). This department stores county records in paper form, microfilm and CD-imaging media, and is responsible for the preservation and identification of local government records.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$330,742	$218,192	$230,918
Operations	$64,857	$71,105	$54,015
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$395,599	$289,297	$284,933

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Installed new document scanners and microfilmer.
- Trained and became proficient in use of new equipment.
- Administered an efficient user-friendly imaging, preservation and record retrieval system.
- Provided citizens with requested copies of records in a professional and timely manner while in compliance with the laws of the Public Information Act.
- Practiced quality control when processing documents received in paper format or digitized for permanent retention.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Ensure the accuracy and security of documents uploaded to PaperVision.			
Documents Loaded Incorrectly	0	0	0
Validation of Security Access	monthly	monthly	monthly
Goal: Train new staff and inmates regarding document processing procedures.			
Average Time to Train Inmates in Prep & Scanning	2 hours	2 hours	2 hours
Average Time to Train New Employee	90 days	90 days	90 days
Goal: Efficiently process growing number of documents with no increase in staffing or budgetary resources.			
Boxes Processed for Storage and/or Destruction	3,158	4,146	4,640
Files Indexed for Storage	122,900	187,900	222,575
Goal: Provide record requests within legal time frame and a minimum amount of wait time.			
Average Time to Process Public Request	20 minutes	20 minutes	20 minutes
Average Time to Process Departmental Request	10 minutes	10 minutes	10 minutes

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	4	4
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: CHOS/Bayless-Selby Museum Grant 2010 *G/L# 01·10·62*

Department/Activity Description

The CHOS (Courthouse-on-the-Square) Museum Tourism & Preservation Grant is designed to promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry by advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to visit preserved historic sites and museums in Denton County. This program also engages in historical restoration and preservation projects and activities. This grant was first accepted by the Commissioners Court in FY 1999 and provides partial funding for three courthouse museum employees (01.10.59) and various equipment and supplies. Grant period ends December 31, 2010.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$16,657	$19,080	$7,532
Operations	$11,614	$74,420	$13,906
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$28,271	$93,500	$21,438

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Successfully operated and maintained three (3) county museums.
- Secured grants, volunteer labor and free materials (value-added benefit to county property).
- Completed two (2) Denton history books in a series of four (4) contracted books for fundraising purposes.
- Will complete selecting photos and writing third history book (Then & Now) by year-end.
- Will participate in the transfer of responsibilities of the Historical Park from Historical Park Foundation to Denton County.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Administer the process of restoration of Historical Park of Denton County (HP) structures.			
Funds Raised for Six (6) HP Structures	$55,000	$53,000	$125,000
Museum Staff Hours Spent on Restoration Projects	2,500	2,920	3,310
Goal: Conduct outreach lectures/tours at all museums.			
Lectures Given	116	135	152
Tours Conducted	661	670	700
Participants in Lectures and Tours	12,350	12,400	13,000
Goal: Secure grant funding to support operation and restoration of museums and structures.			
Financial Support from Grant Agencies	$106,320	$89,740	$102,000
Goal: Continue utilizing volunteers & donated materials to maintain high level of service & keep the County budget stable.			
Hours Donated by Volunteers	4,378	4,300	4,400
Value of Volunteer Time and Donated Materials	$86,405	$85,000	$86,000
Goal: Increase visitation to museums.			
Visitors at CHOS Museum (and satellites)	71,583	72,000	72,000
Visitors at BSH Museum	3,305	4,000	4,500
Visitors at Denton County African American Museum	2,722	3,200	3,500

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	1	1	1

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Veterans Service *G/L# 01·10·70*

Department/Activity Description

The function of the Veterans Service Office is to advise all Denton County veterans and their dependents of their legal benefits available under U.S. Code Title 38 as well as under other state and local laws. This department also assists veterans in the completion and submission of the required forms and in obtaining the necessary legal documents, medical reports and other data as required by law or in support of claims. Since rules, regulations and claim procedures have become more complicated and stringent each year, professional guidance has become essential to obtain all benefits provided by law.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$314,839	$296,644	$331,111
Operations	$22,170	$24,139	$24,463
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$337,009	$320,783	$355,574

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- All Counselors earned VA Accreditation status from either TX Veterans Commission or National Veterans Administration.
- TVC provided us with a unique computer system that is used to check status of pending claims with the VA.
- Denton County residents donated a 50" HD TV, stereo surround sound system, furniture and drapes to the VSO.
- Satellite locations were established in Carrollton and Lewisville to better serve veterans/survivors in southern Denton County.
- We now have a network, printer, copier and fax available at all satellite locations.
- Since the Executive Branch has shut down military operations in Iraq, we are expecting an influx of veterans demanding time, energy and resources.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Assist a growing number of veterans and dependents seeking to obtain benefits with the same amount of staff and County resources.			
Veteran Population in Denton County	41,095	41,900	42,000
% Veteran Population Visiting the VSO	43%	48%	49%
Benefits Paid to Denton County Veterans/Survivors	$97,801,000	$98,000,000	$98,500,000
Claims Filed	5,423	5,800	6,000
Goal: Maintain VA accreditation through the State of Texas.			
Annual Training (fall and spring)	2 weeks	2 weeks	2 weeks
TVC Meetings to Keep Abreast of Changes in VA Law	quarterly	quarterly	quarterly
Courses Mandated by the Dept of Veterans Affairs	3	1	2
Denton County Veterans Newsletters Generated	6	6	6
Goal: Increase networking efforts in Denton County to reach all veterans and survivors.			
Satellite Visits to The Colony, Carrollton and Lewisville	286	295	300
Presentation Attendees	923	999	1,050
Denton County Newsletter	6	6	6

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	4	4	4
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Elections Administration Department *G/L# 01·10·75*

Department/Activity Description

The Elections Administration Department ensures compliance with Texas election laws and the National Voter Registration Act, oversees the process of all elections, including site selection, early voting, and computer and telephone support, and acts as liaison to candidate parties. Other responsibilities include the data entry of election results, the preparation of state-mandated reports as well as reports for County use and archive purposes. This department also maintains voter registration records and precinct, street, metes and bounds records, makes necessary changes to names and addresses, and provides lists of voters to cities and school districts.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include upgrading automation of voter registration and election management processes and striving for uniformity in polling locations across the spectrum of elections to reduce the instances of voters having to use multiple locations to vote. Addition goals include providing professional cost-efficient elections to voters, candidates and contracting jurisdictions through a high level of customer service.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$888,369	$823,393	$826,385
Operations	$376,356	$568,858	$493,133
Capital	$0	$0	$16,625
Total	$1,264,725	$1,392,251	$1,336,143

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
New Registrations	37,445	45,000	45,000
Certificates Cancelled	295	350	350
Certificates Changes	29,506	35,000	35,000
Elections Held	40	44	41
Elections Held for Other Agencies	39	43	40
Confirmation Notices Mailed	35,262	40,000	40,000
Rejected Applications	2,430	2,500	2,500
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Citizen Requests Resolved within 2 Days	100%	100%	100%
% Agenda Items to Commission within 5 Days	100%	100%	100%
Average # Days to Execute an Election	180	180	180
Average # Days to Close an Election	60	60	60
% Elections with Results Available within 4 Hrs of Receiving Ballots	100%	100%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	10	10	10
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Civil Service Commission *G/L# 01·10·80*

Department/Activity Description

This department provides assistance to the County employee Civil Service Commission and employees with procedural information when an employee files a grievance with regard to hiring, firing or disciplinary actions. The commission provides employees with hearing forums and rules and regulations for grievance procedures as established by Commissioners Court, coordinates information between employee and general counsel, schedules court rooms and court reporters for hearings when required, and advises members of the Commission about hearings. This department was established by the Texas Government Code to provide a systematic method of appointing employees to office and to promote them for competency and performance.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this department are holding grievances in a fair and equitable manner with regard to employment rights of employees based on the rules and regulations as adopted by the Commissioners Court and reviewing policies regarding promotion, seniority, tenure, layoffs, dismissals and disciplinary actions.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$580	$6,075	$6,075
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$580	$6,075	$6,075

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Grievances Filed	1	4	3
Grievance Hearings Held	0	3	2
Regular Committee Meetings	0	4	3
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Grievances Responded to by Deadline	100%	100%	100%
Average # Hours to Process Grievance	10	10	10

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Wide Technology *G/L# 01·10·90*

Department/Activity Description

The County-Wide Technology department was created in FY 2002 and is utilized to track expenses for all County-wide computer repairs, wiring, and networking. Staffing and other administrative expenses are included in the Technology Services budget.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include refreshing the Denton County network with new equipment, features and higher bandwidth, increasing fault tolerance of network paths, enhancing network monitoring and management to increase network security and reliability, promoting and developing e-Government applications and finding solutions for improving the efficiency of disk storage and server usage of surveillance cameras. Additional goals include increasing uptime and redundancy of servers by using shared storage and implementing an IT Governance (ITIL) framework to streamline IT processes, policies and procedures.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$1,997,333	$2,260,983	$2,160,273
Capital	$16,847	$11,005	$0
Total	$2,014,180	$2,271,988	$2,160,273

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Computers Supported (desktops, laptops, PDAs)	1,696	1,700	1,750
New Computers Installed	325	370	400
New Network Infrastructure Devices Installed	151	5	90
Employees Trained	149	110	150
Computer Training Classes Held	30	20	30
E-Mail Messages Processed	242,497,177	258,027,228	275,000,000
Surveillance Cameras	316	465	545
Buildings Supported	49	51	51
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average IntraSite Visits per Day	2,528	2,539	2,600
Average Internet Website Visits per Day	9,001	8,347	8,400
Spam Messages Blocked	178,190,704	214,134,768	225,000,000
Average # Users per Server	12	9	8
Viruses Detected in Incoming E-Mail	161,106	165,000	170,000
Average # Employees per Training Class	5.0	5.5	4.7
% Increase in # of Users	2%	9%	3%
% Increase in # of Network Infrastructure Devices	24%	1%	15%

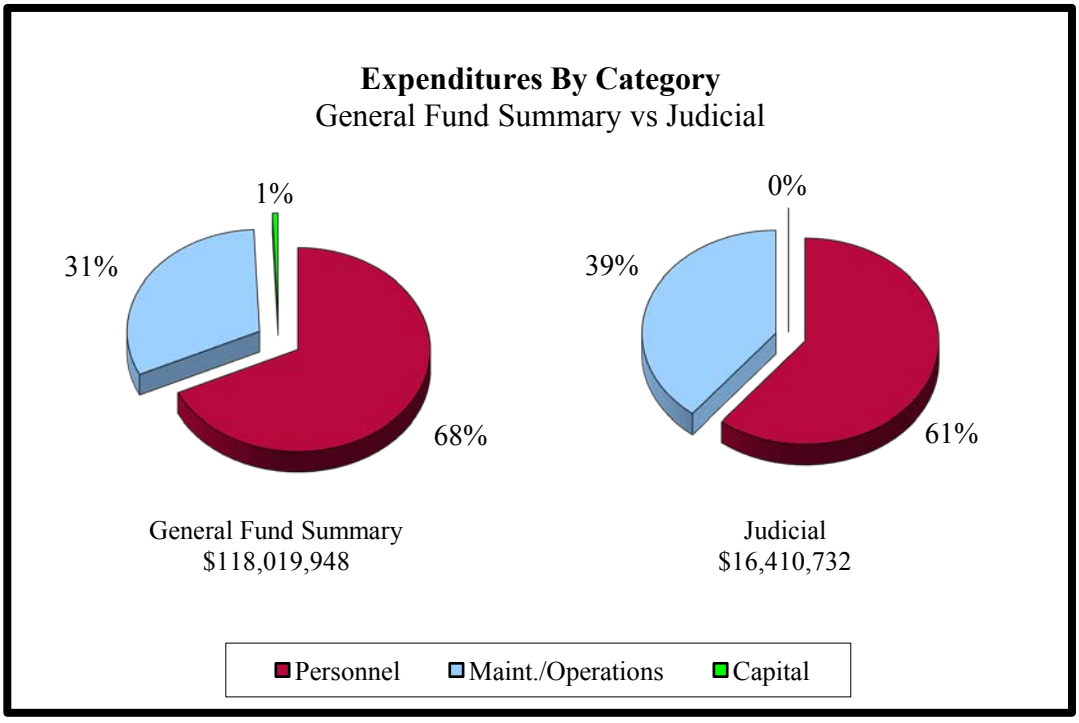
STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

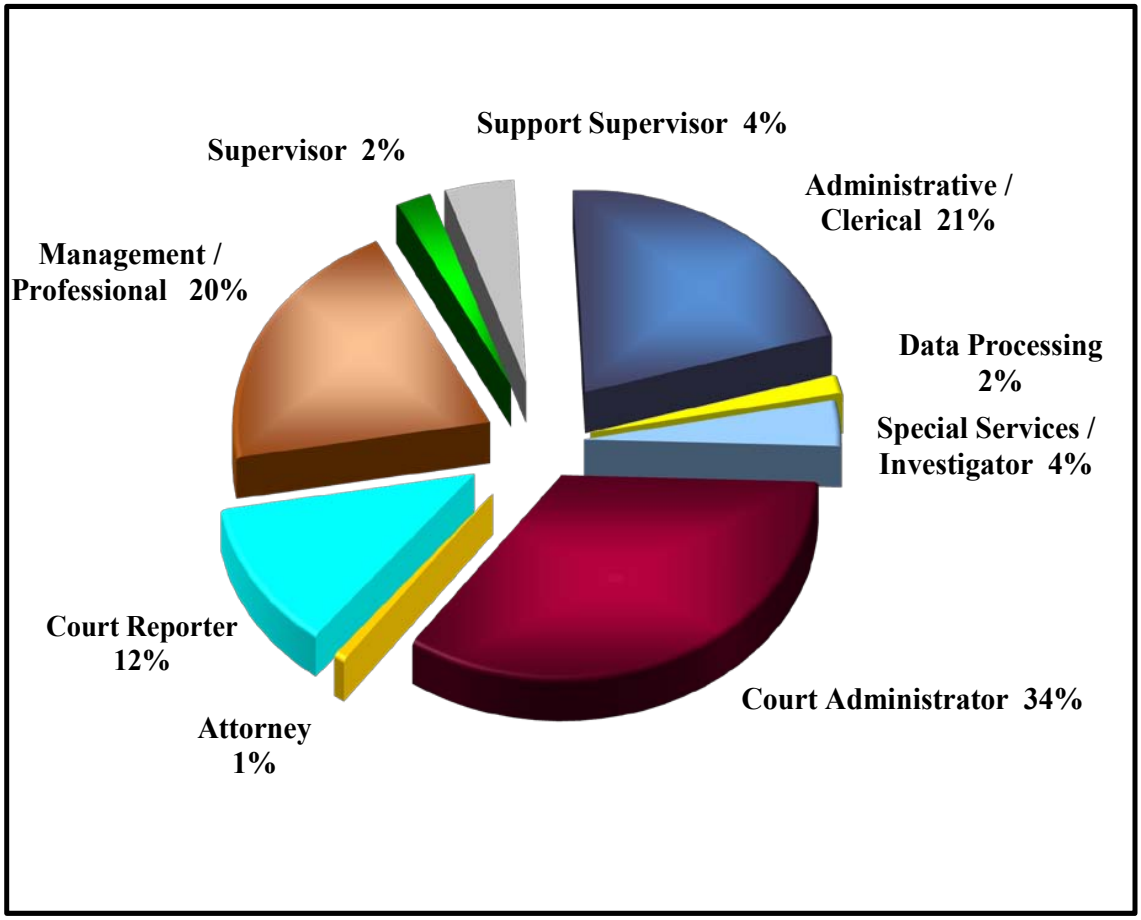
FY 2011 BUDGET

Judicial

The Judicial section includes departments that service the courts and criminal justice system of Denton County including (7) District Courts, (8) County Courts at Law, (6) Justices of the Peace, (1) District Clerk and other court-related functions. The courts are responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and criminal matters.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	28	-	28
Supervisor	3	-	3
Support Supervisor	6	-	6
Administrative / Clerical	27	2	29
Data Processing	2	-	2
Special Services / Investigator	4	1	5
Attorney	1	-	1
Court Administrator	45	2	47
Court Reporter	16	-	16
TOTAL	**132**	**5**	**137**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Judiciary and Court Support *G/L# 01·20·05*

Department/Activity Description

This fund is used for tracking miscellaneous court-ordered expenses for all District and County Courts. Major court-ordered expenses are included in the budget for each court. Expenditures include such items as interpreter charges, polygraphs and visiting judge expenses.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this section are providing interpreters/translators for District and County Courts, paying travel and other expenses for witnesses, covering the cost of intoxilyzer tests and testimony on DWI cases, and supplying funds for Denton County's assessment for the 8th Administrative Judicial Region. Other goals include covering the costs of juror meals, supplying the funds for contracted amount to the Denton County Alternative Dispute Resolution Program, and covering the cost of experts and investigators.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$354,271	$356,141	$347,988
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$354,271	$356,141	$347,988

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
District Court Civil Cases Disposed	4,100	6,000	6,500
Felony/Revocation Cases Disposed	2,725	3,225	3,500
Misdemeanor Cases Disposed	12,874	12,800	12,800
District Court Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	6,374	6,884	7,384
Juvenile Cases Disposed	13,851	14,000	14,500
Interpreters Required	919	1,100	1,300
Intoxilyzer Technicians Required for DWI Cases	462	500	500
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Felony/Revocation Cases Disposed	51.0%	56.0%	61.0%
% District Court Civil Cases Disposed	46.0%	50.0%	55.0%
% Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	65.0%	70.0%	70.0%
% Tax Cases Disposed	57.0%	60.0%	65.0%
Average Cost per Interpreter	$147	$148	$150
Average Cost per Case for Intoxilyzer Technician	$66	$66	$68
# Days Visiting Judge Used for District Courts	126	141	155

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 16th District Court *G/L# 01·20·10*

Department/Activity Description

The 16th District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and the trial of felony criminal matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this court are to dispose of cases as quickly as possible while consistent with justice and to increase the number of dispositions as well as the efficiency of the court. Other goals include appointing Spanish-speaking attorneys to Spanish-speaking defendants, setting dismissal dockets every three months to reduce case log, and monitoring the status of defendants with court-appointed attorneys.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$204,754	$208,869	$210,863
Operations	$501,680	$574,249	$471,185
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$706,434	$783,118	$682,048

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Jury Trials	3	4	4
Criminal Jury Trials	22	23	24
Tax Cases Disposed	312	325	340
Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	714	750	800
Civil Cases Disposed	691	741	790
Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	967	1,058	1,150
Attorneys Appointed on CPS Cases	37	39	40
Jury Requests	50	50	50
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Tax Cases Disposed	63%	65%	67%
% Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	60%	62%	64%
% Civil Cases Disposed	54%	56%	57%
% Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	68%	70%	72%
% Jury Requests Used	50%	50%	50%
% Child Protective Cases Disposed	53%	54%	55%
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in CPS Case	$2,833	$3,000	$3,100
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in Crim Case	$917	$975	$1,000

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 158th District Court *G/L# 01·20·15*

Department/Activity Description

The 158th District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and the trial of felony criminal matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this court are to dispose of cases as quickly as possible while consistent with justice and to increase the number of dispositions as well as the efficiency of the court. Other goals include appointing Spanish-speaking attorneys to Spanish-speaking defendants, setting dismissal dockets every three months to reduce case log and monitoring the status of defendants with court-appointed attorneys.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$212,815	$206,524	$219,018
Operations	$484,617	$625,717	$470,473
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$697,432	$832,241	$689,491

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Jury Trials	2	3	4
Criminal Jury Trials	14	16	18
Tax Cases Disposed	322	330	350
Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	667	700	750
Civil Cases Disposed	941	970	1,000
Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	984	1,000	1,200
Attorneys Appointed on CPS Cases	51	58	60
Jury Requests	31	33	35
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Tax Cases Disposed	46%	48%	50%
% Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	56%	58%	60%
% Civil Cases Disposed	51%	53%	54%
% Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	65%	66%	67%
% Jury Requests Used	52%	50%	50%
% Child Protective Cases Disposed	38%	40%	42%
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in CPS Case	$2,498	$2,800	$3,000
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in Crim Case	$832	$850	$875

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 211th District Court *G/L# 01·20·20*

Department/Activity Description

The 211th District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and the trial of felony criminal matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this court are to dispose of cases as quickly as possible while consistent with justice and to increase the number of dispositions as well as the efficiency of the court. Other goals include appointing Spanish-speaking attorneys to Spanish-speaking defendants, setting dismissal dockets every three months to reduce case log, and monitoring the status of defendants with court-appointed attorneys.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$213,818	$217,405	$219,946
Operations	$493,582	$531,932	$471,087
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$707,400	$749,337	$691,033

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Jury Trials	1	3	3
Criminal Jury Trials	25	26	27
Tax Cases Disposed	298	320	330
Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	633	645	670
Civil Cases Disposed	613	613	613
Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	1,007	1,000	1,000
Attorneys Appointed on CPS Cases	28	30	34
Jury Requests	39	40	42
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Tax Cases Disposed	44%	46%	48%
% Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	53%	55%	57%
% Civil Cases Disposed	36%	34%	42%
% Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	58%	56%	54%
% Jury Requests Used	67%	69%	71%
% Child Protective Cases Disposed	42%	40%	38%
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in CPS Case	$5,610	$5,800	$6,000
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in Crim Case	$987	$1,000	$1,100

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 362nd District Court *G/L# 01·20·25*

Department/Activity Description

The 362nd District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and the trial of felony criminal matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this court are to dispose of cases as quickly as possible while consistent with justice and to increase the number of dispositions as well as the efficiency of the court. Other goals include appointing Spanish-speaking attorneys to Spanish-speaking defendants, setting dismissal dockets every three months to reduce case log, and monitoring the status of defendants with court-appointed attorneys.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$213,277	$206,540	$218,947
Operations	$524,908	$687,381	$471,030
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$738,185	$893,921	$689,977

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Jury Trials	7	8	9
Criminal Jury Trials	8	10	12
Tax Cases Disposed	272	280	300
Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	534	550	575
Civil Cases Disposed	613	625	630
Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	921	930	935
Attorneys Appointed on CPS Cases	28	30	32
Jury Requests	27	29	31
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Tax Cases Disposed	55%	57%	59%
% Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	49%	51%	53%
% Civil Cases Disposed	45%	47%	49%
% Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	63%	65%	67%
% Jury Requests Used	56%	57%	58%
% Child Protective Cases Disposed	35%	37%	39%
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in CPS Case	$4,479	$4,700	$4,900
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in Crim Case	$1,023	$1,100	$1,200

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 367th District Court *G/L# 01·20·26*

Department/Activity Description

The 367th District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and the trial of felony criminal matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this court are to dispose of cases as quickly as possible while consistent with justice and to increase the number of dispositions as well as the efficiency of the court. Other goals include appointing Spanish-speaking attorneys to Spanish-speaking defendants, setting dismissal dockets every three months to reduce case log, and monitoring the status of defendants with court-appointed attorneys.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$215,503	$208,477	$219,825
Operations	$467,167	$658,176	$471,136
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$682,670	$866,653	$690,961

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Jury Trials	5	6	5
Criminal Jury Trials	16	20	22
Tax Cases Disposed	324	350	375
Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	659	675	700
Civil Cases Disposed	730	750	775
Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	985	1,000	1,050
Attorneys Appointed on CPS Cases	33	40	45
Jury Requests	52	54	60
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Tax Cases Disposed	73%	74%	75%
% Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	59%	60%	62%
% Civil Cases Disposed	62%	64%	66%
% Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	72%	74%	76%
% Jury Requests Used	41%	43%	45%
% Child Protective Cases Disposed	39%	41%	43%
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in CPS Case	$3,035	$3,200	$3,400
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in Crim Case	$794	$800	$850

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 393rd District Court *G/L# 01·20·27*

Department/Activity Description

The 393rd District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and family law matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this court are to dispose of cases as quickly as possible while consistent with justice and to increase the number of dispositions as well as the efficiency of the court. Other goals include setting dismissal dockets every three months to reduce case log and providing high quality staff support.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$206,454	$204,568	$206,776
Operations	$104,059	$282,658	$170,435
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$310,513	$487,226	$377,211

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Jury Trials	12	15	18
Child Protective Cases Filed	25	27	29
Tax Cases Disposed	239	245	250
Child Protective Cases Appealed	0	0	0
Civil Cases Disposed	512	525	550
Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	1,510	1,535	1,555
Attorneys Appointed on CPS Cases	39	40	42
Jury Requests	20	22	24
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Tax Cases Disposed	45%	47%	49%
% Civil Cases Disposed	34%	36%	40%
% Jury Requests Used	60%	61%	62%
% Child Protective Cases Disposed	41%	44%	46%
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in CPS Case	$2,160	$2,300	$2,400

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 431st District Court *G/L# 01·20·28*

Department/Activity Description

The 431st District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and family law matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters. This court was created in FY2011.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this court are to dispose of cases as quickly as possible while consistent with justice and to increase the number of dispositions as well as the efficiency of the court. Other goals include setting dismissal dockets every three months to reduce case log and providing high quality staff support.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$155,837
Operations	$0	$0	$149,076
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$0	$304,913

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Jury Trials	N/A	N/A	10
Child Protective Cases Filed	N/A	N/A	17
Tax Cases Disposed	N/A	N/A	200
Child Protective Cases Appealed	N/A	N/A	0
Civil Cases Disposed	N/A	N/A	350
Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	N/A	N/A	1,000
Attorneys Appointed on CPS Cases	N/A	N/A	25
Jury Requests	N/A	N/A	20
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Tax Cases Disposed	N/A	N/A	40%
% Civil Cases Disposed	N/A	N/A	35%
% Jury Requests Used	N/A	N/A	50%
% Child Protective Cases Disposed	N/A	N/A	30%
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in CPS Case	N/A	N/A	$2,300

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Court at Law #1 *G/L# 01·20·30*

Department/Activity Description

County Court at Law #1 is the designated juvenile court handling juvenile cases by statutory preference. This court also handles Class A and B misdemeanor cases on a non-priority basis and serves in place of the Constitutional County Court in all matters of Class C misdemeanor appeals from municipal and Justice of the Peace courts. This court was originally created effective September 1, 1970. The jurisdiction, authority and responsibilities are set out in S.B. 241 74th Legislature effective May 1995. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this court include disposing of juvenile cases promptly so that there are immediate consequences for their behavior, obtaining computer software to link our Court with Municipal Courts and JP Courts, enhancing staff and judicial expertise in substantive law and administration and continuing to work with other departments to create an efficient system for everyone.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$373,953	$378,500	$381,981
Operations	$252,793	$230,759	$231,326
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$626,746	$609,259	$613,307

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Juvenile Detention Hearings	1,787	1,800	1,800
Juvenile Cases Filed	1,320	1,400	1,400
Juvenile Cases Disposed	1,385	1,400	1,450
Cases Pending at Beginning of Year	642	600	550
Jury Trials	4	4	5
Court Appointed Attorney Appointments	705	725	730
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average # Days for Juvenile Jury Trial	2	2	2
Cost per Case for Court Appointed Attorney	$318	$400	$425

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Criminal Court #2 *G/L# 01·20·35*

Department/Activity Description

County Criminal Court #2 handles criminal misdemeanor Class A and B cases and has concurrent jurisdiction with District Courts in cases arising under Title 49, Penal Code intoxication offenses. This court also serves in place of the Constitutional County Court for Class A and B criminal misdemeanor cases. Prior to August 1995, this court handled cases in all areas of County Court, but was specialized through the legislative process in order to provide a court dedicated to the exclusive handling of criminal misdemeanor cases. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this court include: the installation of interlock devices on motor vehicles of subsequent DWI offenders as a condition of bond; establishing a court docketing system that requires any case requesting a jury trial to be heard within 2 months; appointing attorneys for qualified defendants within 48 hours; and the monitoring of court-appointed attorneys to ensure that they visit jail inmates within 72 hours.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$378,054	$382,195	$385,475
Operations	$210,632	$250,057	$216,700
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$588,686	$632,252	$602,175

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Criminal Cases Pending at Beginning of Year	1,521	1,167	1,195
Criminal Cases Filed	1,826	1,900	1,975
Criminal Cases Disposed	2,146	2,185	2,200
Jury Trials Held	32	35	35
Court Appointed Attorney Expense	$201,615	$205,000	$220,000
Attorney Appointments	518	414	430
Cases Disposed	2,146	2,185	2,200
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Criminal Cases Disposed within 6 Months	927	975	985
% Criminal Cases on Docket within 3 Months	100%	100%	100%
Average # Days for Criminal Jury Trial	1.5	1.5	1.5
Average Cost per Case for Court Appointed Attorney	$389	$495	$512
% Cases Disposed Compared to New Cases Filed	118%	115%	111%
% Cases Disposed with Court Appointed Attorney	24%	19%	20%
% Check Cases Disposed vs New Ones on Docket	142%	126%	126%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Court at Law #2/Civil *G/L# 01·20·39*

Department/Activity Description

County Court at Law #2/Civil Court was approved during the 2001 legislative session by an amendment to 25.0631(a) of the Texas Government Code. Effective May 1, 2002, The Probate Court of Denton County transferred to the County Court at Law #2/Civil Court all civil jurisdiction other than probate, guardianship, mental health/litigation matters and eminent domain cases. As of May 1, 2002, this court receives all filed and pending civil cases from the statutory Probate Court. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this court include maintaining court operations and docket procedures consistent with jurisdictional and statutory requirements, reducing the volume of pending misdemeanor bond forfeiture cases, reconciling all cases on OCA reports with active pending cases on shelf, improving accuracy and methodology of case statistical information and implementing procedures to enhance efficiency.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$354,342	$359,433	$360,572
Operations	$13,318	$12,907	$12,309
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$367,660	$372,340	$372,881

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
New Civil Cases	4,056	4,200	4,400
Civil Cases Disposed	4,832	4,900	5,000
Civil Jury Trials	11	20	20
Civil Non-Jury Trials	133	155	165
Civil Default Judgments	598	700	800
Civil Agreed Judgments	840	900	950
New Bond Forfeiture Cases	1,231	1,250	1,300
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in New Civil Cases	8%	4%	5%
% Increase in Civil Cases Disposed	-4%	1%	2%
% Increase in Civil Jury Trials	-15%	82%	0%
% Increase in Civil Non-Jury Trials	17%	17%	6%
% Increase in Default Judgments	-32%	17%	14%
% Increase in Bond Forfeiture Cases	-6%	7%	6%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Probate Court *G/L# 01·20·40*

Department/Activity Description

The Probate Court of Denton County operates pursuant to Art. V, Tex. Const., Chap. 25, Tex. Govt. Code, and other applicable law. The court's jurisdiction, authority, and responsibilities are included in Tex. Govt. Code Sec. 25.0021, Sec. 25.0631-25.0635, Tex. Probate Code, and other applicable law. The court handles all probate, guardianship, mental health, probate-related civil, eminent domain, and related matters. This court also serves in the place and stead of the constitutional County Court for all original probate, guardianship, mental health, and probate-related civil matters and other jurisdiction not otherwise vested in statutory county courts. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$912,307	$932,198	$943,436
Operations	$594,670	$677,180	$632,564
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,506,977	$1,609,378	$1,576,000

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Hired and trained new Guardianship Assistant.
- Developed implementation plan and budget for volunteer Court Visitor Program
- Continued to develop new processes in conjunction with Odyssey to track case compliance.
- Prepared for transition to new judge after November 2010 election.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Enhance Court oversight of Wards and Guardians through implementation of volunteer Court Visitor Program.			
Wards Visited by Volunteer Court Visitors	0	0	5
Volunteer Court Visitors	0	0	2
Goal: Enhance Court oversight of all pending cases through compliance dockets, status conferences and show cause hearings.			
Cases Set for Compliance Docket	545	178	195
Cases Set for Status Conference	210	208	200
% Cases Set for Show Cause Hearings	37%	38%	35%
Goal: Continue efficient processing of pleadings relating to guardianship.			
Annual Reports of the Person Approved	654	701	709
Annual Accountings Approved	74	71	72
Cases Where Court Investigator is Appointed	108	189	122
Goal: Continue efficient processing of pleadings relating to probate.			
Orders Signed Admitting Will to Probate	516	501	5,020
Orders Signed Creating Estate Administration w/o Will	114	97	95
Inventories Reviewed and Approved	502	508	510
Goal: Continue efficient processing of pleadings relating to mental health cases.			
Mental Health Cases Filed	607	740	815
% Increase in Mental Health Hearings Scheduled	20%	28%	15%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	9
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Criminal Court #1 *G/L# 01·20·41*

Department/Activity Description

County Criminal Court #1 handles all criminal misdemeanors, Class A and B, and has concurrent jurisdiction with the District Court in cases arising under Title 49 of the Penal Code for intoxication offenses. This court also serves in the place of the Constitutional County Court for Class A and B criminal misdemeanor cases. The judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this court include enhancing staff and judicial expertise in substantive law and administration through continuing education, working to decrease the number of pending cases, increasing the overall disposition of cases and decreasing the waiting time for jury trials.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$368,791	$375,847	$377,480
Operations	$239,597	$309,491	$217,622
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$608,388	$685,338	$595,102

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Criminal Cases Pending at Beginning of Year	1,649	1,600	1,600
Criminal Cases Filed	2,062	2,050	2,050
Criminal Cases Disposed	2,248	2,200	2,200
Jury Trials Held	26	40	40
Court Appointed Attorney Expense	$231,077	$220,000	$220,000
Attorney Appointments	859	860	860
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Criminal Cases Disposed within 6 Months	1,000	1,000	1,000
% Criminal Cases on Docket within 3 Months	100%	100%	100%
Average # Days for Criminal Jury Trial	1.5	1.5	1.5
Average Cost per Case for Court Appointed Attorney	$269	$256	$256
% Cases Disposed Compared to New Cases Filed	109%	107%	107%
% Cases Disposed with Court Appointed Attorney	38%	39%	39%
% Cases Pending Over 180 Days	56%	56%	56%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Criminal Court #3 *G/L# 01·20·42*

Department/Activity Description

In FY 1997, the Commissioners Court requested that the Texas Legislature create a new County Criminal Court to assist with the backlog of criminal court cases. The legislature approved the court, and it became effective September 1, 1997. This court handles criminal misdemeanors, Class A and B, and has concurrent jurisdiction with District Courts in cases arising under Title 49 of the Penal Code for intoxication offenses. This court also serves in the place of the Constitutional County Court for Class A and B criminal misdemeanor cases. The judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

The primary goals for this court are streamlining courtroom procedures to ensure effective and efficient administration of justice, providing staff with the necessary training and education and expediting subsequent DWIs through the jury trial system. Other goals include requiring that magistrates inform individuals arrested for crimes that they have the right to apply for a court-appointed attorney at the time of their arraignment and maintaining the current level of dispositions so that there is quick resolution for jury trials.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$368,348	$372,639	$376,118
Operations	$200,298	$232,538	$217,991
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$568,646	$605,177	$594,109

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Criminal Cases Pending at Beginning of Year	1,850	1,400	1,500
Criminal Cases Filed	1,873	1,900	2,100
Criminal Cases Disposed	2,558	2,000	2,000
Jury Trials Held	20	25	25
Court Appointed Attorney Expense	$192,932	$210,000	$225,000
Attorney Appointments	456	480	500
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Criminal Cases Disposed within 6 Months	1,253	1,300	1,300
% Criminal Cases on Docket within 3 Months	95%	95%	95%
Average # Days for Criminal Jury Trial	1 - 1.5	1 - 1.5	1 - 1.5
Average Cost per Case for Court Appointed Attorney	$423	$438	$450
% Cases Disposed Compared to New Cases Filed	136.6%	105.3%	95.2%
% Cases Disposed with Court Appointed Attorney	17.8%	24.0%	25.0%
% Cases Pending Over 180 Days	52%	50%	50%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Criminal Court #4 *G/L# 01·20·43*

Department/Activity Description

In FY 1997, the Commissioners Court requested that the Texas Legislature create a new County Criminal Court to assist with the backlog of criminal court cases. The legislature approved the court, and it became effective October 1, 1998. This court handles criminal misdemeanors, Class A and B, and has concurrent jurisdiction with District Courts in cases arising under Title 49 of the Penal Code for intoxication offenses. This court also serves in the place of the Constitutional County Court for Class A and B criminal misdemeanor cases. The judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

The primary goals for this court include continuing the planning process to implement procedures and policies that ensure effectiveness of dockets, enhancing and improving communications with the County Clerk's Office, Sheriff's Office and District Attorney's Office and encouraging staff to utilize classes offered by Information Services to improve personal performance and efficiency. Other goals include developing a system that enables the court to provide legal representation to defendants as required by Senate Bill 7, while at the same time making it as economically efficient for the County as possible.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$366,806	$370,581	$374,242
Operations	$227,022	$285,006	$236,755
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$593,828	$655,587	$610,997

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Criminal Cases Pending at Beginning of Year	1,202	1,200	1,200
Criminal Cases Filed	1,855	1,875	1,900
Criminal Cases Disposed	2,043	1,875	1,900
Traffic Appeal Cases Disposed	836	845	850
Court Appointed Attorney Expense	$220,630	$217,700	$220,000
Attorney Appointments	526	530	535
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Criminal Cases on Docket within 3 Months	100%	100%	100%
Average # Days for Criminal Jury Trial	1.5	1.5	1.5
Average Cost per Case for Court Appointed Attorney	$419	$411	$411
% Cases Disposed Compared to New Cases Filed	110%	100%	100%
% Cases Disposed with Court Appointed Attorney	26%	28%	28%
% Cases Pending Over 180 Days	49%	48%	47%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Criminal Court #5 *G/L# 01·20·44*

Department/Activity Description

County Criminal Court #5 was created by the 76th Texas Legislature in 1999 and was included in the FY 2001 adopted budget effective January 1, 2001. This court was created to assist the other criminal courts with the backlog of cases. This court handles criminal misdemeanors, Class A and B, and has concurrent jurisdiction with the District Courts in cases arising under Title 49 of the penal code for intoxication offenses. This court's main function is to assist the other judges as needed and also has civil jurisdiction. The judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this court include providing court staff with on-going training/education and administering the court docket in such a way as to maximize its efficiency and ability to move cases through the judicial process. Other goals include establishing a court docketing system that allows all cases requesting a jury trial to be heard within six months of filing, requiring all subsequent DWI offenders to have an interlock device installed on their motor vehicle as a condition of bond and developing new methods to streamline court procedures.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$362,134	$357,290	$370,821
Operations	$230,530	$301,102	$236,589
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$592,664	$658,392	$607,410

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Criminal Cases Pending at Beginning of Year	1,729	1,750	1,775
Criminal Cases Filed	2,017	2,050	2,075
Criminal Cases Disposed	2,650	2,675	2,700
Jury Trials Held	29	32	35
Court Appointed Attorney Expense	$223,514	$224,500	$225,500
Attorney Appointments	554	575	600
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Criminal Cases Disposed within 6 Months	952	1,000	1,025
% Criminal Cases on Docket within 3 Months	100%	100%	100%
Average # Days for Criminal Jury Trial	1.5	1.5	1.5
Average Cost per Case for Court Appointed Attorney	$403	$390	$376
% Cases Disposed Compared to New Cases Filed	131%	130%	130%
% Cases Disposed with Court Appointed Attorney	21%	21%	22%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: District Clerk *G/L# 01·20·45*

Department/Activity Description

The District Clerk's Office is responsible for all the civil, criminal and family law records for the six District Courts. This office is also responsible for administering child support cases, collecting fees, issuing citations, writs and warrants. Other functions include processing passport applications, assisting the public with record searches, and maintaining the jury system for the 20 trial courts within the county. The District Clerk is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$1,306,328	$1,370,421	$1,475,373
Operations	$80,310	$84,894	$93,227
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,386,638	$1,455,315	$1,568,600

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Implemented new Odyssey software for civil/family division which created numerous problems with court records and reporting.
- Implemented batch scanning for civil/family division increasing productivity and ability to get documents in files quicker.
- Implemented process of downloading Admin Writs and invoices from SDU website, increasing amount received for Court costs.
- Coordinated with Tyler Tech to address numerous errors with new Office of Court Admin statistical reporting requirements.
- Coordinated with vendor to make ready criminal case data for conversion; numerous problems were encountered during conversion necessitating ability to verify information.
- Dedicated many hours to configuring and mapping codes, checking/reporting issues and testing criminal case mgmt for Odyssey.
- Implemented tighter security procedures for handling cash within the office to address recent shortages in cash drawers.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Ensure that all cases are filed promptly and accurately and that court costs are collected as required by statute.			
Civil, Family and Tax Cases Filed	9,605	9,730	9,855
Papers Issued for Civil/Family Cases	20,000	20,100	20,200
Criminal Cases/Actions Filed	3,626	3,650	3,665
Child Support Garnishment Orders Sent to Employers	668	680	700
Documents Imaged	208,647	210,000	212,000
Civil/Criminal Appeals Processed	95	95	95
Papers Issued for Criminal Cases	2,515	2,675	2,700
Requests for Copies of Documents	3,551	3,600	3,650
Total Fines/Fees Collected	$3,804,670	$3,950,000	$4,150,930
Goal: Implement and enhance e-government solutions and technologies.			
E-Filings Accepted	3,748	8,336	8,800
Fees Collected for E-Filing Convenience	$7,801	$16,672	$17,500
% Increase in E-Filings	11%	122%	6%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	23	24	25
No. of Part-Time Employees	2	2	2

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Court Administrator *G/L# 01·20·50*

Department/Activity Description

The County Court Administrator department was created by Commissioners Court and was included in the FY 2002 adopted budget effective October 1, 2001. This department is responsible for performing clerical administrative work in support of all judges and other officials in the Denton County statutory courts system, Juvenile Board and Probate/Juvenile Master and Jail arraignment magistrate.

Departmental Goals

The primary goals of this department include improving the delivery of indigent defense service through fiscal assistance and accountability, monitoring appointment of attorneys for indigent defense, maintaining consistency in appointment of same attorney to defendants with multiple cases and ensuring adherence to the Texas Fair Defense Act in accordance with the Denton County Plan.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$82,032	$83,484	$84,573
Operations	$3,932	$3,681	$3,348
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$85,964	$87,165	$87,921

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Judges Meetings	10	12	12
Juvenile Board Meetings	5	6	6
Total Attorney Appointments Made on Unfiled Cases	1,362	1,450	1,450
Total Requests for Court-Appointed Attorney	4,795	4,800	4,800
Total Requests for Court-Appointed Attorney on Unfiled Cases	1,682	1,700	1,700
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Requests for Court-Appointed Attorney on Unfiled Cases that Were Denied	19%	15%	15%
Average Cost per Case for Court Appointed Attorney	$367	$386	$405
Average Number Applications per Month for Court-Appointed Attorney on Unfiled Cases	400	400	400
% Appointments Made from Requests Received for Court Appointed Attorney (Unfiled Cases)	81%	85%	85%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	1
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice of the Peace, Precinct #1 *G/L# 01·20·52*

Department/Activity Description

Justice of the Peace courts have original jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanor cases with fines only and over small claims cases where the amount in controversy does not exceed $10,000. These courts also have jurisdiction over all Forcible Entry and Detainer Suits and Writs of Re-Entry. The Justice of the Peace issues warrants for arrest and search and seizure, and conducts various administrative and magistrate hearings, collects fines, and performs marriage ceremonies. In addition, the Justice of the Peace performs bail settings and arraignments, Failure to Attend School hearings, Seizure of Stolen Property and Illegally-Towed Vehicle hearings. Justices of the Peace are elected to four-year terms by Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of this court is to be a model of fairness, accessibility, efficiency and integrity that can be a source of pride for Denton County. Other goals include continuing to train employees to establish a more efficient Court, working with the schools to address Failure to Attend School cases quickly and instill in student and parents the importance of good attendance and decreasing the number of pending cases.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$446,448	$432,070	$440,341
Operations	$17,520	$17,493	$13,544
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$463,968	$449,563	$453,885

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Criminal Cases Filed	5,183	4,662	4,700
Civil Cases Filed	2,271	2,289	2,300
Juveniles Cases Filed	150	180	200
Criminal Trials	395	405	450
Civil Trials	1,680	1,803	1,950
Jury Trials	12	8	10
Birth/Death Certificates Filed	113	130	150
Total Warrants Issued	1,910	1,758	1,800
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Criminal Cases to Trial	7.6%	8.7%	9.6%
% Civil Cases to Trial	74%	79%	85%
Criminal Cases Disposed	4,693	4,083	4,200
Civil Cases Disposed	2,505	2,472	2,400
Total Revenue Generated	$894,770	$808,320	$810,000
Average Minutes to Process Criminal Case	45	45	45
Average Minutes to Process Civil Case	120	120	120
% Civil Cases Heard within 90 Days	66%	70%	75%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	8	8
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice of the Peace, Precinct #2 *G/L# 01·20·55*

Department/Activity Description

Justice of the Peace courts have original jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanor cases with fines only and over small claims cases where the amount in controversy does not exceed $10,000. These courts also have jurisdiction over all Forcible Entry and Detainer Suits and Writs of Re-Entry. The Justice of the Peace issues warrants for arrest and search and seizure, and conducts various administrative and magistrate hearings, collects fines, and performs marriage ceremonies. In addition, the Justice of the Peace performs bail settings and arraignments, Failure to Attend School hearings, Seizure of Stolen Property and Illegally-Towed Vehicle hearings. Justices of the Peace are elected to four-year terms by Denton County voters.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$284,299	$282,000	$302,061
Operations	$15,871	$14,099	$13,285
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$300,170	$296,099	$315,346

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Continued to train and improve performance with Odyssey software.
- Maintained a balanced budget.
- Continued to cross-train employees in an effort to minimize impact of unexpected absences.
- Worked to become a paperless office.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Continue working toward paperless office system.			
Paperless System Progress	30%	90%	100%
Savings in Office Supplies	10%	30%	40%
Average Time Required to Complete Case Report	40 minutes	35 minutes	30 minutes
Goal: Manage increasing workload with no corresponding increase in staffing or funding.			
% Increase in Traffic Cases Due to Toll 121	187%	11%	10%
% Increase in ADA Dockets Due to Toll Violations	30%	5%	5%
Criminal Cases Disposed	794	844	850
Civil Cases Disposed	571	580	585
Jury Trials	5	8	10
Goal: Implement cost saving measures.			
Mail 1st Summons Notice vs Serving by Constable	unable to quantify but significant time savings		
% Savings in Printing Costs (scan more, print less)	10%	30%	40%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice of the Peace, Precinct #3 *G/L# 01·20·56*

Department/Activity Description

Justice of the Peace courts have original jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanor cases with fines only and over small claims cases where the amount in controversy does not exceed $10,000. These courts also have jurisdiction over all Forcible Entry and Detainer Suits and Writs of Re-Entry. The Justice of the Peace issues warrants for arrest and search and seizure, and conducts various administrative and magistrate hearings, collects fines, and performs marriage ceremonies. In addition, the Justice of the Peace performs bail settings and arraignments, Failure to Attend School hearings, Seizure of Stolen Property and Illegally-Towed Vehicle hearings. Justices of the Peace are elected to four-year terms by Denton County voters.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$339,557	$364,112	$395,464
Operations	$14,966	$15,471	$16,495
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$354,523	$379,583	$411,959

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Implemented new Odyssey software; lost many hours for training and the system is still not 100% functional
- Stayed within budget despite major increase in cases which increased supply usage.
- One employee transferred from JP #1 due to increase in case load; this had no impact on over-all County budget.
- Coped with major short-handed situation due to unforeseen medical leave for an employee.
- Began work on plans for a new building.
- Began mailing truancy summonses instead of delivery by Constable resulting in major financial savings for County.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Continue to operate department within budget in spite of major increases in workload and no associated increases in budget.			
Criminal Cases Filed	4,883	5,257	5,500
Civil Cases Filed	2,424	2,600	2,750
Juveniles Cases Filed	373	400	450
Criminal Trials	898	1,100	1,200
Civil Trials	1,365	1,500	1,675
Warrants Issued	1,517	1,800	1,950
Budget Amendments Processed	4	4	3
Goal: Implement cost-saving measures.			
Continue Truancy Summons Mailings	0%	100%	100%
Implement Post Card Notice vs Envelope	0%	0%	100%
Implement Paperless System	0%	0%	50%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	7	7
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice of the Peace, Precinct #4 *G/L# 01·20·57*

Department/Activity Description

Justice of the Peace courts have original jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanor cases with fines only and over small claims cases where the amount in controversy does not exceed $10,000. These courts also have jurisdiction over all Forcible Entry and Detainer Suits and Writs of Re-Entry. The Justice of the Peace issues warrants for arrest and search and seizure, and conducts various administrative and magistrate hearings, collects fines, and performs marriage ceremonies. In addition, the Justice of the Peace performs bail settings and arraignments, Failure to Attend School hearings, Seizure of Stolen Property and Illegally-Towed Vehicle hearings. Justices of the Peace are elected to four-year terms by Denton County voters.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$290,707	$284,531	$305,426
Operations	$15,855	$15,771	$14,319
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$306,562	$300,302	$319,745

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Implemented Odyssey software including months of configuration, preparation and training.
- Dealt with on-going Odyssey issues requiring weekly conference calls, monthly meetings, etc.
- Hired new Chief Clerk and new Deputy (Civil) Clerk, representing 50% of staff.
- Acquired bar code scanners and printers to facilitate paper-free, efficient business processes.
- ASAP (Absent Student Assistance Program) officer transferred to Sheriff's Office.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Recreate all AbleTerm case forms in new Odyssey software program.			
Criminal Case Forms Created	N/A	108	151
Civil Case Forms Created	N/A	67	198
Goal: Develop effective departmental website to provide information and services to the public.			
Online Forms for Public and Schools (% available)	42%	67%	90%
Information for Litigants (% available)	70%	75%	85%
Info for Juvenile Offenders/Parents (% available)	50%	80%	90%
Goal: Continue to operate department within budget in spite of major increases in workload and no associated increases in staffing or supplies.			
Jury Trials	9	10	10
Birth/Death Certificates Filed	168	207	225
Warrants Issued	766	775	790
Criminal Cases Disposed	3,628	3,400	3,510
Civil Cases Disposed	645	650	680
Total Revenue Generated	$600,621	$609,000	$610,000
Budget Amendments Processed	2	2	2

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice of the Peace, Precinct #5 *G/L# 01·20·59*

Department/Activity Description

Justice of the Peace Precinct Five has jurisdiction over criminal and civil matters as well as a number of other duties that are not judicial in nature. Pre and post trial procedures for criminal class C misdemeanors in addition to processing civil cases resulting in rendering judgments and post judgment remedies are the major responsibilities of this office. Additional duties include but are not limited to the issuance of marriage licenses, serving as a local registrar of vital statistics in regard to birth and death records, as well as offering vehicle registration renewals. Accurate accounting procedures for daily and weekly transactions result in proficiently meeting monthly reporting requirements as this JP office works together with the county auditor and county treasurer to ensure a sound financial management system.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$438,704	$417,773	$447,323
Operations	$25,036	$23,394	$21,127
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$463,740	$441,167	$468,450

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Implemented new Odyssey software.
- Implemented in-house collection program.
- Maintained and staffed two offices to meet the growing needs of a large precinct.
- Experienced staff shortages due to circumstances beyond department's control.
- TER established for convenient on-line filing of death and birth certificates.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Improve reporting procedures through Odyssey's available reporting options.			
% Reports Stored Electronically	0%	20%	50%
Average Time Required to Complete Case Report	40 minutes	35 minutes	30 minutes
Goal: Continue to improve the efficiency of filing birth and death records on TER.			
Funeral Homes and Physicians Filing on TER	50%	70%	95%
% Amendments Downloaded for Funeral Homes	0%	3%	10%
Goal: Retain a fully operational staff to meet the growing demands of an ever-increasing workload.			
Clerk Positions Filled and Actively Working	7	7	7
Hours of FMLA Used by Employees	240	558	418
Jury Trials	114	145	175
Birth/Death Certificates Filed	124	146	168
Total Warrants Issued	2,752	3,500	4,200
Criminal Cases Disposed	6,566	7,000	7,500
Civil Cases Disposed	871	1,080	1,260
Total Revenue Generated	$1,162,789	$1,250,000	$1,400,000
Goal: Effectively enforce our in-house collection procedures.			
Meet Compliance Standards Set Forth by OCA	0%	95%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	8	8
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice of the Peace, Precinct #6 *G/L# 01·20·60*

Department/Activity Description

Justice of the Peace courts have original jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanor cases with fines only and over small claims cases where the amount in controversy does not exceed $10,000. These courts also have jurisdiction over all Forcible Entry and Detained Suits and Writs of Re-Entry. The Justice of the Peace issues warrants for arrest and search and seizure, and conducts various administrative and magistrate hearings, collects fines, and performs marriage ceremonies. In addition, the Justice of the Peace performs bail settings and arraignments, Failure to Attend School hearings, Seizure of Stolen Property and Illegally-Towed Vehicle hearings. Justices of the Peace are elected to four-year terms by Denton County voters.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$322,956	$306,129	$336,234
Operations	$15,076	$15,311	$14,630
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$338,032	$321,440	$350,864

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Identified and corrected numerous errors in the Odyssey software.
- Began scanning of documents working toward a more efficient office.
- Achieved appeal rate of 1/2 of 1% of all cases including traffic, small claims, evictions and others.
- Implemented extensive cross-training program for all employees.
- Utilized student interns through the ISD TIP program.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Implement measures to utilize new technology.			
Scan All Documents.	0%	25%	75%
Send Records to Records Mgmt Electronically	0%	0%	20%
Use Bar Code Scanners	0%	5%	50%
Goal: Implement procedures to help close out old cases and increase revenues.			
Payment Plans Initiated	305	448	550
Develop Close Communication with Warrant Officers	0%	100%	100%
Total Revenue Generated	$690,357	$750,000	$800,000
Warrants Cleared	979	2,373	3,500
Goal: Continue cross-training program and other development of departmental staff.			
Chief Clerk Performance Reviews for Employees	12	12	12
Cross-Training	N/A	continuous	continuous
On-Line Training Program (% of total training)	0%	10%	50%
Goal: Continue making the best use of Odyssey software.			
Odyssey Program Progress	0%	50%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	6	6
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Case Manager *G/L# 01·20·63*

Department/Activity Description

Article 45.056 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedures gives the County the authority to employ a Juvenile Case Manager to provide services in cases involving juvenile offenders. The Juvenile Case Manager acts as the liaison between the school and the court and monitors the progress of defendants who have been placed on probation or have been sanctioned for failing to attend school. The employee reports to the Administrative Judge or a Judge appointed by the Administrative Judge. Authorized by Article 102.0174 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, a juvenile case manager fee of $3 was created effective November 1, 2007, to fund this position.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$49,332	$57,399	$43,283
Operations	$2,528	$2,875	$3,785
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$51,860	$60,274	$47,068

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Maintained a balanced budget.
- Reduced filings on repeat offenders by 34%
- Requested change from 1 full-time employee to 2 part-time employees in upcoming budget year.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Develop creative alternatives to sentencing that will increase awareness and decrease delinquent behavior, thus reducing recidivism.			
Filings for Repeat Offenders	366	242	218
Repeat Offenders	91	48	43
Goal: Support the local school districts by assisting school administrators as needed to promote and encourage student attendance.			
Hours per Week Meeting with School Personnel	234	208	208
Hours per Week for Parent Referrals	78	104	104
Hours Spent Doing Juvenile Follow-up on Campus	884	1,196	1,248
Goal: Work closely with Judges while monitoring for compliance with Court-ordered counseling and truancy programs.			
Juvenile Cases Monitored for Compliance	1,000	1,200	1,250
Hours Spent Attending Administrative Meetings with JPs and Other Agencies	104	104	104
Goal: Coordinate the preparation of juvenile case documents and information resulting in reports that display statistical data in addition to the increase and decrease of juvenile cases in targeted areas.			
Hours Spent Attending Juvenile Report-Back Hearings	60	48	48
Hours Spent in Juvenile Case Plea Hearings	312	156	156
% Increase in Juvenile Cases Monitored	25%	20%	4%
% Change in Hours Spent in Juv Case Plea Hearings	-25%	-50%	0%
% Increase in Hours Spent Doing Juv Follow-ups	70%	35%	4%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	2

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: District Court Administrator *G/L# 01·20·65*

Department/Activity Description

The District Court Administrator Department is responsible for coordinating cases between all District Courts for efficient operation. The responsibilities include setting cases for arraignments, pleas, revocations and trials. This department also reviews requests for court-appointed attorneys and makes recommendations to the judges on fees for court-appointed attorneys.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department include expediting and increasing dispositions of criminal and civil cases, developing a system to increase efficiency, streamlining paperwork for processing court appointed attorney requests, and appointing Spanish-speaking attorneys to Spanish-speaking defendants. Other goals include appointing the same attorney to a felony case who is appointed to a misdemeanor for the same defendant, processing complaints filed by defendants about court-appointed attorneys and monitoring the status of defendants with court appointed attorneys.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$163,714	$166,379	$168,414
Operations	$3,887	$3,922	$4,551
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$167,601	$170,301	$172,965

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Court Appointed Attorney Requests Reviewed	2,651	2,839	3,123
Attorney Bills Reviewed	780	1,020	1,260
Jury Requests	219	230	240
Days Covering for Coordinators	83	100	120
Requests for Court Appointed Attorney Granted	1,844	2,028	2,230
Days Handling Grand Jury Agenda and Assignment of Cases to Courts	48	50	50
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Hours Spent per Month on 1st Setting	24	28	32
% Time Spent Preparing Jury Requests	13%	15%	17%
% Requests for Court-Appointed Attorney Denied	30%	29%	29%
% Time Spent Covering for Coordinators	16%	19%	23%
Hours Spent per Month Responding to Phone Calls	42	42	42
Hours Spent per Month Reviewing Requests for Court Appointed Attorneys	80	85	90

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Jury and Grand Jury *G/L# 01·20·70*

Department/Activity Description

This department is used to account for expenses incurred in summoning jurors to appear for possible selection for jury service in the six District Courts, eight County Courts at Law and six Justice of the Peace Courts. Other responsibilities include working with the Elections Administrator, the Department of Public Safety and the Secretary of State to insure a valid juror database, coordinating with all courts to compile adequate number of juror assignments for all trials, coordinating the printing, mailing and processing of all jury summonses and keeping detailed records of each individual juror's summons and assignment.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$107,736	$109,528	$112,090
Operations	$63,229	$68,851	$64,362
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$170,965	$178,379	$176,452

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Worked many hours with Technology Services for a new jury website where jurors can
- Ensured that an ample number of qualified jurors were provided for all courts without having to reuse jurors.
- Managed the donation of juror pay to numerous charitable organizations.
- Continued working with several judges to ensure that jurors are found in contempt if they fail to appear.
- Handled issues with previous vendor in getting support for our jury software and scanning procedures.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Successfully provide jurors for District, County and JP Courts with no increase in staffing or associated supplies.			
Juror Summonses Mailed	55,519	58,500	61,500
Jurors Appearing/Reporting	22,179	24,000	26,000
Jurors Excused	26,379	27,000	27,500
Failure to Appear Postcards Processed & Mailed	6,961	7,500	8,000
Jury Panels Requested by Courts	744	750	800
Number of Courts Requesting Jury Panels	20	20	21
Panels Delivered to Courts	498	525	550
Jurors Assigned to Panels	13,891	12,500	14,500
Goal: Utilize available technology to improve efficiency and effectiveness.			
Summonses Processed on the Web	9,632	10,788	15,000
Goal: Ensure that jurors who fail to appear for jury service are brought before the court for contempt.			
% Jury Apathy (no shows with FTA's issued)	14%	15%	13%
Fines for Jurors Who Failed to Appear for Jury	$1,000	$800	$700

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice Information Systems *G/L# 01·20·75*

Department/Activity Description

The Justice Information Systems department accounts for expenses related to the Criminal Justice System and includes funding for two employees, one of which was previously funded in the Department of Information Services (01.10.46) This department is responsible for developing and enhancing applications associated with the Justice Information Systems, maintaining, troubleshooting and backing-up data, and monitoring user permissions to maintain security of the system. All other county-wide computer expenses are funded in the County-Wide Technology budget (01.10.90).

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$171,756	$174,876	$176,798
Operations	$452,131	$684,395	$658,726
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$623,887	$859,271	$835,524

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Justices of the Peace Go Live with Odyssey.
- Preparation work and training conducted for Integrated Justice System Go Live in Odyssey.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Increase integrations and data sharing with other local government agencies.			
Uploads to Department of Public Safety	84	86	90
Goal: Increase quality of the new Justice Systems Project and products by increasing team communication, providing milestone documentation and developing team iterative "testing" processes for applications before deployment and implementaton into the field.			
Justice Systems Project Progress	20%	50%	80%
Goal: Provide e-Government services for the payment of fees, fines and court costs. Continue to enhance Justice Information System web searches to provide more information to the public.			
Average # Justice Internet Visits per Day	2,816	3,245	3,266
% Increase in Justice Internet Visits per Day	13%	15%	1%
Goal: Participate in the Conference of Urban Counties (CUC) integrated judicial system planning and implementation process for the new judicial court system and enhance communication among urban counties and the State of Texas.			
Goal: Successfullly execute post Go-Live tasks related to the Odyssey integrated justice system.			
Deletion Requests Completed	20	28	32
Data Requests Completed	121	148	155
Service Requests Completed	1,855	1,158	1,200
Merge Requests Completed	174	130	216
Expunctions Completed	176	174	175
External Users on Justice System	121	126	131

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Death Investigations/Medical Examiner Services *G/L# 01·20·80*

Department/Activity Description

The Death Investigations/Medical Examiner Services Department is charged with the responsibility to conduct statutory inquests as required by the Texas Code of Criminal Procedures. This entails performing medicolegal autopsies, drug and alcohol analyses, microscopy, radiology, biology and trace evidence analyses, and firearm and tool mark analyses. Other duties include the issuance of death certificates listing the cause and manner of death, identification of unidentified bodies, and issuing authorization permits for cremations. Assistance is provided to law enforcement agencies and district attorneys' offices through the analysis and interpretation of evidence submitted to the crime lab and expert courtroom testimony.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this department include providing sound management of departmental fiscal resources, maintaining an average time to notify next of kin of 1.5 hours, maintaining an average response time of 45 minutes to death scenes, maintaining an average case completion time of 260 minutes per investigation, maintaining a case closure rate of 90% of cases not involving criminal activity within 90 days, and developing and delivering a minimum of 24 public information presentations for citizens and probationers.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$356,781	$380,190	$359,063
Operations	$420,552	$437,363	$456,988
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$777,333	$817,553	$816,051

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Deaths Reported	1,377	1,400	1,500
Accidental Deaths Investigated	50	60	70
Homicides Investigated	10	10	12
Suicides Investigated	59	65	70
Natural Deaths Investigated	1,258	1,265	1,348
Medical Examiner Cases	366	400	425
Cremation Certificates Issued	855	1,000	1,100
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Time per Investigation (hours)	4.0	4.2	4.3
Average Response Time to Death Scene (minutes)	52	52	55
Public Information Programs Presented	22	22	24
% Increase in Deaths Reported	14%	2%	7%
% Deaths Reported Requiring Autopsy	27%	29%	28%
% Deaths Reported Not from Natural Causes	9%	10%	10%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Collections Department *G/L# 01·20·85*

Department/Activity Description

The Collections Department was created during the FY 2008 budget process. Three positions were transferred from the County Clerk's Office and two new positions were added. This department performs collections for District, County and Justice Courts. Employees are responsible for coordinating collection activities, evaluating credit applications of defendants and locating delinquent debtors. This entails researching a variety of legal records, forms and other sources to determine amounts of money owed to the County and parties' ability to pay.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$275,758	$283,815	$290,124
Operations	$15,119	$71,959	$50,175
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$290,877	$355,774	$340,299

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Awarded the Most Innovative Program Award for 2009 from the Government Collectors Association.
- Implemented new Odyssey software in part of Collections responsibilities.
- Met or exceeded all compliance requirements of the Office of Court Administration.
- Revamped compliance mailing procedures to reduce cost in materials and postage.
- Interacted with over 250 state and local law enforcement entities in the Texas Warrant Round-Up.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Aggressively pursue the collection of fines and court costs.			
Amount Collected Criminal Misdemeanor	$3,245,654	$3,022,374	$3,022,374
Amount Collected Criminal Felony	$1,282,355	$1,458,056	$1,300,000
Goal: Fulfill legislative objectives to make payment plans available to defendants who are unable to pay in full.			
Criminal Misdemeanor Payment Plans	3,115	3,100	3,100
Criminal Felony Payment Plans	1,454	1,400	1,400
Justice of the Peace Payment Plans	1,462	1,400	1,400
Goal: Meet compliance requirement for written notification of past due or delinquent payment plans.			
Total Collections Mailings	94,690	109,332	100,000

STAFFING TRENDS

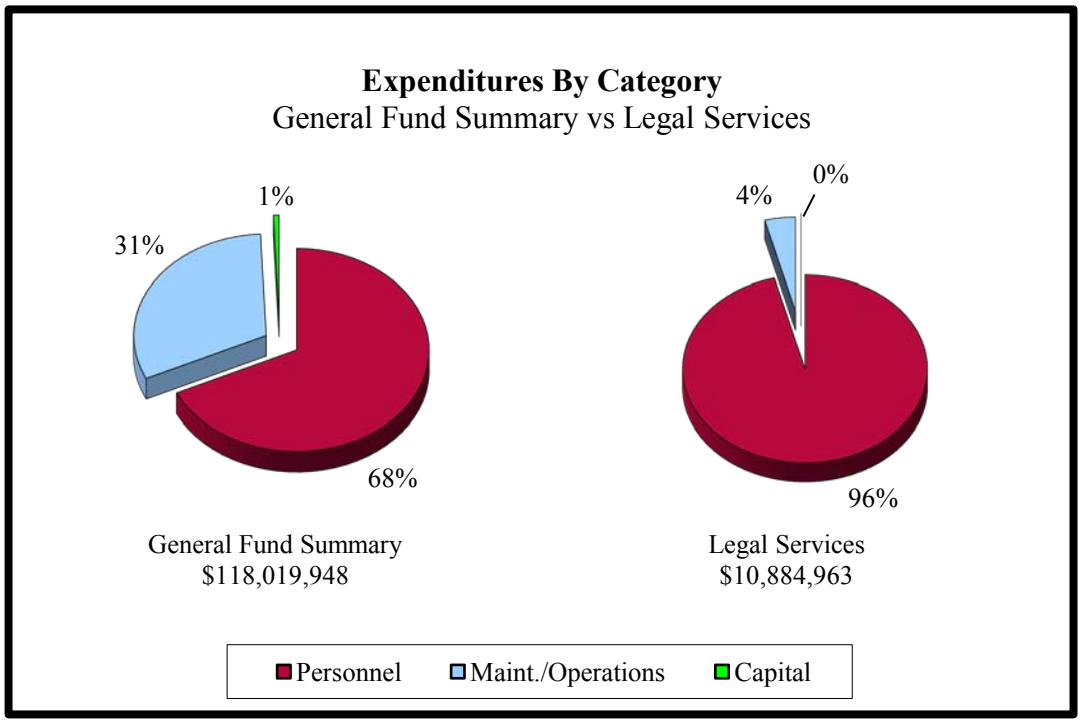
Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

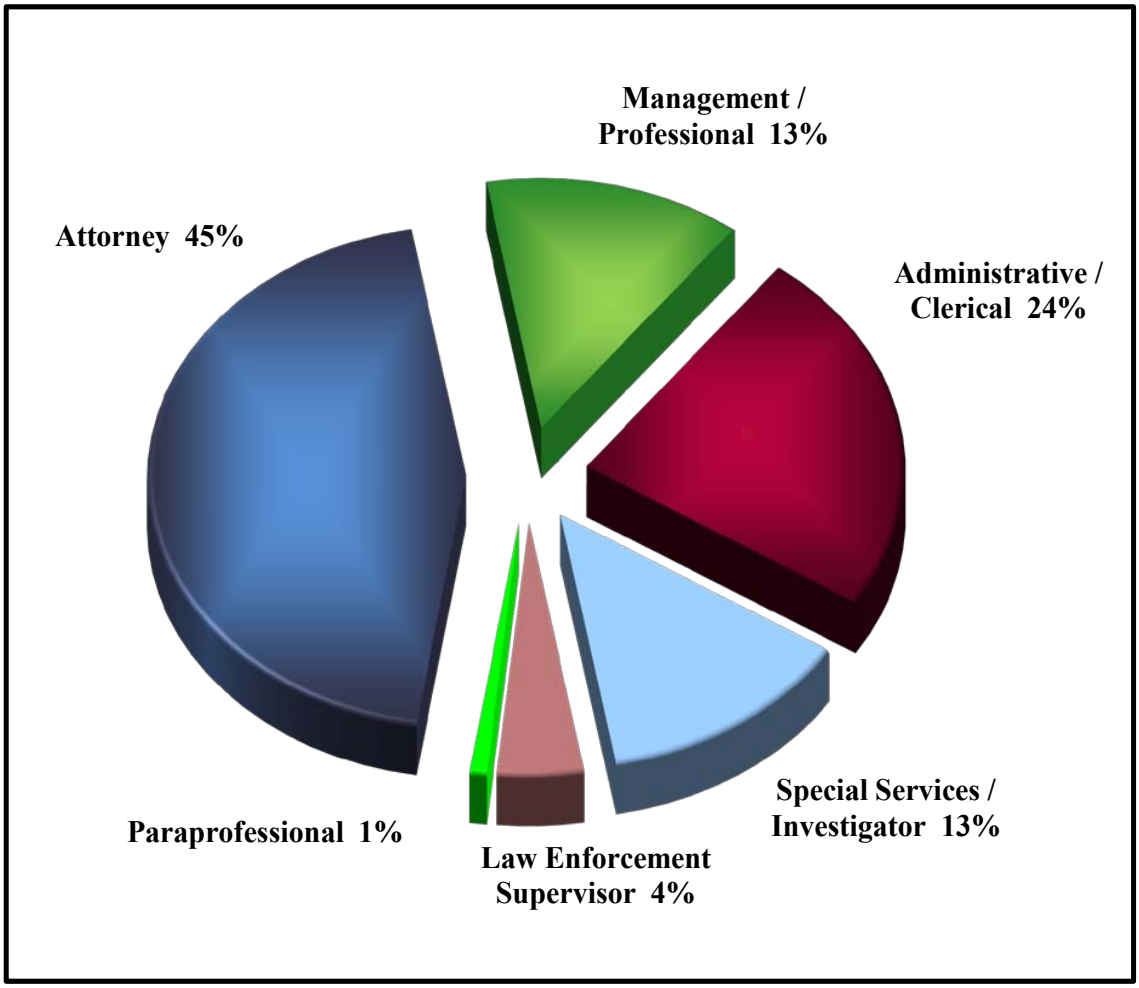
THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Legal Services

Legal Services includes departments of the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Functions include case preparation and criminal prosecution in the courts and legal advice to Commissioners Court and county departments in civil matters. Special divisions assist with programs such as victim assistance, child abuse prosecution, mental health, family violence, and appellate review.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	15	-	15
Administrative / Clerical	25	2	27
Law Enforcement Supervisor	5	-	5
Special Services / Investigator	15	-	15
Paraprofessional	1	-	1
Attorney	50	1	51
TOTAL	**111**	**3**	**114**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Criminal District Attorney *G/L# 01·30·10*

Department/Activity Description

The Criminal District Attorney is the Chief Law Enforcement Officer of the County, and is responsible for receiving cases from local police and sheriff's departments for review and presentation, investigating criminal activity, and preparing cases for the Grand Jury to review. Other functions include handling pre-trial matters, revocations, jury and non-jury trials, post-trials and habeas corpus matters. Other areas which are served through this office are the juvenile, victim assistance and mental health programs, drug/alcohol abuse cases, and appellate review which includes transcripts and statements of facts, writing briefs, and oral arguments in appellate courts.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$8,144,351	$8,253,170	$8,382,432
Operations	$415,101	$420,791	$378,953
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$8,559,452	$8,673,961	$8,761,385

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Secured indictment in cold case murder through joint investigation.
- Participation in and sponsorship of several TCLEOSE approved law enforcement trainings.
- Conducted over 100 misdemeanor jury trials with a conviction rate of over 75%.
- Conducted over 60 felony jury trials with a conviction rate of over 87%.
- 90.5% of cases affirmed on appeal.
- Second year participation with the ATC/DISD High School internship program.
- Third year participation in both the North TX Asset Forfeiture Task Force and the North TX Regional Computer Forensic Lab.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Continue participation in community and law enforcement programs and task forces.			
Years in ATC/DISD High School Internship Program	1	2	3
Years in North TX Asset Forfeiture Task Force	2	3	4
Years in North TX Regional Computer Forensic Lab	2	3	4
Goal: Continue to effectively and efficiently increase performance in the prosecution of criminal cases.			
Appeals Affirmed	87%	91%	92%
Goal: Maintain a pre-trial diversion program for low level first offenders.			
Defendants Placed on Pre-Trial Diversion	469	510	575
Defendants Denied PTD after Interview	102	135	135
Goal: Begin electronic case filing with police agencies.			
Police Agencies Filing Electronically	0	0	3
Goal: Improve efficiency of intake screening of cases.			
Average Time between Case Filing and Indictment	90 days	60 days	50 days
Average Number Cases Heard by Grand Jury in 1 Day	50	75	100
Cases Filed	12,897	13,000	13,100

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	90	90	91
No. of Part-Time Employees	4	3	3

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: D.A.-CPS Division *G/L# 01·30·11*

Department/Activity Description

The Child Protective Services (CPS) Division increases the District Attorney Office's ability to address abuse cases rapidly and effectively. The number of children removed from their homes by the Texas Department of Family Protective Services (TDFPS) because of abuse and neglect has grown. The Texas Family Code now requires that permanency for the child be achieved within a one year time frame. This is accomplished by returning the children to the home from which they were removed, placing them in a relative's home or by terminating their parents' rights to them so that they can be adopted into a loving home. Permanency, safety, and stability are critical to young children overcoming issues of abuse and neglect and going on to become productive individuals within our community.

Departmental Goals

The goals for this department include effectively litigating Texas Department of Family Protective Services (TDFPS) cases of abused and neglected children and achieving permanency for children removed from abusive homes by TDFPS within one year of removal. Other goals include working with all partner agencies to accomplish the best interest of the children, sharing informatin between the CPS and criminal investigations and placing children in dual-licensed homes as quickly as possible when parents' rights are to be terminated.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$574,805	$575,394	$681,380
Operations	$18,124	$24,492	$25,440
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$592,929	$599,886	$706,820

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
CPS Cases Filed	111	124	137
Hearings	880	910	940
PMC Orders Without Termination of Parental Rights	43	46	49
Discovery Responses Prepared (Formal and Informal)	102	111	120
Termination Trials	4	6	8
Witnesses Secured for Court	287	295	303
Orders to Participate in Services	101	114	127
Orders Extending Mandatory Dismissal Date	22	20	18
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
CPS Cases Pending Final Orders	130	127	114
% Increase in CPS Cases Filed	3%	12%	10%
% Increase in Discovery Responses Prepared	16%	9%	8%
% Increase in Termination Trials	-71%	50%	33%
% Cases in which Permanency Achieved within 1 Year	64%	70%	75%
% Cases Resulting in Permanent Placement with Relatives	45%	47%	49%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	6	7
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: D.A.-Prosecution Enhancement Grant *G/L# 01·30·14*

Department/Activity Description

This unit supervises, oversees and performs legal research necessary for the preparation of trials and hearings pertaining to felony family violence criminal offenses, prosecuting jury and non-jury trials, negotiating settlements, and preparing various briefs, motions and legal devices. Other duties involve specialized investigative and clerical work assisting in the provision of services to the victims of domestic violence crime. As of budget adoption, funding for FY 2011 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the grant is in place.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this unit include prosecuting all criminal domestic violence cases (felony and misdemeanor), assisting victims with referrals to other County services and resources that will end the abuse, providing support through rapid victim contact and intervention and requiring batterers to participate in counseling programs. Other goals include providing domestic violence training and education to partner agencies, expediting the handling of criminal domestic violence cases and coordinating public information and awareness campaigns.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$181,971	$177,102	$0
Operations	$2,456	$7,179	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$184,427	$184,281	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Felony Victims Contacted	252	266	0
Felony Family Violence Cases Filed	252	266	0
Felony Family Violence Cases Disposed	186	220	0
Felony Family Violence Cases Tried by Jury	9	10	0
Training Programs Conducted	12	10	0
Batterers Participating in Counseling Programs	75	80	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Victims Contacted within 30 Days of Filing	96%	97%	0%
% Reduction in Pending Felony FV Cases	5%	6%	0%
% Increase in Felony Victims Contacted	-5%	6%	0%
% Increase in Felony Family Violence Cases Filed	-5%	6%	0%
% Increase in Felony Family Violence Cases Disposed	-7%	18%	0%
% Reduction in Elapsed Time from Offense Date to Filing	6%	7%	0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Criminal District Attorney - Civil Division *G/L# 01·30·15*

Department/Activity Description

The Criminal District Attorney - Civil Division is responsible for advising the Denton County Commissioners Court, elected officials and department heads on relevant law and legal issues. Legal representation is provided to the County and its representatives in federal and state court. Counsel is also provided to the Denton County Bail Bond Board, the Civil Service Commission, the Lake Ray Roberts Planning and Zoning Commission, the Development Review Committee and various departmental and citizens advisory committees. This office is also prosecuting bail bond cases in twelve courts and non-task force seizure cases in five District Courts.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$1,317,559	$1,367,168	$1,381,410
Operations	$25,676	$34,372	$35,348
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,343,235	$1,401,540	$1,416,758

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Disposed of over 1,860 cases in our Bond Forfeiture Department, collecting over $400,000.
- Hired new Chief for the Civil Division.
- Completed over 2,000 work orders for issues such as legal advice for elected officials, contracts and road projects.
- Implemented new system for service of citations for bond forfeiture.
- Obtained judgments for the forfeiture of $97,643.50 and 8 vehicles as of 6-24-09.
- Disposed of 97 asset forfeiture cases, the most to date to be disposed of in a fiscal year.
- Won all asset forfeiture trials in FY2010.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Continue participation in community and law enforcement programs and task forces.			
Years in ATC/DISD High School Internship Program	1	2	3
Goal: Provide a comprehensive bail bond forfeiture plan from failure to appear through collection of the bond, including all post-judgment remedies.			
Bail Bond Cases Disposed	1,869	1,900	1,900
Bail Bond Cases Pending	1,698	1,700	1,600
Goal: Provide timely and effective representation on asset seizures and forfeitures from various law enforcement agencies.			
Asset Forfeitures Disposed	55	97	100
Asset Forfeitures Pending	89	38	35
Goal: Advise the Commissioners Court, elected officials and department heads on legal issues, including but not limited to employment, contracts, bidding, road and bridge projects, federal and state litigation, planning and zoning issues, elections certifications and other county business issues.			
General Work Orders	2,338	2,455	2,455
Goal: Respond efficiently and effectively to requests for information from the public.			
Public Information Requests Opened	105	105	105
Public Information Requests Closed	96	96	100

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	13	13	13
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: D.A.-Family Violence Expansion Grant *G/L# 01·30·18*

Department/Activity Description

The Family Violence Expansion Grant provides funding through the federal Violence Against Women Act for staff to provide more aggressive and coordinated prosecution to family violence cases. This enables the District Attorney's Office to locate uncooperative victims and secure additional evidence necessary for the prosecution of misdemeanor cases. This grant benefits Denton County's law enforcement efforts and enables the District Attorney's Office to hold more batterers accountable while improving the services offered to victims of domestic violence. This grant was originally awarded to Denton County during FY 1998. As of budget adoption, funding for FY 2011 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the grant is in place.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this department are increasing the prosecution of misdemeanor domestic violence cases, assisting victims with referrals for services/resources needed and providing training to partner agencies. Other goals include expediting the handling of cases, personally contacting each reported victim of family violence, holding batterers accountable and requiring participation in appropriate counseling programs.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$190,898	$176,232	$0
Operations	$8,237	$12,842	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$199,135	$189,074	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Misdemeanor Family Violence Cases Filed	1,334	1,384	0
Misdemeanor Family Violence Cases Prosecuted	1,407	1,475	0
Misdemeanor Family Violence Cases Pending	334	327	0
Misdemeanor Family Violence Cases Where Counseling Ordered	1,407	1,475	0
Applications for Protective Order	259	275	0
Protective Order Hearings	137	143	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Victims Contacted within 30 Days of Filing	96%	97%	0%
% Change in MFV Cases Filed	9%	4%	0%
% Change in Pending MFV Cases	-55%	-2%	0%
% Protective Orders Dismissed	16%	13%	0%
% Increase in Family Violence Cases Prosecuted	5%	5%	0%
% Change in Elapsed Time from Offense Date to Filing	5%	4%	0%

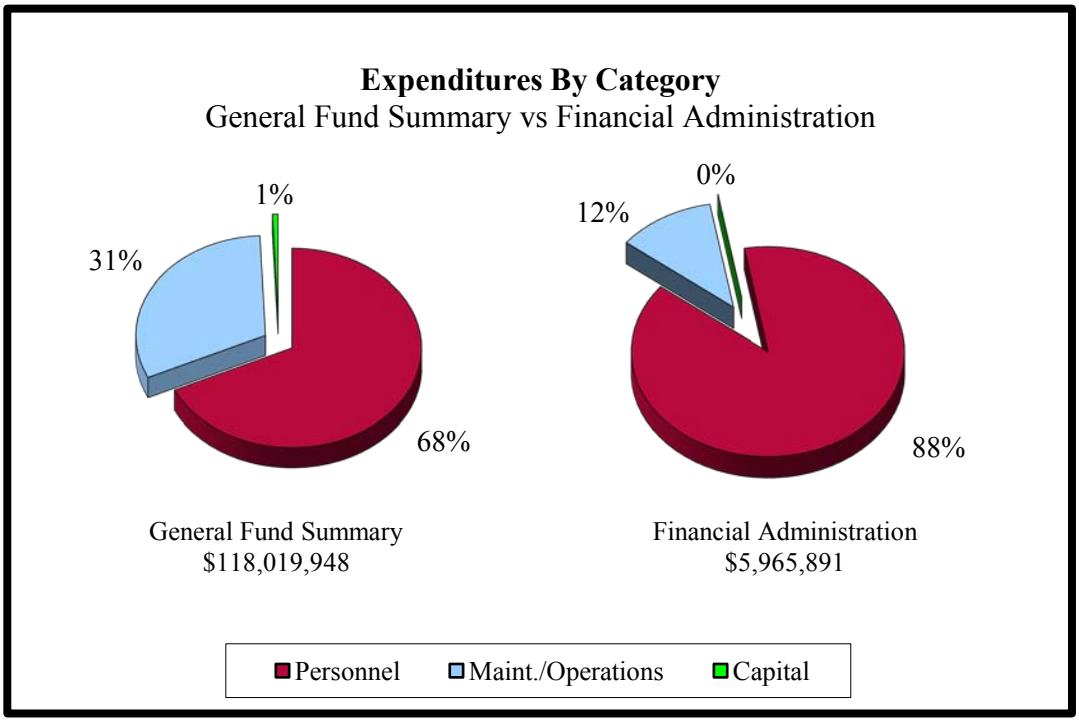
STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

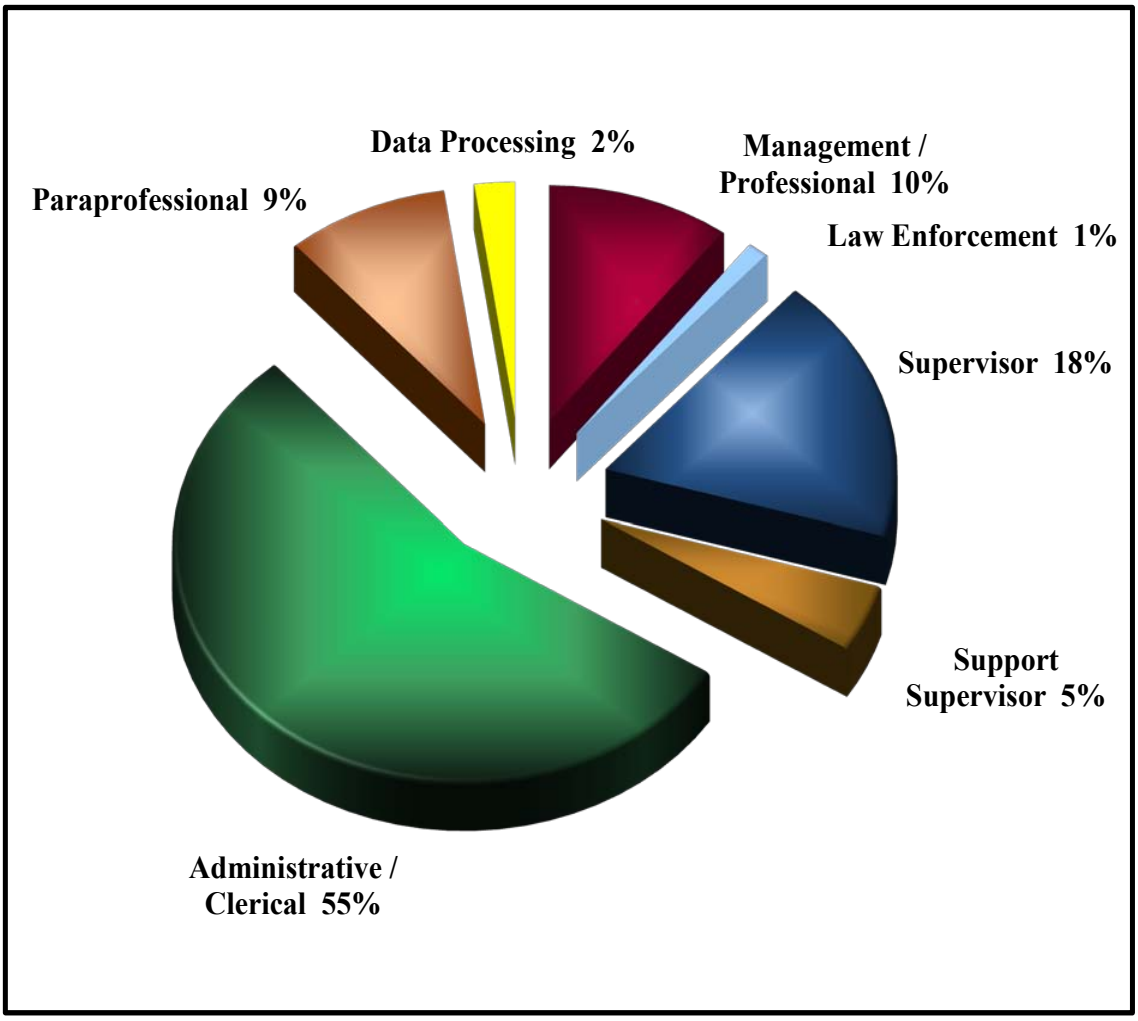
Financial Administration

Financial Administration includes the County Auditor, County Treasurer, Tax Assessor/Collector, and Budget offices. Services provided are collecting, safeguarding, investing, disbursing, and budgeting funds as well as financial reporting.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Financial



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	9	-	9
Supervisor	16	-	16
Support Supervisor	4	-	4
Paraprofessional	8	-	8
Administrative / Clerical	48	-	48
Data Processing	2	-	2
Law Enforcement	1	-	1
TOTAL	**88**	**-**	**88**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Auditor *G/L# 01·40·10*

Department/Activity Description

As Chief Financial Officer for the County, the County Auditor has functions in all areas of county finance including financial accounting and reporting, accounts payable, internal auditing, revenue estimating for budget preparation and budget monitoring, grant administration and reporting, capital project accounting and control, and cash management and investing. Other financial duties include preparation of financial information for debt management and issuance, administration of the financial computer system, offering advice on financial matters to the Commissioner Court and serving on various committees and special project committees as requested.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$1,056,711	$1,045,638	$1,101,463
Operations	$26,196	$30,994	$28,502
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,082,907	$1,076,632	$1,129,965

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- County received a bond rating upgrade to AAA from Moody's Investor's Services.
- Planned and coordinated the largest bond sale in County history with first use of Build America Bonds.
- Completed annual financial report and independent audit within time deadlines.
- Received unqualified opinion from independent auditors on CAFR and Grant Single Audit.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Continue to manage a growing workload with less budgetary funds and no staff increase.			
A/P Checks Processed	40,000	42,000	42,000
Grants Administered	50	48	48
Capital Project Funds Active	10	9	11
% Increase in A/P Checks Processed per Person	4%	5%	5%
% Accounts Payable Checks Processed Accurately	97%	97%	99%
% Accuracy of Estimated General Fund Revenues	96%	98%	98%
% Staff Receiving Training	90%	90%	90%
A/P Checks Processed per A/P Staff	4,000	4,200	4,400
Goal: Continue to develop and implement sound financial policies for the County and provide thorough on-going audit functions.			
Bond Rating from Moody's Investor's Services	AA	AAA	AAA
Revenues Audited (millions)	$176	$178	$178
Revenue Audited per Audit Staff (millions)	$28.3	$30.0	$30.0

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	15	15	15
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Treasurer *G/L# 01·40·20*

Department/Activity Description

The County Treasurer is the chief custodian of all County funds and is responsible for distributing all County funds by processing the bi-monthly payroll for County employees, weekly jury payments, and weekly accounts payable payments. Other duties include performing original bank reconciliation of County bank accounts and funds and serving as co-investment officer. The County Treasurer is a member of the Denton County Investment Committee, Personnel Policy Committee, Payroll Deduction Committee and the Denton County Bail Bond Board. The County Treasurer also serves as the auditor for the Denton County Bail Bond Board and Investment Officer for the Denton County Housing Authority. The Treasurer maintains the bail bond collateral and unclaimed funds less than $100 and supervises the Bail Bond Board Coordinator.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department are to continue to strive for excellence in cash management and accounting, to implement new and innovative ideas to protect against fraud and to continue to automate and streamline office procedures to decrease the need for new personnel. Other goals include working to increase interest revenue by allocating resources and locating new opportunities.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$440,994	$480,961	$521,645
Operations	$39,696	$38,260	$48,009
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$480,690	$519,221	$569,654

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Deposit Warrants Written	5,984	6,000	6,000
Jury Checks Processed	16,867	17,000	17,000
Payroll Checks Processed	44,223	46,000	46,000
W2 Forms Issued	1,964	2,200	2,000
Ledger Accounts Actively Maintained	45	48	48
Bank Accounts Maintained	13	14	14
New Hires Added to Payroll	174	180	180
Final Checks Issued	199	200	200
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Hours to Process Payroll	224	173	173
% Payroll Checks Issued through Direct Deposit	98%	99%	99%
% Available Funds Placed in Interest-Bearing Investments - Custodial Treasury Funds	100%	100%	100%
% Increase in Deposit Warrants Written	2.8%	0.3%	0.0%
% Increase in Payroll Checks Processed	7.9%	4.0%	0.0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	7	7
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Tax Assessor/Collector *G/L# 01·40·30*

Department/Activity Description

The Tax Assessor/Collector is responsible for the collection of current and delinquent taxes, penalties and interest, the computation of taxes on agricultural rollbacks, the issuance of tax certificates, and refunds for overpayments. In addition to collecting County taxes, the department also collects for 57 other entities including many Fresh Water Districts. This office works closely with TXDOT and the State Comptroller's office to ensure proper handling and recording of title transactions/registrations as well as collection and disbursement of tax on vehicle sales. The office is also responsible for the issuance of liquor licenses. The Tax Assessor/Collector must comply with State and County statutory requirements for depositing and reporting, and due to these requirements, operates on a calendar year instead of on the County fiscal year.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$3,024,165	$3,036,426	$3,169,056
Operations	$504,827	$582,301	$593,542
Capital	$0	$7,500	$0
Total	$3,528,992	$3,626,227	$3,762,598

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Conversion of property tax software from Net Data to Spindlemedia
- Reorganization of Tax Office phone banks - all calls to subs are routed and answered by main office
- Created combined clerk pool at main campus - had to reorganize it due to training issues
- Contracted with AAA Texas for sub-contractor issuance of registration stickers to public
- Implementation of Scofflaw procedures (purchase of supplies/furniture and entrance into ILA w/cities)

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Improve customer service.			
% Property Tax Refunds Issued within 60 Days	100%	100%	100%
Internet Property Tax Payments (all entities)	$16,634,367	$17,800,000	$19,000,000
Internet Vehicle Registration Renewals	73,978	74,000	75,000
Longest Wait Time for Veh Registration Phone Call	5.58 minutes	5.55 minutes	5.55 minutes
Longest Wait Time for Property Tax Phone Call	8.20 minutes	8.00 minutes	7.50 minutes
Minutes per Customer at Property Tax Counter	5	5	5
Goal: Manage a growing workload with less budgetary funds and no staff increase.			
Property Tax Parcels Processed (all entities)	495,674	515,500	536,120
Denton County Registered Vehicles	519,102	520,000	521,000
Counter Registration Renewals/Titles	409,377	410,253	410,253
Hot Check Fees Collected	$10,198	$11,727	$13,486
Goal: Continue to improve collection percentages for other entities served by our office.			
Number of Parcels (other entities)	68,642	71,387	74,243
% Current Taxes Collected by Jan 31 (all entities)	79%	83%	83%
Collections Oct 1 to Jan 31 (other entities)	$716,528,751	$781,002,670	$827,862,830
Delinquent Collections (after Jan 31, other entities)	$10,631,673	$10,950,632	$11,279,142
Penalty and Interest Collected (other entities)	$8,232,097	$8,479,059	$8,733,432

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	61	61	61
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Budget Office *G/L# 01·40·40*

Department/Activity Description

The Budget Office is responsible for preparing and recommending a balanced annual County budget to the Commissioners Court which legally controls County spending for the fiscal year. In addition, this office maintains, updates, and prepares the payroll budget for all County departments, and serves the Commissioners Court by preparing budget amendments, financial impact statements, and recommending budgetary policies and procedures. This office also conducts analytical research throughout the year for various departments and projects, serves on various County committees, and provides other reports and recommendations to the Commissioners Court, elected officials and department heads as requested.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$515,094	$506,045	$481,031
Operations	$14,082	$15,934	$22,643
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$529,176	$521,979	$503,674

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Awarded Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for the FY2009 budget document from GFOA
- Developed and maintained a balanced County budget
- Prepared the fiscal year budget within parameters established by the Commissioners Court
- Prepared CIP document to include new and revised requests
- Implemented user suggestions into budget application

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Continue streamlining the on-line budget application, financial management system reporting and overall operations of the Budget Office through enhanced automation.			
% Budget Process Automated	60%	65%	75%
Hours Spent on Website Maintenance	30	25	20
User Suggestions Implemented into Budget App	8	10	14
Goal: Have Operating Budget document completed within 60 Days of formal adoption.			
Time Frame for Completion of Budget Document	80 days	70 days	60 days
Goal: Provide an annual budget document that effectively communicates the financial and operating plan of the County.			
Consecutive Years Receiving GFOA Budget Award	17	18	19
% Depts Providing Info for Revised Dept Summaries	0%	41%	100%
Goal: Process budget amendments and intradepartmental transfers in a timely and efficient manner.			
Budget Amendments Processed	65	70	75
Average Minutes to Process Budget Amendment	1,376	1,400	1,400
Intradepartmental Operating Transfers Processed	18	19	20

STAFFING TRENDS

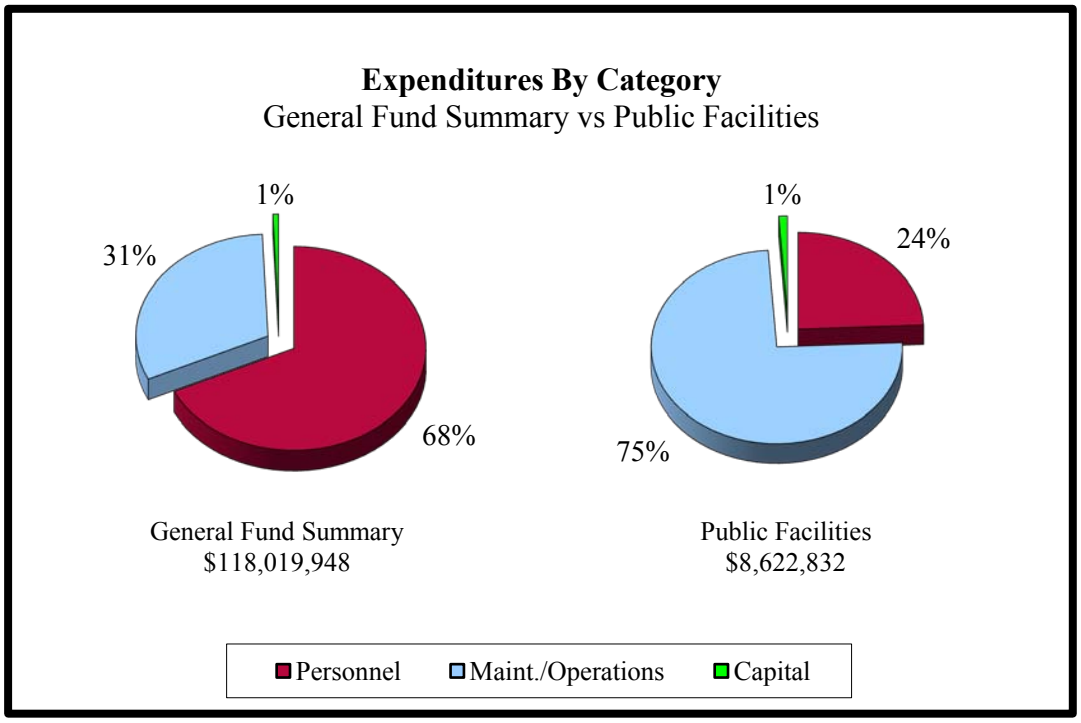
Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

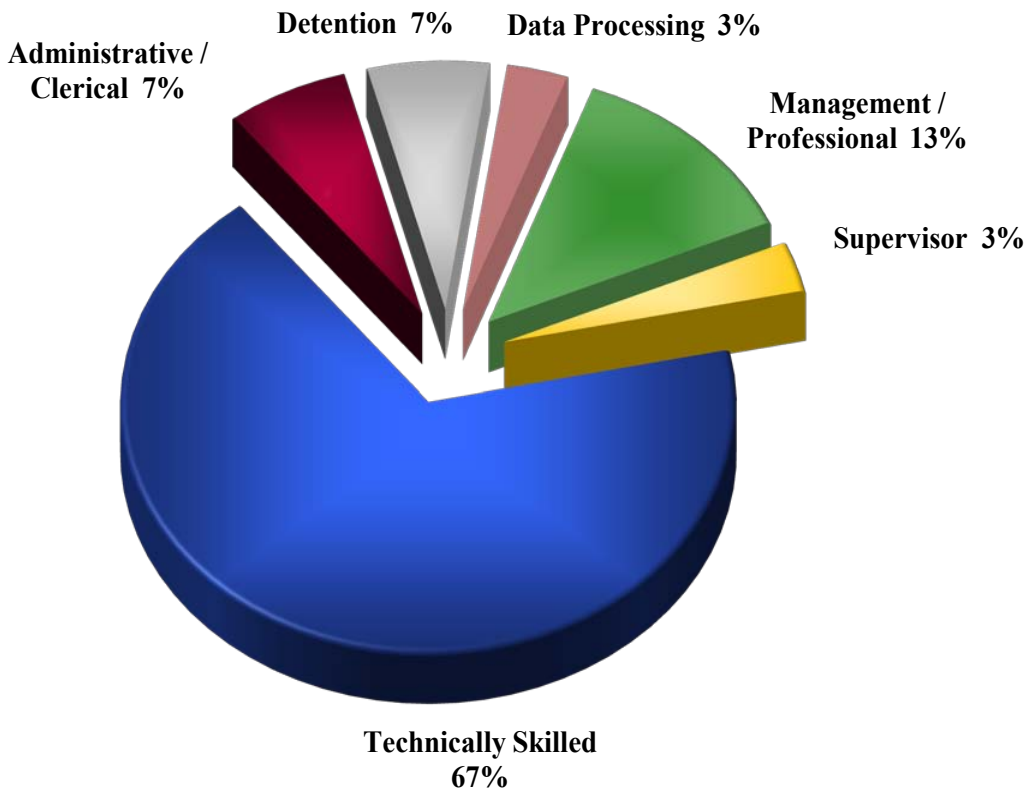
Public Facilities

Public Facilities includes the maintenance of county facilities on a continuous basis. All county-owned buildings and leased space facilities are accounted for in this section. Expenses include utilities, routine maintenance, and equipment necessary to care for these facilities.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Public Facilities



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	4	-	4
Supervisor	1	-	1
Technically Skilled	21	-	21
Administrative / Clerical	2	-	2
Detention	2	-	2
Data Processing	1	-	1
TOTAL	**31**	**-**	**31**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Facilities *G/L# 01·50·10-94*

Department/Activity Description

The Facility Departments are responsible for the maintenance of County-owned facilities and property as well as limited repairs of leased facilities. These responsibilities include ensuring facilities are in compliance with all required inspections and meet all code regulations. Responsibilities also include painting, remodeling, plumbing, electrical, air conditioning/heating, grounds maintenance, and general custodial duties. These offices provide 24-hour emergency response as needed. Staff also provides expert advice to County departments, directs the activities of architects and contractors working on construction projects, and prepares detailed analyses of construction projects for Commissioners Court.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$1,992,730	$1,980,027	$2,002,221
Operations	$4,983,748	$5,003,626	$5,744,107
Capital	$135,549	$131,831	$95,598
Total	$7,112,027	$7,115,484	$7,841,926

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Building Conservation Act was passed by Commissioners Court which helped keep utility costs down.
- Successfully opened Administrative Complex Phase I and Central Utility Plant.
- Installed several supplemental AC units for computer rooms.
- Played vital role in the preparation and planning of the Capital Improvement Program.
- Relocated recycling equipment to Teasley facility and moved TABC and Game Warden to larger offices.
- Completed all projects within budget.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Manage and maintain a growing number of facilities with no increase in staff.			
Work Orders	8,420	7,923	8,573
Square Footage of Leased Facilities Supported	33,734	36,434	36,434
Square Footage of Owned Facilities Maintained	553,350	553,350	623,720
Service Requests at County Leased Buildings	149	128	127
Emergency Response Calls at County Owned Buildings	1	1	0
Service Requests at County Owned Buildings	3,984	3,299	4,004
Jail Inspection Issues	0	2	2
Safety/Security Work Orders at Law Enf Facility	120	110	110
Recycling Pickup Locations	36	39	41
Average # of Work Orders Completed Per Day	130	140	140
Inmate Hours Utilized	2,036	2,124	2,112
Preventive Maintenance at County Leased Buildings	265	320	320
Preventive Maintenance at County Owned Buildings	3,542	3,759	3,759
Projects Completed	29	20	59
Tons of Recycled Materials	89	92	95
Facility Recycling Pickups per Day	9	10	12

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	30	30	30
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Telephone Department *G/L# 01·50·95*

Department/Activity Description

The Telephone Department is responsible for managing and coordinating the installation, repair and maintenance of the County-wide telecommunications equipment and services. This department provides assistance to all County departments and agencies by forecasting future automation needs, recommending a plan of action, and assisting those departments in implementing the plans of action. In FY 1994, all telephone charges were moved from various budgets to this department for centralized monitoring.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this department include maximizing bandwidth to accommodate high-speed data, video and voice communications, continuing to implement networked telecommunication equipment, continuing to utilize a single network infrastructure for voice/data/video and enhancing the capabilities of the County-wide fax server which allows employees to send and receive faxes through email. Other goals include reducing busy signals, providing 24/7 access to information and improving efficiency through the use of digital circuits, integrated dialing directories, conferencing, integrated applications and call accounting systems.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$173,268	$100,411	$93,267
Operations	$680,756	$706,583	$687,639
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$854,024	$806,994	$780,906

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Buildings Supported	49	51	51
Total Phones	1,465	1,495	1,525
Voice Mail Accounts	985	993	1,000
County-Wide Incoming Calls (not including SO)	2,019,282	2,101,486	2,200,000
Service Requests Completed	655	608	610
New Phones Installed	83	30	30
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
County-Wide Internal Calls per Day	5,386	5,028	5,531
County-Wide Outgoing Calls per Day	3,258	5,048	5,553
County-Wide Incoming Calls per Day	8,110	8,440	8,835
Rating of Phone System (meets/exceeds expectations)	96%	99%	99%
Average Service Requests Completed per Day	2.6	2.4	2.4

STAFFING TRENDS

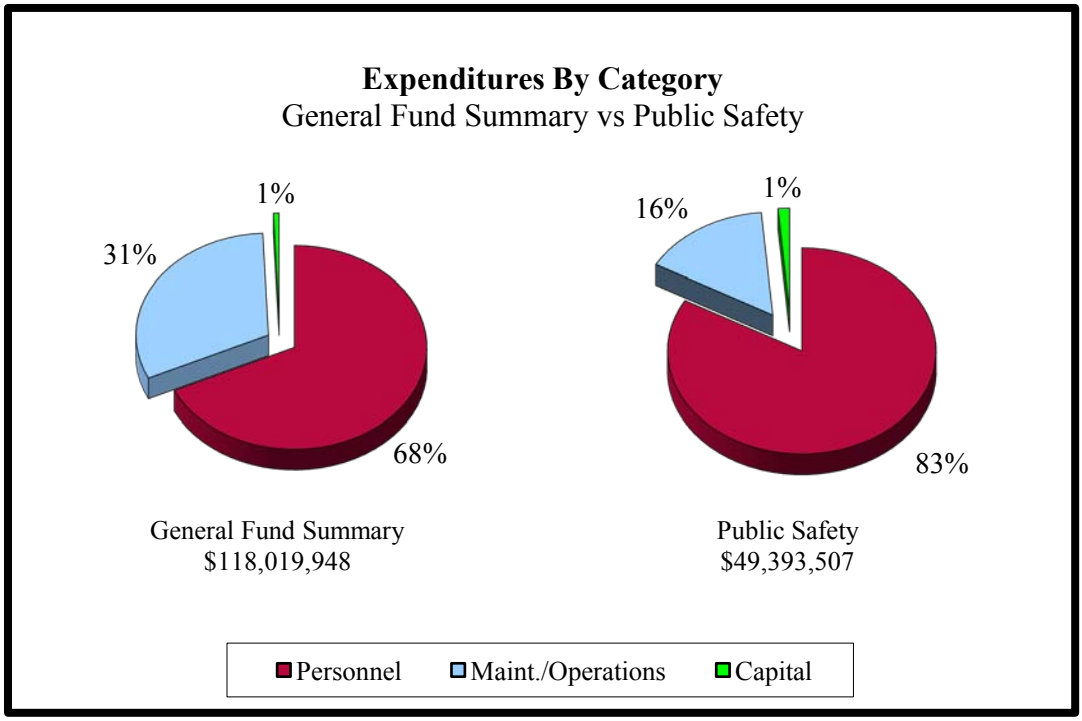
Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	1	1
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Public Safety

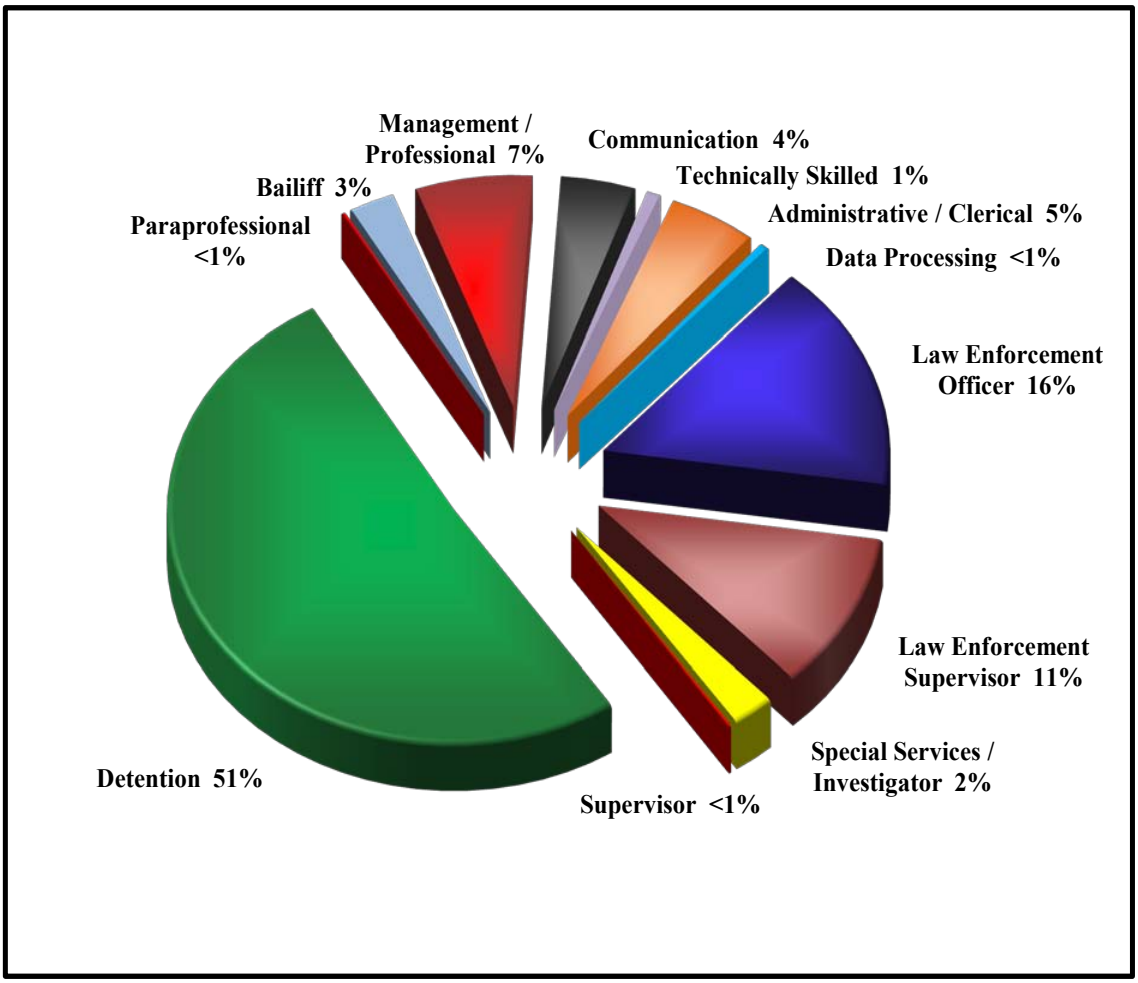
Public Safety Departments include the County Jail, Sheriff's Department, and Constables offices. The County also funds Emergency Management departments including volunteer fire departments for providing protection to the unincorporated areas of the County. Partial funding of state agencies include C.S.C.D. (Adult Probation), Department of Public Safety, Texas Parks and Wildlife, and Alcoholic Beverage Commission.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Public Safety



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	44	-	44
Supervisor	1	-	1
Paraprofessional	1	-	1
Technically Skilled	5	-	5
Administrative / Clerical	31	1	32
Data Processing	3	-	3
Law Enforcement Officer	105	-	105
Law Enforcement Supervisor	72	-	72
Special Services / Investigator	16	-	16
Communication	28	-	28
Detention	338	-	338
Bailiff	17	-	17
TOTAL	**661**	**1**	**662**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Jail *G/L# 01·60·10*

Department/Activity Description

The County Jail is responsible for housing and managing offenders and is under the direct supervision of the Sheriff. Jail administration focuses on facilitating the operation and interaction of all sections, shifts and activities of the detention facility. The major jail function is to protect the public by securely and safely isolating from the community those convicted or accused of crimes. These responsibilities are executed in compliance with Texas Jail Standards rules and regulations. The County Jail has the responsibility of holding and managing convicted felons not yet accepted by the Texas Department of Corrections. Other jail functions include transporting inmates and providing medical treatment as well as educational programs for the inmate population.

Departmental Goals

The objectives of the County Jail are increasing efficiency in dealing with inmates, aiding in the reduction of recidivism, training all employees to surpass minimum state requirements and encouraging employees to obtain intermediate and advanced certification. Other goals include maintaining a high level of safety for jail staff while protecting the health and rights of inmates.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$19,753,319	$19,756,151	$20,722,513
Operations	$1,743,259	$1,870,402	$1,889,774
Capital	$47,432	$23,320	$0
Total	$21,544,010	$21,649,873	$22,612,287

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Prisoners Booked	14,900	15,100	15,300
Prisoners Released	14,800	15,000	15,200
Training Courses Offered for Staff	85	94	103
Inmate Disciplinaries Processed	1,450	1,500	1,550
Visits Processed for Inmates	85,935	88,435	90,935
Average Daily Jail Population	1,140	1,190	1,400
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Cost per Inmate per Day	$61	$61	$61
Average Hours on Intake Processing	2	2	2
Citations for Non-Compliance by Jail Standards	0	0	0
Hours for Outside Work Crews	37,503	37,503	37,503
% Increase in Prisoners Booked	2%	1%	1%
% Increase in Visits Processed for Inmates	3%	3%	3%
% Increase in Training Courses Offered for Staff	12%	11%	10%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	373	378	378
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Jail Health *G/L# 01·60·15*

Department/Activity Description

The Jail Health Department is responsible, by statute, for providing health care services to County jail inmates. The department also provides services to the Denton County Law Enforcement Center and Juvenile Detention Facility. Duties include administering medications, deciding whether emergency treatment is necessary, maintaining medical charts and various other duties under the direct supervision of a physician. The Commissioners Court implemented an Inmate Pay for Care Program in FY 1994 to begin charging inmates for their medical services. The department also provides tactical and field support for Denton County law enforcement, including high risk medical support for mental health patient transports.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department are providing the necessary health care services to ill or injured Denton County inmates and detainees, maintaining patient medical records, minimizing the cost of health care where applicable, continuing to work with the Jail Health Management Committee to review inmate care plans and monitoring the inmate pay for care program and insurance reimbursements. Other goals include strengthening the County posture in liability-prone situations and providing field and tactical medical support for high-risk enforcement duties of the County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$1,892,451	$2,005,508	$2,270,436
Operations	$903,654	$852,823	$1,068,015
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$2,796,105	$2,858,331	$3,338,451

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Dental Care Patients	588	840	840
Clinical Lab Specimens Collected	840	900	1,020
Direct Care Mental Health Patients	1,296	1,332	1,380
Inmate TB Tests Administered	5,160	5,160	5,400
Average Daily Jail Population Served	1,140	1,190	1,400
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Avg # Inmates Clinically Evaluated Each Day	92	95	97
Monthly Avg of Inmates Requiring Physician Mgmt	1,540	1,570	1,600
Avg # Inmates Receiving Medication per Month	232	232	242
Avg # Emergency or Acute Care Responses Each Day	7	7	7
Avg # Inmates Requiring Daily Wound Care and/or Therapeutic Treatments	30	35	35
Inmate Patient Sick Call Evaluation Hours per Day	14	14	14
Medication Processing and Distribution Hours per Day	12	12	12

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	35	35	35
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Sheriff's Communications *G/L# 01·60·19*

Department/Activity Description

The Sheriff's Communications Department is responsible for processing and dispatching appropriate emergency response personnel to the citizens of 28 municipalities in Denton County and all of rural Denton County. Calls for police, fire and medical services are prioritized and relayed to 16 police departments, 12 fire departments, state troopers, constables, game wardens, corps of engineers and park rangers as well as County patrol, warrant, investigations, mental health, transport and fugitive deputies. Related radio and telephone traffic, local, state and national computer requests and warrant confirmations are also handled by this section.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$1,805,066	$1,814,071	$2,206,221
Operations	$40,529	$45,076	$338,292
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,845,595	$1,859,147	$2,544,513

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Implemented pay-for-service fees to Police Departments and Fire Departments we serve.
- Implemented new computer-aided dispatch software system.
- Added six new positions through contract funding.
- Completed last phase of county-wide public safety microwave network, tieing together every public safety communications center in Denton County and providing an alternate routing path for the 9-1-1 system.
- Upgraded and replaced Uninterruptable Power System and distribution for basement, providing higher level of fault tolerance for the communications center.
- Participation in the regional P25 overlay communications system and placement of a site in Denton County.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: The Communications Section will continue working with all departments we serve on the Shared Governance and Advisory Committee. We will implement personnel funded by these contracts which will allow us to expand our operations and service.			
Goal: The Communications Section will continue working toward the implementation of the new CAD, mobile and RMS system. Daily operations will be impacted greatly by this implementation, making operations much more efficient.			
9-1-1 Calls Received	67,027	69,976	73,054
% 9-1-1 Calls on Hold	0.73%	0.71%	0.70%
Average Hold Time in Seconds	60.33	60.12	59.95
Goal: Process calls for service in the most efficient manner, providing excellent customer service to citizens.			
Officer Responses to Public Requests	154,639	161,659	168,998
Non-Emergency Telephone Calls Received	168,133	172,840	177,679
Goal: Process field unit status changes and activity accurately and efficiently.			
Officer-Initiated Activity	81,775	89,952	98,947
Generic Log/Radio Log Entries	1,224,721	1,225,438	1,225,962

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	29	35	35
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Sheriff *G/L# 01·60·20*

Department/Activity Description

The Sheriff's Department provides the following services to the citizens of Denton County: Crime Prevention Programs, Crime Stoppers Program, victim assistance, animal control, Neighborhood Watch Program, traffic enforcement, narcotics investigations, DWI interdiction, DARE Program, criminal investigation, warrant service, fugitive extradition, court bailiffs, civil process, lake patrol, Greenbelt and Corp of Engineer property patrols, high risk entry/hostage rescue, school resource deputy and dispatch services. In addition, the department provides similar services to many of the smaller police and fire departments located within the County. The Sheriff is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$10,721,841	$10,522,892	$10,942,082
Operations	$1,390,830	$1,545,163	$1,488,702
Capital	$407,819	$602,217	$542,721
Total	$12,520,490	$12,670,272	$12,973,505

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Rebanded more than 75% of subscriber radios under the Sprint-Nextel Rebanding Project.
- Deployed a time synchronization network across the county radio, microwave and CAD data networks.
- Purchased and put into operation 2 new lake patrol boats and 2 new speed awareness trailers for use in school zones.
- Successfully deployed 80 new CF31 Panasonic laptops to appropriate users while migrating to Windows 7.
- Successfully implemented new records management system and case management system.
- Upgraded property and evidence security, processing and inventory system including bar coding.
- Increased training for traffic unit, thereby enabling personnel to work and reconstruct major crashes.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Complete Sprint/Nextel Rebanding Project.			
Complete Subscriber Radios	10%	75%	100%
Complete Infrastructure Retune	0%	0%	100%
Goal: Upgrade Sheriff telephone system and sub-systems to SIP-Compliant operation.			
Acquire Funding for Primary System	Requested	Granted	-
Acquire Funding for Sub-Systems	-	Requested	Granted
Installation and Deployment of Upgrade	0%	0%	100%
Goal: Streamline the data entry of information into databases of various systems used throughout the department.			
Develop a Solution for Single-Point Data Entry	0%	100%	100%
Deploy the Solution	0%	0%	100%
Migrate Existing Databases to New Single-Point Entry	0%	0%	50%
Goal: Improve capabilities of investigative teams to recover critical evidence at crime scenes and in the lab.			
Forensics Cases	135	250	450
Goal: Increase training of employees in Warrants Section to better serve high risk warrants and handle mentally disturbed individuals.			
% Increase in Training for Warrant Officers	0%	0%	20%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	143	143	145
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: DISD School Resource Officer *G/L# 01·60·21*

Department/Activity Description

The School Resource Officer position exists as a result of an interlocal agreement between Denton County and the Denton Independent School District (DISD). The school district fully funds the program with the only expense to the County being a portion of training & education. Both the District and the County bear an equitable portion of the cost of the School Resource Deputy continuing education and specialized training courses. The function of a School Resource Deputy is to act as an educator, investigator and law enforcement official on the campuses of DISD. The School Resource Deputy is a licensed peace officer under the laws of the State of Texas and provides duties consistent with law enforcement as requested by the District or County. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2011 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the contract is in place.

Departmental Goals

The goals for this division are to attend and provide protection at any school-related function such as sporting events, class dances and other social or educational gatherings on campus, act as a resource person in the area of law enforcement education and assist in the implementation of campus security programs. Other goals include accompanying and providing protection for students and District personnel on curricular and extracurricular trips and coordinating with school adminisstrators to promote order and secuiry on District campuses.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$57,962	$67,648	$0
Operations	$4,955	$13,963	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$62,917	$81,611	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Campus Hours	1,600	1,600	0
Training Hours	40	40	0
Class Presentations	15	15	0
Students Counseled	300	300	0
Extra-Curricular Events	25	27	0
Court Appearances	3	4	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Citations	10	12	0
Arrests	3	3	0
% Increase in Extra-Curricular Events	N/A	8%	0%
% Increase in Court Appearances	N/A	33%	0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Sheriff's Mental Health Unit *G/L# 01·60·22*

Department/Activity Description

The Mental Health Unit of the Sheriff's Department is responsible for providing transportation for all mental subjects who are committed by emergency apprehension and detention or court order. These patients are transported to one of six state hospitals. All members of the unit carry dual certification as peace officers and as mental health peace officers. The MHIU does emergency apprehensions and detentions both independently and in conjunction with MHMR. The unit continuously works to educate everyone involved with the mentally ill in Denton County. This process includes presentations to law enforcement agencies, medical facilities and mental health professionals.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$599,932	$612,207	$635,831
Operations	$63,490	$78,379	$65,794
Capital	$40,119	$0	$0
Total	$703,541	$690,586	$701,625

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Established realistic budgets for fuel, vehicle repairs and tires.
- Worked with local Mental Health Authority to get funding from outside sources.
- Used new screening forms and database for real-time evaluation of Crisis Stabilization Unit budget.
- Utilized local housing for emergency commitment along with multiple other possible housing options.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Strive to educate all entities involved with the mentally ill in Denton County.			
Educational Seminars and Presentations Presented	8	10	15
Community Meetings Attended	6	10	15
Goal: Continue to provide services for a growing number of emergency apprehensions, detentions, assessments and transports of mentally ill and mentally retarded persons with no increase in funding or staffing.			
Client Screenings	257	270	284
Transports to Mental Hospitals	564	575	587
Emergency Commitments	151	159	167
Criminal Commitments	24	25	26
Court Hearings	434	443	452
Writs of Attachment Served	320	336	353
New Patients	510	536	562
Average Bed Days per Patient	1.54	1.49	1.45
On-Site Arrests	6	7	8
Warrant Arrests	14	15	16
Applications Filed with Probate Court	377	396	416
Courtesy Escorts	27	28	29
Pre/Post Booking Jail Diversions	22	23	24
Average Response Time (minutes)	24	24	24

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	9
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: JAG ARRA Grant *G/L# 01·60·24*

Department/Activity Description

On January 15, 2010 the County was notified that grant funding was awarded for the 2009 American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) Grant in the amount of $259,430. Funds are earmarked for projects that reduce crime and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the criminal justice system. Funding will be utilized for two projects: Courthouse Security and Forensic Processing.

Departmental Goals

Goals for the Courthouse Security Project are to increase the safety of judges, citizens, defendants and courthouse employees; decrease the likelihood of serious incidents in the Courts Building; and increase the efficiency of processing screened individuals. Goals of the Forensic Equipment Project are to improve the quality of evidence collected and presented in court and to provide for more timely and increased number of prosecutions.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$19,302	$0
Capital	$0	$240,128	$0
Total	$0	$259,430	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Sheriff's Reserve Unit *G/L# 01·60·25*

Department/Activity Description

The Sheriff's Reserve Unit provides the following services: crime prevention, Crime Stoppers, criminal investigation, emergency response, extradition/prisoner transport, fugitive apprehension, warrant service, handicap parking enforcement, lake patrol, special assignments, task forces, special events security, traffic enforcement and routine patrol. The Reserve Unit is comprised of Denton County residents who are fully-certified peace officers and donate their time in order to protect and serve their fellow citizens in a cost-effective and professional manner. Since 1993 Sheriff's Reserves have donated an annual average of 9,257 hours, representing the equivalent of five full-time deputies.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this division are providing more cost-effective crime prevention and law enforcement, decreasing emergency response times and increasing warrant clearance rates. Other goals include providing enhanced training, broadening involvement in all divisions of the Sheriff's Department, providing equal opportunity recruitment, increasing the number of fully certified deputies, increasing role in lake patrol and expanding service for special events.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$32,241	$53,313	$46,841
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$32,241	$53,313	$46,841

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Hours Donated	6,903	7,000	7,500
Special Activities/Call Outs (hours)	592	600	700
Fugitive Apprehension/Extradition (hours)	3,063	3,200	5,300
Patrol Hours (including lake patrol)	1,416	1,600	1,800
Warrant Field Arrest Attempts	876	900	950
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Warrant Court Copy Fees Generated	$19,000	$20,000	$21,000
Savings in Salaries, Fringe Benefits and Equipment	$21,000	$22,000	$22,000
Warrants Cleared by Arrest	474	450	475
Full-Time Deputy Equivalents Donated	3.32	3.37	3.61

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Vehicle Emissions Enforcement Grant *G/L# 01·60·26*

Department/Activity Description

Denton County entered into an agreement with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) effective June 26, 2008. This Emissions Enforcement Grant dedicates one full-time officer in the Sheriff's Office to emissions enforcement, including covert operations performed at State Vehicle Emissions Inspection Stations. Other law enforcement officers in Denton County will utilize the North Central Texas Council of Governments Emissions Database (NED) to provide on-road enforcement of improper State vehicle inspection certificates. These combined efforts will help to improve air quality in Denton County by reducing vehicle emissions.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal for this Department is to improve air quality in Denton County by reducing vehicle emissions.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$11,894	$54,272	$0
Operations	$24,088	$69,252	$0
Capital	$249,376	$26,231	$0
Total	$285,358	$149,755	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
	0	0	0
	0	0	0
	0	0	0
	0	0	0
	0	0	0
	0	0	0
	0	0	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
	0%	0%	0%
	0%	0%	0%
	0%	0%	0%
	0%	0%	0%
	0	0	0

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: School Resource Officer *G/L# 01·60·28*

Department/Activity Description

The School Resource Officer position exists as the result of an interlocal agreement between Denton County and the Northwest Independent School District (NWISD). It is a joint effort by the Denton County Sheriff's Department and NWISD to provide a safe learning environment for the students and staff of NWISD. This school district contracts with Denton County for these services and fully funds the program. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2011 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the contract is in place.

Departmental Goals

The goals for this division are mentoring and counseling students, conducting in-service training for teachers/administrators on SRO functions, improving working relationships with other law enforcement agencies and maintaining an excellent working relationship with school administrators. Other goals include maintaining a positive police presence in schools, delivering classroom presentations and providing police presence at extracurricular events.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$71,855	$73,092	$0
Operations	$1,625	$2,271	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$73,480	$75,363	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Campus Hours	1,665	1,665	0
Training Hours	60	60	0
Class Presentations	8	10	0
Students Counseled	350	367	0
Extra-Curricular Events	50	50	0
Offenses and Incidents	350	367	0
Citations	150	157	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Training Hours	7%	0%	0%
% Increase in Class Presentations	60%	25%	0%
% Increase in Offenses and Incidents	7%	5%	0%
% Increase in Citations	-19%	5%	0%
JP Court Appearances	8	10	0

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Copper Canyon Interlocal Contract *G/L# 01·60·29*

Department/Activity Description

The Copper Canyon Interlocal Contract provides law enforcement services to the Town of Copper Canyon. Duties are limited to patrol services, routine paperwork for filing reports, general service calls, arrests, and the issuance of citations for offenses and violations of Texas law and local ordinances. The Town of Copper Canyon contracts with Denton County for these services and fully funds the program. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2011 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the contract is in place.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include providing a safer community for citizens and visitors, improving access to law enforcement for Copper Canyon citizens, decreasing response times to calls for service, increasing visibility to deter crime and increasing participation in public safety awareness forums. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2011 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the contract is in place.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$130,831	$130,552	$0
Operations	$9,562	$30,562	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$140,393	$161,114	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Calls for Service Answered	460	483	0
Traffic Citations Issued	450	472	0
Training Hours Received	160	160	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Calls for Service	369%	5%	0%
% Increase in Traffic Citations	-24%	5%	0%
% Increase in Training Hours	15%	0%	0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Community Supervision Corrections Department/General Fund *G/L# 01·60·30*

Department/Activity Description

The Community Supervision Corrections Department (C.S.C.D.) supervises and rehabilitates offenders placed on probation in Denton County and probationers who reside or work in, or adjacent to, Denton County. The level of supervision of each probationer is dictated through risk/needs assessments while keeping the protection of the community as the highest priority. This department funds the office space and related expenses, such as utilities and telephone service, and also provides capital assets. These areas are excluded from the C.S.C.D. state grant (#25.60.31) which funds the personnel, office supplies and selected equipment.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$180,009	$190,426	$186,179
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$180,009	$190,426	$186,179

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Experienced sudden death of Director Mitch Liles.
- Independent financial audit indicated no findings that required resolution.
- Implemented electronic offender payments.
- Implemented new legislation as it related to adult probation
- Operated department efficiently and within budget.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Operate department efficiently and effectively, working within all policies, standards and statutes.			
Maintain 100% Compliance in Indep Financial Audits	100%	100%	100%
Conduct Internal Audit of All Caseloads	yes	yes	yes
Maintain 100% Compliance in CJAD Case Mgmt Audits	100%	100%	100%
Goal: Increase amount of restitution collected and distributed to crime victims.			
Restitution Collected and Disbursed to Victims	$680,690	$687,496	$694,370
% Increase in Restitution Collected	-20%	1%	1%
Goal: Effectively supervise and assist a growing number of probationers in successful completion of probation.			
Probationers Supervised	9,775	11,730	11,965
Probationers Successfully Completing Supervision Term	3,402	3,470	3,539
Goal: Vigilantly report violations of probation to the courts for disposition.			
Probationers Revoked to Jail or Prison	1,108	1,141	1,175

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Accountability Grant *G/L# 01·60·34*

Department/Activity Description

Denton County was awarded funds for the Juvenile Accountability Grant in FY 1999. This grant funds the Deputy Impact Program Officer position for the Early Intervention and Prevention Juvenile Impact Program of Denton County. This grant enables Denton County to maintain and administer a full-time education program that holds juvenile offenders accountable for their behavior. This allows juvenile courts and probation officers to be more effective and efficient in reducing the recidivism rate of juvenile offenders. The Juvenile Impact Program is a 3.5 hour, face-to-face look at the consequences of delinquent or criminal behavior. In FY2011 this position was transferred to GL #01.60.20 and will be overseen by the Sheriff's Office.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this division are reducing juvenile crime in Denton County, improving and expanding parental resource information, and increasing public awareness of the program. Additional goals include developing a family referral packet, increasing the number of public speaking appearances, increasing attendance, and improving relationships between the Sheriff's Office and the community.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$64,533	$57,407	$0
Operations	$2,820	$4,500	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$67,353	$61,907	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Parents Attending Program	625	650	0
Females in Program	403	390	0
Males in Program	643	910	0
Evaluations Filed by Juveniles	1,046	1,300	0
Evaluations Filed by Parents	625	650	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Total Juveniles Who Are Female	39%	30%	0%
% Increase in Parents Attending Program	33%	4%	0%
% Increase in Evaluations Filed by Juveniles	35%	24%	0%
% Increase in Evaluations Filed by Parents	33%	4%	0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Denton County Freshwater Contract *G/L# 01·60·37*

Department/Activity Description

This contract provides law enforcement services for the Denton County Freshwater District(s) No. 8A-C, 9, 10 and District No. 11A-B. This is a fully funded contract for two full-time Sheriff's Deputies including all operating expenses. The deputies provide routine patrol, traffic enforcement and other law enforcement services in designated areas. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2011 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the contract is in place.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include establishing a plan for long-term growth in the area, meeting residents' needs for protection/safety and improving efficiency/effectiveness of law enforcement services provided. Additional goals include approaching the district with the need of a support station provided by the Freshwater District in that area of the county due to enormous growth and demands on current deputies.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$129,458	$117,268	$0
Operations	$15,894	$14,192	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$145,352	$131,460	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Calls for Service	1,227	1,288	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Calls for Service	-53%	5%	0%
`			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Constable, Precinct #1 *G/L# 01·60·51*

Department/Activity Description

Constables are the chief process servers for the Justice of the Peace courts. These offices serve a variety of judicial processes and notices from justice, county, district and other state courts. They also enforce traffic laws, transport prisoners, and assist other law enforcement agencies and the public as needed. Staff from the Constables' offices also serve as bailiffs to the Justice of the Peace courts, serve hot check warrants for the Criminal District Attorney's Office and provide funeral escorts. Denton County has six Constables, each elected to four-year terms by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$645,724	$644,801	$657,759
Operations	$29,668	$46,647	$46,665
Capital	$23,433	$24,000	$0
Total	$698,825	$715,448	$704,424

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Maintained a balanced departmental budget staying within parameters.
- Established new procedures to accommodate Odyssey software program.
- Served 99% of all civil papers received.
- Served 95% of all civil papers received within five working days.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Maintain prompt and timely service of all civil papers.			
% Civil Papers Served	99%	99%	99%
Continue to Track and Analyze Process Monthly	yes	yes	yes
Civil Papers Served within Five Working Days	95%	95%	98%
Goal: Continue to process increasing workload effectively and efficiently with existing staff and no budget increases.			
Civil Papers Received	5,993	6,800	7,000
Warrants Received	1,478	1,600	2,000
Agency Assists	17	20	20
Traffic Citations Issued	2	2	2
Bailiff Hours	1,037	1,100	1,200
Warrant Letters Sent	1,478	1,600	2,000
Arrests Made	422	500	500
Phone Calls	11,604	11,000	14,000
% Warrants Returned to Court (arrest made)	15%	20%	20%
% Forcibles that Went to Eviction (writ of possession)	13%	20%	20%
% Warrants "On Hand" Served	25%	24%	24%
Goal: Continue with implementation of Odyssey software working toward 100% conversion.			
Odyssey Project Progress	20%	50%	70%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	9
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Constable, Precinct #2 *G/L# 01·60·52*

Department/Activity Description

Constables are the chief process servers for the Justice of the Peace courts. These offices serve a variety of judicial processes and notices from justice, county, district and other state courts. They also enforce traffic laws, transport prisoners, and assist other law enforcement agencies and the public as needed. Staff from the Constables' offices also serve as bailiffs to the Justice of the Peace courts and serve hot check warrants for the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Denton County has six Constables, each elected to four-year terms by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$552,251	$547,618	$578,465
Operations	$66,395	$58,883	$58,697
Capital	$58,908	$0	$74,000
Total	$677,554	$606,501	$711,162

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- The JP phase of Odyssey was implemented during FY2010 bringing civil, criminal and warrants into one package.
- Started moving all files to digital format for storage.
- Established a portal on the intrasite for department use.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Execute all civil process in a professional and expedient manner.			
Civil Papers Received	3,935	4,678	5,561
% Civil Papers Served	99%	99%	99%
Attempts on Civil Process	11,943	14,221	16,924
Goal: Increase warrant service activity working toward a decreased backlog of warrants on hand.			
Warrants Received	889	1,170	2,016
Custody Arrests	122	111	110
Warrants Cleared (including recalls)	UTD	403	694
Goal: Increase traffic enforcement efforts in areas of concern.			
Traffic Stops	96	206	288
Citations Issued	133	266	336
Warnings Issued	118	289	480

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	8	8	8
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Constable, Precinct #3 *G/L# 01·60·53*

Department/Activity Description

Constables are the chief process servers for the Justice of the Peace courts. These offices serve a variety of judicial processes and notices from justice, county, district and other state courts. They also enforce traffic laws, transport prisoners, and assist other law enforcement agencies and the public as needed. Staff from the Constables' offices also serve as bailiffs to the Justice of the Peace courts and serve hot check warrants for the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Denton County has six Constables, each elected to four-year terms by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this Constable's office include striving to become a self-supporting office, continuing to develop a professional and efficient department, creating a positive attitude toward constables from the public and other agencies and being more involved in community programs. Other goals include inspiring professional and personal growth through encouraging officers to obtain higher certifications and increasing retention of current and prospective relationships with law firms and courts.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$582,977	$575,405	$595,331
Operations	$38,559	$48,218	$40,184
Capital	$0	$53,523	$32,000
Total	$621,536	$677,146	$667,515

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Papers Received	4,607	4,500	4,892
Warrants Received	1,404	2,132	2,500
Bailiff Hours	592	517	540
Warrant Letters Sent	1,404	2,132	2,500
Arrests Made	22	14	20
Total Writs Received	314	297	395
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Warrants Cleared	1,047	1,118	1,500
Average Hours for Prisoner Transport	2.5	2.5	2.5
Civil Fees Collected	$68,720	$49,863	$55,000
% Warrants Returned to Court (arrest made)	1.6%	1.4%	1.3%
% Civil Papers Served within 5 Working Days	65.0%	62.8%	65.0%
% Forcibles that Went to Eviction (writ of possession)	11.0%	11.1%	11.4%
% Warrants Served/Returned	74.6%	52.4%	60.0%
% Civil Papers Served	100.0%	98.9%	99.0%
Average Hours for Writ of Possession	2.0	2.0	2.0

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	8	8	8
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Constable, Precinct #4 *G/L# 01·60·54*

Department/Activity Description

Constables are the chief process servers for the Justice of the Peace courts. These offices serve a variety of judicial processes and notices from justice, county, district and other state courts. They also enforce traffic laws, transport prisoners, and assist other law enforcement agencies and the public as needed. Staff from the Constables' offices also serve as bailiffs to the Justice of the Peace courts and serve hot check warrants for the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Denton County has six Constables, each elected to four-year terms by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this Constable's office include expanding anti-crime and anti-violence programs, maintaining a high caliber of police and community service and serving civil papers and warrants in the most professional manner possible. Other goals include improving methods of warrant service and fine collection and providing assistance to other police agencies.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$535,293	$534,690	$556,006
Operations	$65,512	$65,262	$53,079
Capital	$22,225	$23,203	$0
Total	$623,030	$623,155	$609,085

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Papers Received	3,674	3,798	3,900
Warrants Received	693	1,386	1,450
Agency Assists	109	120	130
Traffic Citations Issued	36	40	50
Bailiff Hours	422	450	800
Arrests Made	116	158	200
Warrant Letters Sent	320	300	300
Incoming Phone Calls	12,522	16,000	16,250
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Warrants Served	85%	85%	85%
Civil Fees Collected	$15,710	$20,710	$25,710
% Forcibles that Went to Eviction (writ of possession)	18%	17%	20%
% Civil Papers Served within 5 Working Days	90%	95%	95%
Average Hours for Writ of Possession	2	2	2
Average Hours for Prisoner Transport	2	2	2

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	8	8	8
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Constable, Precinct #5 *G/L# 01·60·55*

Department/Activity Description

Constables are the chief process servers for the Justice of the Peace courts. These offices serve a variety of judicial processes and notices from justice, county, district and other state courts. They also enforce traffic laws, transport prisoners, and assist other law enforcement agencies and the public as needed. Staff from the Constables' offices also serve as bailiffs to the Justice of the Peace courts, serve hot check warrants for the Criminal District Attorney's Office and provide funeral escorts. Denton County has six Constables, each elected to four-year terms by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$513,790	$508,597	$517,697
Operations	$43,470	$52,629	$42,798
Capital	$0	$61,000	$0
Total	$557,260	$622,226	$560,495

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Set up new office processes to accommodate Odyssey software.
- Maintained a balanced departmental budget.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Maintain prompt and timely service of all civil papers.			
Civil Papers Received	2,539	2,266	2,532
% Civil Papers Served	98%	99%	99%
Civil Fees Collected	$52,760	$48,900	$50,000
Goal: Continue with implementation of Odyssey software working toward 100% conversion.			
Odyssey Project Progress	20%	50%	70%
Goal: Continue to process increasing workload effectively and efficiently with existing staff and no budget increases.			
Warrants Received	2,558	2,600	2,700
Agency Assists	350	700	770
Traffic Citations Issued	273	248	272
Bailiff Hours	412	253	278
Warrant Letters Sent	1,210	988	1,089
Arrests Made	1,036	1,010	1,111
Phone Calls	10,645	7,000	7,700
Average Hours for Prisoner Transport	1.0	1.0	1.0
% Warrants Returned to Court (arrest made)	24.4%	25.9%	26.0%
% Forcibles that Went to Eviction (writ of possession)	14.3%	16.5%	16.3%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	7	7	7
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Constable, Precinct #6 *G/L# 01·60·56*

Department/Activity Description

Constables are the chief process servers for the Justice of the Peace courts. These offices serve a variety of judicial processes and notices from justice, county, district and other state courts. They also enforce traffic laws, transport prisoners, and assist other law enforcement agencies and the public as needed. Staff from the Constables' offices also serve as bailiffs to the Justice of the Peace courts and serve hot check warrants for the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Denton County has six Constables, each elected to four-year terms by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

The goals for this Constable's office are serving civil papers as accurately and swiftly as possible, executing and/or clearing warrants promptly and effectively, patrolling the precinct to enforce the law in a fair and impartial manner, setting examples of honesty and integrity and protecting the precinct Justice Court. Other goals include increasing citizen satisfaction, obtaining community cooperation, and maintaining a stable high quality workplace.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$475,432	$453,586	$482,948
Operations	$43,371	$50,005	$50,243
Capital	$47,449	$0	$29,900
Total	$566,252	$503,591	$563,091

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Papers Received	4,247	4,500	4,875
Warrants Received	979	3,000	3,800
Phone Calls	12,395	15,266	19,800
Traffic Citations Issued	35	40	50
Bailiff Hours	250	300	350
Total Attempts to Serve Civil Papers	9,670	10,245	11,100
Total Attempts to Serve Warrants	6,364	19,500	24,700
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average # Civil Papers & Warrants per Deputy	1,307	1,875	2,169
Average Hours for Writ of Possession	2	2	2
% Warrants Closed within 30 Days	37%	49%	60%
Hours Spent on Prisoner Transports	88	333	427
% Forcibles that Went to Eviction (writ of possession)	8%	8%	11%
Warrants Cleared	607	2,154	3,561
Warrant Clearance Rate	62%	72%	94%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	7	7
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Northwest ISD ASAP Officer *G/L# 01·60·58*

Department/Activity Description

The Northwest ISD ASAP Officer department is funded through an agreement between Denton County and the Northwest Independent School District. This program is a joint effort by Denton County Constable Precinct #4 and NWISD for enforcement of compulsory school attendance laws for the students of NWISD. This contract, funded by the NWISD, provides for a part-time deputy to investigate, and if necessary, deliver warning notices to students for whom the District has reported unexcused absences. All warning notices are delivered in person, and a report is provided to the District of the outcome of visits with these persons. In FY2009 this position was transferred to GL #01.60.62 and will be overseen by the Sheriff's Office.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include lowering the absentee and tardiness rates for students, educating parents and students in the importance of school attendance and the consequences of truancy, lowering the drop-out rate, and updating school records by obtaining current locator information for students.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$28,962	$0	$0
Operations	$6,019	$0	$0
Capital	$28,457	$0	$0
Total	$63,438	$0	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
ASAP Visits	325	0	0
Graduates	420	0	0
Home Schooled	57	0	0
Parent Contacts	391	0	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Change in # ASAP Visits	-15.1%	0.0%	0.0%
% Change in # Graduates	19.3%	0.0%	0.0%
% Change in Home Schooled Students	-5.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Change in Parent Contacts	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Fire and Ambulance Services *G/L# 01·60·60*

Department/Activity Description

Denton County funds volunteer fire departments that provide coverage to all of the unincorporated areas of the County. The Emergency Services Department holds interlocal, mutual aid and emergency management disaster assistance agreements with area fire, rescue and emergency medical services providers. Ambulance funding was transferred from contract services to Emergency Services in FY 2002. Ambulance funding is determined with a three tier funding formula: readiness, number of runs and number of rural miles served.

Departmental Goals

The goals for this department are increasing the level of services to the citizens of Denton County through increased training and education, improving existing fire suppression and specialized rescue capabilities and updating interlocal, mutual aid and disaster assistance agreements. Other goals include increasing readiness and decreasing response times of fire and EMS agencies through county resources, GIS mapping and updated communications.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$1,906,038	$2,051,225	$2,070,175
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,906,038	$2,051,225	$2,070,175

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Fire Calls	1,858	1,950	2,000
Fire Agency Contracts	20	20	21
Ambulance Calls	1,260	1,227	1,250
Ambulance Agency Contracts	18	18	19
Unincorporated County Population	71,000	73,000	75,000
Unincorporated Square Mileage	515	510	500
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Agency Response Time (minutes)	11	10	10
Average Amount Paid per Ambulance Call	$297	$258	$250
% Increase in Unincorporated County Population	7%	3%	3%
% of Fire Calls Requiring Assistance from from Other Agencies	25%	35%	35%
% of Ambulance Calls Requiring Assistance from Other Agencies	10%	10%	10%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Northwest ISD ASAP Officer *G/L# 01·60·62*

Department/Activity Description

The Northwest ISD ASAP Officer department is funded through an agreement between Denton County and the Northwest Independent School District. This program is a joint effort by Denton County Sheriff's Department and NWISD for enforcement of compulsory school attendance laws for the students of NWISD. This contract, funded by the NWISD, provides for a full-time deputy to investigate, and if necessary, deliver warning notices to students for whom the District has reported unexcused absences. All warning notices are delivered in person, and a report is provided to the District of the outcome of visits with these persons. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2011 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the contract is in place.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include lowering the absentee and tardiness rates for students, educating parents and students in the importance of school attendance and the consequences of truancy, lowering the drop-out rate and updating school records by obtaining current locator information for students.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$5,258	$51,157	$0
Operations	$1,944	$15,706	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$7,202	$66,863	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
ASAP Visits	325	300	0
Graduates	420	500	0
Home Schooled	57	60	0
Parent Contacts	391	400	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Change in # ASAP Visits	-15.1%	-7.7%	0.0%
% Change in # Graduates	19.3%	19.0%	0.0%
% Change in Home Schooled Students	-5.0%	5.3%	0.0%
% Change in Parent Contacts	2.1%	2.3%	0.0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	1	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Department of Public Safety *G/L# 01·60·70*

Department/Activity Description

The Department of Public Safety has two sergeants, two corporals, 20 Highway Patrol troopers and one Canine Patrol trooper assigned to work traffic in Denton County. Three troopers are assigned to commercial vehicle license and weight enforcement, and two troopers are assigned to the drivers license office along with five clerks and two examiners. Two Motor Vehicle Inspection agents are responsible for supervising the MVI stations in this area. One Ranger, two Motor Vehicle Theft Sergeants, one Criminal Intelligence Lieutenant, two Criminal Intelligence Sergeants, and two Narcotics Sergeants conduct independent investigations and provide assistance to local agencies. Denton County furnishes three secretaries as well as some of the office's operating expenses and capital equipment purchases.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this department include maintaining public safety, controlling and/or reducing the number of traffic accidents, conducting an aggressive DWI apprehension program and implementing special emphasis enforcement programs aimed at identifying narcotics and currency smugglers.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$153,381	$147,496	$169,747
Operations	$14,127	$16,267	$15,575
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$167,508	$163,763	$185,322

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Traffic Citations	10,985	11,000	11,250
Criminal Law Enforcement Case Investigations	1,498	1,550	1,575
Accidents Investigated	384	350	325
Vehicles Stopped	28,453	28,500	29,000
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Stolen Vehicles Recovered	26	30	33
DWI Arrests	235	250	275
% Increase in Overall Enforcement Activity	24%	25%	26%
% Change in Accidents Investigated	-32%	-9%	-7%
% Change in DWI Arrests	9%	6%	10%
% Change in Stolen Vehicles Recovered	117%	15%	10%
% Change in Vehicles Stopped	33%	0%	2%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Alcoholic Beverage Commission *G/L# 01·60·75*

Department/Activity Description

The Alcoholic Beverage Commission is an agency of the State of Texas that provides investigative services in the areas of compliance with state alcohol and beverage laws for establishments that are licensed to sell alcohol on the premises. By legislative mandate, this office is responsible for inspection and regulation of each phase of the business of manufacturing, importing, transporting, storing, selling, advertising and distributing alcoholic beverages, and the possession of alcoholic beverages for the purpose of sale or otherwise. Denton County provides office space, supplies and some equipment for this state office.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include investigating instances of sale and service of alcohol to intoxicated persons, uncovering cases of illegal bar ownership and identifying businesses who continually break the law. Other goals include investigating violations detected by other law enforcement agencies, investigating complaints on licensed and unlicensed locations and striving to close these complaints within 60 days.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$3,111	$3,912	$2,925
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$3,111	$3,912	$2,925

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Total Denton County Permits	1,456	1,600	1,600
Administrative Violations	144	175	175
Administrative Investigations	150	200	200
Active Retail Licenses and Permits	683	800	1,000
TABC Agent Calls for Service	81	100	100
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in TABC Agent Calls for Service	-19%	23%	0%
% Licensed Locations Inspected	93%	95%	95%
% Time Spent Performing Investigations	65%	80%	80%
Minor Stings	357	550	550
Priority Inspections	381	450	450

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 2007 Homeland Security Grant *G/L# 01·60·81*

Department/Activity Description

The 2007 Homeland Security Grant was established to provide law enforcement and emergency response communities with enhanced capabilities for detecting, deterring, disrupting, preventing and responding to potential threats of manmade disasters and acts of terrorism. Denton County Commissioners Court accepted the initial 2007 Homeland Security Grant funding on 10-02-07 and approved a Grant Adjustment Notice on 05-06-08. The grant performance period ended February 28, 2010.

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$31,003	$74,841	$0
Capital	$43,190	$465,510	$0
Total	$74,193	$540,351	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 2008 Homeland Security Grant *G/L# 01·60·82*

Department/Activity Description

The 2008 Homeland Security Grant was established as a part of the Urban Area Security Initiative Grant Program. The Governors Division of Emergency Management (GDEM) is administering this grant on behalf of the State of Texas. Funding is to be used in accordance with the Homeland Security Grant Program Guidelines for the fiscal year and must support the goals and objectives included in the State Homeland Security Strategic plan and the Urban Area Homeland Security (UASI) Strategies. Grant funds must be used for projects that support the investments approved by the Department of Homeland Security.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of this Department is to support homeland security projects that will significantly improve local and regional terrorism prevention, preparedness and response capabilities.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$261,204	$0
Capital	$0	$262,574	$0
Total	$0	$523,778	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 2009 Homeland Security Grant *G/L# 01·60·83*

Department/Activity Description

The 2009 Homeland Security Grant is a part of the Urban Area Security Initiative Grant Program. The Governor's Division of Emergency Management (GDEM) is administering this grant on behalf of the State of Texas. Funding is to be used in accordance with the Homeland Security Grant Program Guidelines for the fiscal year and must support the goals and objectives included in the State Homeland Security Strategic plan and the Urban Area Homeland Security (UASI) Strategies. Grant funds must be used for projects that support the investments approved by the Department of Homeland Security.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of this Department is to support homeland security projects that will significantly improve local and regional terrorism prevention, preparedness and response capabilities.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$242,113	$0
Capital	$0	$22,000	$0
Total	$0	$264,113	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Texas Parks & Wildlife/Game Warden *G/L# 01·60·90*

Department/Activity Description

Texas Parks and Wildlife game wardens are charged with the responsibility of enforcing game and fish regulations, water safety laws and penal code laws, including trespassing, shooting across or on a public road, and boating while intoxicated as prescribed by the Texas Water Safety Act. Another function is the patrol of area lakes located within the County, including search and rescue operations for missing or overdue fishermen or swimmers. Denton County funds boat stall rental expenses to allow for immediate access to lakes in emergency situations. Other funding includes operating supplies, telephone and radio expenses.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of this department is providing a safe recreational atmosphere on all area lakes, rivers and rural hunting areas. Specific goals include using effective patrol techniques in rural areas, strictly enforcing the Water Safety Act with an emphasis on Boating While Intoxicated detection and prevention and assisting other law enforcement agencies. Other goals include educating the public on the use of the State's natural resources and responding to the public with specialized skills, training and equipment related to search and rescue, water rescues and victim recovery.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$10,678	$9,250	$5,630
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$10,678	$9,250	$5,630

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Hunting Arrests/Citations	65	70	80
Fishing Arrests/Citations	300	400	450
Water Safety Arrests/Citations	500	550	600
Penal Code, Traffic and Narcotic Arrests	270	300	350
People Contacted	10,500	11,000	11,500
Boater Assists	55	65	65
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Fine Money Retained by County	$33,000	$40,000	$45,000
Fines Assessed from Citations	$130,000	$135,000	$140,000
Hours Spent Patrolling Area Lakes	2,000	2,500	2,600
% Increase in Hunting Arrests/Citations	18.2%	7.7%	14.3%
% Increase in Fishing Arrests/Citations	25.0%	33.3%	12.5%
% Increase in Water Safety Arrests/Citations	3.1%	10.0%	9.1%
% Increase in Boater Assists	10.0%	18.2%	0.0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Emergency Services *G/L# 01·60·95*

Department/Activity Description

The Emergency Management Department is a law enforcement agency responsible for enforcing all laws that relate to fire, including arson, insurance fraud, outdoor burning, fire deaths and explosives. The office serves unincorporated Denton County, investigates all fire/explosive-related incidents for cause and origin and conducts criminal investigations. The Litter Abatement department (01.60.80) was merged with the Emergency Management department. This department is responsible for litter abatement, which includes incidents of illegal dumping, illegal septic waste disposal and illegal transport of debris.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include conducting emergency management exercises to test existing plans and identify needed enhancement, coordinating mitigation activities to reduce the effects of hazards and submitting competitive grant applications to secure project funding. Other goals include coordinating emergency responses with surrounding agencies and participating in information sharing and dissemination networks such as the Denton County Homeland Working Group, North Texas Joint Terrorism Task Force and FBIERN.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$711,592	$705,638	$746,143
Operations	$136,040	$202,778	$164,139
Capital	$62,702	$0	$0
Total	$910,334	$908,416	$910,282

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Hazardous Material Responses	51	42	55
Bomb Threat/Explosive Device Calls	96	84	120
Illegal Burn Reports	225	245	245
Public Nuisance/Environmental Complaints	168	180	190
Grass Fire Criminal Investigations	40	20	45
Structure Fire Criminal Investigations	90	110	110
Vehicle Fire Criminal Investigations	25	30	30
Assist Other Agency Criminal Investigations	47	85	100
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Control Burns Logged per Day	30	35	40
Average Resp Time/Weekdays (minutes)	20	20	20
Average Public Education Hours per Month	40	60	60
% Fire Calls Requiring Assistance from Other Agencies	30%	25%	25%
Average Resp Time/After Hours (minutes)	50	40	40
Hours per Week by Volunteer Staff	150	150	200

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	9
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 2006 Homeland Security Grant *G/L# 01·60·98*

Department/Activity Description

The 2006 Homeland Security Grant was established to provide law enforcement and emergency response communities with enhanced capabilities for detecting, deterring, disrupting, preventing and responding to potential threats of manmade disasters and acts of terrorism. Denton County Commissioners Court accepted the initial 2006 Homeland Security Grant funding on 10-24-06 and approved a Grant Adjustment Notice on 8-21-07. This grant expired on February 28, 2009.

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$1,218	$0	$0
Capital	$103,103	$0	$0
Total	$104,321	$0	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

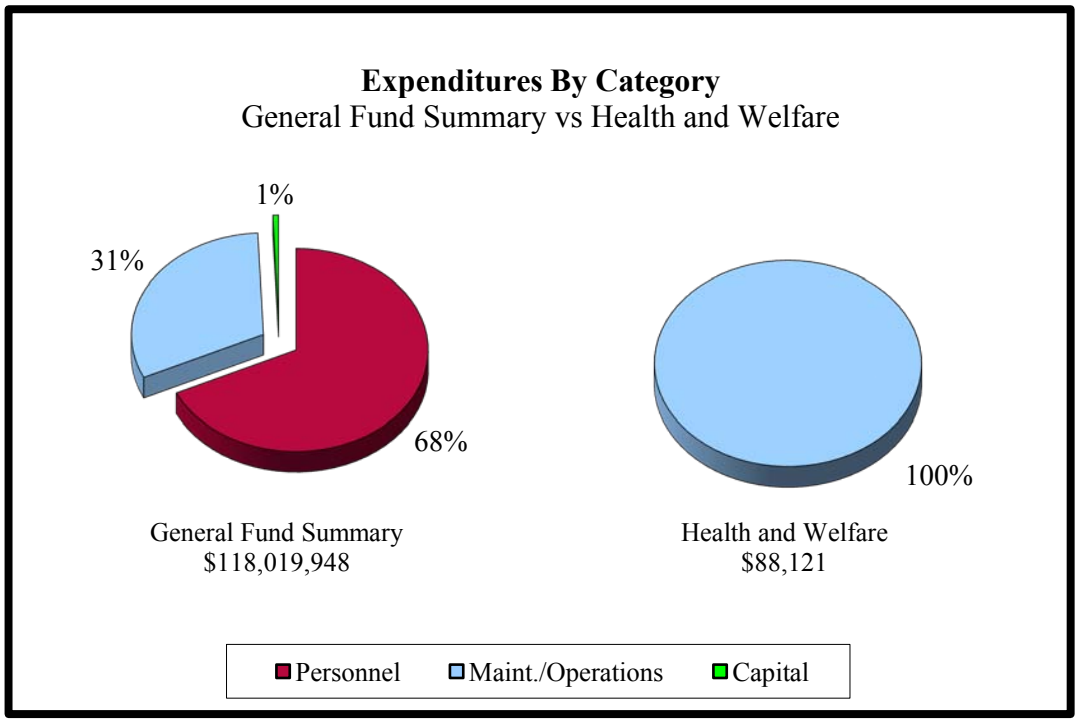
STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

Health and Welfare

Health and Welfare includes the Child Protective Services Department, a state agency that receives partial funding from the County. Services provided by this department include protecting the safety and emotional well-being of children ages 0-17.



DENTON COUNTY

Department: Child Protective Services *G/L# 01·70·40*

Department/Activity Description

Child Protective Services, a division of the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services, is charged with the responsibility of protecting the safety and emotional well-being of children between the ages of 0 and 17. The agency protects children from abuse and neglect, helps children recover from abuse and neglect, and secures counseling and other services to help rehabilitate abusive and neglectful parents as mandated through legislation outlined in the Texas Family Code. FY 1998 was the first year that expenses for this department were funded. Denton County funds office rental expense, utilities and other operating expenses.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of this department is to protect the safety and emotional well-being of children who are the most vulnerable citizens of the State of Texas. Other specific goals include implementing family preservation and conservatorship services for children and families, implementing investigations of abuse and neglect, and developing/enhancing effective partnerships with other agencies within the Denton County community to provide services to children and their families.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$246,891	$245,513	$88,121
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$246,891	$245,513	$88,121

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Referrals Routed for Investigation	4,339	5,390	6,300
Founded Dispositions	542	611	680
Confirmed Child Abuse/Neglect Victims	862	899	936
Adoptions	72	43	50
Foster Care Placements	1,941	2,031	2,121
Average # PRS-Verified Foster Home Beds	308	250	275
Terminations of Parental Rights	23	25	27
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Children Removed from the Home	122	202	178
% Cases Ending in Termination of Parental Rights	0.5%	0.5%	0.4%
Ongoing Cases per Conservatorship Worker	21	22	23
% Investigations Determined to Be Unfounded	60%	57%	58%
Average # Children per Month in Conservatorship	275	302	311
Average # Family-Based Safety Services Cases per Month	17	24	27

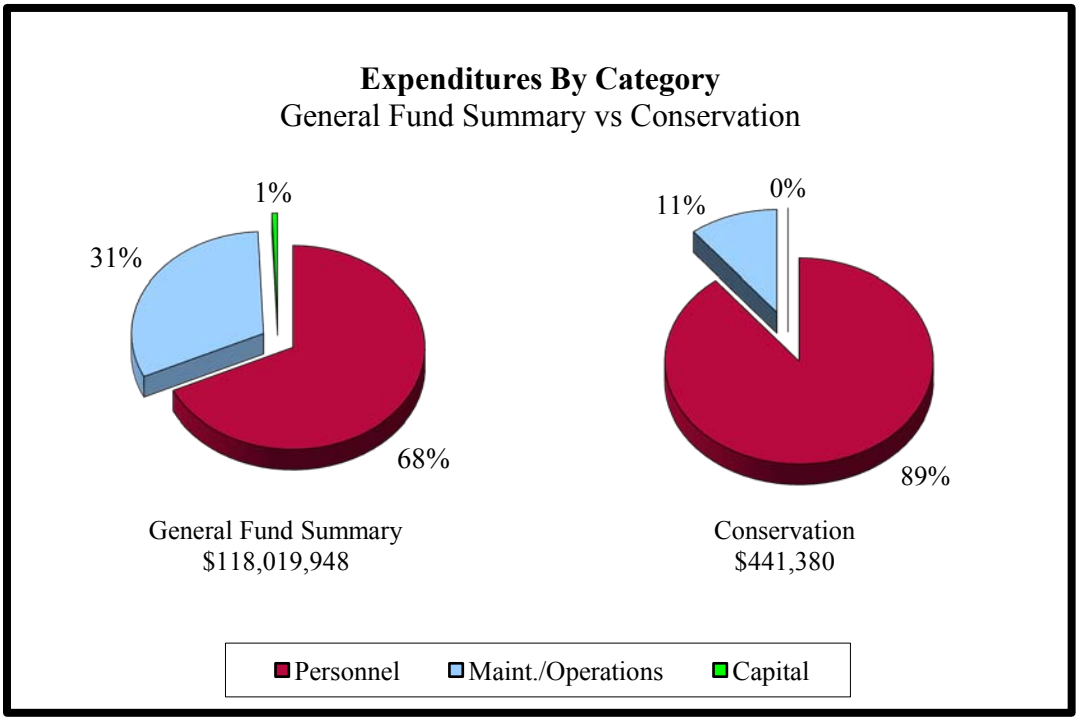
STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

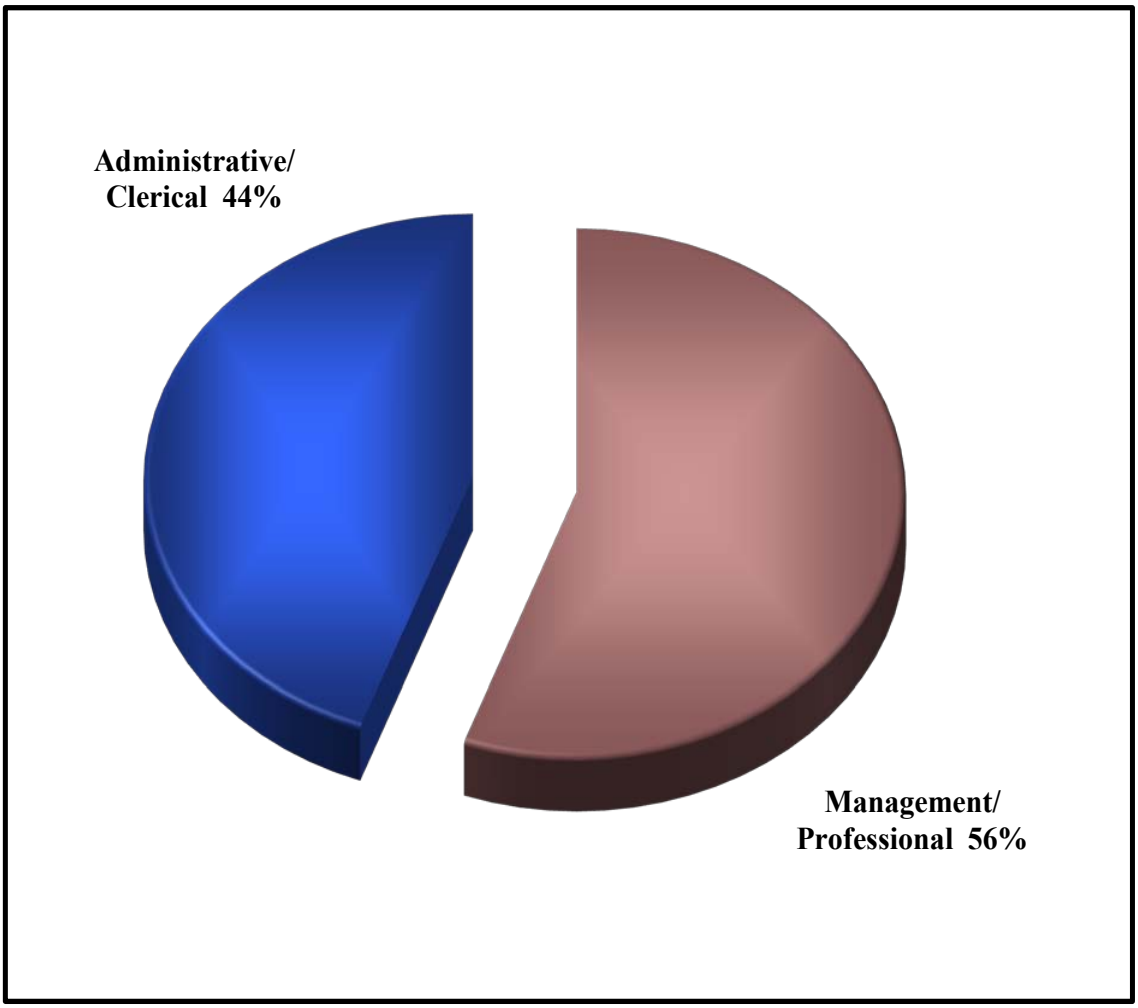
Conservation

Conservation includes the County Extension Department. Services include agricultural, horticultural, 4-H programs, and home economic services for the residents of the County.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Conservation



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	5	-	5
Administrative / Clerical	4	-	4
TOTAL	**9**	**-**	**9**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Extension *G/L# 01·75·10*

Department/Activity Description

The Texas Agricultural Extension Service of Denton County operates in cooperation with the Commissioners Court to provide reliable current information in all aspects of agriculture, family and consumer sciences, horticulture, ecology, environmental and natural sciences, and rural/urban youth and community development through educational programming.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$343,352	$366,337	$394,264
Operations	$40,481	$46,783	$47,116
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$383,833	$413,120	$441,380

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- This year 24% of the total 4-H membership participated in District, State or National level events for a total of over 385 entries.
- Increased economic impact of 350,000 acres in county agriculture production.
- Conducted educational programs for small landowners.
- Developed educational programs in conservation and environmental stewardship.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Increase 4-H membership and number of members participating in District/State/National activities.			
Overall 4-H Membership Enrollment	327	330	335
4-H Curriculum Enrichment Enrollment	3,179	3,100	3,200
4-H'ers Participating in at Least One Event	78	80	85
4-H'ers Earning 1st Place at District/State Competition	53	55	60
4-H'ers Representing Denton Co at a Nat'l Competition	8	4	4
Goal: Conduct Quality 4-H learning experiences.			
Participants in Consumer Decision-Making Workshops	9	12	16
Participants in Food Challenge Workshops	20	24	30
Participants in Storyboard Workshops	3	5	10
Goal: Increase volunteer base by training more Master Volunteers.			
Individuals Trained to be Master Naturalists	12	28	30
Individuals Trained to be Master Gardeners	29	28	30
Goal: Connect children with nature through Science With Attitude and various other activities.			
Teachers Reached in Teacher In-Service	29	25	35
Children Reached by Master Naturalists & Gardeners	9,128	9,300	9,500
Goal: Assist Denton County residents with horticulture info & educate homeowners about Earth-Kind landscaping.			
Contacts for Presentations on Earth-Kind	140	140	200
Contacts for Garden Tour and Fall Garden Infofest	705	752	900
Master Gardener Help Desk and Booth Contacts	944	1,120	1,280
Contacts for Presentations on General Horticulture	1,459	1,475	1,525

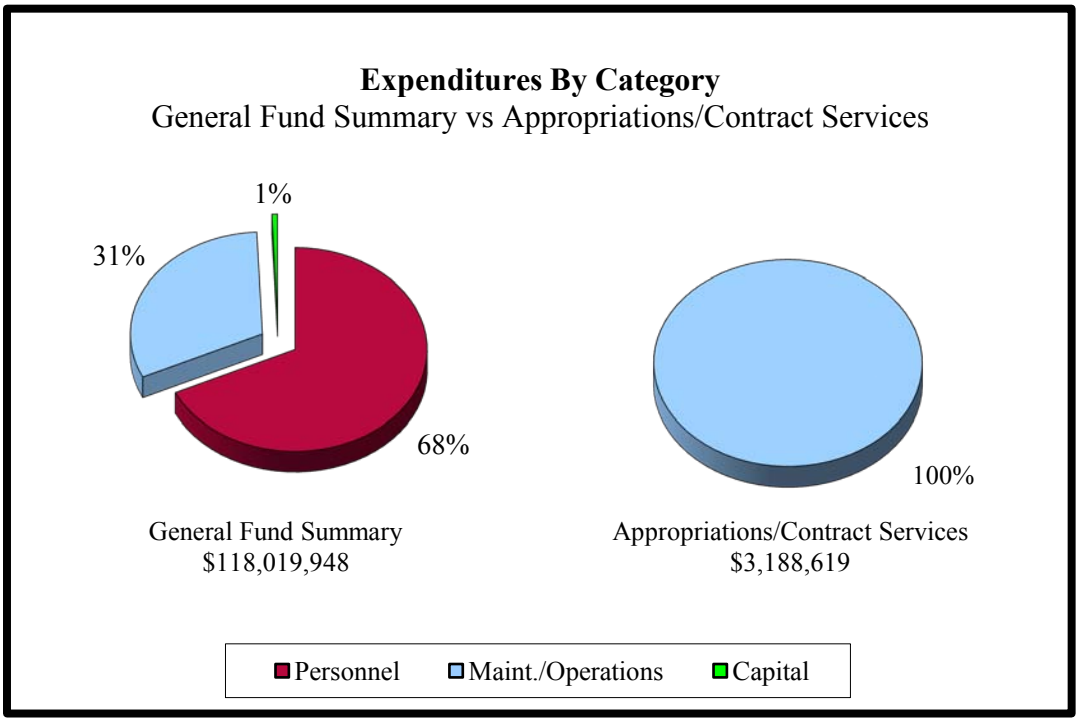
STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	9
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

Appropriations/ Contract Services

Appropriations/Contract Services includes funding for libraries and other programs that the county contracts with or is obligated to fund by state law.



DENTON COUNTY

Department: Appropriations/Contract Services *G/L# 01·80·10*

Department/Activity Description

The Appropriations department is used to account for various annual appropriations for various county-wide association dues, library funding, and other programs that the County contracts with or is obligated to fund by state law. Funds are included for E-911, the Denton Central Appraisal District appropriation, water conservation programs and other state and federal transportation association dues.

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$2,919,721	$3,095,032	$3,188,619
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$2,919,721	$3,095,032	$3,188,619

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

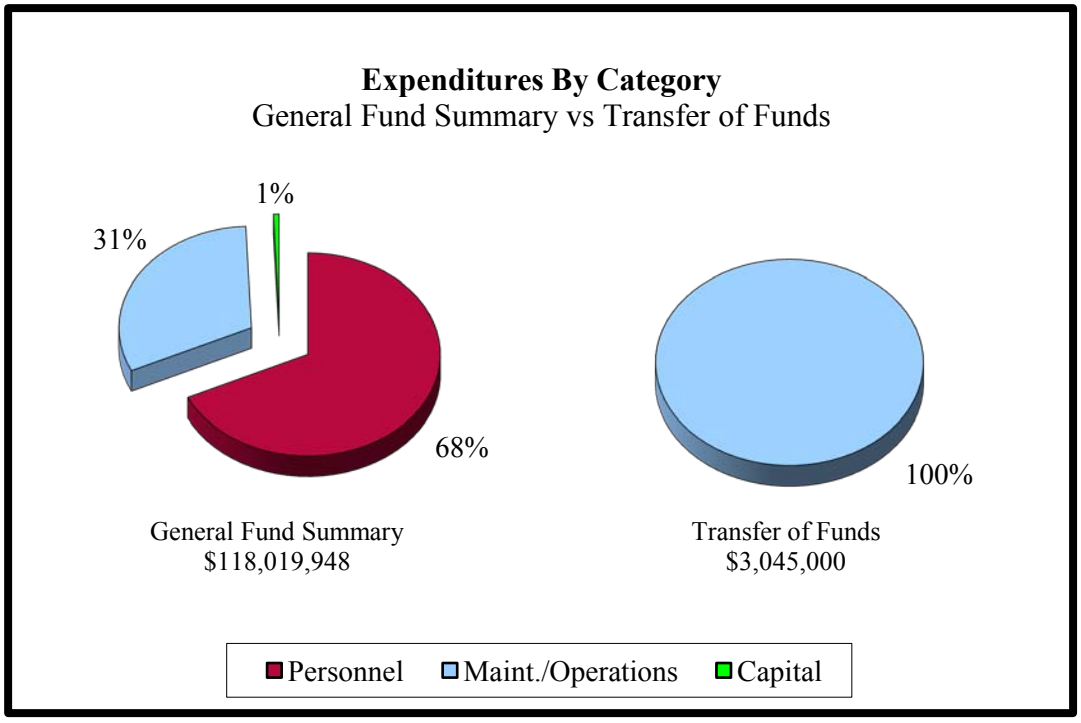
STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

Transfer Of Funds

This department is used to budget for the Interfund expenditure-type transactions between the General Fund and other governmental-type funds.



DENTON COUNTY

Department: Transfer of Funds Department *G/L# 01·99·10*

Department/Activity Description

The Transfer of Funds Department is used to budget and account for the interfund expenditure-type transactions between the General Fund and all other governmental-type funds. Interfund transactions between the General Fund and non-governmental funds are recorded as expenditures in the originating fund.

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$3,465,000	$2,077,264	$3,045,000
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$3,465,000	$2,077,264	$3,045,000

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY
2010 - 2011 OPERATING BUDGET
INDEX TO ACTIVITIES

OTHER FUNDS

Road and Bridge Fund

Expenditures by Category....253
Staffing by Category....255
Fund and Departmental Summaries....256
Road and Bridge, Precinct #1....257
Road and Bridge, Precinct #2....258
Road and Bridge, Precinct #3....259
Road and Bridge, Precinct #4....260
Public Works Administration/Engineering....261

Other Special Revenue Funds

Fund Summaries....263
Staffing by Category....265

District Clerk Records Management Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....266

County Clerk Records Management Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....268

Courthouse Security Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....270

JP Courthouse Security Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....272

Juvenile Probation Fund

Fund Summary....274
Juvenile Probation....275
Progressive Sanctions- JPO....276
Juvenile Detention....277
Post-Adjudication Center....278
Juvenile Probation State Supplement....279
Texas Juvenile Probation Commission/State Aid....280

Juvenile Probation Fund (continued)

TJPC X- Community Based Program Grant....281
Juvenile Community Corrections Grant....282
Progressive Sanctions ISP Grant....283
Title IV-E Federal Reimbursement Grant....284
Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program....285
TJPC C- Commitment Reduction Grant....286
Secure Felony Reimbursement Grant....287

Fire Code Enforcement Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....288

JP Technology Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....290

Public Health Fund

Fund and Departmental Summaries....292
Public Health- Environmental....293
Chronic Diseases Grant....294
Cities Readiness Initiative Grant....295
Public Health- Clinical....296
TB Prevention Grant- Federal....297
Immunization Grant....298
Project Access....299
Influenza Surveillance Grant....300
CPS/BIO Discretionary Funds Projects Phase II....301

Indigent Health Care Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....302

Health Care Relief Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....304

County and District Court Technology Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....306

Records Management and Preservation Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....308

Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund

Fund and Departmental Summaries.....310
Public Health Preparedness Grant 2010 311
Public Health Preparedness Grant 2011 312
Public Health- Pandemic Preparedness Grant 313

Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 314

Museum Endowment Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 316

Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 318

Law Library Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 320

District Attorney Hot Check Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 322

D.A. Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 324

Jury Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 326

Capital Replacement Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 328

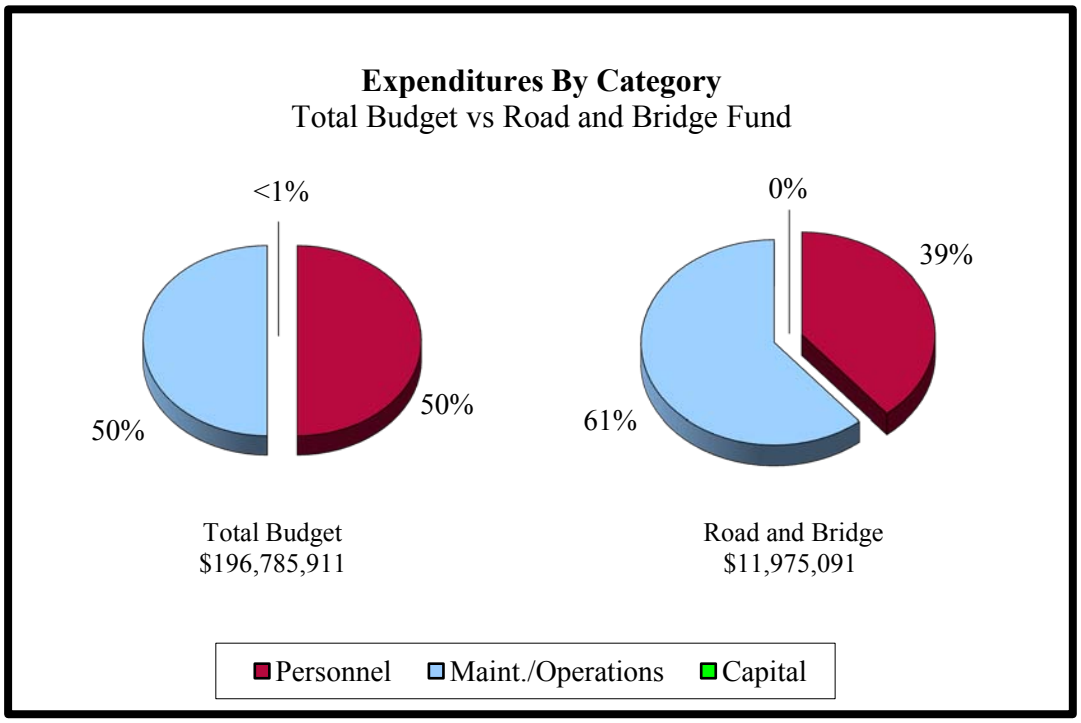
Agency Funds

Fund Summary.....330

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

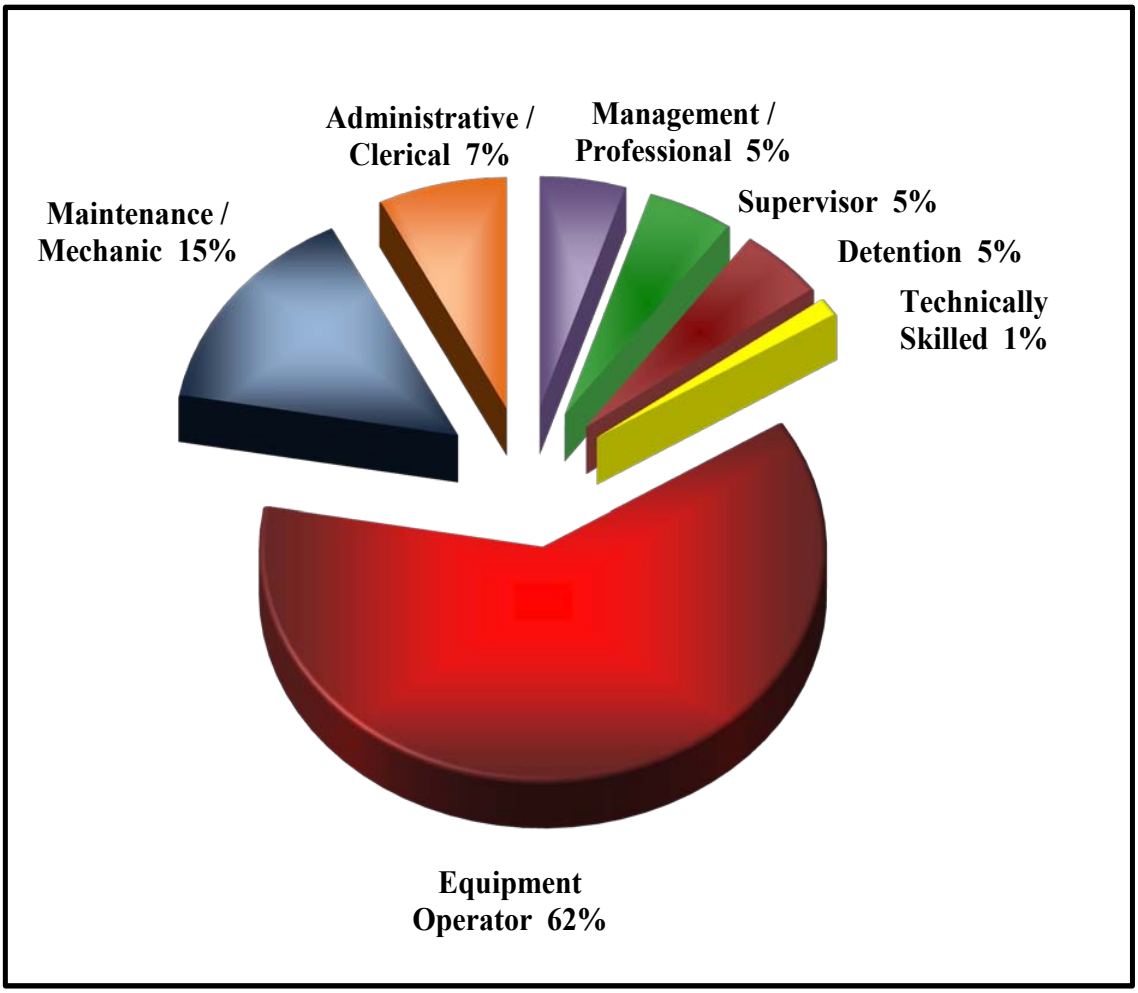
Road and Bridge Fund

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for special revenues that are restricted to expenditures for particular purposes. The Road and Bridge Fund accounts for the operation, repair, and maintenance of roads and bridges. Vehicle registration fees are the primary source of funding. However, a portion is funded by ad valorem taxes.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Road and Bridge



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	4	-	4
Supervisor	4	-	4
Technically Skilled	1	-	1
Administrative / Clerical	4	2	6
Equipment Operator	50	-	50
Maintenance / Mechanic	12	-	12
Detention	4	-	4
TOTAL	**79**	**2**	**81**

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
Road and Bridge
Fund #20

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$3,962,505**	**$3,562,055**	**$2,833,162**
Revenues			
Taxes	4,557,190	3,976,000	4,622,929
Auto Registration	6,941,012	6,350,000	6,310,000
Fees	1,797	50,000	40,000
Interest	37,390	15,000	25,000
Intergovernmental	217,734	271,020	143,000
Miscellaneous	207,830	27,000	1,000
Total Revenues	11,962,953	10,689,020	11,141,929
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	3,130	0
Transfer Out	(300,825)	(2,500)	0
Total Transfers	(300,825)	630	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	11,662,128	10,689,650	11,141,929
Funds Available	**15,624,633**	**14,251,705**	**13,975,091**
Expenditures	12,062,578	11,418,543	11,975,091
Total Expenditures	12,062,578	11,418,543	11,975,091
Ending Balance	**$3,562,055**	**$2,833,162**	**$2,000,000**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Road and Bridge, Precinct #1 *G/L# 20·85·10*

Department/Activity Description

Road and Bridge, Pct. 1 is responsible for maintaining County roads and bridges in unincorporated Denton County, including preventative maintenance, emergency maintenance, installation of road signs, tree trimming and removal, drainage improvements and mowing of County right-of-way. During inclement weather, this division is responsible for closing roads as needed to insure public safety in flooding or icing conditions. This department is also responsible for mowing right-of-way, trash pickup, and other projects as needed. Expenses are budgeted based on the number of road miles and projects for each precinct.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of Road and Bridge, Pct 1 is protecting the investment in County roads through repair and preventive maintenance to ensure maximum road life and safety for all who drive on County roads. Additional goals include rebuilding as many gravel roads as possible into asphalt or concrete roads, replacing bridges through the BRINSAP program and building and maintaining drainage systems.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$2,119,198	$2,074,643	$2,238,593
Operations	$3,379,856	$3,367,080	$4,012,001
Capital	$637,492	$280,540	$0
Total	$6,136,546	$5,722,263	$6,250,594

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Road Assistance Work Orders Completed	225	200	200
Roads Overlayed (miles)	8	10	12
Roads Chip sealed (miles)	9	10	12
Gravel Roads Graded (miles)	120	105	95
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Requests for Assistance Completed within 7 Days	91%	92%	93%
BRINSAP Structures Replaced	4	5	3
% Increase in Roads Overlayed	33%	25%	20%
% Increase in Roads Chip sealed	-48%	11%	20%
% Increase in Gravel Roads Graded	-20%	-13%	-10%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	40	39	39
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Road and Bridge, Precinct #2 *G/L# 20·85·20*

Department/Activity Description

Road and Bridge, Pct. 2 is responsible for maintaining County roads and bridges in unincorporated Denton County, including preventative maintenance, emergency maintenance, installation of road signs, tree trimming and removal, drainage improvements within the county road policy and mowing of County right-of-way. During inclement weather, this division is responsible for closing roads as needed to insure public safety in flooding or icing conditions. This department is also responsible for mowing right-of-way, trash pickup, and other projects as needed. Expenses are budgeted based on the number of road miles and projects for each precinct.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of Road and Bridge, Pct 2 is protecting the investment in County roads through repair and preventive maintenance to ensure maximum road life and safety for all who drive on County roads and addressing any drainage or road issues on the portion of Boyd Road that is County maintained within Precinct #2.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$30,000	$80,000
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$30,000	$80,000

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Request for Assistance Completed	4	5	5
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Requests for Assistance Completed within 7 Days	100%	100%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Road and Bridge, Precinct #3 *G/L# 20·85·30*

Department/Activity Description

Road and Bridge, Pct. 3 is responsible for maintaining County roads and bridges in unincorporated Denton County, including preventative maintenance, emergency maintenance, installation of road signs, tree trimming and removal, drainage improvements and mowing of County right-of-way. During inclement weather, this division is responsible for closing roads as needed to insure public safety in flooding or icing conditions. There are currently no county maintained roads or bridges within Precinct #3.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of Road and Bridge, Pct 3 is protecting the investment in County roads through repair and preventive maintenance to ensure maximum road life and public safety for all who drive on County roads.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$0	$73,000
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$0	$73,000

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Road and Bridge, Precinct #4 *G/L# 20·85·40*

Department/Activity Description

Road and Bridge, Pct. 4 is responsible for maintaining County roads and bridges in unincorporated Denton County, including preventative maintenance, emergency maintenance, installation of road signs, tree trimming and removal, drainage improvements and mowing of County right-of-way. During inclement weather, this division is responsible for closing roads as needed to insure public safety in flooding or icing conditions. This department is also responsible for mowing right-of-way, trash pickup, and other projects as needed. Expenses are budgeted based on the number of road miles and projects for each precinct.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of Road and Bridge, Pct 4 is protecting the investment in County roads through repair and preventive maintenance to ensure maximum road life and public safety for all who drive on County roads. Additional goals include responding to citizen concerns within 5 days, replacing signage requests received within 48 hours, increasing safety training to lower employee accidents and workers compensation claims and protecting and maintaining roads and bridges from damage causes by gas well traffic.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$2,045,198	$2,146,843	$2,184,813
Operations	$3,513,896	$3,129,695	$3,005,802
Capital	$325,878	$7,495	$0
Total	$5,884,972	$5,284,033	$5,190,615

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Roads - Reconstruction (miles)	1.6	4.4	6.0
Roads - HMA Laydown (miles)	15.3	5.0	6.0
Roads - Chip sealed (miles)	0.0	4.6	2.0
Road Assistance Work Orders Completed	134	160	150
BRINSAP Structures Replaced	3	3	3
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Road Assistance Requests Completed within 1 Week	47%	75%	75%
% Signage Replaced within 48 Hours	31%	90%	100%
% Increase in Road Reconstruction	25%	168%	37%
% Increase in Current Roads Overlayed	40%	-68%	21%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	38	38	38
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Works Administration / Engineering *G/L# 20·85·50*

Department/Activity Description

The Public Works Administration/Engineering Department provides guidance and direction of all planning, design and construction of capital and development projects with Denton County, while maintaining a commitment to cost effective customer service. This department is responsible for ensuring compliance of projects within the Denton County Subdivision Rules and Regulations, the National Flood Insurance Program, Storm Water Management Program and review of floodplain submittals for FEMA.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$219,100	$224,907	$227,430
Operations	$122,785	$159,840	$153,452
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$341,885	$384,747	$380,882

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Department won the TFMA County Floodplain Management Excellence Award.
- Prepared Quality Design Plans for the various road and bridge infrastructure projects.
- Ensured that assigned County projects were managed and delivered to constituents in a timely manner.
- Continued to strive for excellence working with developers, engineers and other departments.
- Responded to all complaints and concerns in a timely manner.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Continue to strive for excellence with no increase in resources or staffing levels.			
Utility Permits Processed	85	90	92
Subdivisions Accepted (developments completed)	6	8	2
Subdivisions Reviewed	4	2	2
Projects Managed	14	25	30
FEMA Letter of Map Amendment Studies Reviewed	4	1	1
Average Working Days for Subdivision Plan Review	10	8	8
Average Days to Conduct Permit Drainage Study	2	2	2

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Other Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for revenues that are restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

District Clerk Records Management Fund
This fund accounts for receipt and expenditure of records preservation fees assessed by the District Clerk and is restricted to records preservation functions.

County Clerk Records Management Fund
This fund accounts for receipt and expenditure of records preservation fees assessed by the County Clerk and is restricted to records preservation and management.

Courthouse Security Fund
This fund accounts for the County's costs for providing security services for the various courts. This is funded totally by fees collected for document filings.

Justice of the Peace Courthouse Security Fund
One quarter of the fees collected for the Courthouse Security Fund are deposited in this fund and can only be used for the security purposes for a justice court that is located in a building that is not the courthouse security services.

Juvenile Probation Fund
This fund accounts for the County's costs of administering the County's Juvenile Probation and Detention Departments, primarily funded by taxes, fees, and intergovernmental revenues.

Fire Code Enforcement Fund
This fund was established to account for fees collected. Funds may be used only for the administration and enforcement of the fire code.

Justice of the Peace Technology Fund
This fund accounts for the County's costs of technological enhancements for a Justice Court, primarily funded from fees accessed upon conviction of a misdemeanor offense.

Public Health Fund
This fund accounts for the County's cost of administering the County Health Department, and is funded from tax revenues and fees for service.

Indigent Health Care Fund
This fund accounts for the County's costs for providing medical care to indigent County residents. The funding is primarily from property taxes.

Health Care Relief Fund
This fund accounts for the receipt of monies from the Tobacco Settlement and interest earnings. Funds are used to provide funding for various Non-Profit Agencies.

County and District Court Technology Fund
This fund accounts for the County's costs of technological enhancements for County and District Courts, primarily funded from fees accessed upon conviction of an offense in a County or District Court.

Records Management and Preservation Fund
This fund accounts for the receipt and expenditure of records preservation fees assessed by the District and County Clerks, and are restricted to preservation projects.

Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund
This fund accounts for grant funds that are used for the development of a plan to handle bioterrorism threats and events. Funds will be used to implement a state-wide Health Alert Network with other public health partners.

Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund
This fund accounts for the use of criminal investigation funds awarded by court order to the Sheriff's Department.

Museum Endowment Fund
This fund accounts for the collection of donations that will be used to assist with the future needs of the Museum.

Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund
This fund accounts for interest revenues earned by the Tax/Assessor Collector on vehicle inventory tax receipts collected during the fiscal year. Funds can only be spent to defray costs of the collection program.

Law Library Fund
This fund accounts for the costs of providing jury services for the district, county, and justice courts. Funding is primarily from property taxes.

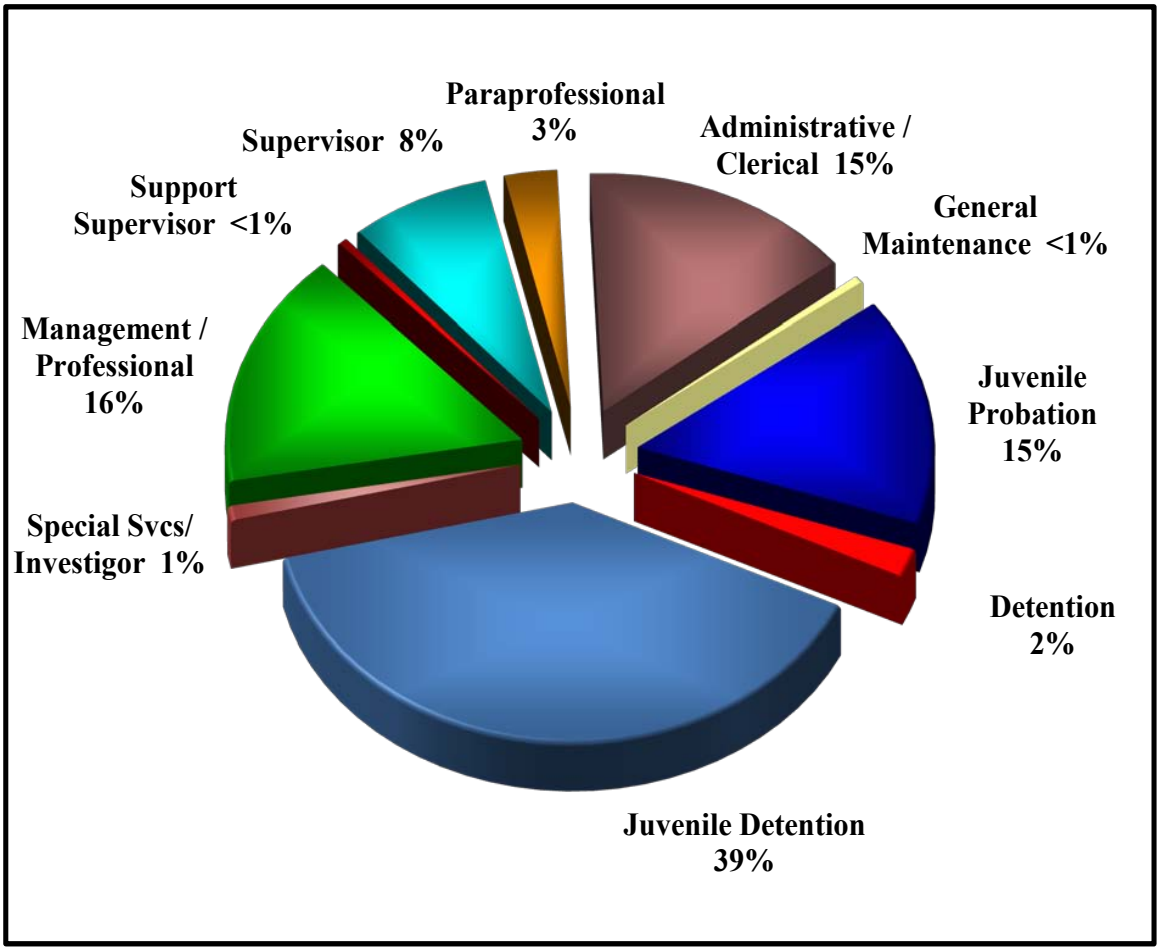
District Attorney Hot Check Fee Fund
Expenditures from this fund shall be at the sole discretion of the District Attorney pursuant to the Hot Check Statute and may be used only to defray the salaries and expenses of the office.

District Attorney Chapter 59 Fund
This fund accounts for the use of criminal investigation funds awarded by court order to the Criminal District Attorney's office.

Jury Fund
This fund accounts for the costs of providing jury services for the district, county, and justice courts. Funding is primarily from property taxes.

Capital Replacement Fund
This fund is used to account for the major capital needs of the County including the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management/Professional	32	1	33
Supervisor	16	-	16
Support Supervisor	1	-	1
Paraprofessional	6	-	6
Administrative / Clerical	27	4	31
General Maintenance	1	-	1
Special Services / Investigator	2	-	2
Detention	4	-	4
Juvenile Probation	32	-	32
Juvenile Detention	81	-	81
TOTAL	**202**	**5**	**207**

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
District Clerk Records Management Fund
Fund #21

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$39,556**	**$50,395**	**$54,895**
Revenues			
Fees	46,356	46,000	45,000
Interest	290	300	600
Total Revenues	46,646	46,300	45,600
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	46,646	46,300	45,600
Funds Available	**86,202**	**96,695**	**100,495**
Expenditures	35,807	41,800	53,557
Total Expenditures	35,807	41,800	53,557
Ending Balance	**$50,395**	**$54,895**	**$46,938**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: District Clerk Records Management Fund *G/L# 21-20.45*

Department/Activity Description

This department was created by the Texas Legislature effective January 1, 2004 to provide for records preservation functions of the District Clerk's Office. This budget will be fully supported by the fees collected. Funds are to be used to support any necessary materials and staff needed to provide for records management with the District Clerk's office.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include providing the necessary equipment and staff to maintain accurate and efficient records and assist the public and staff in the quickest retrieval of older records as needed.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$21,939
Operations	$35,807	$41,800	$31,618
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$35,807	$41,800	$53,557

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	1

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
County Clerk Records Management Fund
Fund #22

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$3,790,481**	**$3,751,818**	**$3,570,065**
Revenues			
Fees	810,541	812,000	812,000
Interest	31,531	30,000	45,000
Total Revenues	842,072	842,000	857,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	(20,630)	0	0
Total Transfers	(20,630)	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	821,442	842,000	857,000
Funds Available	**4,611,923**	**4,593,818**	**4,427,065**
Expenditures	860,105	1,023,753	1,483,806
Total Expenditures	860,105	1,023,753	1,483,806
Ending Balance	**$3,751,818**	**$3,570,065**	**$2,943,259**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Clerk Records Management Fund *G/L# 22·10·20*

Department/Activity Description

The County Clerk is mandated to provide archival copies of all records stored for permanent retention within the County Clerk's Office. The Records Preservation Fund was established in FY 1992, and is self-supported by an optional $5 fee for all record filings in the County Clerk's Office, with the funds to be used specifically for records preservation projects and expenses. The collection of this fee is at the discretion of the County Clerk, and approval of expenditures requires Commissioners Court authorization. This department includes salary, benefits and operating expenses for staffing and microfilming and imaging expenses.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$60,310	$295,752	$328,574
Operations	$814,993	$728,001	$1,155,232
Capital	$5,432	$0	$0
Total	$880,735	$1,023,753	$1,483,806

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Conducted RFP for new document recording system.
- Hired new department supervisor.
- Reduced the overall footprint of retained documents without compromising the documents.
- Researched solutions to digitizing aging records.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Continue to improve service to patrons seeking important documents.			
Recurring Mass Electronic Data Requests Requiring DVD in Writing	42	60	60
Average Documents Recorded Monthly	11,000	12,000	13,000
% Requests Fulfilled within 30 Minutes	100%	100%	100%
Goal: Continue to improve efficiency of processing documents.			
% Documents Filmed within One Day	132,000	144,000	156,000
% Documents Imaged and Indexed within 48 Hours	42	60	60
Average Turnaround on Recording Mail	same day	same day	same day
Average Turnaround on Filings Returned via Mail	3-5 days	3-5 days	3-5 days
Goal: Continue streamlining operations to increase quality of customer service and reduce wait times.			
Average Turnaround in Preparing Copies	5-10 minutes	5-7 minutes	3-5 minutes
Average Turnaround in Indexing Documents	3-5 days	3-5 days	2-4 days
Average Customer Wait Time	2 minutes	2 minutes	1 minute

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	6	6
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	1	1

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
Courthouse Security Fund
Fund #23

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$117,194**	**$149,442**	**$162,142**
Revenues			
Fees	292,843	290,000	290,000
Interest	566	1,200	1,200
Total Revenues	293,409	291,200	291,200
Transfers			
Transfer In	45,000	45,000	45,000
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	45,000	45,000	45,000
Total Revenues and Transfers	338,409	336,200	336,200
Funds Available	**455,603**	**485,642**	**498,342**
Expenditures	306,161	323,500	336,000
Total Expenditures	306,161	323,500	336,000
Ending Balance	**$149,442**	**$162,142**	**$162,342**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Courthouse Security Fund *G/L# 23·20·85*

Department/Activity Description

The State Legislature approved the collection of a courthouse security fee on certain document filings. Money in this fund may only be used to finance items which are used for the purpose of providing security services for buildings housing a district, county or justice court. This fee is used to assist with the courthouse security guard service and capital equipment such as metal detectors.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of this department is providing security services for employees and citizens in court facilities in the most economical and efficient manner. Other goals include reviewing security concerns and developing or revising security plans, providing access to all areas of court buildings while maintaining security and protecting citizens and employees, improving communications between security personnel and other county employees during emergency situations and developing or improving written plans to be implemented during emergency situations.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$306,161	$323,500	$336,000
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$306,161	$323,500	$336,000

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
People Entering Courthouse	325,000	335,000	340,000
Incidents Involving Weapons	2	4	5
Incidents Involving Drugs	2	2	3
Incidents Involving Pepper Spray	7	7	8
Incidents Involving Verbal or Physical Disturbances	12	15	18
Incidents Involving Suspicious Activity/Threats	5	6	7
Incidents Involving Injury	6	7	7
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Staff Hours per Day	88	88	88
% Time X-Ray Machine Was Operational	90%	90%	90%
% Visitors Who Must Walk Through More Than Once	35%	35%	32%
% of Time Hand-Helds Are Needed	40%	40%	41%
% Increase in Incidents Involving Drugs	-33%	0%	50%
% Increase in Incidents of Verbal/Physical Disturbances	-8%	25%	20%
% Increase in Incidents of Suspicious Activity/Threats	25%	20%	17%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
Justice of the Peace Courthouse Security Fund
Fund #24

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$45,009**	**$48,474**	**$59,124**
Revenues			
Fees	17,509	16,000	16,000
Interest	309	250	750
Total Revenues	17,818	16,250	16,750
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	17,818	16,250	16,750
Funds Available	**62,827**	**64,724**	**75,874**
Expenditures	14,353	5,600	10,986
Total Expenditures	14,353	5,600	10,986
Ending Balance	**$48,474**	**$59,124**	**$64,888**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: JP Courthouse Security Fund *G/L# 24·20·85*

Department/Activity Description

In September 2005, the State Legislature approved the collection of a courthouse security fee on certain document filings for justice court building security. This fee is used to assist with providing security services for buildings housing a justice court and equipment such as metal detectors, camera systems, identification systems, and other security related items.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$14,353	$5,600	$10,986
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$14,353	$5,600	$10,986

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
Juvenile Probation Fund
Fund #26

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$2,309,008**	**$1,914,266**	**$1,776,946**
Revenues			
Taxes	6,107,509	6,380,000	6,817,195
Fees	67,883	65,000	70,000
Interest	25,594	10,000	10,000
Intergovernmental	3,061,861	3,533,580	3,458,322
Miscellaneous	4,405	14,000	4,000
Total Revenues	9,267,252	10,002,580	10,359,517
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	(9,806)	0	0
Total Transfers	(9,806)	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	9,257,446	10,002,580	10,359,517
Funds Available	**11,566,454**	**11,916,846**	**12,136,463**
Expenditures	9,652,188	10,139,900	10,936,463
Total Expenditures	9,652,188	10,139,900	10,936,463
Ending Balance	**$1,914,266**	**$1,776,946**	**$1,200,000**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Probation *G/L# 26·60·40*

Department/Activity Description

Juvenile Probation services are statutorily mandated by the Texas Legislature. The department is governed by the local Juvenile Board, and its purposes and functions are outlined in the Juvenile Justice Code, Title 3, Texas Family Code. The services provided by this department include detaining youth, deferred prosecution, monitoring youth placed on probation, intake and preliminary investigation, discharge from placement, and consideration of victim impact statements. Other services include MHMR referrals, family education, drug and alcohol counseling, individual and family counseling, court-ordered placements, electronic monitoring, and operation of a Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$1,634,849	$1,622,373	$1,634,163
Operations	$708,192	$632,995	$804,723
Capital	$0	$0	$23,000
Total	$2,343,041	$2,255,368	$2,461,886

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Department policies and procedures were rewritten to comply with revised State standards.
- Complied with new certification and training requirements for Juvenile Probation Officers.
- Completed TJPC Program Registry for non-residential services.
- Developed and maintained a balanced budget.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Provide programs for juvenile offenders to prevent further involvement in the Juvenile Justice System.			
Intervention Programs for Offenders	22	22	22
Primary Prevention Programs	1	1	1
Intensive Family Crisis Programs	4	3	3
Goal: Provide safe and effective supervision for juveniles referred to the department.			
Annual Status/CINS Referrals	233	240	247
Juveniles on Conditional Release	111	110	110
Formal Referrals	1,428	1,471	1,515
Juveniles Committed to TYC	14	16	16
Juveniles Placed Outside the Home	65	75	75
Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	537	537	537
% Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	38%	37%	35%
Goal: Continue to collect and disburse Court-ordered fees.			
Probation Fees Collected	$67,883	$58,379	$60,000
Restitution Fees Collected	$109,388	$94,073	$95,000
Goal: Screen and supervise deferred prosecution cases.			
Juveniles Placed on Deferred Prosecution	425	429	433

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	21	21	21
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	3	3	3

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Progressive Sanctions-JPO *G/L# 26·60·41*

Department/Activity Description

In 1995, the Texas Legislature enacted Progressive Sanctions Guidelines, which are a set of discretionary disposition guidelines for juvenile probation departments, juvenile prosecutors, and juvenile court judges. The guidelines were established in an attempt to bring consistency and predictability to juvenile dispositions. Additional state funding was also provided statewide to local probation departments to hire additional probation officers. Denton County currently has eight officers that were hired with progressive sanctions funding. The state pays a base salary and a county match is required.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$476,734	$476,460	$499,805
Operations	$209	$100	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$476,943	$476,560	$499,805

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Department policies and procedures were rewritten to comply with revised State standards.
- Complied with new certification and training requirements for Juvenile Probation Officers.
- Completed TJPC Program Registry for non-residential services.
- Developed and maintained a balanced budget.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Provide programs for juvenile offenders to prevent further involvement in the Juvenile Justice System.			
Intervention Programs for Offenders	22	22	22
Primary Prevention Programs	1	1	1
Intensive Family Crisis Programs	4	3	3
Goal: Provide safe and effective supervision for juveniles referred to the department.			
Annual Status/CINS Referrals	233	240	247
Juveniles on Conditional Release	111	110	110
Formal Referrals	1,428	1,471	1,515
Juveniles Committed to TYC	14	16	16
Juveniles Placed Outside the Home	65	75	75
Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	537	537	537
% Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	38%	37%	35%
Goal: Continue to collect and disburse Court-ordered fees.			
Probation Fees Collected	$67,883	$58,379	$60,000
Restitution Fees Collected	$109,388	$94,073	$95,000
Goal: Screen and supervise deferred prosecution cases.			
Juveniles Placed on Deferred Prosecution	425	429	433

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	8	8	8
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Detention *G/L# 26·60·42*

Department/Activity Description

The Juvenile Detention Center is a part of the Juvenile Probation Department and is statutorily mandated by the Texas Legislature. The Center is governed by the Juvenile Board, and its purposes and functions are outlined in the Juvenile Justice Code, Title 3, Texas Family Code. It is funded by property taxes, Texas Juvenile Probation Commission grant funds, and other applicable grants. The Center, which is open 365 days a year, 24 hours a day, provides maximum security juvenile detention services for juveniles ages 10 through 16 who are referred by local enforcement agencies on probable cause for Class B offenses or greater. Education services are provided through an interlocal agreement with the Denton Independent School District.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$2,404,978	$2,486,755	$2,641,606
Operations	$126,703	$120,330	$142,491
Capital	$4,103	$0	$0
Total	$2,535,784	$2,607,085	$2,784,097

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Successfully completed a TJPC monitoring visit with an exemplary rating of 93.71%.
- Department policies and procedures were rewritten to comply with revised State standards.
- Complied with new certification requirements for Juvenile Probation and Supervision Officers.
- Managed facility over-crowding.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Maintain facility safety and security through appropriate use of mechanical and physical restraints.			
Incidents Requiring Mechanical Restraint	1	4	5
Incidents Requiring Physical Restraint	26	30	40
Goal: Provide adequate supervision to manage self-injury behavior by juveniles.			
Incidents Involving Self-Injury Behavior	49	55	60
% Change in Incidents Involving Self-Injury Behavior	-27.9%	12.2%	9.1%
Goal: Provide contracts and services to out-of-county departments.			
Out-of-County Detention Revenue	$22,894	$25,000	$25,000
Referrals from Contracting Counties	16	18	20
% Change in Referrals from Contracting Counties	-23.8%	12.5%	11.1%
Goal: Provide juvenile detention services for an increasing number of detainees with no increase in resources.			
Total Referrals	1,232	1,250	1,270
Formal Referrals	1,053	1,075	1,100
Detention Hearings Conducted	1,636	1,675	1,700
Average Daily Population	36	36	37

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	47	47	47
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Post-Adjudication Center *G/L# 26·60·43*

Department/Activity Description

The Post-Adjudication Center, a division of the Juvenile Probation Department, opened in April 1998. The center expanded the capacity of the Juvenile Detention Center. The post program receives juveniles for residential care who have proven through their behavior to not be successfully living in the community. Juveniles are helped to establish positive goals for family relationships, good citizenship, education, career and personal behavior. The program provides counseling, education services, drug treatment programming, physical training and other services designed to help juveniles live successfully in the community upon completion of the program.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$1,551,050	$1,707,040	$1,822,307
Operations	$105,238	$105,747	$115,134
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,656,288	$1,812,787	$1,937,441

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Began design process for Post Adjudication expansion.
- Successfully completed a TJPC monitoring visit with an exemplary rating of 96.31%.
- Department policies and procedures were rewritten to comply with revised State standards.
- Complied with new certification requirements for Juvenile Probation and Supervision Officers.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Maintain facility safety and security through appropriate use of mechanical and physical restraints.			
Incidents Requiring Mechanical Restraints	0	4	6
Incidents Requiring Physical Restraints	6	8	10
Goal: Provide adequate supervision to manage self-injury behavior by juveniles.			
Juvenile Injuries to Self	19	40	50
% Increase in Juvenile Injuries to Self	-74%	111%	25%
Goal: Provide contracts and services to out-of-county departments.			
Contract Revenue	$101,142	$50,000	$75,000
Goal: Provide residential care for juveniles displaying problem behavior with no increase in resources.			
Juveniles Accepted and Admitted	68	75	80
Average Daily Population	27.38	30	35
Individual Counseling Hours	1,282	1,538	1,540
Group Counseling Hours	525	550	555
Family Counseling Hours	1,092	1,310	1,320
Room Restrictions of 1 to 24 Hours	34	25	20
% Increase in Juveniles Accepted and Admitted	66%	10%	7%
Students on Academic Honor Roll	27	30	32

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	36	36	36
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Probation State Supplement *G/L# 26·60·44*

Department/Activity Description

The 77th Texas Legislature approved salary supplements (including all fringe benefits) for certified Juvenile Probation, Detention and Corrections officers through the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission (TJPC) to be effective in September 2001. Funding has been approved during the State's fiscal year process since 2002 and the only authorized use of the funds is for this purpose. These supplements are received and paid on a monthly basis. The Juvenile Probation Department is responsible for supplying the list of certified employees who are eligible for the supplements. Expenses were previously tracked in various departments for eligible employees. Based on a request by the County Auditor's Office, funds were transferred to this department for tracking purposes effective October 1, 2004.

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$280,762	$241,398	$227,946
Operations	$0	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$280,762	$241,398	$227,946

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Texas Juvenile Probation Commission/State Aid *G/L# 26·60·45*

Department/Activity Description

This department is funded primarily by an agreement between the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission and the Denton County Juvenile Board. Funding is used for staffing expenses, residential placements, psychiatric services and counseling services. This program is designed for the department to develop local services and alternative placements to reduce commitments to the Texas Youth Commission.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$167,315	$167,500	$173,946
Operations	$131,661	$141,450	$208,448
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$298,976	$308,950	$382,394

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Department policies and procedures were rewritten to comply with revised State standards.
- Complied with new certification and training requirements for Juvenile Probation Officers.
- Completed TJPC Program Registry for non-residential services.
- Developed and maintained a balanced budget.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Provide programs for juvenile offenders to prevent further involvement in the Juvenile Justice System.			
Intervention Programs for Offenders	22	22	22
Primary Prevention Programs	1	1	1
Intensive Family Crisis Programs	4	3	3
Goal: Provide safe and effective supervision for juveniles referred to the department.			
Annual Status/CINS Referrals	233	240	247
Juveniles on Conditional Release	111	110	110
Formal Referrals	1,428	1,471	1,515
Juveniles Committed to TYC	14	16	16
Juveniles Placed Outside the Home	65	75	75
Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	537	537	537
% Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	38%	37%	35%
Goal: Continue to collect and disburse Court-ordered fees.			
Probation Fees Collected	$67,883	$58,379	$60,000
Restitution Fees Collected	$109,388	$94,073	$95,000
Goal: Screen and supervise deferred prosecution cases.			
Juveniles Placed on Deferred Prosecution	425	429	433

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: TJPC X-Community Based Program Grant *G/L# 26·60·46*

Department/Activity Description

Juvenile Probation Services are statutorily mandated by the Texas Legislature. This department was created in FY 2009 and is governed by the local Juvenile Board. Its purposes and functions are outlined in the Juvenile Justice Code, Title 3, Texas Family Code. Probation services include a process for detaining youth, deferring prosecution, monitoring youth placed on probation, intake and preliminary investigations, discharging from placement and consideration of victim impact statements.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$59,922	$54,256	$56,804
Operations	$52,817	$56,000	$53,531
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$112,739	$110,256	$110,335

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Provided psychological assessments for supervision and placement needs of juveniles.
- Provided exemplary casework supervision to juveniles and their families.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Contract with clinical psychologists for community-based assessments.			
Psychological Assessments Completed	29	54	54
Goal: Provide casework supervision for referred juveniles.			
Juveniles Supervised	32	40	40

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	1
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Community Corrections Grant *G/L# 26·60·47*

Department/Activity Description

This department is funded primarily by an agreement between the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission and the Denton County Juvenile Board. Funding is used for staffing expenses, residential placements and non-residential placements related to the provisions of juvenile probation services. This program is designed for the department to provide community based services to reduce commitments to the Texas Youth Commission.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$507,340	$495,810	$538,468
Operations	$54,016	$39,500	$22,377
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$561,356	$535,310	$560,845

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Department policies and procedures were rewritten to comply with revised State standards.
- Complied with new certification and training requirements for Juvenile Probation Officers.
- Completed TJPC Program Registry for non-residential services.
- Developed and maintained a balanced budget.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Provide programs for juvenile offenders to prevent further involvement in the Juvenile Justice System.			
Intervention Programs for Offenders	22	22	22
Primary Prevention Programs	1	1	1
Intensive Family Crisis Programs	4	3	3
Goal: Provide safe and effective supervision for juveniles referred to the department.			
Annual Status/CINS Referrals	233	240	247
Juveniles on Conditional Release	111	110	110
Formal Referrals	1,428	1,471	1,515
Juveniles Committed to TYC	14	16	16
Juveniles Placed Outside the Home	65	75	75
Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	537	537	537
% Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	38%	37%	35%
Goal: Continue to collect and disburse Court-ordered fees.			
Probation Fees Collected	$67,883	$58,379	$60,000
Restitution Fees Collected	$109,388	$94,073	$95,000
Goal: Screen and supervise deferred prosecution cases.			
Juveniles Placed on Deferred Prosecution	425	429	433

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	8	8	8
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Progressive Sanctions ISP Grant *G/L# 26·60·48*

Department/Activity Description

The Intensive Supervision program is designed to divert juveniles who are in need of a highly structured form of placement outside the home by working with them and their families in the community and to reduce court commitments to the Texas Youth Commission. Characteristics of the program include frequent contact, small caseloads, curfews, electronic monitoring, urinalysis, community services restitution, graduated sanctions, and counseling services. In 1996 the 74th Legislature provided funding for 40 additional intensive supervision officers statewide which enabled Denton County to hire two additional ISP officers.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$141,606	$129,508	$135,900
Operations	$0	$250	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$141,606	$129,758	$135,900

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Department policies and procedures were rewritten to comply with revised State standards.
- Complied with new certification and training requirements for Juvenile Probation Officers.
- Completed TJPC Program Registry for non-residential services.
- Developed and maintained a balanced budget.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Provide programs for juvenile offenders to prevent further involvement in the Juvenile Justice System.			
Intervention Programs for Offenders	22	22	22
Primary Prevention Programs	1	1	1
Intensive Family Crisis Programs	4	3	3
Goal: Provide safe and effective supervision for juveniles referred to the department.			
Annual Status/CINS Referrals	233	240	247
Juveniles on Conditional Release	111	110	110
Formal Referrals	1,428	1,471	1,515
Juveniles Committed to TYC	14	16	16
Juveniles Placed Outside the Home	65	75	75
Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	537	537	537
% Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	38%	37%	35%
Goal: Continue to collect and disburse Court-ordered fees.			
Probation Fees Collected	$67,883	$58,379	$60,000
Restitution Fees Collected	$109,388	$94,073	$95,000
Goal: Screen and supervise deferred prosecution cases.			
Juveniles Placed on Deferred Prosecution	425	429	433

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Title IV-E Federal Reimbursement Grant *G/L# 26·60·49*

Department/Activity Description

The Title IV-E Foster Care program's purpose is to help provide proper care for eligible children who need placement outside their homes, in a foster family home, or a residential treatment center. The Texas Juvenile Probation Commission has contracted with the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services (TDPRS) to make these federal funds available to reimburse part of the foster care costs of eligible children in the juvenile justice system. Title IV- E funds can only be used to pay for non-secure placements.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$126,712	$90,000	$123,675
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$126,712	$90,000	$123,675

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program *G/L# 26·60·50*

Department/Activity Description

In FY 1997, Denton County received funding from the Texas Education Agency to cover startup and operation costs associated with the Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program. Denton County and Denton Independent School District entered into an interlocal agreement whereby DISD would provide the educational component and Denton County would provide the counseling, discipline and behavior management components of the program. Revenues generated per student per day will pay the majority of expenses for this program.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$524,398	$492,828	$589,720
Operations	$603,391	$630,900	$673,719
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,127,789	$1,123,728	$1,263,439

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Completed expansion of student group counseling programs.
- Began design process for JJAEP building expansion
- Department policies and procedures were rewritten to comply with revised State standards.
- Complied with new certification and training requirements for Juvenile Probation and Supervision Officers.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Provide a quality educational program for students expelled from the regular school setting.			
Discretionary Expulsions	127	212	220
Mandatory Expulsions	22	27	30
% Total Expulsions that Were Mandatory	15%	11%	12%
Average # Referrals per Month	12	20	21
Average # Students Attending Program Each Month	63	81	81
Goal: Strive to ensure that students are given every opportunity to successfully complete the program.			
Student Attendance Days	7,594	11,277	12,000
Student Absence Days	509	768	800
Students Successfully Completing Program	146	167	180
% Absenteeism	6%	6%	6%
% Students Successfully Completing Program	98%	70%	72%
Average Days Absent per Student	3.4	3.2	3.2
Goal: Generate revenue to offset expenses of the program.			
Revenue Generated by Program	$564,247	$888,473	$900,000

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	9
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	1	1	1

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: TJPC C-Commitment Reduction Grant *G/L# 26·60·51*

Department/Activity Description

This grant seeks to reduce the statewide number of commitments to TYC by providing counties with additional resources to expand community-based services. In order to receive this funding, local juvenile probation departments are asked to reduce their commitments to TYC by a commitment target established by TJPC. The commitment target for Denton County is 16. If the department fails to meet that target, there is a possibility that funds will be reduced the following fiscal year.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$243,500	$243,500
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$243,500	$243,500

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Achieved actual TYC commitment rate of 14 for FY2009.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Maintain a low commitment rate to the Texas Youth Commission and provide alternative residential placements.			
Juveniles Committed to TYC	14	16	16
Juveniles Placed Outside the Home	65	75	75
Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	537	537	537
Average Daily Population in Juvenile Detention	36	36	37
Juveniles Accepted and Admitted to Post Adj Prog	68	75	80
Average Daily Population in Post Adjudication	27	30	35
Average # Students Attending JJAEP Each Month	63	81	81

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Secure Felony Reimbursement Grant *G/L# 26·60·59*

Department/Activity Description

The secure felony placement reimbursement grant fund is designated for post-adjudication secure correctional placement resources to local juvenile probation departments for the placement of serious and chronic felony offenders. The Texas Juvenile Probation Department provides reimbursements for approved placement days at a rate not to exceed $95 per day for a maximum of 180 days per juvenile. Funding for this grant is based only on the availability of state funds and is subject to reduction.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$205,200	$205,200
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$205,200	$205,200

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Achieved actual TYC commitment rate of 14 for FY2009.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Maintain a low commitment rate to the Texas Youth Commission by providing secure correctional placement for chronic felony offenders.			
Juveniles Accepted and Admitted into Post Adj Prog	68	75	80
Juveniles Committed to TYC	14	16	16
Juveniles Placed Outside the Home	65	75	75
Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	537	537	537
% Increase in Juveniles Admitted into Post Adj Prog	65.9%	10.3%	6.7%
% Increase in Juveniles Committed to TYC	-46.2%	14.3%	0.0%
% Increase in Juveniles Placed Outside the Home	-7.1%	15.4%	0.0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
Fire Code Enforcement Fund
Fund #27

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$457,440**	**$260,727**	**$308,332**
Revenues			
Fees	144,497	230,000	230,000
Interest	2,932	1,000	1,000
Total Revenues	147,429	231,000	231,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	147,429	231,000	231,000
Funds Available	**604,869**	**491,727**	**539,332**
Expenditures	344,142	183,395	271,034
Total Expenditures	344,142	183,395	271,034
Ending Balance	**$260,727**	**$308,332**	**$268,298**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Fire Code Enforcement Fund *G/L# 27·60·80*

Department/Activity Description

The Commissioners Court adopted the Denton County Fire Code effective January 1, 2007. The fire code will provide a safer commercial and public environment throughout the unincorporated areas of Denton County by requiring that minimum standards be met for construction projects. This program is funded through revenue generated from fees collected for permits, inspections and plan reviews. The Fire Code Enforcement Department is responsible for enforcement of the regulations.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this division include providing mitigation, prevention and compliance of commercial and public facilities and businesses in Denton County through inspections, plan review and permitting and to ensure that structures meet the minimum standards and requirements to reduce the risk of loss of property and life and provide the citizens with a safe environment. Other goals include increasing public awareness of the program, streamlining the permitting process, providing fire prevention education to children and providing continuing education to fire inspectors.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$220,680	$142,075	$230,665
Operations	$67,634	$41,320	$40,369
Capital	$55,827	$0	$0
Total	$344,141	$183,395	$271,034

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Permits Issued	2,066	2,100	2,100
Permits Issued for Fireworks Stands/Storage/Shows	39	45	45
Burn Permits Issued	1,792	1,620	1,620
Plans Reviewed	115	120	125
Annual Inspection of Existing Facilities	183	258	300
Fees Collected	$145,846	$185,000	$220,000
Oil and Gas Permits	113	211	236
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Number of Daily Phone Calls	50	50	50
Average Number of Walk-Ins	15	20	20
Average Minutes to Complete Fire Code Permits	10	10	10
Average Hours per On-Site Inspection per 10,000 Sq Ft	5	5	5
Average Hours for Plan Review/New Construction	18	20	20
Average Minutes for Fire Code Phone Calls	12	12	10

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
JP Technology Fund
Fund #32

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$633,875**	**$567,461**	**$469,076**
Revenues			
Taxes	0	0	0
Fees	72,043	75,000	75,000
Interest	4,393	1,500	2,250
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	76,436	76,500	77,250
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	76,436	76,500	77,250
Funds Available	**710,311**	**643,961**	**546,326**
Expenditures	142,850	174,885	219,655
Total Expenditures	142,850	174,885	219,655
Ending Balance	**$567,461**	**$469,076**	**$326,671**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: JP Technology Fund *G/L# 32-20-62*

Department/Activity Description

In 2001 the Texas Legislature established a fee that counties are allowed to collect in order to finance technological enhancements for the justice court system. Funds may also be used for continuing education and training for justice court judges and clerks regarding technological enhancements for justice courts. This fund accounts for a $4 fee that is collected upon conviction of a misdemeanor offense in a Justice Court.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$139,662	$112,885	$219,655
Capital	$3,188	$62,000	$0
Total	$142,850	$174,885	$219,655

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
Public Health Fund
Fund #34

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$1,049,028**	**$1,095,651**	**$691,865**
Revenues			
Taxes	2,184,702	1,800,000	2,170,333
Fees	499,520	480,000	485,000
Interest	10,500	6,000	12,000
Intergovernmental	1,556,044	1,617,610	1,308,095
Miscellaneous	0	200	0
Total Revenues	4,250,766	3,903,810	3,975,428
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	29,700	0
Transfer Out	(1,000)	0	0
Total Transfers	(1,000)	29,700	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	4,249,766	3,933,510	3,975,428
Funds Available	**5,298,794**	**5,029,161**	**4,667,293**
Expenditures	4,203,143	4,337,296	4,228,607
Total Expenditures	4,203,143	4,337,296	4,228,607
Ending Balance	**$1,095,651**	**$691,865**	**$438,686**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Health - Environmental *G/L# 34·70·10*

Department/Activity Description

The Environmental Health Services Department is responsible for providing permits and inspections for private sewage facilities. In the case of a complaint, the sanitarian is responsible for investigating the sewage facility in question. This department also inspects food service establishments for statutory compliance in the unincorporated areas of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of Environmental Health is preventing the spread of communicable diseases as a result of malfunctioning septic systems. Other goals include responding to every complaint within two weeks, assuring the proper installation of new septic systems and responding to requests for inspections within seven days.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$156,699	$161,346	$166,924
Operations	$6,210	$9,140	$12,852
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$162,909	$170,486	$179,776

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Aerobic Systems Expired Contract Letters	1,255	1,270	1,300
Complaint Inspections	143	150	165
Repair Permits	54	60	65
Recorded and Filed Contract Renewals	5,415	5,710	6,000
Septic Systems Permitted	231	300	400
Court Cases Filed for Violations	161	165	175
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Complaints Resolved within 60 Days	97%	97%	97%
% Investigations Initiated within 21 Days	100%	100%	100%
% Increase in Complaint Inspections	19.2%	4.9%	10.0%
% Increase in Repair Permits	28.6%	11.1%	8.3%
% Increase in Septic Systems Permitted	-30.2%	29.9%	33.3%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Chronic Diseases Grant *G/L# 34·70·11*

Department/Activity Description

The Chronic Diseases Grant from Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) provides funding for Local City CVD (Cardiovascular Disease) and Stroke Prevention Plans. The Denton County Health Department will expand and improve healthy heart and stroke activities, with the majority of funding used for contractual help. This funding will facilitate the use of an intern and a consultant to strengthen the work of the Healthy Communities Coalition.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of this Department is to reduce the occurrence of heart attack and stroke by helping individuals and communities make healthier choices.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$40,000	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$40,000	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Cities Readiness Initiative Grant *G/L# 34·70·14*

Department/Activity Description

The Cities Readiness Initiative Grant's goal is to rapidly prepare selected areas to be capable of dispensing needed drugs and medical supplies to the entire population of the area within 48 hours of the decision to do so. This program mirrors the Strategic National Stockpile program which has been underway in Texas for several years and expedites local preparations for response to a biological event. This grant is set to expire August 31, 2010. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2011 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding.

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$33,251	$0	$0
Operations	$84,133	$137,000	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$117,384	$137,000	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Health - Clinical *G/L# 34·70·15*

Department/Activity Description

The Public Health - Clinical division is responsible for providing preventative medical services to Denton County residents. These services include immunizations, prenatal care, well child care, primary health care, education services, and testing for sexually transmitted diseases, AIDS and tuberculosis.

Departmental Goals

The goals of the Public Health Clinic are protecting Denton County children from diseases preventable by vaccine and providing prenatal care to low-income women, informing prenatal clients to call for an appointment after delivery to be scheduled in the Well Child Clinic. Other goals include increasing education and counseling, efficient maintenance of approximately 8,750 primary care clients and continuing to support and form local partnerships to facilitate community-based assessment teams.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$2,635,384	$2,697,413	$2,822,985
Operations	$815,150	$785,425	$786,825
Capital	$55,874	$0	$0
Total	$3,506,408	$3,482,838	$3,609,810

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Sexually Transmitted Disease Clients Served	750	775	780
Immunizations Administered (including flu)	22,092	24,000	25,000
Prenatal Care Provided	2,602	2,650	2,775
Well Child Care Provided	2,140	2,250	2,500
Primary Care Provided	10,802	11,000	11,250
All Other Services Provided	11,460	12,000	14,000
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Prenatal Care as % of Total Visits	5%	8%	10%
Well Child Care as % of Total Visits	4%	6%	8%
Primary Care as % of Total Visits	21%	22%	23%
% Grants Renewed or Increased	100%	100%	100%
% Grant Funding Utilized	100%	100%	100%
Revenue from Fees	$501,586	$515,000	$520,000
Revenue from Medicaid	$615,728	$620,000	$625,000

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	34	36	36
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	1	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: TB Prevention Grant - Federal *G/L# 34·70·17*

Department/Activity Description

Denton County Health Department has been providing a range of TB Prevention and Control Services for over 20 years. The TB Prevention Grant is funded to continue and expand these existing services. Most services are provided by DCHD staff, although some physician, lab and x-ray services are contracted. Selected services such as skin testing may be available to individuals residing outside of Denton County, but the primary target population is Denton County residents.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this Department include providing basic services and associated activities for tuberculosis (TB) prevention and control and expanding outreach services to individuals of identified special populations who have TB and/or who are at high risk of developing TB.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$31,385	$0
Operations	$0	$6,025	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$37,410	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	1	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Immunization Grant *G/L# 34·70·18*

Department/Activity Description

The Immunization Grant fund is an immunization program for children, adolescents and adults with special emphasis on children two years of age. This department complies with all state and federal laws regarding vaccine usage and does not collect fees from Medicaid recipients.

Departmental Goals

Goals include improving vaccination coverage levels, identifying under-vaccinated WIC enrollees, ensuring immunization services are provided for all age groups with emphasis on pockets of need and increasing the number of registered provider sites for ImmTrac and TVFC enrollment and increasing the percentage of children less than six years of age who are participating in ImmTrac. Other goals include identifying all infants born to hepatitis B surface antigen positive pregnant women and ensuring appropriate treatment and follow-up.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$321,458	$326,062	$339,021
Operations	$0	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$321,458	$326,062	$339,021

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Individuals Immunized	17,077	18,000	18,500
TVFC Providers	49	52	55
Positive Hepatitis B Surface Antigen Pregnant Women, Infants or Household Members	54	56	58
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Grant Utilized	100%	100%	100%
% Children 2 YOA Meeting Immuniz Requirements	88%	90%	92%
% Reports Submitted on Time	100%	100%	100%
% Change in # of Individuals Immunized	0.9%	5.4%	2.8%
Average # Individuals Immunized per Provider	349	346	336
% Increase in Positive Hepatitis B Surface Antigen Pregnant Women, Infants or Household Members	8.0%	3.7%	3.6%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	6	6
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Project Access *G/L# 34·70·19*

Department/Activity Description

Project Access is a collaborative initiative that focuses upon volunteer doctors providing health care to disadvantaged Denton County clients at no charge. Project Access is an alternative for families with complicated conditions that require specialty care that is well beyond the scope of practice at the Public Health Department. Hospitals are participating as well and have made commitments to provide some MRI's, colonoscopies, and stress tests at no charge.

Departmental Goals

Goals include establishing eligibility, enlisting physicians specialties, coordinating healthcare deliver and assuring availability of pharmacy services. Other goals include assuring availability of pharmacy and laboratory services and coordinating referral services.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$19,195	$100,000	$100,000
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$19,195	$100,000	$100,000

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Eligibility Forms	27	75	80
Referrals	27	60	80
Appointments Made	27	60	80
Prescriptions Purchased	$391	$5,000	$8,000
Lab Services Purchased	$11,214	$9,000	$10,000
Clients Returned to Work	27	75	90
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% of Applications Deemed Eligible	100%	95%	95%
Average Prescriptions Purchased per Referral	14	83	100
Average Lab Services per Referral	415	150	125
% Pharmacy Self Pay	95%	96%	96%
% Labs Donated	74%	76%	78%
% Clients Returned to Work	100%	100%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Influenza Surveillance Grant *G/L# 34·70·20*

Department/Activity Description

Tarrant County received additional public health funding from the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) to provide expanded influenza surveillance services. They contracted with Denton County to assist with expanded flu surveillance in Denton County through August 2009. Enhanced influenza surveillance capabilities included participating in school recruiting and supporting required program communications and education.

Departmental Goals

Primary goals include participating in school recruiting and supporting required program communications and education.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$10,579	$0	$0
Operations	$23,940	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$34,519	$0	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: CPS/BIO Discretionary Funds Projects Phase II *G/L# 34·70·21*

Department/Activity Description

Discretionary funds for specific projects were made available by the Texas Department of State Health Services to the Denton County Health Department. These funds are carryover from State Fiscal Year 2008 to CDC Budget Period 9 and are designed to upgrade and integrate state and local public health jurisdictions' preparedness for and response to bioterrorism, outbreaks of infectious disease, and other public health threats and emergencies.

Departmental Goals

This Department has two major goals: to conduct a campaign to increase the number of volunteers in the Medical Reserve Corps; and to provide a knowledge assessment of the public's understanding of the regional "Know What to Do" plan as well as the vital services available from the Denton County Health Department.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$42,268	$43,500	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$42,268	$43,500	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
Indigent Health Care Fund
Fund #36

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$1,199,812**	**$651,811**	**$545,939**
Revenues			
Taxes	1,178,602	2,070,000	2,387,243
Interest	10,836	6,000	7,500
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	1,189,438	2,076,000	2,394,743
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	1,189,438	2,076,000	2,394,743
Funds Available	**2,389,250**	**2,727,811**	**2,940,682**
Expenditures	1,737,439	2,181,872	2,490,682
Total Expenditures	1,737,439	2,181,872	2,490,682
Ending Balance	**$651,811**	**$545,939**	**$450,000**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Indigent Health Care Fund *G/L# 36·70·80*

Department/Activity Description

The Indigent Care Department determines client eligibility including verification and investigation, and bill payment, which involves medical audit and rate calculation. There are also extensive record-keeping and other administrative and clerical functions performed to insure accountability. All these services and functions are done in compliance with the Indigent Health Care and Treatment Act.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$164,606	$167,067	$171,774
Operations	$1,572,833	$2,014,805	$2,318,908
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,737,439	$2,181,872	$2,490,682

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Identified new payment resource for eligible clients and assisted in obtaining benefits.
- Moved to a new facility with little impact in daily functions.
- Obtained the services of new medical providers to accept the program, thus benefiting clients.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Practice fiscal responsibility through diligent evaluation of client eligibility and bill payment.			
Verify All Info Received for Eligibility Determination	100%	100%	100%
Require In-Person Interview with Each Applicant	100%	100%	100%
Review Eligibility every 6 Months	100%	100%	100%
Notifications from Providers	37,871	38,000	38,000
Amount Paid to Providers	$1,534,636	$2,000,000	$2,000,000
Goal: Strive to provide the best possible services for a growing number of clients requiring indigent care.			
% Staff Certified as Bilingual	67%	67%	67%
Clients (non-prisoner) Served	260	320	320
Applications Received	815	920	920
Decisions Appealed	0	1	1
Average # Days to Process Claim	2	3	3
Average # Days Required for Eligibility Determination	45	45	45
Amount Paid to Providers per Patient Served	$5,902	$6,250	$6,250
Notifications from Providers per Patient Served	146	119	119

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
Health Care Relief Fund
Fund #39

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$2,499,950**	**$2,432,250**	**$2,331,550**
Revenues			
Fees	45,794	49,000	49,000
Interest	21,067	12,000	15,000
Intergovernmental	404,812	293,300	290,000
Total Revenues	471,673	354,300	354,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	471,673	354,300	354,000
Funds Available	**2,971,623**	**2,786,550**	**2,685,550**
Expenditures	539,373	455,000	455,001
Total Expenditures	539,373	455,000	455,001
Ending Balance	**$2,432,250**	**$2,331,550**	**$2,230,549**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Health Care Relief Fund *G/L# 39·70·15*

Department/Activity Description

The Health Care Relief fund was established in FY 1999 when Denton County received approximately $4.8 million from a tobacco settlement lawsuit. The Commissioners Court determined that this fund would be utilized only for health care and human service services as determined necessary by the Commissioners Court. A citizen committee was formed to make funding recommendations for various social service agencies within Denton County. This budget currently provides various funding levels through interlocal contracts with 9 non-profit health and human service agencies.

Departmental Goals

The goal of this department is to fund quasi-governmental agencies that provide health and human services supplemental to the Denton County judicial system and other qualifying human service and health-related organizations. Other goals include utilizing only interest earnings from this fund for the annual appropriations and only funding agencies on a cost reimbursement or fee-for-service contract with designated contract ceiling levels.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$539,373	$455,000	$455,001
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$539,373	$455,000	$455,001

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
County and District Court Technology Fund
Fund #40

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,000**
Revenues			
Fees	0	5,000	35,000
Interest	0	0	1,000
Total Revenues	0	5,000	36,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	0	5,000	36,000
Funds Available	**0**	**5,000**	**41,000**
Expenditures	0	0	37,862
Total Expenditures	0	0	37,862
Ending Balance	**$0**	**$5,000**	**$3,138**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County and District Court Technology Fund *G/L# 40.20.45*

Department/Activity Description

The Texas Legislature established a fee that counties are allowed to assess and collect in order to pay for technological expenses. These funds may be used in two areas: (1) continuing education and training for county court, statutory county court, or district court judges and clerks regarding technological enhancements for those courts; and (2) the purchase and maintenance of technological enhancements for county courts, statutory county courts or district courts.

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$0	$37,862
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$0	$37,862

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
Records Management and Preservation Fund
Fund #41

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$230,605**	**$242,230**	**$173,715**
Revenues			
Fees	208,579	275,000	315,000
Interest	1,885	1,000	1,500
Total Revenues	210,464	276,000	316,500
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	210,464	276,000	316,500
Funds Available	**441,069**	**518,230**	**490,215**
Expenditures	198,839	344,515	321,272
Total Expenditures	198,839	344,515	321,272
Ending Balance	**$242,230**	**$173,715**	**$168,943**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Records Management and Preservation Fund *G/L# 41·20·45*

Department/Activity Description

Records Management Services is accountable for the identification, storage and preservation of local government records. The Records Management Department is responsible for establishing, promoting and supporting an active and continuing program for the efficient and economical management of all County government records as required by Section 201.002 of the Local Government Code. This department manages the permanent recording, filing and information retrieval of County records, maintains the paper and micrographic storage systems of these records, and administers the records control schedules for the protection of essential and vital documents as required by 203.041 of the Records Act.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$155,947	$229,515	$276,272
Operations	$24,422	$20,000	$45,000
Capital	$18,470	$95,000	$0
Total	$198,839	$344,515	$321,272

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Installed new document scanners and microfilmer.
- Trained and became proficient in use of new equipment.
- Administered an efficient user-friendly imaging, preservation and record retrieval system.
- Provided citizens with requested copies of records in a professional and timely manner while in compliance with the laws of the Public Information Act.
- Practiced quality control when processing documents received in paper format or digitized for permanent retention.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Ensure the accuracy and security of documents uploaded to PaperVision.			
Documents Loaded Incorrectly	0	0	0
Validation of Security Access	monthly	monthly	monthly
Goal: Train new staff and inmates regarding document processing procedures.			
Average Time to Train Inmates in Prep & Scanning	2 hours	2 hours	2 hours
Average Time to Train New Employee	90 days	90 days	90 days
Goal: Efficiently process growing number of documents with no increase in staffing or budgetary resources.			
Boxes Processed for Storage and/or Destruction	3,158	4,146	4,640
Files Indexed for Storage	122,900	187,900	222,575
Goal: Provide record requests within legal time frame and a minimum amount of wait time.			
Average Time to Process Public Request	20 minutes	20 minutes	20 minutes
Average Time to Process Departmental Request	10 minutes	10 minutes	10 minutes

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund
Fund #43

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$18,982**	**$18,386**	**$18,386**
Revenues			
Interest	3	0	0
Intergovernmental	467,902	998,881	0
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	467,905	998,881	0
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	467,905	998,881	0
Funds Available	**486,887**	**1,017,267**	**18,386**
Expenditures	468,501	998,881	0
Total Expenditures	468,501	998,881	0
Ending Balance	**$18,386**	**$18,386**	**$18,386**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Health Preparedness Grant 2010 *G/L# 43·70·05*

Department/Activity Description

The Public Health Preparedness Team will continue strategic preparedness leadership and development of a response planning system for public health threats to Denton County. This grant will enable state and local health departments to enhance and develop systems for rapid detection of unusual outbreaks of illness that may be intentional. The team will also exercise risk communication planning functions and provide appropriate training for the public in a bioterrorism crisis. Budgeting of funds is alternated between 43.70.05 and 43.70.10 for tracking purposes. A budget amendment is processed to allocate funding after October 1 of the fiscal year. B43

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department are to improve Denton County emergency health preparedness activities, to train and develop Medical Reserve Corps (MRC) volunteers, to complete and exercise our response plans for Denton County and to coordinate plans with community partners for public health threats. Other goals include streamlining coordination of first responders and public health in mass-casualty events and continuing professional development for clinical partners in Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$381,807	$0	$0
Operations	$7,280	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$389,087	$0	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Plans Maintained for Crisis and Risk Communication	1	0	0
Training Modules for Clinical Partners	4	0	0
MRC Volunteers Recruited and Trained	450	0	0
Exercise/Drill Response Plans	1	0	0
Surveys Performed	5	0	0
Hospitals Who Provide Information	3	0	0
Primary Dispensing/Vaccination Sites in Place	30	0	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in MRC Volunteers	12.5%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Surveys Performed	25.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Primary Dispensing/Vaccination Sites	15.4%	0.0%	0.0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	4	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Health Preparedness Grant 2011 *G/L# 43·70·10*

Department/Activity Description

The Public Health Preparedness Team will continue strategic preparedness leadership and development of a response planning system for public health threats to Denton County. This grant will enable state and local health departments to enhance and develop systems for rapid detection of unusual outbreaks of illness that may be intentional. The team will also exercise risk communication planning functions and provide appropriate training for the public in a bioterrorism crisis. Budgeting of funds is alternated between 43.70.05 and 43.70.10 for tracking purposes. A budget amendment is processed to allocate funding after October 1 of the fiscal year.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department are strengthening the capacity of Denton County to assess bioterrorism needs, responding to bioterrorism threats, and working toward prevention. Other goals include completing County Health Department Preparedness Assessment, Pre/Post-Event planning for smallpox mass casualties, completing smallpox vaccination program planning and implementation and identifying 25 potential emergency vaccination sites.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$79,415	$492,491	$0
Operations	$0	$38,650	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$79,415	$531,141	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Plans Maintained for Crisis and Risk Communication	1	1	0
Training Modules for Clinical Partners	4	4	0
MRC Volunteers Recruited and Trained	450	500	0
Exercise/Drill Response Plans	1	1	0
Surveys Performed	5	6	0
Hospitals Who Provide Information	3	3	0
Primary Dispensing/Vaccination Sites in Place	30	36	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in MRC Volunteers	12.5%	11.1%	0.0%
% Increase in Surveys Performed	25.0%	20.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Primary Dispensing/Vaccination Sites	15.4%	20.0%	0.0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	6	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	4	4	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Health- Pandemic Preparedness Grant *G/L# 43·70·20*

Department/Activity Description

The Public Health Preparedness Influenza Grant was established to assist the local Health Department with planning for pandemic influenza. The funding was allocated primarily based on population. Funding is provided to accomplish three primary objectives: (1) to put together a plan for pandemic influenza, (2) exercise the plan, and (3) complete an after-action report. Denton County assisted Cooke, Wise and Ellis Counties in accomplishing these three objectives. A budget amendment is processed to allocate funding after October 1 of the fiscal year.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department are to put together a plan for pandemic influenza outbreaks, exercise the plan and complete an after-action report.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$454,100	$0
Operations	$0	$13,640	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$467,740	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund
Fund #45

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$376,803**	**$631,262**	**$619,262**
Revenues			
Taxes	0	0	0
Forfeiture Funds	364,535	110,000	40,000
Interest	2,604	2,000	2,000
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	367,139	112,000	42,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	367,139	112,000	42,000
Funds Available	**743,942**	**743,262**	**661,262**
Expenditures	112,680	124,000	235,000
Total Expenditures	112,680	124,000	235,000
Ending Balance	**$631,262**	**$619,262**	**$426,262**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund *G/L# 45-60-20*

Department/Activity Description

This is a discretionary fund of the Sheriff's Department and is self supported through funds awarded by court order to the Sheriff's Department. Funds are used primarily for supplies and equipment for use in Criminal Investigations.

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$25,000
Operations	$112,680	$124,000	$210,000
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$112,680	$124,000	$235,000

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
Museum Endowment Fund
Fund #47

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$16,075**	**$16,177**	**$0**
Revenues			
Interest	102	0	0
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	102	0	0
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	(16,177)	0
Total Transfers	0	(16,177)	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	102	(16,177)	0
Funds Available	**16,177**	**0**	**0**
Expenditures	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**$16,177**	**$0**	**$0**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Museum Endowment Fund *G/L# 47.10.59*

Department/Activity Description

The Denton County Courthouse-on-the-Square Museum is the collection repository for the historical artifacts and archives for the County. It collects, preserves, maintains and displays historical materials. In FY 2007 the Museum Endowment Fund was created to accumulate museum donations so that future needs of the Museum could be met. Future expenditures were to be limited to interest earnings. However, this fund was closed in FY 2011 and funds were transferred to the museum donation deferred account due to lack of activity.

Departmental Goals

The goals of the CHOS Museum are to promote historical and cultural tourism, develop archival collections of historical material, provide educational outreach to Denton County schools, and participate in community events.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$16,235	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$16,235	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund
Fund #48

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$160,387**	**$160,492**	**$54,762**
Revenues			
Interest	14,078	14,000	14,000
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	14,078	14,000	14,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	(100,710)	0
Total Transfers	0	(100,710)	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	14,078	(86,710)	14,000
Funds Available	**174,465**	**73,782**	**68,762**
Expenditures	13,973	19,020	25,633
Total Expenditures	13,973	19,020	25,633
Ending Balance	**$160,492**	**$54,762**	**$43,129**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund *G/L# 48.40.30*

Department/Activity Description

This is a discretionary fund of the Tax Assessor/Collector where interest earnings generated by an escrow account on vehicle inventory taxes can be spent only to defray the cost of the collections program and may not be used for general office expenses of the Tax Assessor/Collector unrelated to the cost of administering the program. This department was included in the adopted budget beginning in FY 2003.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include researching practical means of improving tax collection to save taxpayer dollars and allocating funds as available for specific determined needs.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$13,973	$119,730	$25,633
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$13,973	$119,730	$25,633

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
Law Library Fund
Fund #50

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$514,233**	**$548,707**	**$451,018**
Revenues			
Fees	289,980	194,000	170,000
Interest	3,343	2,500	7,500
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	293,323	196,500	177,500
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	293,323	196,500	177,500
Funds Available	**807,556**	**745,207**	**628,518**
Expenditures	258,849	294,189	510,652
Total Expenditures	258,849	294,189	510,652
Ending Balance	**$548,707**	**$451,018**	**$117,866**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Law Library Fund *G/L# 50·10·65*

Department/Activity Description

The Law Library is responsible for providing easy access to current legal reference materials for library patrons through acquisition, maintenance and circulation of library holdings. The Law Library also provides services such as location, retrieval and dissemination of materials for both professional and non-professional patrons. With the help of the Library Board, materials are selected and acquired. In addition, the Law Library staff is responsible for maintaining security for all library materials and for collecting fees for copies and overdue books.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$111,610	$117,286	$125,608
Operations	$147,239	$176,903	$385,044
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$258,849	$294,189	$510,652

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Underwent process to remodel and refresh the entire library - services, collections and shelving.
- Increased number of computer terminals and subscription electronic services.
- Streamlined library collection to better serve patrons.
- Devised and implemented workshops for the Southwestern Law Library Association Annual Conference.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Continue to improve service to patrons seeking legal resources.			
New Books or Sources Acquired	20	40	45
Reference Requests Processed	7,000	9,000	9,500
Patrons Monitored on Computers	10,000	15,000	17,000
Goal: Implement and enhance e-government solutions and technologies.			
Information Available On-Line	10%	20%	30%
Services Automated	10%	30%	50%
Goal: Continue streamlining operations to increase quality of customer service and reduce wait times.			
Average Turnaround in Preparing Copies	5-10 minutes	5-7 minutes	3-5 minutes
Average Turnaround Directing to Materials	7-12 minutes	5-10 minutes	3-5 minutes
Average Customer Wait Time	2 minutes	1 minute	1 minute

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
District Attorney Hot Check Fund
Fund #55

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$55,229**	**$36,983**	**$6,093**
Revenues			
Fees	77,917	60,000	60,000
Interest	297	100	100
Miscellaneous	34,450	34,450	34,450
Total Revenues	112,664	94,550	94,550
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	112,664	94,550	94,550
Funds Available	**167,893**	**131,533**	**100,643**
Expenditures	130,910	125,440	99,792
Total Expenditures	130,910	125,440	99,792
Ending Balance	**$36,983**	**$6,093**	**$851**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: District Attorney Hot Check Fund *G/L# 55·30·20*

Department/Activity Description

The Hot Check Department is a division of the Criminal District Attorney's Office, and is a computerized operation for the prosecution and collection of hot checks. This department assists merchants by preparing probable cause affidavits, collects and returns restitution to merchants, and presents hot check cases to the Grand Jury. In addition, the Hot Check Department assists with the coordination of the Hot Check Docket in County Criminal Court #1, and assists in the preparation and execution of all Hot Check Roundups. Statutorily, this department must file a budget with the Commissioners Court within 30 days after the beginning of the County's fiscal year.

Departmental Goals

The goals of the Hot Check Department are to expand the special crimes unit's presence in the prevention, detection investigation and prosecution of complex "specialized" crimes, targeting habitual "hot check" writers and individuals involved in fraud schemes and conducting workshops and seminars. Other goals include enhancing the Odyssey computer program for processing and collecting on worthless check cases and implementing strategies to increase and retain merchant participation.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$129,582	$125,440	$99,792
Operations	$1,328	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$130,910	$125,440	$99,792

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Checks Filed	4,420	2,670	1,795
Warrants Issued	717	588	459
Court Costs/Fines Assessed	$220,684	$201,992	$184,300
Probable Cause Affidavits Prepared	717	588	459
Hot Check Writers Who Have Written More than One Check	850	800	750
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Merchant Restitution & Fees Collected	$661,917	$497,894	$333,871
District Attorney Fees Collected	$79,090	$64,112	$49,134
Court Costs/Fines Collected	$213,166	$197,626	$182,086
% Change in Checks Filed	-16%	-40%	-33%
% Change in Merchant Restitution & Fees Collected	-31%	-25%	-33%
% Increase in Merchants Participating in eFile Program	9%	6%	3%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
D.A. Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund
Fund #59

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$242,434**	**$317,591**	**$297,491**
Revenues			
Taxes	0	0	0
Interest	1,523	1,500	1,500
Miscellaneous	82,601	45,000	45,000
Total Revenues	84,124	46,500	46,500
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	84,124	46,500	46,500
Funds Available	**326,558**	**364,091**	**343,991**
Expenditures	8,967	66,600	151,998
Total Expenditures	8,967	66,600	151,998
Ending Balance	**$317,591**	**$297,491**	**$191,993**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: D.A. Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund *G/L# 59·30·10*

Department/Activity Description

This department is a division of the Criminal District Attorney's Office that receives a percentage of property and/or funds seized, forfeited and awarded from criminal defendants' actions in Denton County. These forfeited funds can then be used for law enforcement purposes authorized by Chapter 59 and the case law surrounding Chapter 59. This budget is filed for recording purposes and includes funding for supplies, law books, training and miscellaneous court expenses.

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$8,967	$66,600	$151,998
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$8,967	$66,600	$151,998

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
Jury Fund
Fund #60

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$194,294**	**$167,205**	**$167,205**
Revenues			
Taxes	139,502	170,000	167,795
Fees	18,222	19,000	19,000
Interest	1,215	1,500	1,500
Intergovernmental	240,312	240,000	240,000
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	399,251	430,500	428,295
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	399,251	430,500	428,295
Funds Available	**593,545**	**597,705**	**595,500**
Expenditures	426,340	430,500	425,500
Total Expenditures	426,340	430,500	425,500
Ending Balance	**$167,205**	**$167,205**	**$170,000**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Jury Fund *G/L# 60·20·71*

Department/Activity Description

The Jury Fund provides for the payment of fees to the public for serving on juries in the courts of the County. Effective January 1, 2006, jurors serving on grand jury will receive $40 per day and those serving on a regular jury will receive $6 for the first day and $40 for each day after. The state will reimburse the county $34 a day for each additional day above the first day that jurors serve. The state assessed a new jury fee for all persons convicted of an offense, other than an offense relating to a pedestrian or the parking of a motor vehicle. This fee is projected to off-set the increase in juror pay.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of this department is maintaining sufficient funds to pay the jurors for their service.

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$426,340	$430,500	$425,500
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$426,340	$430,500	$425,500

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Funds Paid out in Juror Fees	411,193	498,000	500,000
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Funds Reimbursed by State	248,268	250,000	250,500
% Juror Fees Reimbursed by State	60.4%	50.2%	50.1%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
Capital Replacement Fund
Fund #80

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$1,424,468**	**$2,570,794**	**$2,292,519**
Revenues			
Taxes	0	0	0
Fees	0	0	0
Interest	6,148	2,500	2,500
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	6,148	2,500	2,500
Transfers			
Transfer In	3,020,000	2,000,000	3,000,000
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	3,020,000	2,000,000	3,000,000
Total Revenues and Transfers	3,026,148	2,002,500	3,002,500
Funds Available	**4,450,616**	**4,573,294**	**5,295,019**
Expenditures	1,879,822	2,280,775	2,829,464
Total Expenditures	1,879,822	2,280,775	2,829,464
Ending Balance	**$2,570,794**	**$2,292,519**	**$2,465,555**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Capital Replacement Fund *G/L# 80.90.10*

Department/Activity Description

This fund was established in FY 2008 and is used to account for the major capital needs of the County that are not funded with long-term debt. Projects that would fit within the established criteria for the use of these funds include the acquisition and construction of major capital expenditures over $100,000 including road & bridge programs, drainage improvement projects, facility repairs and upgrades, new or replacement facilities, major equipment purchases and technological projects.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal is to continue to increase this fund on an annual basis to allow for projects to be absorbed within the budget process in lieu of financing capital projects with long-term debt.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$1,240,360	$840,775	$2,545,056
Capital	$639,462	$1,440,000	$284,408
Total	$1,879,822	$2,280,775	$2,829,464

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Workload:			
Projects Funded	8	7	1
Projects Completed Within Budget	7	6	1
Projects Completed within Fiscal Year	4	5	1
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Projects Completed within Fiscal Year	50%	71%	100%
% Projects Completed Under Budget	88%	83%	100%
% Increase in Projects Funded	167%	-13%	-86%
% Increase in Projects Completed Within Budget	250%	-14%	-83%
% Increase in Projects Completed within Fiscal Year	100%	25%	-80%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

Agency Funds

Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds.

AGENCY FUNDS
Texas Adult Probation; County Clerk; District Clerk; Tax Collector; Justices of the Peace; Sheriff; Treatment Alternatives to Incarceration; Other Agency; Community Corrections Grant; and Denton County Housing Authority Agency Funds. These funds are to account for the assets and liabilities of the above entities resulting from cash remitted to them in an agency capacity and related disbursement made by them.

DENTON COUNTY
2010 - 2011 OPERATING BUDGET
INDEX TO ACTIVITIES

DEBT SERVICE

Expenditures by Category....333

Fund and Departmental Summaries....334

History of Existing Debt Service Projects....336

Debt Service Maturity Schedule....340

Tax Rates- Operating Funds vs Debt Service....341

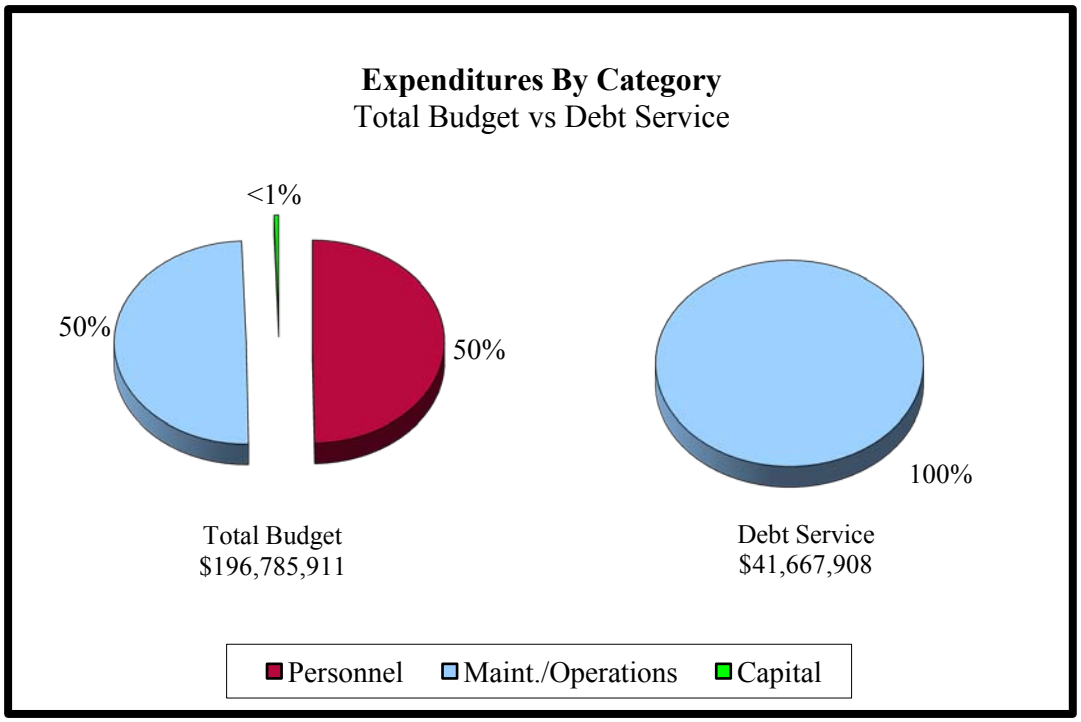
Computation of Legal Debt Margin....342

Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt per Capita....344

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Debt Service

The function of this fund is to accumulate monies for payment of debt service on general obligation bonds, tax notes and certificates of obligation which are due in annual installments. Property tax is levied to finance the debt service.



DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
Debt Service Fund
Fund #75

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$2,056,731**	**$2,902,071**	**$3,465,262**
Revenues			
Taxes	27,626,005	33,800,000	37,700,000
Intergovernmental	0	0	1,941,810
Interest	64,505	40,000	75,000
Total Revenues	27,690,510	33,840,000	39,716,810
Transfers			
Proceeds of Refunding Bonds	0	0	0
Payment to Escrow Agent	0	0	0
Transfer In (Out)	2,012,921	500,000	0
Bond Premium	0	138,350	0
Total Transfers	2,012,921	638,350	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	29,703,431	34,478,350	39,716,810
Funds Available	**31,760,162**	**37,380,421**	**43,182,072**
Expenditures			
Payments on Principal	15,555,270	16,765,734	16,765,734
Payments on Interest	13,297,312	17,018,925	17,251,057
Bank Service Charges	5,509	130,500	16,000
Total Expenditures	**28,858,091**	**33,915,159**	**34,032,791**
Ending Balance	**$2,902,071**	**$3,465,262**	**$9,149,281**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Debt Service Fund *G/L# 75·95·20*

Department/Activity Description

The Debt Service Fund is used solely for accounting for the revenues and expenditures associated with the requirements of the County's long-term bonded debt. Property taxes are levied on an annual basis to finance the debt service and a separate tax rate is adopted to fund the interest and principal payments. Projects funded with long-term debt include various road, highway and bridge projects, various new and expanded County facility projects and major technological projects.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$28,858,092	$33,915,159	$41,667,908
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$28,858,092	$33,915,159	$41,667,908

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2010

- Completed a $21 million debt refunding that saved the County $1,000,000 in future interest payments.
- Processed all required debt service payments in a timely manner, thereby avoiding any late payments.
- Worked with financial consultants to design new debt issue to allow the County to sell $140,000,000 in bonds with only a 1¢ increase in debt tax rate.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Projected
Goal: Protect ratings and the tax-exempt status of the County's debt by avoiding late payments or default of payments on debt.			
% Debt Service Payments Made in a Timely Manner	100%	100%	100%
Goal: Provide an accurate accounting system for the County's long-term bonded debt.			
Total Debt Issues Accounted For	17	17	14
New Debt Issues	1	2	2
Goal: Ensure that the debt service fund balance is within the parameters established by State law and by the County's bond indentures.			
Debt Service Fund Balance as a % of Expenditures	10.1%	5.6%	6.0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2011 BUDGET

November 1991 – Voters approved $34 million for road and bridge improvements and $5 million for jail expansion. These bonds were issued in varying amounts over the last 15 years.

November 1993 – Voters approved $9.5 million for construction of additional jail beds. These bonds were issued in December 1996 and December 1998. These bonds were issued in varying amounts over the past 10 years.

December 1993 - Certificates of Obligation were issued for a total of $1.5 million for the new elevator at the Carroll Building and to remodel the Denton County Government Center. This debt issue has an interest rate of 3.96% and were retired in 2003.

March 1994 – The county refunded a portion of the 1992 Permanent Improvement Bonds with General Obligation and Refunding Bonds which also included new improvements for a total of $28,260,000. This refunding process reduced total debt service over a nine-year period by $674,975 and provided for an economic gain of $489,171. The General Obligation portion of these bonds, were refinanced in March 2004.

August 1995 – Voters approved $16 million for the construction of a new County Courts Building and $3 million for construction of additional juvenile detention beds.

March 1996 – Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for $16 million for the County Courts Building, $3 million for Juvenile Detention expansion and $3.8 million for road projects. These projects were approved by the voters in August 1995 and November 1991. The majority of this debt issue was refinanced in June 2005 and the remaining balance was retired in 2006.

December 1996 – Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for a total of $1,480,000 for jail holding cells located in the County Courts Building. These bonds were part of the $9 million in jail expansion bonds approved by the voters in November 1993. The majority of this debt issue was refunded in June 2005 and the remaining balance was retired in 2007.

August 1997 – Tax Notes were issued for a total of $6,260,000 which included the refinancing of (13) capital lease obligations and funds for 800 MHz radio towers and equipment. This debt issue had an interest rate of 4.47% and was retired in 2003.

December 1998 - Certificates of Obligation were issued for a total of $3.8 million for renovation of office space at the Carroll Building. This debt issue has an interest rate of 4.37% and will be retired in 2014. Permanent Improvement Bonds for $8.02 million were issued from bonds approved by the voters in November 1993 for additional jail beds. These bonds were refinanced in June 2005.

January 1999 – Voters approved $85,320,000 for road improvements.

March 1999 – Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for road projects approved by the voters in January 1999 for a total of $26,567,570. The County also refunded portions of its 1996 Permanent Improvement Bonds with General Obligation Refunding Bonds. This provided $1,757,625 in cash flow savings over a three-year period. This caused a net increase of $1,244,437 and an economic loss of $350,151. This debt issue has an interest rate of 5.12% and will be retired in 2026.

December 1999 - Certificates of Obligation were issued to finance additional jail beds at $11 million and an additional $2,255,000 for additional courtrooms at the County Courts Building for a total of $13,255,000. This debt issue has an interest rate of 5.60% and will be retired in 2010. Approximately $2.72 million of this debt was refinanced in March 2004. Tax Notes were issued for the construction of radio towers at $1.5 million and for the acquisition of road construction equipment at $540,000. This debt issue has an interest rate of 4.70% and was retired in 2007.

December 2000 – The County issued a total of $1,850,000 in Tax Notes for the purchase of a facility for future space needs at $1,450,000, renovations to the 4th floor of the Denton County Courts Building at $315,000 and funding for the first phase of a Master Facility Plan at $85,000. This debt issue has an interest rate of 4.65% and will be retired in 2007. Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for road construction projects for city, county, and state roads as approved by the voters in January 1999 for a total of $24 million. The majority of this debt was refinanced in March and June 2005 and the outstanding balance of $3,455,000 will be retired in 2010. The County also issued $10 million in non-exempt tax notes for State Highway 121 improvements. Funds will be used for acquiring right-of-way, designing, constructing, and improving this highway. The affected cities along the State Highway 121 route have agreed to provide for the debt service payments on these notes. The funding source for these notes is the State Infrastructure Bank. This debt issue had an interest rate of 4.50% and was retired in 2005.

June 2002 – Tax Notes were issued for a total of $3,680,000. These funds will provide for various building repair and remodeling projects, additional funds needed to complete the final phase of the Master Facility Plan, telephone systems, and other computer and audio/video equipment. This debt issue has an interest rate of 3.449% and will be retired in 2009.

October 2003 – Tax Notes were issued for a total of $5,470,000. These funds will provide for the purchase of two parcels of property for future government centers, and for a building and land that will be used for storage purposes. Additional expenses include renovation of an existing building for expansion of the tax office and other necessary building projects for various county facilities. This debt issue has an average interest rate of 2.479% and will be retired in 2010.

March 2004 – General Obligation Refunding Bonds were issued for a total of $26,380,000 for previously issued General Obligation Bonds and Tax Notes. The refunding resulted in a net reduction of $2,116,274 in aggregate future debt service payments and a net present value of $1,963,202. This debt issued has an average interest rate of 2.988% and will be retired in 2012.

April 2004 - Tax notes were issued for a total of $4,125,000. These funds will be used for the cost of a new government center, a new storage facility and miscellaneous building maintenance and repair projects for various county facilities. This debt issue has an average interest rate of 2.972% and will be retired in 2011.

May 2004 - Voters approved $206,870,000 in bonds including $186,970,000 for road improvements, $17.5 million for facility acquisition and improvements and $2 million for voting equipment.

December 2004 – Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for $50,000,000 for road and highway projects that were approved by the voters in three separate bond elections from November of 1991 at $5,125,000, January 1999 at $13,425,000 and May 2004 at $31,450,000. This debt issue has an average interest rate of 4.741% and will be retired in 2030.

March 2005 - General Obligation Refunding Bonds were issued for $19,545,000 for two existing County debt issues at a new, lower interest rate which will save the county approximately $690,331 in future debt service costs. The debt issue has an average interest rate of 4.53% and will be retired in 2022.

June 2005 - General Obligation Refunding Bonds were issued for $32,285,000 for several existing County debt issues at a new, lower interest rate which will save the County approximately $1,561,217 in future debt service payments. The debt issue has an interest rate of 4.02% and will be retired in 2026.

October 2005 – Certificates of Obligation 2005 were issued for $11,865,000. These funds will be used for the purchase of land for a government center, expenses for two new precinct government centers, miscellaneous building maintenance and repair projects, telephone fiber optics and computer related projects. The debt issue has an interest rate of 4.1285% and will be retired in 2020.

August 2006 – Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds were issued for $19,280,000 A71

March 2007 – Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for $102,500,000. These funds will be used for road and highway projects approved by the voters in January 1999 at $14,985,000 and May 2004 at $85,015,000 for a total of $100,000,000. An additional $2,500,000 in voter approved bonds will be used for building projects. The debt issue has an interest rate of 4.3547% and will be retired in 2032.

March 2007 – Tax Notes were issued for $6,415,000. These funds will be used for the replacement of the Criminal Justice Computer System and for necessary repairs to the lower level of the County Courts Building. The debt issue has an interest rate of 4.182% and will be retired in 2014.

March 2008 – Tax Notes were issued for $8.5 million. These funds will be used for numerous building renovation projects including the expansion of the Denton County Courts Building to include two additional courtrooms and to expand and renovate the Road and Bridge Service Center for Pct #1. The debt issue has an interest rate of 3.0484% and will be retired in 2015.

March 2008 – Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for $15.4 million which will fund certain portions of the development of the County's property on Loop 288. This facility will house the Denton County Health Department and Child Protective Services. The debt issue has an interest rate of 4.4229% and will be retired in 2028.

November 2008 - Voters approved $495 million in bonds including $310 million for road improvement projects and $185 million for facility construction projects and technological improvements.

May 2009 - Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for $104,275,000. Funds will be used for various facility and technological projects including Phase II of the Loop 288 site, roof replacement at the County Jail and design services for other facility projects throughout the county @ $47,455,000 and road and highway projects totaling $41,820,000 from the November 2008 bond election. An additional $15 million of bonds from the May 2004 bond election were also issued for various road projects that need to be funded. This debt issue has an interest rate of 4.47447% and will be retired in 2034.

March 2010 - Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds were issued in the amount of $ 23,280,000 for partial refunding of three debt issues (2004 Tax Notes @ $645,000, 1999 Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds @ $240,000 and 2005 Permanent Improvement Bonds @ $20,015,000) at a new, lower interest rate which will save the county approximately $ 928,200 in future debt service costs. The debt issue has an average interest rate of 3.6% and will be retired in varying amounts from 2011 through 2026.

June 2010 - Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for $139,320,000. Funds will be used for various facility and technological projects including Phase II of the Loop 288 site, roof replacement at the County Jail and design services for other facility projects throughout the county @ $34,499,857 and road and highway projects totaling $104,820,143 from the November 2008 bond election. This debt issue has an interest rate of 3.548% and will be retired in 2035.

DENTON COUNTY

Debt Service Maturity Schedule

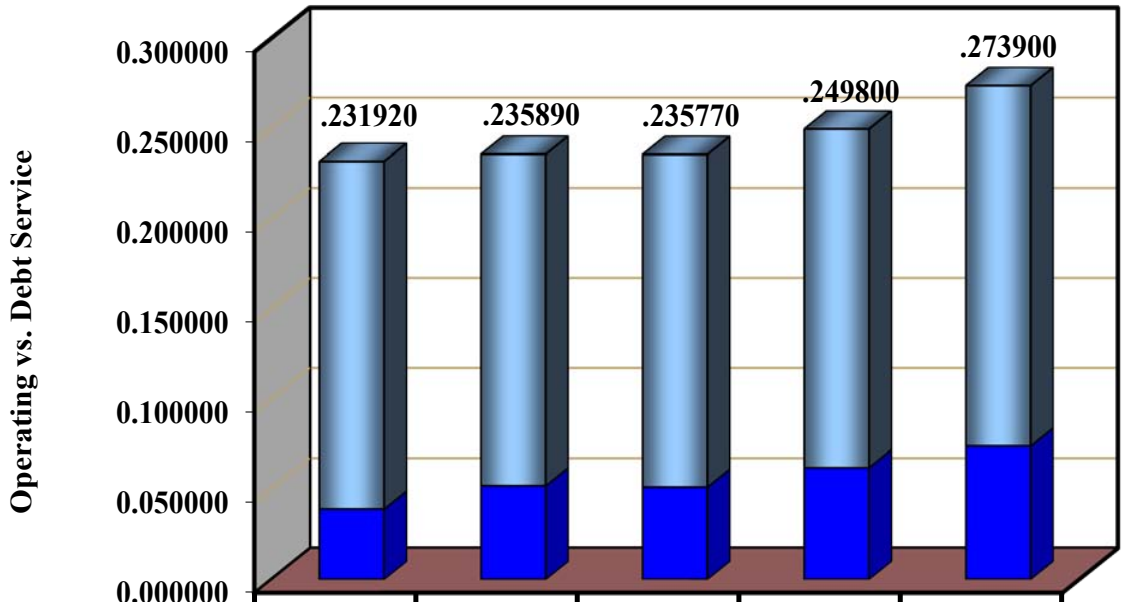
Fiscal Year	Debt Service Fund		
	Principal	Interest	Total *
2011	18,880,000	22,771,907	41,651,907
2012	19,495,000	21,835,412	41,330,412
2013	17,125,000	21,084,123	38,209,123
2014	17,915,000	20,350,602	38,265,602
2015	18,200,000	19,721,058	37,921,058
2016	17,950,000	18,884,613	36,834,613
2017	18,295,000	18,187,880	36,482,880
2018	19,105,000	17,544,911	36,649,911
2019	20,180,000	16,741,811	36,921,811
2020	21,235,000	15,967,286	37,202,286
2021	19,990,000	15,030,204	35,020,204
2022	21,060,000	14,147,139	35,207,139
2023	22,225,000	13,161,623	35,386,623
2024	23,435,000	12,112,792	35,547,792
2025	24,795,000	11,026,751	35,821,751
2026	26,145,000	9,876,015	36,021,015
2027	21,335,000	8,611,005	29,946,005
2028	22,305,000	7,584,805	29,889,805
2029	22,050,000	6,498,427	28,548,427
2030	23,065,000	5,402,467	28,467,467
2031	20,615,000	4,256,050	24,871,050
2032	21,545,000	3,215,000	24,760,000
2033	15,515,000	2,146,331	17,661,331
2034	16,225,000	1,336,442	17,561,442
2035	8,215,000	490,271	8,705,271
	$496,900,000	$307,984,925	$804,884,925

* These figures do not include bank service charges.

DENTON COUNTY

TAX RATES - OPERATING FUNDS VS. DEBT SERVICE

Five Year History by Tax Year



	'06	'07	'08	'09	'10
Operating Funds	0.192790	0.183830	0.184430	0.187730	0.199901
Debt Service	0.039130	0.052060	0.051340	0.062070	0.073999

A comparison of tax rates for operating funds versus debt service funds are shown in the above chart. This chart shows that the debt rate has decreased slightly over the last few years.

DENTON COUNTY

COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN *
September 30, 2010

Assessed Value of Real Property	$49,468,111
Debt Limit	$12,367,028
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	$493,435
Total Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	$493,435
Legal Debt Margin	$11,873,593

* Amounts expressed in thousands.

Notes: (1) Debt Limit 25% of assessed value of real property - Article 3, Section 52, of the Texas Constitution.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY

RATIO OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO ASSESSED VALUE AND NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population [1]	General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund
2001	453,853	139,412,570	2,904,913
2002	475,600	136,922,570	1,943,755
2003	504,650	135,567,570	1,751,705
2004	528,950	130,777,570	1,209,971
2005	552,600	171,407,570	2,711,013
2006	578,500	174,702,570	1,903,455
2007	599,350	273,559,740	1,762,394
2008	614,650	285,616,004	2,056,731
2009	628,300	374,335,733	2,902,071
2010	637,750	496,900,000	3,465,262

Notes: [1] Source: North Central Texas Council of Governments

DENTON COUNTY

RATIO OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO ASSESSED VALUE AND NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA
Last Ten Fiscal Years - Page 2

Fiscal Year	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
2001	136,507,657	0.59	300.78
2002	134,978,815	0.51	283.81
2003	133,815,865	0.45	265.17
2004	129,567,599	0.39	244.95
2005	168,696,557	0.47	305.28
2006	172,799,115	0.44	298.70
2007	271,797,346	0.62	453.49
2008	283,559,273	0.58	461.33
2009	371,433,662	0.70	591.17
2010	493,434,738	0.91	773.71

Notes: [1] Source: North Central Texas Council of Governments

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY
2010 – 2011 OPERATING BUDGET
INDEX TO ACTIVITIES

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (BUDGETED)

Building and Remodeling Projects 354

Denton County Buildings Map 356

Lease Obligations.....358

Capital Expense Summary by Category 360

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Opening Memo.....362

Capital Improvement Program.....364
Capital Improvement Committee.....365
Capital Project Evaluation Questions 366
Capital Improvement Calendar 367
Court Order - Approval of Capital Improvement Program.....368
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2010 – FY2016.....370
Capital Improvement Program - Proposed Financing.....379
Capital Improvement Program by Category 380
Capital Improvement Program - Proposed Implementation Schedule.....381

Technology Projects

County-Wide Network and Telephone Refresh.....384
Radios/Consoles for Emergency Operations Center.....385
Fiber Optic Construction.....386
Juvenile Case Management System.....387
Administrative Complex Network 388
Electronic Case Filing System 389
Tax Collection and Disbursement System.....390
Human Resources Management System (HRMS).....391

Technology Projects (continued)

Storage Area Network and Backup Replacement/Upgrade 392
Internet Web Site Content Management System 393
Network for New County Facilities 394
Sound System Replacement 395

Buildings/Land Projects

Loop 288 Complex – Phase III 398
Jail Expansion 399
New Government Center – Lewisville 400
Juvenile Probation Multipurpose Facility 401
Juvenile Detention Expansion 402
Lee Walker Government Center Renovations 403
Law Enforcement Facility Roof Replacement 404
HVAC Upgrade 405
Sheriff's Office Operations Center and Crime Lab 406
Sandy Jacobs Government Center Expansion 407
Criminal District Attorney Facility 408
Precinct #4 Government Center 409
Repaving and Additional Parking 410
The Colony Annex Roof Replacement 411
Pre-Trial Inmate Handling and Transport Remodel 412
Video Visitation 413
Jail Core Support Renovation 414
Minimum Security Barracks Addition 415
County Jail – Additional Jail Beds 416

County Roads / ROW

Commissioner, Precinct #1

Gravel to Pavement Projects 418
Pavement Improvement Projects 419
Joe Allen Road 420
Boom Branch Road 421
Bridges and Culverts 422

Commissioner, Precinct #1 (continued)

Wildcat Road North 423
Rector Road East.....424
Blackjack Road West 425
Rock Hill Road/Arvin Hill Road 426
Chisum Road - East.....427
Mobberly Road 428

Commissioner, Precinct #4

Country Club Road 430
Swafford Road 431
Wakefield Road.....432
Jackson Road and Radeke Road South 433
Jackson Road Bridge.....434
Sam Reynolds Road 435
South County Line Road.....436
Hilltop Road.....437
A. A. Bumgarner Road.....438
Gravel to Asphalt Initiative.....439
Copper Canyon Road 440

Other Roads/Approved Debt Unissued

IH-35E Ultimate Widening and Undetermined Projects (TRIP ’04).....442

TRIP ’08 Road Projects

County Judge

FM 156/FM 407 Extension/FM 1171 (Justin/Northlake Project).....444
IH35 W.....445
US 377 – Section 1 Widening (Fort Worth Drive) 446
US 377 – Section 2, 4 and 5 Widening 447
US 377 (North).....448
Loop 288 Northwest.....449
FM 720 North Widening.....450

County Judge (continued)

FM 544 451
Various Projects – ROW Participation 452

Commissioner, Precinct #1

Dallas North Tollway Extension 454
Mayhill Road Widening 455
Kealy Avenue Reconstruction 456
College Street Reconstruction 457
FM 455 Widening 458
King Road Extension 459
Witt Road Bridge 460
US 380 Corridor Study 461
Main Street Reconstruction 462
Lakeview Drive Improvements 463
Church Street 464
Discretionary Funds – Pct #1 465

Commissioner, Precinct #2

Midway Road Reconstruction 468
Holford's Prairie Road Reconstruction 469
Corporate Drive 470
North Colony Boulevard Widening 471
Plano Parkway Widening – The Colony 472
Memorial Drive Widening 473
Memorial Drive Corridor Traffic Study 474
Carr West Highlands Collector 475
Frankford Road Reconstruction 476
Plano Parkway Widening 477
Discretionary Funds – Pct. #2 478
Vintage Boulevard – Phase I 479
Vintage Boulevard – Phase II 480

Commissioner, Precinct #3

IH-35E Corridor Aesthetics 482
Corporate Drive 483
Duncan Lane – East Widening 484
Purnell Street West 485
Garden Ridge 486
Kirkpatrick Road Extension 487
County Roads – Precinct #3 488
Discretionary Funds – Pct. #3 489
Chinn Chapel Road 490

Commissioner, Precinct #4

Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction 492
Bonnie Brae Widening 493
Orchid Hill Lane 494
FM 407 Widening and Turn Lanes 495
Tim Donald Road Reconstruction 496
Gibbons/Porter/Red Rock Lane/Glenview Lane 497
Dale Earnhardt Way – South Extension 498
Trophy Club Loop Road 499
IH-35W and Denton Creek Interchange 500
Denton Creek District Spine Road Bridge 501
George Owens Road 502
Robson Ranch Road Extension 503
Walnut Street 504
Schooling Road Improvements 505
Simmons Road Widening and Improvements 506
Waketon Road Widening and Improvements 507
Old Justin Road Reconstruction 508
Country Club Road – North and South 509
SH 114 ROW 510
County Roads - Gravel to Asphalt 511
County Roads – Precinct #4 512
Discretionary Funds – Pct #4 513

Miscellaneous TRIP ’08 Funding

Undesignated.....516

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY

BUILDING AND REMODELING PROJECTS

Project Description	Repair/Remodeling (One-Time) Expenses FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Parking Lot Repairs			
Parking Lot Repairs	0	0	0
Sub-Total	**0**	**0**	**0**
Building Repair and Remodeling			
Carroll Building - County Administration	35,803	556	7,750
Denton County Courts Building	36,705	0	18,720
Print/Mail Facility	14,973	0	0
District Attorney Annex	0	0	1,000
Courthouse-on-the-Square	11,678	33,525	9,658
Emergency Management Facility	11,749	11,000	1,800
Denton County Storage Building	0	2,686	0
Historical Park Facility	6,483	6,345	36,125
Courthouse Annex	0	1,938	1,200
Mary & Jim Horn Government Center	178	3,300	38,578
Lee Walker Government Center	13,340	0	1,800
Child Protective Services - Lewisville	34,421	0	1,200
Loop 288 - Phase I	0	0	0
Loop 288 - Central Plant	0	0	0
Elections Storage Building	0	0	0
Sandy Jacobs Government Center	2,971	24,800	3,364
Steven Everette Copeland Government Center	997	430	0
The Colony Annex	24,692	14,200	5,951
Sanger Annex	0	9,200	3,083
Denton County Government Center - Denton	1,146	0	2,100
Charlie Cole Building	55,219	22,508	119,693
Law Enforcement Facility	56,526	57,734	63,004
East Oak Street Facility	4,800	0	6,469
Facilities Management	118,323	130,178	140,000
County Leased Buildings	779	10,000	6,000
Vehicle Maintenance Facility	15,244	3,700	3,967
Capital Replacement Fund	0	100,000	0
Sub-Total	**446,026**	**432,100**	**471,462**
GRAND TOTAL	**$446,026**	**$432,100**	**$471,462**

Operating expenses and staffing for new capital projects are funded with revenues from new property taxes, grants, new legislative fees or additional fees from increased workload. Programs are continuously evaluated to streamline operations for a more efficient use of county funds.

DENTON COUNTY

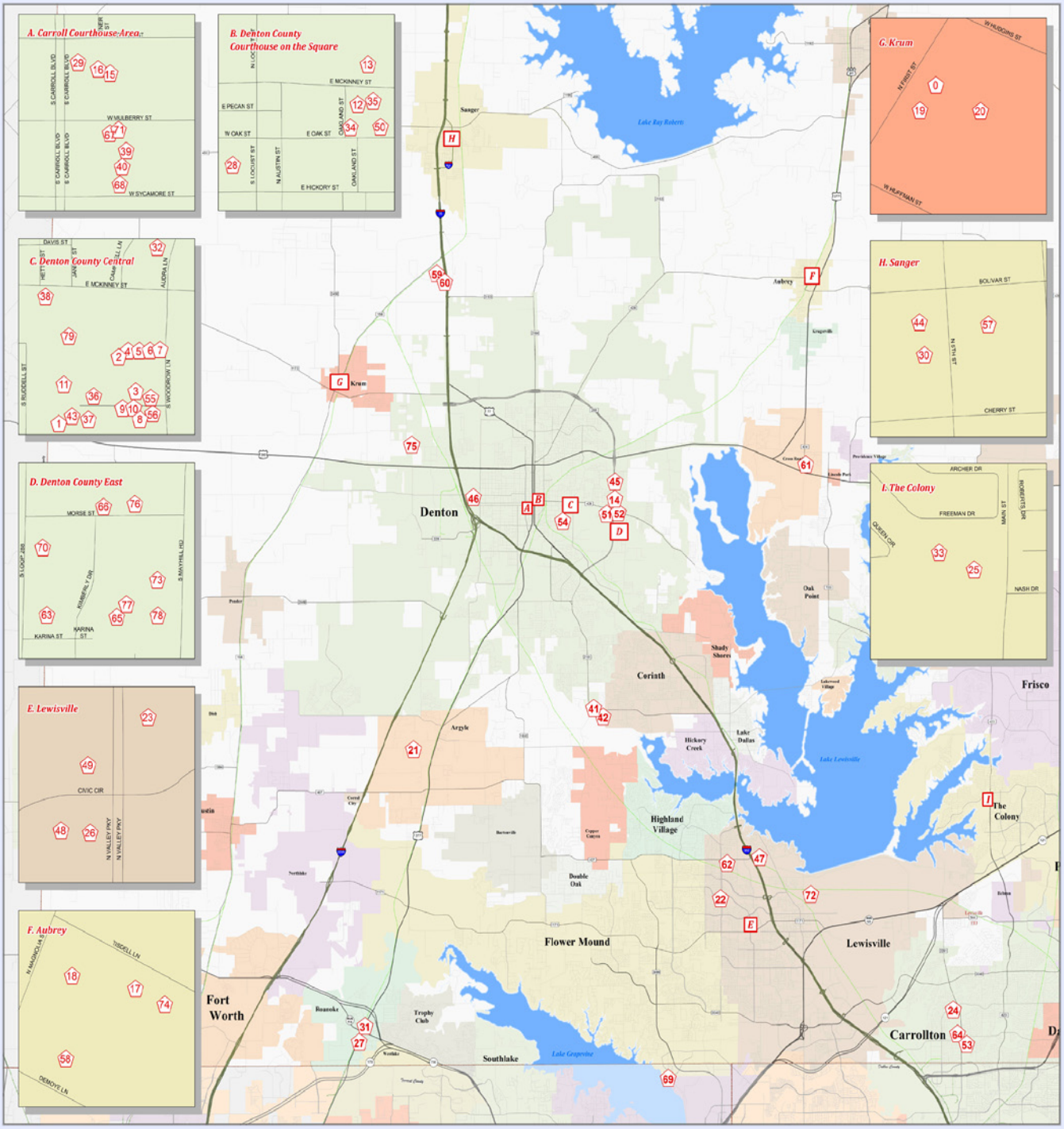
BUILDING AND REMODELING PROJECTS - Page 2

Operating Expenses			Total Expenses		
FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
778,714	208,396	216,953	$814,516	$208,952	$224,703
439,288	477,464	483,506	$475,994	$477,464	$502,226
208	0	0	$15,181	$0	$0
0	0	30,068	$0	$0	$31,068
122,886	130,866	161,894	$134,564	$164,391	$171,552
83,133	100,176	105,533	$94,882	$111,176	$107,333
9,803	12,800	15,300	$9,803	$15,486	$15,300
8,078	11,680	25,850	$14,561	$18,025	$61,975
44,229	46,414	52,231	$44,229	$48,352	$53,431
98,904	105,996	116,957	$99,082	$109,296	$155,535
50,606	45,116	59,005	$63,946	$45,116	$60,805
20,578	17,472	25,859	$54,999	$17,472	$27,059
0	128,384	257,255	$0	$128,384	$257,255
0	59,546	238,058	$0	$59,546	$238,058
17,993	19,800	19,700	$17,993	$19,800	$19,700
57,432	77,552	52,741	$60,402	$102,352	$56,105
75,882	114,936	103,581	$76,879	$115,366	$103,581
33,653	39,279	40,797	$58,346	$53,479	$46,748
18,187	19,732	21,202	$18,187	$28,932	$24,285
97,056	106,296	117,120	$98,202	$106,296	$119,220
253,261	251,960	278,104	$308,480	$274,468	$397,797
2,333,911	2,509,292	2,488,110	$2,390,437	$2,567,026	$2,551,114
5,841	6,280	8,060	$10,641	$6,280	$14,529
1,799,925	2,065,226	2,214,860	$1,918,248	$2,195,404	$2,354,860
234,213	140,081	145,434	$234,992	$150,081	$151,434
21,323	25,744	26,080	$36,567	$29,444	$30,047
0	0	0	$0	$100,000	$0
6,605,106	**6,720,488**	**7,304,258**	**$7,051,132**	**$7,152,588**	**$7,775,720**
$6,605,106	**$6,720,488**	**7,304,258**	**$7,051,132**	**$7,152,588**	**$7,775,720**

BLDG #	NAME
0	Krum Road and Bridge 3
1	Vehicle Maintenance
2	Law Enforcement Center - Jail
3	Law Enforcement Center 1 - Jail
4	Law Enforcement Center 2 - The Barricks
5	Law Enforcement Center 3 - The Barricks
6	Law Enforcement Center 4 - The Barricks
7	Law Enforcement Center 5 - The Barricks
8	Charlie J. Cole Building
9	Charlie J. Cole Building-Portable 3
10	Charlie J. Cole Building-Portable 2
11	Pre-Trial Facility
12	Election Storage
13	Denton County Adult Probation Annex (Leased)
14	Loop 288 Denton Government Center
15	Joseph A. Carroll Building- IS Storage
16	Joseph A. Carroll Building- Elections Storage
17	Aubrey Road and Bridge 2
18	Aubrey Road and Bridge 1
19	Krum Road and Bridge 2
20	Krum Road and Bridge 1
21	Argyle Road and Bridge
22	Lewisville Juvenile Probation (Leased)
23	Lewisville Adult Probation (Leased)
24	Sandy Jacobs Government Center
25	The Colony Government Center
26	Lee Walker Government Center Bldg B
27	Roanoke Constable (Leased)
28	Denton County Courthouse on the Square
29	Joseph A. Carroll Building
30	Sanger Government Center
31	Roanoke Government Center (Leased)
32	Mary and Jim Horn Government Center
33	City of The Colony Lakeside Arts Center
34	Stroud House
35	Bike Patrol
36	Medium Security Barracks
37	Law Enforcement Center
38	Denton County Family Resource Center
39	Bayless Selby House Museum

BLDG #	NAME
40	African American Museum
41	Emergency Management Center
42	Teasley Ln. Storage Facility
43	Sheriff's Tactical Center
44	Sanger Probation
45	Denton County Dept. of Public Safety (Leased)
46	Denton County MHMR (Leased)
47	WIC Office, Lewisville (Leased)
48	Lee Walker Government Center Bldg A
49	Child Protective Service, Lewisville
50	Adult Probation Intake
51	CPS Denton County, Second Location (Leased)
52	CPS Denton County, Old Location (Leased)
53	WIC Office, Carrollton (Leased)
54	Denton County Housing Authority (Leased)
55	Charlie J. Cole Building - Portable 4
56	Charlie J. Cole Building - Portable 1
57	Sanger Dept. of Public Safety (Leased)
58	Aubrey Transmitter
59	Sheriff Gun Range Bldg 2
60	Sheriff Gun Range Bldg 1
61	Steven Everett Copeland Government Center
62	Childrens' Advocacy Center (Leased)
63	Denton County Government Center (Future Bldg 5)
64	Carrollton Juvenile Probation/Sheriff/Veterans
65	Admin Complex (Future Bldg 2 Elections/Tech Services)
66	Denton Central Appraisal District
67	Elm Ridge Church (Future)
68	Fire Truck Museum (Future)
69	Grapevine Transmitter
70	Admin Complex (Health/WIC/CPS)
71	Historic Park Welcome Center (Future)
72	Lewisville Transmitter Tower Bldg
73	Admin Complex (Future Bldg 3 Adult Probation)
74	Aubrey Road and Bridge 3
75	Masch Branch Stockpile
76	Denton Central Appraisal District
77	Admin Complex (Central Utility Plant)
78	Admin Complex (Future Bldg 4)
79	Denton County Courts Building

DENTON COUNTY BUILDINGS



DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS 1846

Mary Horn- County Judge
Hugh Coleman- Commissioner Precinct 1
Ron Marchant- Commissioner Precinct 2
Bobbie J. Mitchell- Commissioner Precinct 3
Andy Eads- Commissioner Precinct 4

INTERSTATE
U.S. HIGHWAY
STATE HIGHWAY
FARM TO MARKET
MAJOR THOROUGHFARES
MINOR ROADS
CEMETERY
RAILROADS
STREAMS
LAKES AND PONDS
AIRPORTS

City Population
Denton > 100,000
Lewisville 40,000- 100,000
Corinth 12,000- 39,999
Sanger 2,000- 11,999
Pender < 2,000

NAD 1983 StatePlane
(Zone 5351)
Texas North Central
Lambert Conformal Conic

N
W E
S

1 inch = 1 miles
July 2010

THIS MAP AND OR DATA WAS PREPARED BY DENTON COUNTY FOR ITS USE AND MAY BE REVISED AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTIFICATION TO ANY USER.

DENTON COUNTY DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE CORRECTNESS OR ACCURACY OF ANY FEATURES ON THIS MAP AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

CONTACT INFORMATION
LANDMARKGIS@ GIS.dentoncounty.com
E-MAIL: gis@dentoncounty.com

Overview Map

DENTON COUNTY Technology Services
Geographic Information Systems

DENTON COUNTY

LEASE OBLIGATIONS

Description	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
General Fund			
Dell - Lease FY2006 #11109030	154,601	0	0
Dell - Lease FY2006 #11111653	108,662	0	0
Dell - Lease FY2007 #11121545	243,314	243,314	0
Dell - Lease FY2008 #655	260,026	260,026	260,026
Dell - Lease FY2008 #1297	82,759	82,759	82,759
Dell - Lease FY2009	102,615	102,615	102,615
Dell - Lease FY2010	0	210,319	210,319
Ruggedized Laptop Lease FY2010	0	142,204	141,590
Dell - Lease FY2011	0	0	191,255
Ruggedized Laptop Lease FY2011	0	0	59,852
Sub-Total General Fund	**951,977**	**1,041,237**	**1,048,415**
Road and Bridge Fund			
Recycler, Pct #4	91,030	91,031	0
Sub-Total Road and Bridge Fund	**91,030**	**91,031**	**0**
District Clerk Records Management Fund			
Jury+ Solution Suite	18,188	0	0
Sub-Total Dist Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	**18,188**	**0**	**0**
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund			
Vehicle Lease Payment	0	0	16,000
Sub-Total Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund	**0**	**0**	**16,000**
Capital Replacement Fund			
Dell - Lease FY2008 #856	545,060	545,056	545,056
Sub-Total Capital Replacement Fund	**545,060**	**545,056**	**545,056**
GRAND TOTAL	**$1,606,255**	**$1,677,324**	**$1,609,471**

DENTON COUNTY

LEASE OBLIGATIONS - Page 2

FY 2012 Estimates	FY 2013 Estimates	FY 2014 Estimates	FY 2015 Estimates	FY 2016 Estimates	Grand Total
0	0	0	0	0	154,601
0	0	0	0	0	108,662
0	0	0	0	0	486,628
0	0	0	0	0	780,078
0	0	0	0	0	248,277
102,615	0	0	0	0	410,459
210,319	210,319	0	0	0	841,276
141,590	141,590	0	0	0	566,974
191,255	191,255	191,255	0	0	765,020
59,852	59,852	59,852	0	0	239,408
705,631	**603,016**	**251,107**	**0**	**0**	**4,601,383**
0	0	0	0	0	182,061
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**182,061**
0	0	0	0	0	18,188
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**18,188**
0	0	0	0	0	16,000
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**16,000**
545,056	0	0	0	0	2,180,228
545,056	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,180,228**
$1,250,687	**$603,016**	**$251,107**	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,997,860**

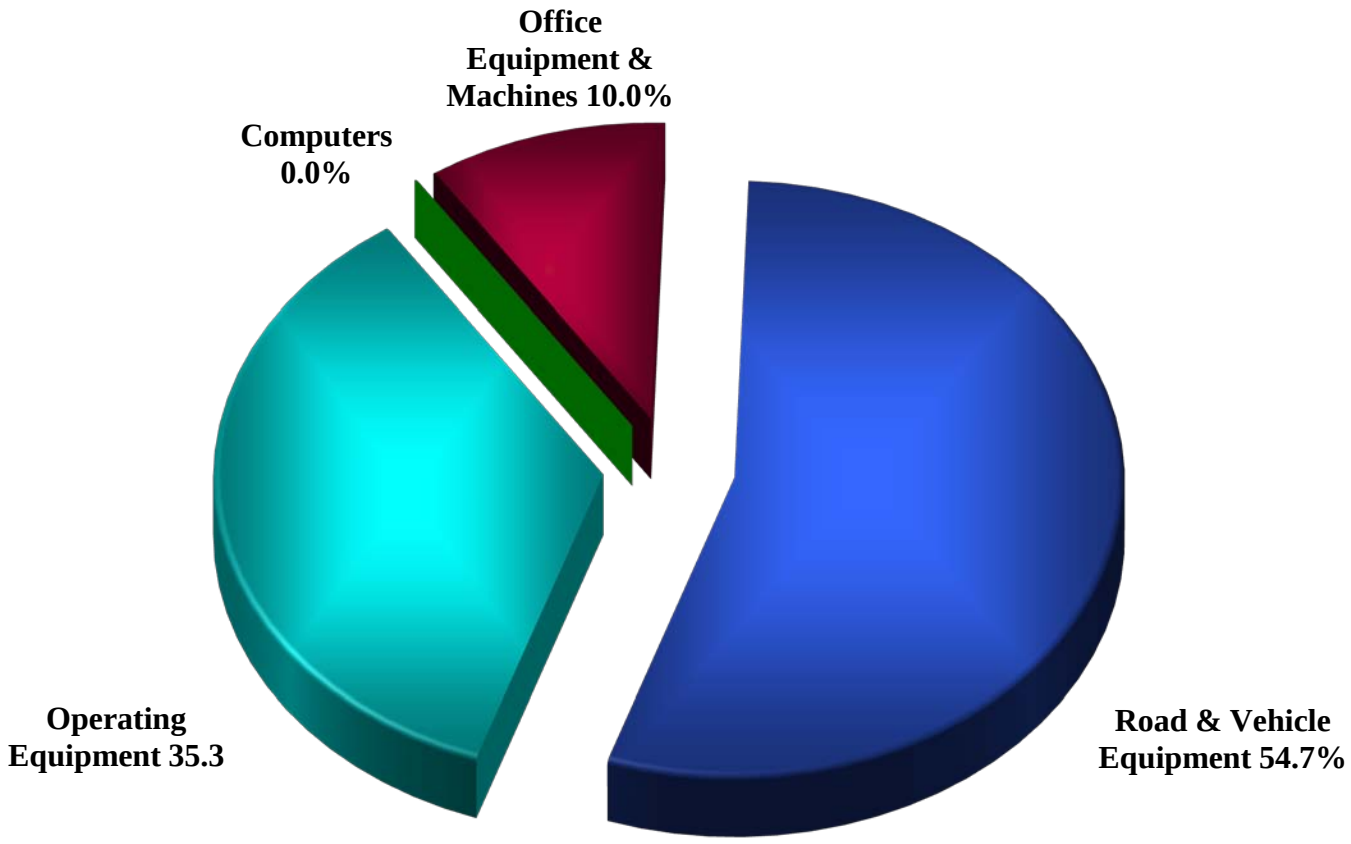
DENTON COUNTY

CAPITAL EXPENSE SUMMARY BY CATEGORY

Description	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Estimates	FY 2011 Budget
Office Equipment and Machines			
Office Machines	$5,445	$0	$16,625
Photographic Equipment	$4,000	$0	$0
VCR and Projection Equipment	$36,600	$144,427	$0
Telephone Equipment	$9,862	$151,819	$95,000
Microfilm Equipment	$18,470	$95,000	$0
Sub-Total	**$74,377**	**$391,246**	**$111,625**
Computers			
Computers	$684,116	$1,460,505	$0
Sub-Total	**$684,116**	**$1,460,505**	**$0**
Operating Equipment			
Radios and Radars	$21,228	$529,747	$189,408
Appliances	$4,103	$13,640	$0
Shop Tools and Equipment	$0	$7,495	$38,721
Operating Equipment	$290,873	$625,221	$167,598
Sub-Total	**$316,204**	**$1,176,103**	**$395,727**
Road and Vehicle Equipment			
Road Maintenance Equipment	$435,744	$256,500	$0
Cars and Small Trucks	$1,246,906	$554,166	$613,825
Heavy Trucks	$347,905	$0	$0
Trailers	$0	$42,000	$0
Sub-Total	**$2,030,555**	**$852,666**	**$613,825**
GRAND TOTAL	**$3,105,252**	**$3,880,520**	**$1,121,177**

Total FY 2011 Capital Expense Budget

$1,121,177



The "Capital Expense Budget" includes items over $5,000 each to be purchased within the fiscal year.

Denton County Budget Office
Donna Stewart, Budget Officer

To: Denton County Commissioners Court

From: Donna Stewart, Budget Officer

Date: May 4, 2010

RE: Capital Improvement Program

I am pleased to submit Denton County's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for FY2010-2016 that was adopted by the Commissioners Court on April 20, 2010. The first Capital Improvement Program was initially adopted by the Denton County Commissioners Court on August 28, 2007 and has been reviewed and approved on an annual basis. The CIP is a multi-year plan used to identify projects, determine costs and implement the County's short-term and long term capital needs. The adopted CIP includes projects totaling $609.9 million that should be implemented in FY2010-2016. Projects are categorized as follows; Technology, Buildings/Land, County Roads and Bridges, Right of Way and Other Road projects.

The CIP is the result of significant collaboration between departments, the Capital Improvement Committee and the Denton County Commissioners Court. All CIP requests are reviewed on an annual basis by the Committee. As situations warrant a change, projects are reviewed, reevaluated, added, revised or removed from the program accordingly.

The County placed an item on the November 2008 ballot and received voter approval for various projects totaling $495 million. The approved projects included technological, facility and road projects that will require the issuance of long-term debt over the next several years. Some of the new CIP project requests were submitted after the November 2008 bond election which will require alternate funding options that include the following; calling another bond election in FY2013; including funds in the adopted budget; or using another method of long-term financing such as the issuance of tax notes.

<u>Technology</u>

Technological enhancements, replacement equipment and hardware and software upgrades are essential in the operations of Denton County. This program includes the purchase of network and telephone equipment, various upgrades to computer network systems and fiber optic construction. Other projects include replacement and additional computer software programs for various departments that will enhance productivity. These CIP projects total approximately $25.8 million for FY 2010-2016.

Joseph A. Carroll Building, Denton County Administration 401 W. Hickory, Suite # 609 Denton, TX 76201
Metro 940.349.3060 Fax 940.349.3061

Buildings/Land

Several major building projects have been included in the program based on projected space needs of growing programs and services. Projects include the construction of an additional jail, juvenile probation/detention and other new, replacement or renovated facilities; replacement of mechanical systems; roof replacements; and parking lot expansions totaling $261.9 million for FY2010-2016. The most significant projects in this category include expansion and renovations of the Law Enforcement Facilities, expansion of or new satellite government centers throughout the County, and for the construction of a centralized facility for departments to be in close proximity that will also provide enhanced convenience for the public.

County Roads

It is imperative that Denton County invest in the maintenance and upgrade of county roads due to increased population and vehicle traffic. Projects include major road and bridge construction and reconstruction, acquisition of right of way, culvert replacements and an initiative to upgrade gravel roads to asphalt that meet specific traffic criteria. County road projects that received voter approval in 2008 are included in the CIP at approximately $66.2 for FY2010 through FY2016.

Other Roads

Denton County voters previously approved various road projects in 2004 and in 2008. These projects include partnering with other governmental entities for various transportation improvements needed throughout the County. A total of $55.5 million in bonds approved by the voters in 2004 are proposed to be issued in both FY2010 and FY2011. Other road projects in this category also received voter approval in the November 2008 bond election for a total of $232.5 million. Approximately $40 million in debt was issued in 2009 leaving a balance of $192.5 million to be issued in FY2010-2016.

Each project is detailed on a separate page including a description and justification for the project, operational efficiencies and savings that could result from the project as well as historical information. The cost of each program, the proposed funding method and the anticipated impact on the operating budget has also been included.

The Capital Improvement Program for FY2010-2016 represents the County's commitment to invest in our infrastructure. Our collaboration will continue to ensure that capital funding will be allocated appropriately and implemented on projects that will provide the greatest benefit to the County.

I would like to thank you for your continued support of our efforts to provide for the long-term maintenance of our capital infrastructure.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Denton County is committed to developing a formal Capital Improvement Program (CIP). This program will identify the major capital needs of the county for the next five to ten years and will provide a plan for funding present and future projects for roads, infrastructure, drainage projects, major repairs and upgrades to county facilities and the replacement of capital equipment including technological enhancements.

A Capital Improvement Committee has being formed and will be responsible for reviewing departmental requests and proposing a five to ten year Capital Improvement Program. The committee will include the following representatives:

County Auditor
Budget Officer
County Engineer
Director of Facilities Management
Director of Information Services
Director of Purchasing
Construction Manager
Commissioners Court – 2 Members

The Committee will consider the feasibility of all proposed capital projects submitted by County departments. They will evaluate their necessity, priority, location, cost and will recommend methods of financing the various projects. Priority will be given to projects of a life-safety nature. Once the CIP is approved by Commissioners Court, the committee will meet regularly throughout the year to monitor the progress of the projects and recommend revisions as needed.

Capital Improvement Projects will include the project description, funding summary breakdown by category, available funding allocation, operating budget impact, and revenue or efficiency factors.

Upon completion and adoption, the Capital Improvement Program will become the guide for the Budget Officer, County Auditor, Commissioners Court and County departments with respect to bond sales and the annual budgeting process. Projects that are less than $100,000 shall be funded in the budget adoption process. The Commissioners Court takes the final action of adopting the capital budget.

Only projects approved by Commissioners Court as part of the budget process will be considered an approved project. All subsequent year estimates are for planning purposes only and will be reevaluated at the conclusion of each year's budget process.

The formal Capital Improvement Program is approved by the Commissioners Court.

Capital Improvement Committee

The Capital Improvement Committee (CIC) is responsible annually for reviewing the county's departmental capital improvement program requests and will consider the feasibility of providing recommendations to the Denton County Commissioners Court. This committee includes the following representatives; County Auditor, Budget Officer, County Engineer, Director of Facilities Management, Director of Information Services, Director of Purchasing, Construction Manager and 2 members of Commissioners Court. The committee is also given the authority to request the assistance of other county departments in the development of the CIP. The CIC will evaluate the necessity, priority, location, cost and may recommend methods of financing for the various projects. Once the CIP is approved by Commissioners Court, the committee will meet regularly throughout the year to monitor the progress of the projects and recommend revisions as needed.

The overall goal of the CIC is to develop Capital Improvement Program recommendations that:

- Preserve the past by investing in the continued upgrade of county assets and infrastructure.
- Protect the present with improvements and/or additions to facilities, roads and capital investments.
- Plan for the future of the county.

Proposed projects will be submitted to the Budget Office by the various county departments. A CIC meeting will be scheduled for the departments to present their program needs. The CIC will prepare an in-depth analysis and review of the projects requested. The CIC will conduct an internal project ranking process and will use criteria that will include, but not limited to, public health and safety, federal or state mandates, preservation of the County's existing capital investments, alleviation of overcrowding, demand for services and consistency. All projects will be categorized by priority using the criteria listed below:

- Immediate – Projects are in progress or expected to be started within one year.
- Short-Term – Projects are expected to start within the next 2-3 years.
- Long-Term – Projects are expected to begin within the next 4-5 years.
- Future Projects – Projects are anticipated, but not scheduled within a 5-year planning period.

The CIC will evaluate capital projects based on the urgency of the project, the readiness of the project, whether the project is suitable for separating into phases and whether the project is consistent with the overall CIP.

Capital Project Evaluation Questions

Urgency of the Project

- What are the most urgent projects and why?
- Is the project needed to respond to state or federal mandates?
- Will the project improve unsatisfactory environmental, health and safety conditions?
- What will happen if the project is not funded?
- Does the project accommodate increases in demand for services?

Readiness of the Project

- Has the research and planning of the project been completed?
- Are plans, permits and other similar requirements ready?
- Have affected citizens received notice and briefings?
- Are the departments ready to move forward with the project?
- Is the project compatible with the implementation of the other proposed projects?

Phase-In of Project

- Can this project be separated into different phases?
- Is the timing of the project affected because funds are not available?
- Does the project have a net impact on the operating budget? If so, which years.
- Does the project preserve previous capital investments or restore a capital facility to adequate operating condition?

Planning for the Project

- Is the project consistent with the CIP?
- Can projects of similar use or purpose be located at one location?
- Does the project increase the efficiency of the service delivery?
- What are the number and types of persons likely to benefit from the project?
- Will any group be adversely affected by the project?
- What geographical areas will the project serve?
- Are there any operation service changes that could affect the development of the projected cost estimates?

While project ratings are important in determining recommended priorities, the County's financial situation is critical to all decisions.

Capital Improvement Calendar

January & February - Departments prepare CIP requests

February - March – Departmental Meetings with CIC

March – CIC Finalizes Recommendation

March - April – CIP Recommendation presented to Commissioners Court

March - April – Capital Improvement Program Approved

Denton County
Commissioners Court

Apr 20, 2010
Date

7.1

10-0262
Court Order Number

The Order:

Approval of the proposed Denton County Capital Improvement Program for FY2010 through FY2016 as recommended by the Capital Improvement Committee, and any appropriate action.

Motion by Coleman Seconded by Marchant

County Judge	
Mary Horn	Yes X
	Abstain ___
	No ___
	Absent ___

Commissioner Pct No 1		Commissioner Pct No 2	
Hugh Coleman	Yes X	Ron Marchant	Yes X
	Abstain ___		Abstain ___
	No ___		No ___
	Absent ___		Absent ___

Commissioner Pct No 3		Commissioner Pct No 4	
Bobbie J. Mitchell	Yes ___	Andy Eads	Yes X
	Abstain ___		Abstain ___
	No ___		No ___
	Absent X		Absent ___

Motion Carried 4-0-0

Other Action: Pulled from Consent ____ No Action ____ Postponed ____

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Mary Horn
Presiding Officer

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kim Miller
Assistant District Attorney

ATTEST:

Cynthia Mitchell, County Clerk
and Ex-Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court of
Denton County, Texas

BY: Bryanna
Deputy County Clerk

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2010 - FY2016

	Summary of Program Costs				
	Previous		Short-Term		
Description	**FY 2008**	**FY 2009**	**FY 2010**	**FY 2011**	**FY 2012**
Technology					
County-Wide Network and Telephone Refresh	$545,056	$1,075,990	$545,056	$545,056	$545,056
Treasurer's Office- Automated Timekeeping	$400,000	$46,375			
Radio/Consoles for Emergency Operations Center				$158,500	
Fiber Optic Construction			$877,880	$1,210,233	$1,408,886
Juvenile Case Management System					$1,620,000
Administrative Complex Network		$133,199		$1,751,637	
Computer Assisted Dispatch System		$2,030,510			
Electronic Case Filing System					$180,000
Tax Collection and Disbursement System			$649,250		
Human Resource Management System					
Storage Area Network & Backup Replacement/Upgrade				$532,483	$3,601,601
Internet Web Site CMS (Content Management System)				$150,000	
Network for New County Facilities				$63,075	$858,504
Sound System Replacement		$150,000		$456,433	$253,355
SUB-TOTAL TECHNOLOGY	**$945,056**	**$3,436,074**	**$2,072,186**	**$4,867,417**	**$8,467,402**
Buildings / Land					
Carpet Replacement - Courts Building	$362,900				
Upgrade HVAC - Charlie Cole Building	$435,730				
Justice of the Peace, Pct #3 Renovations (Lee Walker Gvt Ctr)	$162,000				
4th Floor Courts Building Finish-Out	$3,958,450				
Loop 288 Complex-Phase I	$15,546,000				
Loop 288 Complex-Phase I (road, outdoor areas, central plant)	$1,868,820				
Loop 288 Complex-Phase II		$39,994,327			
Loop 288 Complex-Phase III					$34,191,088
Jail Expansion	$125,000	$2,007,970		$22,713,130	
New Government Center - Lewisville		$762,110	$8,528,469		
Juvenile Probation Multipurpose Facility		$1,120,161	$11,614,749		
Juvenile Detention Expansion			$7,171,113		
Lee Walker Government Center Renovations			$6,307,646		
Law Enforcement Facility Roof Replacement		$2,945,486			
HVAC Upgrade					
Parking Lot Expansion-Sandy Jacobs Government Center	$150,000				
Road and Bridge Service Center - Precinct #1		$1,800,000			
Sheriff's Office Operations Center and Crime Lab					$30,574,030
Sandy Jacobs Government Center Expansion					$7,415,400
Sandy Jacobs Government Center-Veteran's Memorial		$100,234			
Criminal District Attorney Facility					
Pct #4 Government Center				$7,500,000	
Repaving and Additional Parking				$377,945	
The Colony Annex - Roof Replacement				$104,500	
Pre-Trial Inmate Handling and Transport Remodel					$3,500,000
Video Visitation					
Jail - Core Support Renovation					
Minimum Security Barracks Addition					
County Jail - Additional Jail Beds (384)					
Miscellaneous Building Expenses		$491,270			
SUB-TOTAL BUILDINGS/LAND	**$22,608,900**	**$49,221,558**	**$33,621,977**	**$30,695,575**	**$75,680,518**

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2010 - FY2016

Summary of Program Costs					
Long-Term					
FY 2013	**FY 2014**	**FY 2015**	**FY 2016**	**TOTAL**	**Comments**
		$4,622,504	$1,048,927	$8,927,645	Capital Rplcmt Fund / Future Bond Election FY2013
				$446,375	Capital Replcmt Fund-FY2008 & 2009
				$158,500	Include in Budget Request for FY2011
$774,532	$1,284,807			$5,556,338	Voter Approved Bonds-2009
				$1,620,000	Voter Approved Bonds-2009
$240,777				$2,125,613	Voter Appvd Bonds-2009 @ $1,986,714/Need addnl $138,899
				$2,030,510	Capital Replacement Fund - FY2009
				$180,000	Capital Replacement Fund - FY2012
				$649,250	FY2010 Budget
$500,000				$500,000	Future Bond Election FY2013
		$600,000		$4,734,084	Tax Notes FY2011-12 /Future Bond Election FY2013
				$150,000	Tax Notes for FY2011
$426,650			$884,000	$2,232,229	Tax Notes for FY2011-2012-Future Bond Election FY2013
				$859,787	Capital Replacement Fund FY2009 -Tax Notes FY 2011-12
$1,941,959	**$1,284,807**	**$5,222,504**	**$1,932,927**	**$30,170,331**	
				$362,900	Capital Replacement Fund - FY2008
				$435,730	Tax Notes 2008 - Approved
				$162,000	Tax Notes 2008 - Approved
				$3,958,450	Tax Notes 2008 - Approved
				$15,546,000	Permanent Impvmt Bds Issued- FY 2007
				$1,868,820	Tax Notes 2008 - Approved
				$39,994,327	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$34,191,088	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$24,846,100	Tx Notes 2008/Voter Appvd Bonds FY2009
				$9,290,579	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$12,734,910	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$7,601,379			$14,772,492	Voter Appvd Bonds- FY2009/Future Bond Elctn FY2013
				$6,307,646	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$2,480,410			$5,425,896	Voter Appvd Bonds- FY2009/Future Bond Elctn FY2013
	$2,000,052			$2,000,052	Future Bond Election - FY 2013
				$150,000	Tax Notes 2008 - Approved
				$1,800,000	Tax Notes 2008 - Approved
				$30,574,030	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$7,415,400	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$100,234	Capital Rplcmt Fund-FY2009/Donations FY2009
$35,305,600				$35,305,600	Future Bond Election - FY 2013
				$7,500,000	Tax Notes FY2011
				$377,945	Tax Notes FY2011
				$104,500	Transfer from 2008 Tax Notes-JP#3 renovation
				$3,500,000	Tax Notes FY2012
$1,767,528				$1,767,528	Future Bond Election 2013
			$7,366,697	$7,366,697	Future Bond Election 2013
$4,101,300				$4,101,300	Future Bond Election 2013
			$61,261,515	$61,261,515	Future Bond Election 2013
				$491,270	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$41,174,428	**$12,081,841**	**$0**	**$68,628,212**	**$333,713,009**	

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2010 - FY2016

	Summary of Program Costs				
	Previous		Short-Term		
Description	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
County Roads / ROW - Precinct #1					
Gravel to Pavement Projects		$808,000	$1,467,061	$1,167,331	$993,545
Pavement Improvement Projects					$1,467,061
Joe Allen Road			$1,000,000		
Bernard Road, Section A		$430,959			
Boom Branch Road			$1,000,000		
Bridges and Culverts			$1,897,302	$1,710,960	$1,770,882
Wildcat Road North					
Rector Road East					
Blackjack Road West			$3,247,912		
Rock Hill Road / Arvin Hill Road				$3,393,248	
Chisum Road, East			$1,330,668		
Mobberly Road					$3,281,431
SUB-TOTAL - PRECINCT #1 PROJECTS	**$0**	**$1,238,959**	**$9,942,943**	**$6,271,539**	**$7,512,919**
County Roads / ROW - Precinct #4					
Country Club Road		$500,600	$1,501,500		
Swafford Road			$163,000		
Wakefield Road		$16,000	$290,000		
Jackson Road and Radeke Road South			$116,000		
Jackson Road Bridge				$200,500	$987,000
Sam Reynolds Road		$33,600	$1,213,000		$6,930,000
South County Line Road		$22,000	$756,000	$4,132,000	
Hilltop Road		$55,000		$1,055,000	$5,350,000
A.A. Bumgarner Road					$23,000
Robson Ranch Road		$3,300,000			
Gravel to Asphalt Initiative		$1,200,000	$500,000	$1,323,000	$1,389,150
Old Alton Low Water Crossing		$123,750			
Copper Canyon Road - NEW		$3,332,000	$1,868,900		
Smith Schluter Road		$1,461,571			
SUB-TOTAL - PRECINCT #4 PROJECTS	**$0**	**$10,044,521**	**$6,408,400**	**$6,710,500**	**$14,679,150**
Roads-Projects Approved/Debt Unissued					
IH-35E Ultimate Widening and Undetermined Projects		$15,000,000	$44,860,000	$10,645,000	
SUB-TOTAL - ROAD PROJECTS APPROVED-UNISSUED	**$0**	**$15,000,000**	**$44,860,000**	**$10,645,000**	**$0**
TRIP '08 Road Projects for Bond Election - FY2009					
County Judge - Various Projects					
FM156/FM407 Extension/FM1171 (Justin/Northlake Project)			$1,500,000		$1,000,000
IH-35W			$2,000,000		
US-377 - Section I Widening (Fort Worth Drive)			$1,250,000		$1,000,000
US-377 - Section 2, 4 and 5 Widening			$2,000,000		$1,000,000
US-377 North			$300,000		$2,021,218
Loop 288 Northwest					$2,100,000
FM 720 North Widening				$1,000,000	
FM-544			$1,500,000	$4,776,525	
Various - ROW Participation			$570,000		
SUB-TOTAL COUNTY JUDGE		**$0**	**$9,120,000**	**$5,776,525**	**$7,121,218**

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2010 - FY2016

Summary of Program Costs					
Long-Term					
FY 2013	**FY 2014**	**FY 2015**	**FY 2016**	**TOTAL**	**Comments**
$1,068,462				$5,504,399	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,467,061	Voter Appvd Bds FY2009 -transfer from other projects
				$1,000,000	Voter Appvd Bds FY2009 -transfer from other projects
				$430,959	Voter Appvd Bds FY2009 -transfer from other projects
				$1,000,000	Voter Appvd Bds FY2009 -transfer from other projects
$1,859,426				$7,238,570	Voter Appvd Bds FY2009 -transfer from other projects
$147,508	$409,744	$1,802,874		$2,360,126	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$1,626,646	$2,614,460		$4,241,106	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$3,247,912	Voter Appvd Bds FY2009 -transfer from other projects
				$3,393,248	Voter Appvd Bds FY2009 -transfer from other projects
				$1,330,668	Voter Appvd Bds FY2009 -transfer from other projects
				$3,281,431	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$3,075,396	**$2,036,390**	**$4,417,334**	**$0**	**$34,495,480**	
				$2,002,100	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$163,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$306,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$116,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,187,500	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$8,176,600	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$4,910,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$6,460,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$3,725,000				$3,748,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$3,300,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$1,458,608				$5,870,758	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$123,750	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$5,200,900	Voter Appvd Bds FY2009 -transfer from other projects
				$1,461,571	Reallocated from Gravel to Asphalt
$5,183,608	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$43,026,179**	
				$70,505,000	Voter Approved Debt Issued in FY2009
$0	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$70,505,000**	
	$10,278,197			$12,778,197	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$470,188				$2,720,188	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$13,647,121				$16,647,121	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,321,218	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$3,078,594				$5,178,594	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$7,829,319				$8,829,319	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$6,276,525	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$570,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$25,025,222	**$10,278,197**	**$0**	**$0**	**$57,321,162**	

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2010 - FY2016

	Summary of Program Costs				
	Previous		Short-Term		
Description	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
Commissioner, Pct #1 - Various Projects UPDATED					
Dallas North Tollway Extension			$1,600,000		$3,000,000
Mayhill Road Widening		$545,416		$2,288,114	
Kealy Avenue Reconstruction				$1,500,000	
College Street Reconstruction					$2,650,000
FM-455 Widening			$700,000		$500,000
King Road Extension			$2,800,000		
Witt Road/Woodlake Parkway Realignment		$600,000			
Witt Road Bridge			$1,117,000		
US-380 Corridor Study					
Lobo Lane		$3,200,000			
Main Street Reconstruction					$1,500,000
Lakeview Drive Improvements			$1,000,000		
Church Street					
Stonebrook Parkway		$2,838,378			
Parkridge Parkway/Point View Extension		$2,000,000			
Cowling Road		$250,000			
Discretionary Funds			$1,430,000	$3,000,000	$1,961,622
SUB-TOTAL COMMISSIONER PCT #1		**$9,433,794**	**$8,647,000**	**$6,788,114**	**$9,611,622**
Commissioner, Pct #2 - Various Projects					
Midway Road Reconstruction				$3,450,000	
Holford's Prairie Road Reconstruction					$3,400,000
Corporate Drive			$0	$3,635,657	
Marsh Lane/Plano Parkway Widening		$3,500,000			
North Colony Boulevard Widening		$500,000		$980,218	
Plano Parkway Widening - The Colony		$260,000		$1,191,075	
Memorial Drive Widening			$0	$1,500,000	$1,500,000
Memorial Drive Corridor Traffic Study			$100,000		
Freeman Archer Loop		$1,000,000			
Carr West Highlands Collector			$825,000		
Frankford Road Reconstruction		$500,000	$4,570,000		
Plano Parkway Widening			$750,000		
Discretionary Funds - Pct #2		$900,000		$0	$1,000,000
Vintage Boulevard - Phase I				$0	$1,750,000
Vintage Boulevard - Phase II				$0	$2,000,000
SUB-TOTAL COMMISSIONER PCT #2		**$6,660,000**	**$6,245,000**	**$10,756,950**	**$9,650,000**
Commissioner, Pct #3 - Various Projects					
IH-35E Corridor Aesthetics					$2,000,000
Corporate Drive			$1,458,534		
Duncan Lane - East Widening			$2,000,000		
Purnell Street West				$1,355,000	
Garden Ridge		$714,000		$1,736,000	
KirkPatrick Road Extension					
Morriss/Gerault Widening		$5,500,000			
Highland Village Road Bridge		$1,710,000			
County Roads - Precinct #3					
Discretionary Funds - Pct #3				$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Chinn Chapel Road		$716,346	$3,000,000	$2,983,654	
SUB-TOTAL COMMISSIONER PCT #3		**$8,640,346**	**$6,458,534**	**$7,074,654**	**$3,000,000**

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2010 - FY2016

Summary of Program Costs					
Long-Term					
FY 2013	**FY 2014**	**FY 2015**	**FY 2016**	**TOTAL**	**Comments**
$5,000,000	$5,400,000	$5,000,000		$20,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,833,530	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,650,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$2,800,000			$4,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,800,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$600,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,117,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$325,000				$325,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$3,200,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
		$700,000		$700,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,838,378	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,000,000	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$250,000	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$6,391,622	Voter Appvd Bds FY2009 -transfer drom other projects
$5,325,000	**$8,200,000**	**$5,700,000**	**$0**	**$53,705,530**	
				$3,450,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$3,400,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$3,635,657	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$3,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,480,218	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,451,075	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$3,000,000				$6,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$100,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$825,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$5,070,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$750,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$600,000				$2,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,750,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$3,600,000	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$36,911,950**	
$1,500,000	$1,500,000			$5,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,458,534	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,355,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,450,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$3,475,000				$3,475,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$5,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,710,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$500,000	$2,000,000		$2,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000		$5,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$6,700,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$5,975,000	**$3,000,000**	**$3,000,000**	**$0**	**$37,148,534**	

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2010 - FY2016

	Summary of Program Costs				
	Previous		Short-Term		
Description	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
Commissioner, Pct #4 - Various Projects					
Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction				$2,833,530	
Bonnie Brae Widening				$2,000,000	
Orchid Hill Lane		$555,000	$4,695,000		
FM-407 Widening and Turn Lanes			$750,000		
Tim Donald Road Reconstruction					$250,000
Gibbons/Porter Road/Red Rock Lane/Glenview Lane		$558,942			$331,058
Dale Earnhart Way - South Extension					$1,500,000
US-377 at Northwest Parkway Intersection Improvements (Bobcat)		$230,000			
Trophy Club Loop Road					$500,000
IH-35W and Denton Creek Interchange					$2,500,000
Denton Creek District Spine Road Bridge					$500,000
Emergency Service Road-North and South		$538,500			
FM-1173 at Thoroughbred Drive Deceleration and Turn Lanes		$400,000			
George Owens Road			$100,000		
Robson Ranch Road Extension				$1,820,000	
East Doyle and Eddie Street Improvements		$250,000			
Walnut Street				$1,500,000	
Schooling Road Improvements			$1,100,000		
Simmons Road Widening and Improvements		$305,000	$1,295,000		
Waketon Road Widening and Improvements		$195,000	$675,000		
Old Justin Road Reconstruction				$1,073,800	
Country Club Road North and South			$1,147,500		
SH-114 ROW		$1,000,000	$2,300,000	$2,000,000	
County Roads; Gravel to Asphalt		$189,429		$1,750,000	
County Roads - Precinct #4			$831,100	$760,000	
Discretionary Funds - Pct #4				$1,250,000	
Copper Canyon Road Project		$169,210			
Robson Ranch Road		$96,000			
Traffic Signal US 377 at Liberty Christian School		$91,303			
Kings/Shiloh Road		$48,873			
FM407 Road Improvement Project		$150,000			
C. Wolf Run		$100,000			
Copper Canyon Road North - Phase I		$1,200,000			
FM407 Project (from 1830 to Rayzor Rd, Lantana Trail to W. Chinn Chapel)		$476,967			
SUB-TOTAL COMMISSIONER PCT #4		**$6,554,224**	**$12,893,600**	**$14,987,330**	**$5,581,058**
		$711,636	$244,666	$1,002	$0
SUB-TOTAL - TRIP '08 Proposed Road Projects	**$0**	**$32,000,000**	**$43,608,800**	**$45,384,575**	**$34,963,898**
GRAND TOTAL-FY 2009 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	**$23,553,956**	**$110,941,111**	**$140,514,306**	**$104,574,606**	**$141,303,887**

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2010 - FY2016

Summary of Program Costs					
Long-Term					
FY 2013	**FY 2014**	**FY 2015**	**FY 2016**	**TOTAL**	**Comments**
				$2,833,530	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$5,250,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$750,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$250,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$890,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$230,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$500,000	$1,000,000			$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$538,500	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$400,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$100,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,820,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$250,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,100,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,600,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$870,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,073,800	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,147,500	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$5,300,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$1,750,000		$1,750,000		$5,439,429	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,591,100	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$1,250,000		$167,647		$2,667,647	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$169,210	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$96,000	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$91,303	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$48,873	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$150,000	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$100,000	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$1,200,000	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$476,967	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
$3,500,000	**$1,000,000**	**$1,917,647**	**$0**	**$46,433,859**	
$0	$0	$0	$0	$957,304	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$43,425,222	**$22,478,197**	**$10,617,647**	**$0**	**$232,478,339**	
$94,800,613	**$37,881,235**	**$20,257,485**	**$70,561,139**	**$744,388,338**	

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2010 - FY2016

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES	
Approved Bond Election Totals FY 2009 (Roads)	$310,000,000
Approved Bond Election Totals FY 2009 (Buildings and Technology)	$185,000,000
Future Bond Election Totals FY 2013	$127,966,510
Unissued Debt for Projects Previously Approved by Voters	$70,505,000
Permanent Improvement Bonds Issued in FY2007	$15,546,000
Proposed Tax Notes - Future 2010-2011	$19,293,447
Capital Replacement Fund - FY2008. FY2009 and FY2010 Budget	$6,526,233
Tax Notes Issued in 2008	$8,500,000
Projects to be Included in Budget Process	$807,750
Projects with revised cost estimates - Technology - Admin. Network and Fiber Optics	$243,400
GRAND TOTAL	**$744,388,338**

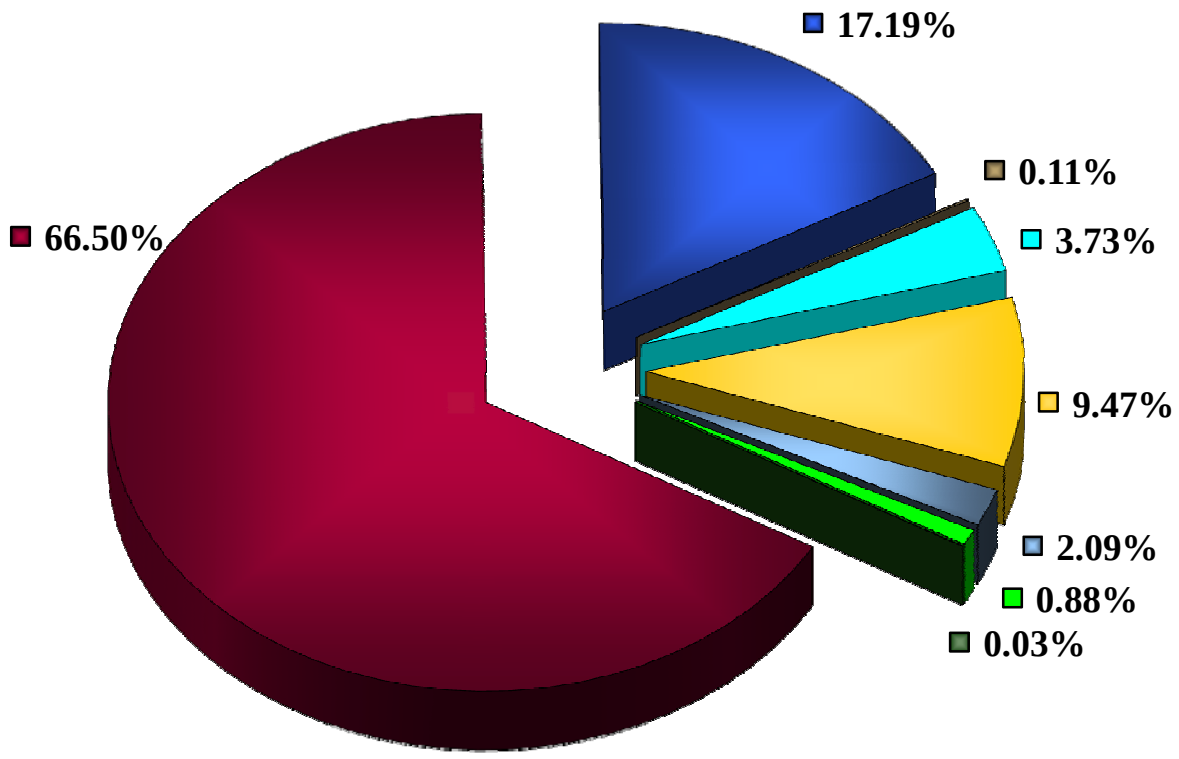
Summary of Bond Proceeds to Issue for FY2010 and FY2011	***Total 2010-11***	***2010 Projects***	***2011 Projects***
Voter Approved Bonds Proposed to be Issued in FY2010 for Technology and Buildings (includes 2010 and 2011 projects)	$60,174,857	$34,499,857	$25,675,000
Voter Approved Bonds Proposed to be Issued in FY2010 for County Roads (includes 2010 and 2011 projects)	$29,333,382	$16,351,343	$12,982,039
Voter Approved Bonds Proposed to be Issued in FY2010 for TRIP '08 Roads (includes 2010 and 2011 projects)	$88,993,375	$43,608,800	$45,384,575
Voter Approved Bonds Proposed to be Issued in FY2010 for TRIP '04 Roads (includes 2010 and 2011 projects)	$55,505,000	$44,860,000	$10,645,000
Proposed Tax Notes for Technology and Buildings	$9,079,936	$0	$9,079,936
GRAND TOTAL	**$243,086,550**	**$139,320,000**	**$103,766,550**

DENTON COUNTY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROPOSED FINANCING

FY 2008 - FY 2016

$744,388,338



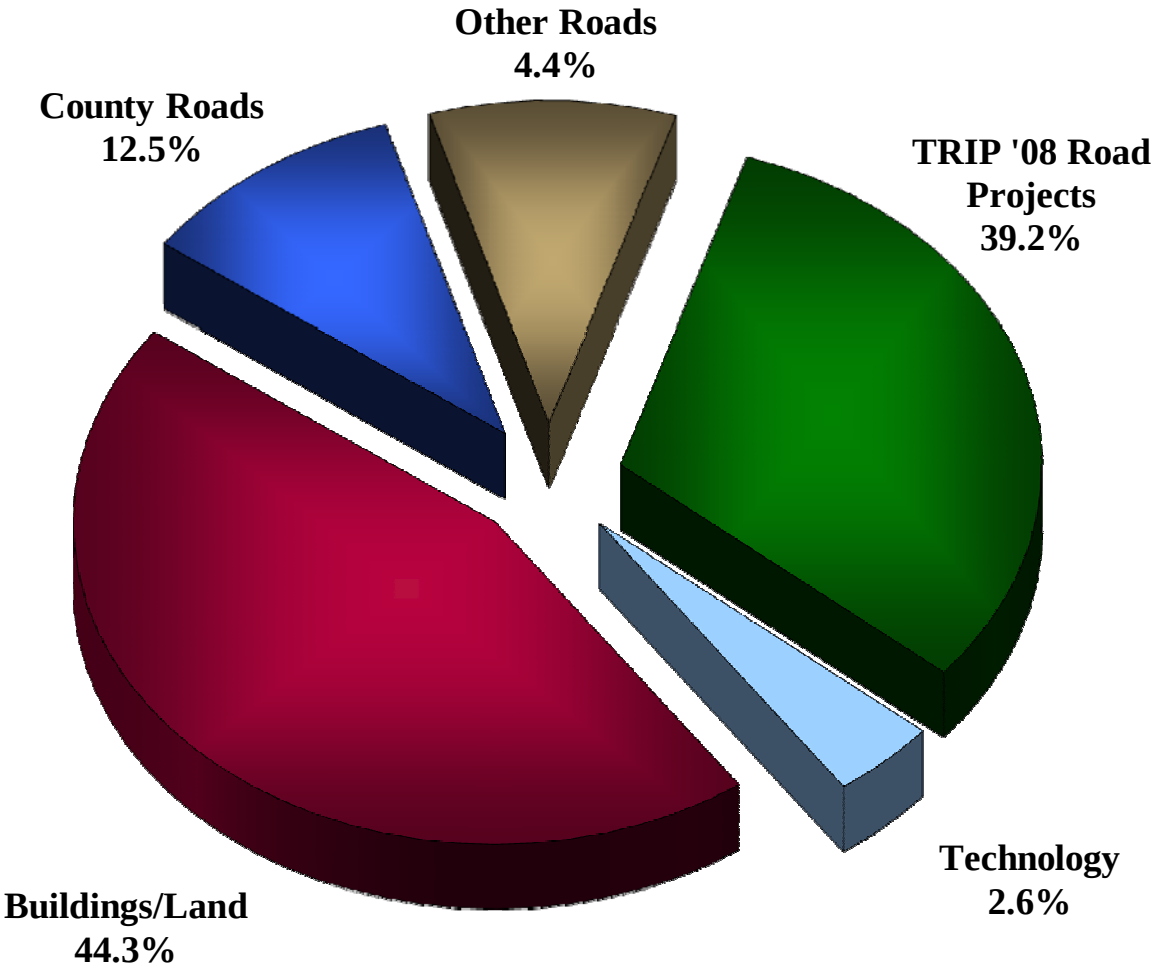
- Voter Approved Bonds - FY2009 - $495,000,000
- Future Bond Election - FY2013 - $127,966,510
- Projects to be Included in the Budget Process - $807,750
- Tax Notes - $27,793,447
- Unissued Debt Previously Approved by Voters - $70,505,000
- Permanent Improvement Bonds Issued in FY2007 - $15,546,000
- Capital Replacement Fund - $6,526,233
- Miscellaneous - $243,400

DENTON COUNTY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM BY CATEGORY

FY 2008 - FY 2016

$744,388,338

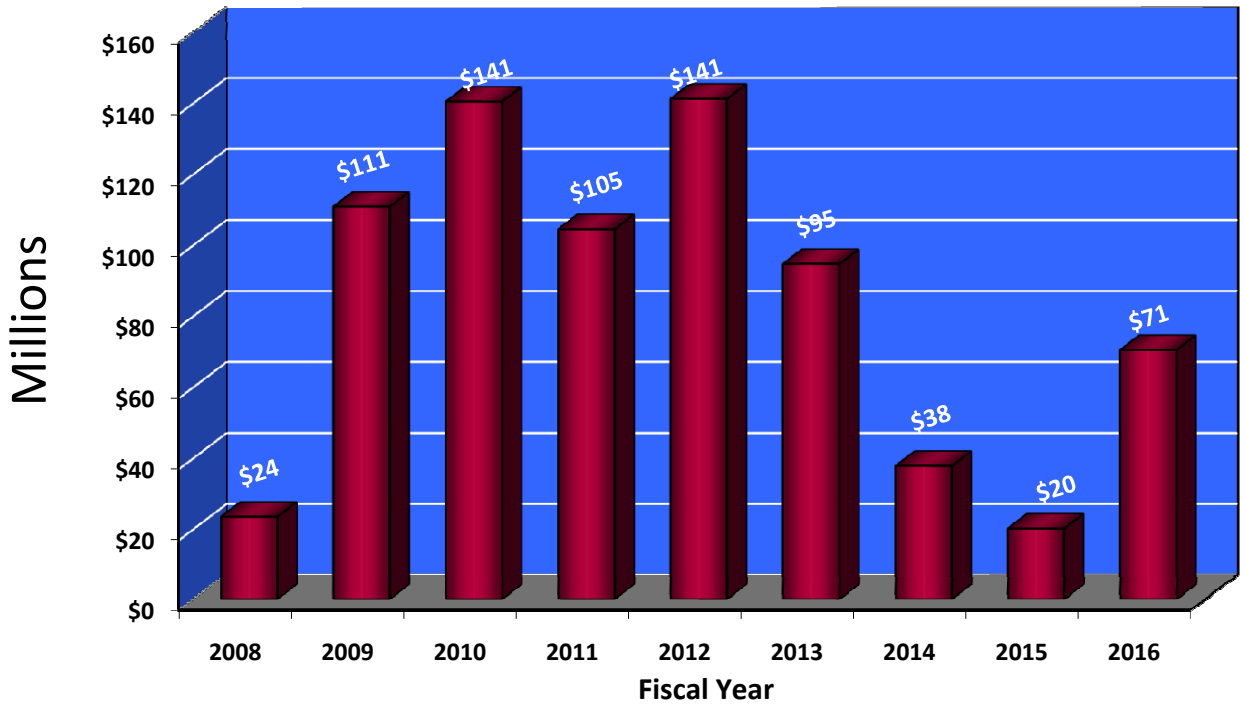


DENTON COUNTY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROPOSED IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

FY 2008 - FY 2016

$744,388,338



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-16

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: All

Project Title: County-Wide Network & Telephone Refresh Dept. Priority # 5

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$8,927,645	$1,621,046	$545,056	$545,056	$545,056	$0	$0	$4,622,504	$1,048,927

Description and Scope of Project

Network / telephone / infrastructure refresh. Replace all outdated network equipment (routers, switches, wireless access points). Replace all outdated Cisco telephones. Replace all outdated UPS (battery backups). The equipment is used to provide network services vital to county services and functions. The equipment is utilized by computers, telephones, and file servers in all County facilities. The equipment also provides connectivity between County facilities using county owned fiber, circuits, and leased circuits. There is also a video conferencing module that would be added to the county's phone system that allows multiple party conferences to create ad-hoc voice, video, and web meetings. Some of the benefits include improved employee productivity, faster business decisions, and reduced cost.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Denton County network infrastructure will be over 7 years old. By this time, we anticipate most of the equipment will be reaching "end of life" and soon will not be supported by the vendors. Benefits of upgrading the equipment include advances in network technology, including network speed and security, continued high network availability, equipment support, and software support.

History and Current Status

The original network was installed in 1996 and replaced in 2001 and again in FY2008/2009. Equipment will have reached or will be reaching "end of life".

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Switch Equipment	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,025,505	$0
Router Equipment	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$251,427	$0
Firewalls	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$19,242	$0
Telephone Server Hardware	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$33,038
UPS	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$126,330	$0
Electrical & Cabling	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$50,000	$0
Wireless Equipment	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$253,066
Telephones	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$412,823
Network Management Tools and Equip	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$150,000
Audio/Web/Video Conferencing	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$100,000
Access Control Systems	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0
Surveillance Cameras and DVRs	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0
Lease Payments	$545,056	$545,056	$545,056	$0	$0	$0	$0
Labor	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$100,000
Total Program Cost	**$545,056**	**$545,056**	**$545,056**	**$0**	**$0**	**$4,622,504**	**$1,048,927**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Supplies and Maintenance Expense	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Capital Equipment	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY 2009 Capital Rplcmt Fund	**$530,934**
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Lease Payments-Capital Rplcmt Fd-FY2010-12	**$2,725,280**
				Future Bond Election - FY 2013	**$5,671,431**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$8,927,645**

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/19/2010

GL Department Name: Information Services

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: Emergency Services Building

Project Title: Radio/Consoles for Emergency Operations Center Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$158,500	$0	$0	$158,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The addition of radio/console equipment at the backup communications center, located at the Emergency Operation Center (EOC), is to provide the same capabilities available at the primary communication centers. This radio/console equipment will allow efficient and expeditious flow of radio communications to all agencies throughout Denton County during EOC activations or full redundancy to any communications center in the event of a situation requiring the abandoning of the public safety communications centers. These consoles will be connected to the previously funded radio and computer interoperability network that allows every public safety radio resource used by Denton County public safety agencies to be available to them.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This will further strengthen critical public safety communications infrastructures throughout Denton County increasing the capabilities by providing a quick recovery from the loss of a primary communications center in Denton County providing instant access to the region wide interoperability network allowing county and municipal communications centers to quickly receive and disseminate 911 calls, calls for service, and infrastructure redundancy. The savings to this project and system is specifically related to Homeland Security funds and surplus furniture. These funds have purchased the operating computers, telephone and radios. The need is for 5 consolette positions to give 6 fully functional communication positions. Furniture was acquired through surplus and will be functional for the purpose of backup dispatch. There are currently no functional chairs that are adequate for 24 hour operations and the furniture would not be functional if this facility was to operate full time as a communications center.

History and Current Status

The 2005 Homeland Security Funds were utilized to purchase 6 console positions which include the computer operating systems, telephones for 911 access, and radios. The current status of the communications center is functional with one full console position. The other 3 positions are functional with regard to computers and radio system. The consollete is the operating system made by Motorola that allows operation of the radio system over computers and network. This allows for multiple channels to operate, transfer / interoperability of frequencies, and operation for emergencies. These are the same systems that are being operated by each communications center in the county.

Program Cost Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Radio/Console Equipment		$158,500					
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$158,500**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY2011	**$158,500**
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Other -	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$158,500**

Completed by: Jody Gonzalez Date: 04 / 01 / 07

GL Department Name: Emergency Management

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-16

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: Various

Project Title: Fiber Optic Construction Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$5,556,338	$0	$877,880	$1,210,233	$1,408,886	$774,532	$1,284,807	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

In order to expand the County network to new facilities; increase the network speed to support expanded use of technology; decrease costs of leased services; and improve security, redundancy, and reliability of the network, we recommend expanding the County fiber optic system as shown below.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County is building new facilities that will require a high speed network connection. This includes replacing the current leased network connections in numerous county facilities with fiber optics. Also, as the use of technology increases, our current network connections are becoming overburdened and will prove to be incapable of handle future growth. In addition, the current County network has numerous single point of failures based on its network connections. For example, if a single fiber optic cable is cut due to construction, it is possible to have potentially hundreds or more county employees lose network connectivity and telephone service. By building a more redundant network (such as a ring), if a single cable is cut, the network track can simply re-route in the opposite direction. Lastly, with growing demand for privacy and security, fiber optic cabling is a very secure transport for sensitive data.

History and Current Status

Denton County is currently leasing network circuits for connection to most County offices outside of the City of Denton. Leased network services are typically high cost and low speeds. Information Services is working with other local entities on possible shared projects to reduce costs and offer the best possible value to the taxpayers. Several projects would need to be funded this year in order to participate in shared projects with other entities and therefore realize significant cost savings. The other projects are listed to coordinate with other related facility construction projects.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
1.Emergency Services to Cross Roads	$460,079	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
2.Emergency Services to R&B and Precinct 4	$0	$0	$996,165	$0	$0	$0	$0
3.DCTA Rail Line from Denton to Carrollton	$375,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
4.Courts Bldg -> Connect to Rail Line	$42,801	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
5.Lewisville -> Connect to Rail Line & CAC	$0	$496,112	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
6.Lewisville -> Connect to Pct 4	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
7.Carrollton -> Connect to Rail Line & Lease	$0	$460,829	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
8.Courts Bldg to DPS	$0	$0	$0	$73,361	$0	$0	$0
9.Courts Bldg to Horn, CHOS, Hist Park, MHMR, DHA	$0	$0	$0	$701,171	$0	$0	$0
10.Courts Bldg to Administrative Complex	$0	$253,292	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
11.Law Enforcement/Courts Building Complex	$0	$0	$412,721	$0	$0	$0	$0
12.The Colony -> Connect to Carrollton	$0	$0	$0	$0	$969,746	$0	$0
13.Pct1 -> Connect to The Colony	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
14.Future R&B Facility-Precinct #1	$0	$0	$0	$0	$315,061	$0	$0
15.Lee Walker Govt Center to Lewisville Juvenile	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	**$877,880**	**$1,210,233**	**$1,408,886**	**$774,532**	**$1,284,807**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Supplies and Maintenance Expense	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Capital Equipment	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY_____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$5,556,338**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,556,338**

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/16/2010

GL Department Name: Information Services

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a

Project Title: Juvenile Case Management System Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,620,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,620,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The Juvenile Case Management System (JCMS) Project is developing a comprehensive information and case management software system that will provide for the data collection, reporting and management needs of Texas Juvenile Probation Departments. JCMS expects the product to be ready for use on a state wide basis by FY2010. Juvenile Probation departments will be required to pay shared annual maintenance fees for use of the software. Maintenance fee estimates are not available at this time but would estimate the cost to not exceed $200,000 a year. Hardware, software, and implementation costs are estimated at $420,000 for the first year. This product is expected to replace the existing Caseworker and Juvenile Information System.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County Juvenile Probation needs a software product to manage the functions of its department and to report data (TAC- 341.60) to the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission (TJPC) in electronic file format. A proposal is being put forward by TJPC's president's council for all juvenile probation departments in Texas to be provided the JCMS base module for a shared maintenance and operation cost. Other modules may be paid for to meet the needs of larger departments including Data Sharing, Law Enforcement, Institutions, Courts/Petition, Programs, etc. Denton County will need the expanded modules to meet the needs of a large department.

History and Current Status

The Juvenile Probation Department, the District Attorney, Clerk and Juvenile court use the Tyler Technology software for gathering and maintaining juvenile data. This company has developed a new software product that does not include a juvenile probation module. This forces the department to look for a new and workable software solution. The JCMS Project appears to be the only long-term software solution on the horizon. The department also uses the software for electronic data interface (EDI) to report monthly departmental activity to the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission in compliance with (TAC- 341.60). The JCMS is being proposed as the future statewide platform for all juvenile probation departments in the state of Texas.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Juvenile Case Management System			$1,620,000				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,620,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense			$200,000	$210,000	$220,500	$231,525	$243,101
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$200,000**	**$210,000**	**$220,500**	**$231,525**	**$243,101**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Technology*

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$1,620,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,620,000**

Completed by: Ken Metcalf Date: 28-Feb-07

GL Department Name: Juvenile Probation Department

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-16

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Administrative Complex
Project Title: Administrative Complex Network Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,125,613	$133,199	$0	$1,751,637	$0	$240,777	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This CIP includes all network equipment for three phases of the Loop 288 Administrative Complex. Since the original submittal, some equipment models have been replaced and some prices have changed. Phase 1 includes equipment for two buildings including the Health/CPS building and the central plant. Phase 2 includes equipment for three buildings including Adult Probation, Public Facilities, and Elections/Information Services. The original estimate only included equipment for two buildings that were originally planned. It also includes the network equipment for a new data center to be located with Information Services. Since we do not have design specifications for Phase 2 or Phase 3, we had to estimate the cost based on the approximate size and number of personnel in each building. These quotes do not include the data center UPS equipment, cabling, conduits or fiber between buildings, power generator, surveillance cameras, security systems, access control systems, paging systems, door phones, or any cooling equipment. It is our understanding that HDR is supposed to include those items as part of the construction project and budget. We will need to order the equipment 3-6 months before construction is complete in order to have enough time to get the equipment ordered, delivered, configured, and installed before the facility opens. At a later date when we receive actual design specifications, construction schedule, and move-in schedule, we will need to modify the actual equipment needed.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The network equipment is required for connectivity to computers, telephones, surveillance cameras, access control systems, and facility control systems. The new data center would be the primary location for county servers and other network equipment. It is our intention to remove all of the server equipment from the Joseph A Carroll Building when Information Services moves to the new building. The Courts Building would be used as the back-up data center and disaster recovery site.

History and Current Status

Phase 1 is scheduled for completion in FY 2010. Equipment will need to be ordered soon.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Network Equipment (Phase 1)							
Network Equipment (Phase 2)		$1,751,637					
Network Equipment (Phase 3)				$240,777			
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$1,751,637**	**$0**	**$240,777**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Supplies and Maintenance Expense	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Capital Equipment	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$133,199**
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011-13	**$1,853,515**
Future Bond Election - FY 2013	**$138,899**
Funding Requirements	**$2,125,613**

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/1/2010
GL Department Name: Information Services

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: Courts Building - District Attorney's Office
Project Title: Electronic Case Filing System Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$180,000	$0	$0	$0	$180,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This electronic case filing system software project for the Criminal District Attorney's Office will allow all the law enforcement agencies that file cases with the District Attorney's Office to do so electronically. This will allow the DA's office to become a paperless office. Officer's from the various agencies will not have to physically drive their reports to the office and employees will be able to access a file from anywhere. Also, more than one employee will be able to view and work on a file at one time.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This will drastically reduce storage space, will increase work efficiency and allow the office to become paperless. Many hours of every working day is spent pulling files for court dockets, filing them back, looking for lost files, and going to other employees who may be working on a file. All of this inefficiency will be eliminated as every employee will have access to every file from anywhere and at any time. This system will also eliminate duplicate work that is currently necessary. Information on a defendant and case will only need to be entered one time at the law enforcement level, and it will be automatically populated in the future. Other documents and evidence that come in can be scanned, added to the electronic case file, and then destroyed. This will not only impact all Denton County law enforcement agencies and the DA's office, it will also impact Records Management.

History and Current Status

Tarrant County District Attorney's Office and their IT Department created this system in 2002. They were able to shut their printers off in 2005 and are now a completely paperless office. Each attorney has their own laptop which they use in their office and in the courtroom. They are currently working on their 3rd upgrade. They are now working with the Conference of Urban Counties to allow other counties to purchase this third generation Electronic Case Filing System. We were one of thirteen initial counties to show interest in investing in the development and cost of the program. Collin County, which is also an Odyssey customer, is also participating in the development of the program. The initial meeting was held in late February 2008 and the department will continue to meet with Tarrant County for input on any subtle differences that may be needed for this office. The impact that this program will have on the way the office does business will be greatly enhanced and this project is a top priority for the office. Additional operating expenses include annual software maintenance.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Software Development			$130,000				
Implementation Cost			$50,000				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$180,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense				$10,000	$10,500	$11,025	$11,576
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$10,000**	**$10,500**	**$11,025**	**$11,576**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Technology*

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY2012 Capital Rpcmt Fund	**$180,000**
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$180,000**

Completed by: Jamie D. Beck Date: 3/17/2008

GL Department Name: Criminal District Attorney

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building:

Project Title: Tax Collection and Disbursement System Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$649,250	$0	$649,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Purchase and installation of new property tax collection software and disbursement system. New software to replace software by NET Data which the Tax Office has utilized for the past 23 years. Data conversion from NET Data to the new vendor is anticipated to require 45 to 60 days. Staff training and orientation to the new process will require another 14 days. The new program must be fully operational about August 1st of the year of installation.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The need is to be able to meet industry performance standards, expected by property tax software at large: generate original tax statement on demand through website, perform prior year supplemental corrections electronically rather than manually, website payment posting with paid/unpaid status notation, user definable collection and distribution reports, current and history records held in cumulative roll status with definable search features, user definable query of all definable fields including data mining of the tax roll records, capability to email statements, receipts and memos out of tax roll records, hosting statement images and mailing archives, legislative personnel to tract changes that affect tax law and operations, upgraded GUI interface or browser based application which enhances effectiveness to both users and enhanced ability to serve the public including entities and constituents, host internet payment program, batch payment processing, mortgage company payment electronic payment processing.....

History and Current Status

Tax Office records show a continued inability on the part of the current vendor to prevent recurring operational problems within the software application. The issues are traceable to at least 2004 and the rate if incidence has accelerated. Beginning levies mysteriously changed several times in the last 5 years, each time being fixed by NET Data but no repair to the program was implemented to prevent recurrence. The software has unpaid tax accounts and ordered new statements. It has called for the distribution of $760,000 more than was collected. Internet credit card payment program, part of NET Data, has crossed dollar amounts in payments posted about the same time. Segments of the program have been out of balance for several days and mysteriously balanced, no explanation or justification has been offered.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Tax Collection and Disbursement Software	$649,250						
Total Program Cost	**$649,250**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense		$82,750	$86,775	$91,000	$95,550	$100,100	$105,105
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$82,750**	**$86,775**	**$91,000**	**$95,550**	**$100,100**	**$105,105**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY2010	**$649,250**
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$649,250**

Completed by: Steve Mossman Date: 1/13/2010

GL Department Name: Tax Assessor-Collector

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Joseph A. Carroll Building
Project Title: Human Resource Management System (HRMS) Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$500,000	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

We are requesting a new Human Resources Management System (HRMS). This system will track existing employee data which includes but not limited to, personal information, employment history, job and salary information, skills, capabilities, etc. In addition, it should track employee's participation in benefits programs, and allow employees to make their elections by using an automated on-line benefits enrollment process. The system should have employee and manager self service. Employees should be able to view and update benefit and personal information on-line. The system should also allow us to create various reports, which include census reports, salary reports, government compliance reports, etc.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

While our current system increased our reporting capabilities, it did not otherwise increase efficiency as expected. Newer technology would enable on-line benefits enrollment, strategic training administration and history and compensation planning.

History and Current Status

Our current Human Resource Management System (HRMS) is empath through Now Solutions. We have had this system since 2004. This system has increased our reporting capabilities but the employee and manager self service is still lacking. In addition, we still do not have an on-line benefits enrollment. Each year at annual enrollment, employees have to complete paper forms and we have to manually input over 1600 employees/retirees insurance elections into the system. In addition, the county hires approximately 200 new employees each year and they too have to complete their benefits enrollment by using paper. This manual process causes increased errors in data entry. A new HRMS would reduce the administrative workload for HR and improve efficiency.

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
HR Management Computer System				$500,000			
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$500,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense					$125,000	$131,250	$137,813
Capital Equipment	$0						
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$125,000**	**$131,250**	**$137,813**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY 2013	**$500,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$500,000**

Completed by: Amy Phillips Date: 1/28/2010

GL Department Name: Human Resources

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-16

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: Courts Building / Administrative Complex

Project Title: Storage Area Network & Backup Replacement / Upgrade Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$4,734,083	$0	$0	$532,483	$3,601,601	$0	$0	$600,000	$0

Description and Scope of Project

A storage area network (SAN) is an architecture to attach remote computer storage devices (such as disk arrays and tape backup libraries) to servers in such a way that the devices appear as locally attached to the operating system. Sharing storage simplifies storage administration and adds flexibility since cables and storage devices do not have to be physically moved to shift storage from one server to another. Other benefits include the ability to allow servers to boot from the SAN itself. This allows for a quick and easy replacement of faulty servers since the SAN can be reconfigured so that a replacement server can use the LUN of the faulty server. SANs also enable more effective disaster recovery processes. A SAN could span a remote location containing a secondary storage array. This enables storage replication between the two storage arrays. Having a single SAN also does not allow Denton County to implement fault tolerance or disaster recovery solutions. By having two SANs, if a server in one data center fails, another server in another data center can take over without any downtime or loss of critical data. The County's current SAN is one generation old and has no room for expansion. The new SAN would also be twice as fast (8GBit versus 4GBit) so applications will run faster and includes a 4-year warranty.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

SANs are cheaper when compared to purchasing and managing disks for individual servers. It is also required in order to operate servers in a virtual environment. Both of these technologies reduce costs and allow Denton County to implement highly available, fault tolerant services to its taxpayers. Currently Denton County's disk storage needs are growing by approximately 50% each year driven by retention requirements and storage demands from email, file storage, image storage (i.e. scanned court documents, aerials, etc.), and surveillance cameras. SAN and virtual technologies are reducing Denton County's costs for server equipment that has been included in the annual Dell lease. In reference to the program breakdown below: 1. This item upgrades the existing SAN and backup tape library at the Courts Building to keep up with current disk storage needs and to allow us to backup data each night. As the amount of data increases, we will be unable to back it up within a 24 hour period without this upgrade. 2. This item expands the existing SAN and Tape library for anticipated capacity needs through Fy2014 and then upgrades again Fy2015 to handle future needs. 3. This item is for a new SAN for the Administrative Complex. This will allow Denton County to implement fault tolerance and disaster recovery. Currently all disk storage is on a single system which can cause the entire server infrastructure to fail. 4. This item is for a separate SAN just for high density storage that does not require high speed access. It is more economical to have two smaller SANs than one large SAN. Information Services is researching other technologies that may reduce and slow down Denton County disk storage needs.

History and Current Status

Denton County purchased its first SAN in 2003 with 9 TB of storage. Denton County purchased its current SAN located at the Courts Building in 2007 with 158 TB of storage. We have had to upgrade it every year to keep up with demand for storage.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
1. Upgrade Existing SAN & Tape Library		$532,483					
2. Expand Existing SAN & Tape Library			$1,031,591			$600,000	
3. SAN & Tape Library for Admin Complex			$1,785,383				
4. SAN for High Density/Low Speed			$784,627				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$532,483**	**$3,601,601**	**$0**	**$0**	**$600,000**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Supplies and Maintenance Expense	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Capital Equipment	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Tax Notes - FY 2011-12	**$4,134,083**
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Future Bond Election - FY 2013	**$600,000**
Funding Requirements	**$4,734,083**

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/19/2010

GL Department Name: Information Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-16

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building:

Project Title: Internet Web Site Content Management System Dept. Priority # 4

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$150,000	$0	$0	$150,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This CIP request is for a Content Management System (CMS) and redesign/organization of the current Denton County websites. Taxpayers expect Denton County to offer a professional web site that is easy to use and find information. In order for Denton County's website to be effective, it must have a high-impact design that is exciting, inviting, and reflective of the people we serve. This project can be divided into two main phases. Phase 1 is the Discovery Phase (information gathering, technical assessment, functional requirements, creative design, and recommendations). Phase 2 is the Build Phase (site and technical construction, content migration, testing, deployments and training). The timeline for this project is approximately 6 to 12 months. Currently the web site averages over 9,000 requests each day and has over 21,000 pages, documents, and forms.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County's current website has been active since 2002 and is developed using out of date technology. Updating links and adding new pages is cumbersome for users since they have to do it in two different places. Because of the complexities, most users are not comfortable updating the content of their web site and instead ask Information Services for assistance. To manage security on the web site, the administrator has to manage security in two places also. It would be more efficient and save time if everything was integrated. A Content Management System (CMS) will help us to achieve that. Benefits include:

- Improved interface that is more interactive and user-friendly
- Improved organization making it easier for taxpayers to find the information they need
- Improved security and manageability
- Improved performance and functionality
- Newer technologies to make it easier to enhance and to improve communication with taxpayers
- Decelerate Denton County's need to hire additional staff to manage the web sites
- Promote more up-to-date content
- Reduce departments' reliance on Information Services to manage their content

History and Current Status

The first county website was released in 1996. The web site was redesigned in 1999 and again in 2002. Very little change has been made to the design or organization since 2002 even as thousands of additional pages, forms, and applications have been added.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Content Management System & Services		$150,000					
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$150,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY 2011	**$0**
				Tax Notes - FY2011	**$150,000**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	**$0**
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	**$0**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$150,000**

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/1/2010

GL Department Name: Information Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-16

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: Various

Project Title: Network for New County Facilities Dept. Priority # 6

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,232,229	$0	$0	$63,075	$858,504	$426,650	$0	$0	$884,000

Description and Scope of Project

This includes anticipated network costs for new county facilities that are currently planned in other CIP projects. The schedule for many of these are not known.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This network equipment is needed for new facilities to give them access to network and telephone services.

History and Current Status

These facilities are in various stages of planning, design, and construction.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Historical Complex		$63,075					
Charlie J Cole Expansions			$148,029				
Law Enforcement Ops & Crime Lab			$191,205				
Lewisville Government Centers			$300,730				
Precinct 4 Government Center			$71,631				
Road & Bridge Pct 1 Service Building			$76,961				
Sandy Jacobs Government Ctr Phase 2			$69,948				
Criminal District Attorney Facility				$345,000			
Minimum Security Barracks Addition				$81,650			
Additional Jail Beds							$780,000
Records Management Storage Facility							$104,000
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$63,075**	**$858,504**	**$426,650**	**$0**	**$0**	**$884,000**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Tax Notes - FY 2011 & FY 2012	**$921,579**
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Future Bond Election - FY 2013	**$1,310,650**
Funding Requirements	**$2,232,229**

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/19/2010

GL Department Name: Information Services

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: Denton County Courts Building
Project Title: Sound System Replacement Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$859,787	$150,000	$0	$456,433	$253,355	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The complete replacement of current sound system including acoustical modifications for the District and County Courts for a total of 12 courtrooms. This includes the total installation of new audio processing, speakers and ceiling microphones. Installation of new custom controls, acoustical treatments to rooms. Installation of new door seals and hardware. Installation of sound absorption to the holding cell areas.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The existing court rooms within the Denton County Courts Building need new acoustic and audio systems. The current system is inadequate and has been repaired numerous times without success. This will save time during the Court sessions, as they have to stop and repeat the testimony. The Court Reporters have issues with their transcription while trying to cover testimony.

History and Current Status

The existing sound systems have been repaired numerous times but the systems are still not adequate enough to provide maximum beneficial audio coverage during court proceedings. There have been several instances where the Judge, staff and jury are unable to hear testimony appropriately. This will provide for the audio system replacement to be replaced in FY2011 and the acoustical system (if needed) in 2012.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Engineering/Design Services		$20,720	$0				
Installation of Audio/Acoustic System		$413,978	$241,290				
5% Contingency		$21,735	$12,065				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$456,433**	**$253,355**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY 2011-12	**$709,787**
				Capital Replacement Fund - FY2010	**$150,000**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$859,787**

Completed by: Danny Brumley Date: 2/16/2010

GL Department Name: Facilities

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

BUILDINGS / LAND PROJECTS

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: Administrative Complex - Loop 288 Denton

Project Title: Loop 288 Complex - Phase III Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$34,191,088	$0	$0	$0	$34,191,088	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

As part of a continual effort to provide the best services at the least expensive cost to the citizens of Denton County, the Denton County Commissioners Court authorized the master planning of a new site previously purchased by the County. The planning will support the most cost efficient development and daily county operations at this new location, and will assist County decision making for future facility project needs. This will enable County operations to maintain a central location in the County, and for departments to gain from being in close proximity as they work together on a daily basis.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Some of the existing locations/properties that county departments are currently located in have been earmarked for sale; other departments are located in expensive leased space. This kind of operation will help the county to work more efficiently and also to maintain the low ratio of county employees to general population that the county currently has. This plan includes the appropriate grouping of buildings to facilitate a phased build-out plan, equitable construction, and will maximize shared parking and site areas. This overall plan also provides for future flexibility and expansion options on the existing property.

History and Current Status

The Master Plan Committee studied the scheduling and phasing of the build out of the Loop 288 site and the relocation of the affected departments giving consideration to the cost impacts of existing lease agreements, condition of present facilities and the proposed space needs of departments. The impact of construction cost escalation for new facilities was analyzed for the long term cost of phased construction. Operating Expenses should not increase based on the relocation of departments from existing county-owned and leased buildings. Phase I was approved and funded with 2007 Permanent Improvement Bonds, 2008 Tax Notes and FY2008 budget. Voters approved Phase II and III of this project in November 2008. Future operating impacts should not increase based on the relocation of offices. Existing structures will be vacated and sold at some point in the future and will be deposited in the Capital Replacement Fund in an effort to reduce future debt issuances.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Phase I-Design and Construction							
Phase II - Design and Construction							
Phase III - Design and Construction			$34,191,088				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$34,191,088**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Buildings/Land*

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY_____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$34,191,088**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$34,191,088**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: Law Enforcement Facility
Project Title: Jail Expansion Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$24,846,100	$2,132,970	$0	$22,713,130	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the design and construction of an additional jail facility. A remote jail facility providing mental health and/or maximum security beds seems the most probable need at this time. Specific design and actual capacity will need to be determined by a study of existing bed space and classification needs. A new pod for inmates at the existing jail will require the replacement of four existing barracks that need to be replaced. The replacement of the barracks could be done in a phased approach to help reduce initial construction costs. We have received special permission to utilize the existing barracks on a temporary basis by the Texas Jail Standards Commission.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

A review of population and demographic studies for Denton County suggest continued growth. While the rate of population increase is difficult to predict, an increase in jail beds is inevitable. County population is a determining factor in projecting jail population. Other factors include prosecution, judicial and community supervision practices. Based on current trends, an internal jail study indicates that the current jail will reach capacity between the years 2011and 2014. Population forecasts may prove conservative when compared with actual population estimates.

History and Current Status

The Denton County Facilities Master Plan, developed by HLM Design on March 26, 2002 recommended increasing the county jail by 111,100 square feet by year 2020. Current use suggests the need for additional maximum security beds, as well as mental health treatment beds. A survey of 5 Texas counties with jails currently or recently under construction indicates that the cost per bed ranges from $36,298 for a remodel/addition to $63,000 for stand alone new construction. The average daily jail population in the Denton County Jail is currently 1,019. Funds were included in the 2008 Tax Notes for a Master Study of this facility at a cost of $125,000. The future operating budget will increase to hire additional jailers and provide necessary operating expenses to open the additional jail beds. Without this proposed expansion the County would be required to house inmates in other counties at an undetermined daily rate.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Master Planning and Design							
Construction		$22,713,130					
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$22,713,130**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense			$1,477,987	$1,551,886	$1,629,481	$1,710,955	$1,796,502
Supplies and Maintenance Expense			$94,191	$98,901	$103,846	$109,038	$114,490
Capital Expense							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,572,178**	**$1,650,787**	**$1,733,326**	**$1,819,993**	**$1,910,992**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Tax Notes - FY 2008	**$125,000**
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$2,007,970**
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	**$22,713,130**
Future Bond Election - FY _____	**$0**
Funding Requirements	**$24,846,100**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Law Enforcement Facility

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: Lee Walker Government Center

Project Title: New Government Center - Lewisville Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$9,290,579	$762,110	$8,528,469	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will relocate various departments including the Commissioner, Justice of the Peace, Constable and Tax Office to a new facility. It is also proposed that sufficient space be included for a satellite office for the County Clerk in this new facility. A large portion of a five acre tract of property, adjacent to the current facility is available.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Consolidating county uses at this new building will afford more efficient operation by the users and better accommodations to serve the public. The need for a new facility in Lewisville is due to the growth of the southern part of the County. The existing facility will be renovated to house offices that are currently housed in expensive lease space.

History and Current Status

The original building was completed in 1975 and had 6,295 square feet. An expansion of the facility was completed in 1985 which added 10,000 square feet. All of the departments located in the existing space are currently over-crowded and need to be expanded. There should not be an increase in operating expenses since the departments that will be located in this facility are house in either existing county facilities or leased space.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Design							
Construction	$8,528,469						
Total Program Cost	**$8,528,469**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$762,110**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$8,528,469**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$9,290,579**

Completed by: HDR Architecture Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: Charlie Cole Building

Project Title: Juvenile Probation Multipurpose Facility Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$12,734,910	$1,120,161	$11,614,749	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The Juvenile Probation Multipurpose Facility will address needed expansion for additional office space; Counseling Center; Juvenile Justice Programming; Employee Training; and the Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Denton County Juvenile Probation Department is mandated by State Law and State Standards to provide programming for juveniles referred to the department. The department has juvenile programs that do not have adequate space to conduct this programming and office space and storage is not available for future growth. Expansion of facilities will allow for expanded group counseling and juvenile programs. Employee training funds continue to increase because of lack of facility space to train employees. Denton County is also mandated by state law to operate a Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program. Facilities for this program are overflowing and do not allow for further growth. In 2000 a building design was developed to address these needs.

History and Current Status

The existing facility began operation in January 1988 and since that time referrals and personnel have increased. With the increase in referrals the department has a need for more programming for these juveniles including counseling programs, office space, storage, evening and summer programming, and employee training. The Juvenile Justice Alternative Program was mandated by state law and became operational in September 1996. The program currently operates out of three double-wide portable buildings for classroom space and one single-wide portable building for office and storage space. Since 2001 the number of students expelled and referred to this program has increased at a rate of 7% each year. The additional operating budget impact will include utilities and maintenance expenses due to the additional square footage that will be added.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Design							
Construction	$11,614,749						
Total Program Cost	**$11,614,749**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense		$111,326	$119,119	$127,457	$136,379	$145,926	$156,140
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$23,229,498**	**$111,326**	**$119,119**	**$127,457**	**$136,379**	**$145,926**	**$156,140**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$1,120,161**
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$11,614,749**
Funding Requirements	**$12,734,910**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 3-Jul-07

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: Charlie Cole Building

Project Title: Juvenile Detention Expansion Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$14,772,492	$0	$7,171,113	$0	$0	$0	$7,601,379	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The continued expansion of the county population will require additional bed space in the county juvenile detention facility. An additional 64 beds should be considered to address the counties growing needs through 2015. The current cost estimates for this size project is about $55,000 per bed based on estimates from current state projects. Staff recommends a 32 bed expansion be completed by 2010, with an additional 32 bed expansion by 2014.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County Juvenile Detention is a secure residential housing facility for pre and post adjudicated detained juveniles referred by area law enforcement. The facility is certified under section 51.12 of the Texas Family Code. A departmental space needs survey was directed by the Commissioners Court and conducted by Carter Goble Associates, Inc. through HLM Architects in June of 2001. The results of this survey recommended at a minimum an additional 48 detention beds be constructed.

History and Current Status

The current site began operation with a 24 bed facility on January 1988. Additional funds were secured by a State grant and County funding which brought the total secure bed count to 96 beds in 1998 (48 detention beds and 48 Post-Adjudication beds). During the 2006 calendar year the detention facility portion of the program operated at 80% capacity. The 48 detention beds were constructed with a county population of 300,000, with the county population now nearing 500,000 it is expected that additional detention beds will be needed. The expansion will require additional staffing, utilities and other operating expenses in future years as noted.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Design	$605,658				$641,997		
Construction	$6,565,455				$6,959,382		
Total Program Cost	**$7,171,113**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$7,601,379**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense		$484,834	$509,076	$534,530	$561,256	$1,178,638	$1,237,570
Supplies and Maintenance Expense		$169,692	$178,177	$187,085	$196,440	$206,262	$433,150
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$654,526**	**$687,252**	**$721,615**	**$757,696**	**$1,384,900**	**$1,670,719**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$7,171,113**
Future Bond Election - FY2013	**$7,601,379**
Funding Requirements	**$14,772,492**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 3-Jul-07

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: Lee Walker Government Center

Project Title: Lee Walker Government Center Renovations Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$6,307,646	$0	$6,307,646	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

To renovate both buildings at this location to accommodate the Adult and Juvenile Probation Offices in Lewisville, upon the completion of the New Lewisville Government Center and to enlarge the current space for the Health Department, WIC and DPS. With the completion of a new facility in Lewisville, this will allow for Adult and Juvenile Probation to relocate into the Lee Walker Facility. The facility would need renovation to accommodate the Probation Departments needs. There would need to be a separate entrance for both Adult and Juvenile probationers.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Both Adult and Juvenile Probation are currently housed in lease space in Lewisville. There is no room for expansion unless we find other lease property. The renovation of this facility would give the Probation Departments approximately 5,000 more square feet for growth. Denton County's case load is ever increasing and in turn makes for more probationers. The renovation of this facility would eliminate two of Denton County's lease facilities and would move the departments into Denton County owned property. This would also provide for additional space for the Health Department, WIC and DPS.

History and Current Status

The original building was completed in 1975 and had 6,295 square feet. An expansion of the facility was completed in 1985 which added 10,000 square feet. This would give some room for expansion of the Probation Department in Lewisville; as of this date both Juvenile and Adult Probation are in lease facilities. At this time Adult Probation in Lewisville has approximately 8,700 square feet and Juvenile has 2,900 square feet. This will also allow for Health Department, WIC and DPS expansion. There should not be an increase in operating expenses since the departments that will be located in this facility are housed in either existing county facilities or leased space.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Design	$494,550						
Construction	$5,813,096						
Total Program Cost	**$6,307,646**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$6,307,646**
Funding Requirements	**$6,307,646**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: Law Enforcement Facility
Project Title: Law Enforcement Facility Roof Replacement Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$5,425,896	$2,945,486	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,480,410	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The roof of Sheriff's Office/Main Jail is considered to be in three main sections and the project may be implemented in two phases. The cost of roofing two sections of the oldest area of the building could cost up to $3.1 million and is recommend for replacement in FY2009. The cost of roofing the third section could cost up to $2.48 million with escalated costs. All existing roofing is considered a built-up system and needs to be replaced with a similar system. Replacement will include tear-off, replacement of some insulation, removal of waste from site and installation of new roofs and flashing.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The existing roof has developed leaks and has sustained storm damage from being in place over 20 + years. Replacement will be more cost effective than continued repair.

History and Current Status

The building was originally constructed in 1985 and it has been recommended that the original roof be replaced in two phases over the next 7 years.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Design/Rplcmt of Two Sections (Oldest)							
Design/Rplcmt of One Section					$2,480,410		
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,480,410**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$2,945,486**
				Future Bond Election - FY2013	**$2,480,410**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,425,896**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Law Enforcement Facility

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: Courthouse on the Square

Project Title: HVAC Upgrade Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,000,052	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,000,052	$0	$0

This project includes the upgrade and replacement of all eight air handler units and control systems, existing boiler, pump, make-up water valves and expansion tank. Presently only one zone per unit can be created which does not allow the Facilities Department to adjust the individuals room temperatures. The system does not provide for efficient heating and cooling of the facility. Once these changes have been made, an upgrade of the control system for the entire facility will be necessary. This project will provide for an approximate 35% cost savings as well as a reduction of maintenance costs. An engineering study will be needed to ensure that the installation and operation of these units meet the manufacturers recommendations.

Purpose and Need Including Operation Efficiencies and Savings

The existing system has been in operation for over 20 years and is insufficient to maintain minimal environmental standards. The replacement of the boiler reduces the liability as well as the operation costs and allows for more controllable zones.

History and Current Status

These units were installed in the 1980's and have gone through general maintenance and preventative maintenance over the last 18 years and have exceed their lifetime expectancy. Since 2002 Denton County has spent approximately $22,956.33 on maintenance for this HVAC system.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Design/Architect Fees					$120,647		
Construction Costs					$1,879,405		
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,000,052**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY 2014	**$2,000,052**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Other -	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,000,052**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Department

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: Sheriff's Office Operations Building
Project Title: Sheriff's Office Operations Center and Crime Lab Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$30,574,030	$0	$0	$0	$30,574,030	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would consolidate various Sheriff's Office functions of the Operations Division from current multiple locations to a centralized building. This would allow needed space for expansion and place these work groups in closer proximity to each other making for a more efficient working relationship on a daily basis. Many of these work units are currently out of space for expansion and there exists an immediate need for additional area.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

All of these operational units have or will soon outgrow their current available space. There are immediate needs for expansion in the 911/radio dispatching area, the CID/narcotics units, forensic lab and property and evidence storage areas. It is probable that the building currently housing the traffic, license and weight, animal control and lake patrol units will soon be earmarked for sale. Consolidation of these work groups in one location will allow for increased efficiency in work function as well as the ability to share common meeting, training, storage and locker room space. This would also free up approximately 26,000 sq ft in the main jail building for possible jail expansion at a reduced cost from that of stand alone new construction.

History and Current Status

The HLM master plan identifies the future need for continued expansion and remodeling of Sheriff's Department facilities to include an approximate 150% increase in Operations facilities by 2020. These units are currently located in four different buildings. Communications, Warrants and Extradition are currently located in the Main Jail building. Functions of Patrol and CID are currently in the Law Enforcement Center, the old minimum facility building on McKinney St, and another off-site location. This project could be an add-on to the existing Law Enforcement Center or a new construction on the vacant land south of the Pre Trial facility. depending on which is determined to be the most cost efficient. The addition of this facility will require additional expenses for utilities and maintenance-related expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Construction			$24,816,580				
Architect/Engineer Fees			$2,977,990				
Owner Direct Expenses			$2,779,460				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$30,574,030**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense				$0			
Supplies and Maintenance Expense				$334,133	$350,840	$368,382	$386,801
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$19,263,262**	**$334,133**	**$350,840**	**$368,382**	**$386,801**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$30,574,030**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$30,574,030**

Completed by: Lee Howell / Danny Brumley Date: 2/19/2008

GL Department Name: Sheriff's Department and Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: Sandy Jacobs Government Center - Carrollton
Project Title: Sandy Jacobs Government Center Expansion Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$7,415,400	$0	$0	$0	$7,415,400	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project would expand the current Sandy Jacobs Government Center building so that WIC, Adult Probation and MHMR would have space in our facility. WIC is currently leasing space at another location and Adult Probation and MHMR do not have offices in Carrollton. The expansion would allow for continued growth of all departments currently located in the facility. Juvenile Probation is particularly crowded at the present time, and immediately needs additional room for a conference area, an office and a place for parents/children to wait; the current waiting room holds the copier and a couple of chairs. There is no space for a supervisor, administrative help, or a conference room. Probation officers currently hold meetings in their offices and if more than 2 are in attendance they have to stand. We would like to move Juvenile Probation to the office space next to WIC as soon as possible, and begin the expansion of this facility in FY2010.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The cost of expansion would be offset by the costs currently spent to lease off-site space for WIC. DPS has also expressed an interest in leasing 4000 sq. feet from the County should it be available.

History and Current Status

This facility has grown too small for the departments that are located within it. WIC opened an office in Carrollton and leases space at another location. The Juvenile Probation Dept has outgrown their small area. There is rental space available next door to the WIC leased space, and it is requested that Juvenile Probation be temporarily moved next to WIC and the Justice of the Peace office could expand into the empty Juvenile Probation offices. MHMR and Adult Probation have both requested office space in Carrollton, but there is no space available. DPS has expressed an interest in leasing 4000 sq ft from the County. The County Clerk expanded into the community room and there is currently no space for large group meetings, community events, or elections. This expansion will require additional funds for utilities and building maintenance expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Construction Costs			$6,013,980				
Architect and Engineer Fees			$722,280				
Owner Direct Expenses			$679,140				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$7,415,400**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense				$57,075	$59,929	$62,925	$66,071
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$57,075**	**$59,929**	**$62,925**	**$66,071**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$7,415,400**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$7,415,400**

Completed by: Ron Marchant Date: 3/13/2008

GL Department Name: Commissioner, Pct. 2

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: District Attorney Facility
Project Title: Criminal District Attorney Facility Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$35,305,600	$0	$0	$0	$0	$35,305,600	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes an additional facility for the Criminal District Attorney's Office. In 2002 a space study was completed by HLM Design Inc. and they estimated that the DA would need approximately 64,800 GSF between 2005 and 2010.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Denton County Courts Building is almost at capacity. The 4th floor build-out has begun which will provide two additional courtrooms for the facility. Within the next several years, additional courtrooms for the County will be necessary. The current space occupied by the DA is insufficient for the current number of employees. Denton County is growing at a very fast pace, which will also dictate an increase in the number of cases filed each year in the County. Additional staff for the DA will be required when additional courts are created. This facility would allow for the DA to completely move out of the Courts Building to occupy a separate building dedicated for their use. The current office space of the Criminal DA could be renovated for additional future courts and/or expansion of other offices that currently occupy the Denton County Courts Building.

History and Current Status

The construction of the 4th floor of the Denton County Courts Building will provide space for two courts. The offices within the DA's Office are very small, some employees share small offices, and others utilize make shift cubicles. The DA files in excess of 10,000 + cases a year and the need for more office space has become very challenging and will continue to be a problem over the next few years. HLM Designs conducted a space study in 2002 for the County and they estimated that between 2005 and 2010, the DA would need their own separate facility with an approximate 64,800 GSF. Estimated operating expenses include one additional maintenance employee, utilities, miscellaneous building maintenance expenses and capital equipment.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Construction Cost				$29,093,587			
Architect/Engineer Fees				$3,491,121			
Owner Direct Expenses				$2,720,893			
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$35,305,600**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense					$46,504	$48,364	$50,299
Supplies and Maintenance Expense					$418,037	$438,939	$460,886
Capital Equipment					$18,522	$0	$0
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$483,063**	**$487,303**	**$511,185**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY2013	**$35,305,600**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$35,305,600**

Completed by: Danny Brumley Date: 3/19/2008
GL Department Name: Facilities

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: Precinct #4 Government Center
Project Title: Precinct #4 Government Center Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$7,500,000	$0	$0	$7,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is for the construction of a Precinct 4 Government Center. This office will include office space for the County Commissioner Pct 4, Justice of the Peace #4, Constable #4, Adult Probation Office, Tax Office, County Clerk, and potential space for the Department of Public Safety Drivers License office. This building is estimated to be approximately 30,000 square feet and has been included at a cost of $250 per square foot.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Commissioner's Court has a long-standing philosophy of bringing county service out to the precincts whereby residents would not have to travel to the county seat to conduct county business. The county currently leases space for the Constable and Justice of the Peace in Roanoke. By housing all the departments under one roof, this new building will be the "one stop shop" for county services in the southwest region of the county.

History and Current Status

The Commissioner's Court solicited a space study that was performed by HLM Design March 26, 2002. The plan which was adopted by the court planned for this building to already be constructed in 2005. The Court purchased 5 acres on Hwy 1171, just east of Hwy 377 in 2003. The building was not constructed due to a continual lack of utilities to the site. In 2009 the court offered the property for sale or swap for other property in the nearby vicinity. There was not an acceptable bid. The court anticipates listing the property with a commercial real estate broker for sale in April 2010. The proceeds from the sale of the property will be used toward construction costs for the new building.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Architect Fees							
Construction Expense		$7,500,000					
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$7,500,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY 2011	**$7,500,000**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$7,500,000**

Completed by: Lori Walker Date: 3/30/2010

GL Department Name: Commissioner, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: Law Enforcement Facilities
Project Title: Repaving and Additional Parking. Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$377,945	$0	$0	$377,945	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Recycle and repave existing failed asphalt parking lot around the Main jail and Pod wing. Also will include adding parking to the south side of the Pre-trial building, which includes cutting the existing curbs and removal of soil as needed. The cost will also include the recycle and repaving of the parking lot around the Law Enforcement Center, along with the addition of parking spaces. The asphalt overlay of the new tactical center which includes sloping the lot for the proper drainage is also covered in the cost.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The existing parking lot and drive around the Main jail and Pod wing is in poor condition and has not been replaced in 12+ years. The addition of parking spaces around Pre-trial and the Law Enforcement Center is needed for public use as well as personnel use. The asphalt overlay at the Tactical Center is to handle the heavy traffic and assist with drainage at this site.

History and Current Status

The current parking lot has been resealed for years and is in need of replacement due to age and condition. These are high traffic areas.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Parking Lot Expansion and Repaving		$288,508					
Engineering Expense		$60,587					
Contingency @ 10% of construction		$28,851					
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$377,945**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY 2011	**$377,945**
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$377,945**

Completed by: Ziegler Construction, Inc. Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Law Enforcement Facilities

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: The Colony Govt. Center
Project Title: The Colony Annex Roof Replacement Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$104,500	$0	$0	$104,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project is a complete roof replacement at The Colony Government Center. This includes removal of current roof, complete replacement with an energy Code R-20 and a modified bitumen 20 year No Dollar Limit warrantied roof system. This price also includes a 10% contingency.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The roof at this facility is at least 20+ years old and needs replacement. There are constant issues with leaks during inclement weather. Replacing this roof with energy efficient materials can possibly help in lowering utility costs at this facility. It will also cut down time and dollars spent in repair work.

History and Current Status

This rolled paper and tar roof is 20+ years old. It has several leaks and the Facilities Department constantly monitors the roof during inclement weather. We have the leaks repaired several times a year.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Roof Replacement		$95,000					
10% Contingency		$9,500					
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$104,500**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY 2011	**$104,500**
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$104,500**

Completed by: Danny Brumley Date: 1/26/2010

GL Department Name: Facilities

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: Sheriff's Pre-Trial Center
Project Title: Pre-Trial Inmate Handling and Transport Remodel Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$3,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$3,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would redesign the current inmate book-in and release areas, add on to the Pre-Trial sally port, and create a transport bridge between the Pre-Trial Center and the Courthouse holding facility.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Remodel of the book-in area would increase security of intake procedures and release of inmates by separating the areas where these functions take place. It would eliminate visual sight deficiencies of pre-trial detainees in current holding cells by moving to an open design book-in area. A bridge between the Pre-Trial facility and the Courthouse would significantly increase the security of transporting inmates to and from court, reduce the need for additional staff and vehicles, and speed up the process of inmate movement between the two buildings.

History and Current Status

The current design of Pre-Trial intake area is inefficient and creates security issues. The TX Jail Standards Commission inspectors consistently note that there is no clear line of sight between book-in and the detainee holding cells. Book-in and release areas overlap with each other and the employee entrance, creating security issues, increasing the possibility of accidental release or escape attempts, and slowing the access and egress to the facility. Transportation to and from the Courthouse is currently a labor intensive and timely process, requiring staff to load inmates in a vehicle and drive them across the street. Deputies move approximately 160 inmates every week, plus in-court arrests and mental health hearings.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Design Cost			$350,000				
Construction Expense			$3,150,000				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,500,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY 2012	**$3,500,000**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,500,000**

Completed by: LHowell Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Sheriff / County Jail

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Multiple Locations
Project Title: Video Visitation Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,767,528	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,767,528	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will provide public and inmate stations at multiple locations throughout the county for the purpose of visitation between pre-trial detainees and inmates serving sentence and family, public, attorneys and court officials. Funds would be utilized to equip and prepare locations, provide inmate and public stations consisting of computer hardware, software, etc., possible renovate existing buildings.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Video visitation is designed to provide a safe, secure and efficient medium through which inmates may visit with family and friends, consult with attorneys, probation officers, and court officials without leaving the confines of the jail, or having visitors enter the jail facility. Video visitation has been implemented in several other counties with cost saving results and increased security. Physical visitation is a manpower intensive event, requiring detention staff to monitor multiple places on the jail campus. Inmate stations would be set up in the Pods and other secure locations, reducing the need for inmate movement and additional staff monitoring.

History and Current Status

We currently allow face to face visitation at 15 locations throughout the jail and courthouse campus. Each visitation requires the movement of the inmates to be coordinated by jail staff, transported to and from the location, monitored and documented. Each visitor must be identified, screened and searched. Attorney visitations often require transport to the Courthouse. Video visitation would substantially reduce inmate movement, reducing security concerns and reduce the need for additional future staff.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Design Cost				$529,200			
Construction Expense				$1,238,328			
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,767,528**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY 2012	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY 2013	**$1,767,528**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,767,528**

Completed by: LHowell Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Sheriff / County Jail

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2016 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: County Jail
Project Title: Jail Core Support Renovation Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$7,366,697	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$7,366,697

Description and Scope of Project

This project would expand the kitchen, laundry and medical areas to keep pace with the increasing jail population.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The need for medical and mental health beds will rise proportionate to the inmate population. TX Commission on Jail Standards requires an adequate ratio of medical beds to inmates. The kitchen facility was built in the Main Jail in 1984 and has undergone some minor renovation. It will need to be expanded and major components updated. The laundry service will also increase and require additional machines.

History and Current Status

The need for medical and mental health beds will rise proportionate to the inmate population. TX Commission on Jail Standards requires an adequate ratio of medical beds to inmates. The kitchen facility was built in the Main Jail in 1984 and has undergone some minor renovation. It will need to be expanded and major components updated or a second kitchen will eventually be needed. The laundry service will also increase and require additional machines. The 2016 funding would address the medical expansion and the 2017 dollars would go to kitchen and laundry.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Design Cost							$2,465,776
Construction Expense							$4,900,921
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$7,366,697**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY 2013	**$7,366,697**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$7,366,697**

Completed by: LHowell Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Sheriff / County Jail

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: County Jail/ Additional Barracks
Project Title: Minimum Security Barracks Addition Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$4,101,300	$0	$0	$0	$0	$4,101,300	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would be for new construction of one 192 bed free standing barracks similar to the existing new barracks building.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Based on Texas Commission on Jail Standards data, NCTGOG population projections, and anticipated additional courts the need for additional minimum security and work release beds will continue to rise. Work release programs and short term sentencing on misdemeanor offenses are very popular among Denton County judges and help keep the jail population down. Minimum security barracks can be constructed at a lower cost than higher level classification housing. An additional free standing barracks would also give greater flexibility to moving and isolating groups of inmates for short periods as the need arises.

History and Current Status

One 96 bed barracks facility (referred to as the "new barracks") was built 10 years ago as part of the Pre-Trial construction package. Texas Jail Standards will soon de-certify the wooden "old barracks" located on the Northeast corner of the Main A14Jail and they will be moved and out of service. When construction is complete on the current jail remodeling project, these old barracks will be replaced with new bed space that is more versatile in terms of housing classification and the new barracks will then be utilized primarily for minimum security/ work release programs. It is projected that near the end of the current project, we will have reached capacity of this minimum security housing space.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Design Cost				$793,800			
Construction Expense				$3,307,500			
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$4,101,300**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY 2013	**$4,101,300**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$4,101,300**

Completed by: LHowell Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Sheriff / County Jail

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2016 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: County Jail
Project Title: County Jail - Additional Jail Beds Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$61,261,515	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$61,261,515

Description and Scope of Project

This program will provide 384 additional medium and maximum classification jail beds to the new construction currently under design by HDR.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Based on Texas Commission on Jail Standards data, NCTGOG population projections the need for additional medium and maximum jail beds will follow the growth pace of the county. This project would be a second or third floor addition to the jail construction project currently underway in the design phase with HDR architects. If the current jail project is properly constructed with sufficient foundation and pier support the building could be added on to as needed. This would reduce the cost of duplicating foundations and reduce the overall building footprint, conserving limited property space.

History and Current Status

Projections calculated by Texas Commission on Jail Standards estimates the average daily inmate population to exceed current bed space in 2013 and continue to rise requiring the need for at least 200 additional beds (beyond current projects) by 2017.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Design and Construction Expense							$61,261,515
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$61,261,515**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY 2013	**$61,261,515**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$61,261,515**

Completed by: LHowell Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Sheriff/ County Jail

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

COUNTY ROADS / ROW

PRECINCT #1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a

Project Title: Gravel to Pavement Projects Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$5,504,399	$808,000	$1,467,061	$1,167,331	$993,545	$1,068,462		$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Over a span of multiple years this request will upgrade gravel roads that meet the average daily traffic count (ADT) requirement of 180 vehicles per day to asphalt or concrete roads. Currently in Precinct 1 there are 16 miles of gravel road that meet this standard. At current prices the asphalt needed to overlay all 16 miles is approximately $3,629,595. Other costs include additional flex base to stabilize the base, prime and possible drainage work. This project is estimated to cover a 5-year period with the provision that the county road crew to provide labor.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

There are two costs associated with maintenance of gravel roads as opposed to asphalt or concrete roads. The first cost is in annual rock loss due to washout and heavy traffic. Researchers estimate that unpaved roads lose approximately 2.5 tons of rock material per mile per year. Based on those numbers Precinct 1 is losing around $92,631 in rock loss per year on the 16 miles that meet or exceed the ADT necessary to qualify for an upgrade. The second cost is in the general maintenance time and equipment need to maintain gravel versus asphalt. To maintain 131 miles of asphalt roads the cost is $238,475. To maintain the same amount of gravel roads costs approximately $302,090. It costs approximately $486 per mile more to maintain a gravel road than to maintain an asphalt or concrete road.

History and Current Status

Currently 16 miles of road meet the 180 ADT requirement. The Road & Bridge East budget contains enough money to maintain current roads but does not include funding to upgrade the 16 miles of gravel road that have a heavy traffic burden. Currently many of the complaints from constituents stem from the problems associated with gravel roads including rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. The completion of these projects will result in less on-going maintenance expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Design/Testing/Survey	$220,059	$175,100	$149,032	$160,269			
Construction Expense	$1,247,002	$992,231	$844,513	$908,193			
Total Program Cost	**$1,467,061**	**$1,167,331**	**$993,545**	**$1,068,462**		**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	**$0**
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$808,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-13	**$4,696,399**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,504,399**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 12/22/09

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a

Project Title: Pavement Improvement Projects Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,467,061	$0	$0	$0	$1,467,061	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Severe weather conditions including droughts followed by flooding occurred from 2006 to present. These extreme climate changes have caused severe damage to many roads in Precinct 1. The following roads are representative of some of the roads that require extensive repairs due to the dry conditions: Blagg, Bonar, Burger, Coffey, Collins, Culp Branch, Ganzer, Green Valley, Gribble Springs, Hartlee Field, Hill Lane, Jones, Masey, Pruett, Rector W., Rock Hill, Sam Bass, Scenic, Shepard, Switzer, Trietch, and Wildcat. This project includes removing the failures and replacing them with new Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) or Concrete paving.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This project will provide the funding necessary to address these road failures across Precinct 1. If these failures are not addressed they will become worse resulting in the need for a larger project for each road in the form of a total reconstruction.

History and Current Status

In the past, road repairs like these could be covered by annual maintenance budget items. The current magnitude of the need will not allow for the repair of all of these roads in a timely manner. The completion of these projects will not impact the operating budget for Road and Bridge.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Road Repair Costs			$1,438,396				
Contingency			$28,665				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,467,061**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY_____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$1,467,061**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,467,061**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 11/22/09

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge East Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Joe Allen Road Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,000,000	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Joe Allen Road is a gravel road crossing the Pecan Creek floodplain. Approximately 10,000 l.f. of road surface needs to be converted to pavement. There is a built-up section of dirt road over the floodplain with small, dilapidated culverts. This project would include an engineer study of the floodplain and the design of appropriate drainage system. Also needed will be the upgrade to pavement per an engineer recommendation.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The gravel surface is a constant maintenance problem that can only be solved by paving. The floodplain crossing typically clogs at the culverts and overtops the roadway. This road is particularly dangerous after rain storms.

History and Current Status

The road did have a low water crossing until replaced with the raised roadway and culvert in the late 90's. An engineering study was not conducted to recommend a proper solution. The raised roadway with culverts exacerbated the problem, causing flooding to increase in the area.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Road Repair Costs	$408,000						
Engineering/Design	$192,000						
Storm Drainage System	$400,000						
Total Program Cost	**$1,000,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY_____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$1,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,000,000**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 03/06/09

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge East Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Boom Branch Road Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,000,000	$0	$1,000,000	$0		$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project is a complete rebuild of Boom Branch Road from the intersection of FM 455 to the intersection of Bernard Road a distance of approximately 3000 feet. Reconstruction would include recycling the existing base per an engineer design as well as replacing the existing bridge.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Boom Branch Road is a gravel roadway with an Average Daily Traffic Count of 147. The bridge is an old steel bridge and very narrow. The road acts as a neighborhood collector. As it is now, most residents take a detour to FM 455 because this road and bridge are not adequate to serve the potential traffic.

History and Current Status

Boom Branch Road is experiencing an increase in traffic usage due to the general growth in the Sanger area. This trend will probably continue. It would be impossible to rebuild this length of roadway and bridge with existing Road & Bridge funds. Delaying the reconstruction would jeopardize the integrity of the road system.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Survey & Engineering	$150,000						
Right of Way	$50,000						
Construction	$800,000						
Total Program Cost	**$1,000,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY_____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$1,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,000,000**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 11/24/09

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge East Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a

Project Title: Bridges and Culverts Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$7,238,570	$0	$1,897,302	$1,710,960	$1,770,882	$1,859,426	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will replace substandard existing bridges and culverts that may or may not be in the BRINSAP program. The BRINSAP program will likely not be funded from TxDot as in the past.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The project includes the planning, design and survey of bridges and culverts that are currently substandard. This project will include preparing Right of Way, engineering and survey, and construction. Some of the major structures include two locations on Strittmatter road; All cross culverts on Joe Allen Road; culverts on Pecan Valley Drive; Cash's Mill Bridge; Shearer Road, 5 cross culverts; Lights Ranch cross culverts; Moberley Road bridge and cross culverts; Blackjack Road West bridge.

History and Current Status

The existing structures covered under this program need to be replaced in order to safely accommodate traffic. Road and Bridge funds do not allow for these types of major projects that are needed all over the county. It is imperative that we take necessary steps to invest in these infrastructure assets. The completion of this project will not impact the operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Planning and Right of Way	$86,155	$110,548	$88,544	$92,971			
Engineering and Survey	$346,506	$221,096	$177,088	$185,943			
Construction	$1,464,641	$1,379,316	$1,505,250	$1,580,512			
Total Program Cost	**$1,897,302**	**$1,710,960**	**$1,770,882**	**$1,859,426**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY_____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-13	**$7,238,570**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$7,238,570**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 12-Jan-10

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge East Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: n/a
Project Title: Wildcat Road North Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,360,126	$0	$0	$0	$0	$147,508	$409,744	$1,802,874	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the total reconstruction of approximately 1.58 miles of Wildcat Road from FM 428 to Oak Hill Road, . Reconstruction would include complete recycle of the road base to a depth of 6", addition of 6" of new flex base to stabilize sub grade, priming of sub grade, and a 4" Hot Mix Asphalt overlay.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Wildcat Road is in an area of the county where the soil is difficult to build on due to its high elasticity. For many years all attempts by the county to build this road have been undermined by the lack of stabilization. In 2006 the department worked with the County Engineer to find a new product that is a better stabilizer than what had been used in the past. The work was done to stabilize some problem areas of the road. To date the stabilization efforts on the smaller part seem to have worked. The next step is to complete the remaining problem area of the road.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Planning & ROW				$147,508			
Engineering and Survey					$409,744		
Construction						$1,802,874	
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$147,508**	**$409,744**	**$1,802,874**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-15	**$2,360,126**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,360,126**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 3/6/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: n/a
Project Title: Rector Road East Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$4,241,106	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,626,646	$2,614,460	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the total reconstruction of Rector Road East from Cowling Rd to Nicholson Road, approximately 2.1 miles. Reconstruction would include complete rebuilding of the road.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Rector Road East is a gravel connector road with a traffic count of 208. This traffic count is expected to increase rapidly in the near future. Maintenance efforts would increase with the anticipated increase in traffic. Reconstruction would greatly reduce maintenance costs.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Planning & ROW					$247,576		
Engineering and Survey					$1,379,070		
Construction						$2,614,460	
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,626,646**	**$2,614,460**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2014-15	**$4,241,106**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$4,241,106**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 1/12/2010
GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
Project Title: Blackjack Road West Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$3,247,912	$0	$3,247,912	$0		$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is the reconstruction of an existing chip seal road to asphalt as well as the replacement of an existing bridge over Aubrey Branch. Blackjack West is approx. 16000 l.f. long from FM 428 to Aubrey city limits and has a traffic count of 454.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is heavily traveled and in very poor condition. Maintenance efforts continue to increase due to the nature of the chip seal roadway responding to a heavy traffic load. Additionally, the existing steel bridge will need replacement soon due to deterioration. Reconstruction of roadway and bridge would greatly reduce maintenance costs.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. Completion of this project should reduce the required operating expenses that are currently required for this road and ensure the safety of the traveling public.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Planning & ROW	$177,158						
Engineering and Survey	$503,914						
Construction	$2,566,840						
Total Program Cost	**$3,247,912**	**$0**		**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$3,247,912**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,247,912**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 11/30/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: n/a
Project Title: Rock Hill Road/Arvin Hill Road Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$3,393,248	$0	$0	$3,393,248	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of Rock Hill Road and Arvin Hill Road from the Rock Hill Railroad Crossing, through the intersection of Rock Hill and Arvin Hill a total distance of approximately 4,160 l.f. Reconstruction would include complete rebuilding of the road per engineering design, as well as new drainage structures and additional ROW.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Rock Hill Road and Arvin Hill Roads are paved connector roads with a traffic count of 1,573. This traffic count is expected to increase as development in the area increases. In addition, there are significant drainage problems that cause safety as well as maintenance problems.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. The completion of this road project should reduce the existing level of operating expenses that are required for this road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Planning & ROW		$246,898					
Engineering and Survey		$685,826					
Construction		$2,460,524					
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$3,393,248**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	**$3,393,248**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,393,248**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 11/30/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Chisum Road - East Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,330,668	$0	$1,330,668	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project is a complete rebuild of Chisum Road up to a distance of 20,798 l.f. Chisum Road is a chip seal road with an average daily trip count of 320. Reconstruction would include recycling the existing base per an engineer design as well as rebuilding the driving surface per engineer design. Drainage improvements would be needed as well as the possible acquisition of new Right Of Way.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Chisum Road is an old chip seal roadway with an Average Daily Traffic Count of 320. The existing roadway is not adequate to serve the present traffic volume and will probably become unsafe within the next couple of years if improvements are not made in the near future.

History and Current Status

Chisum connects to FM 2450 north of Bolivar. This road is experiencing an increase in traffic due to the general growth in the Sanger area. It would be impossible to rebuild this length of road from operating funds.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Survey & Engineering	$204,000						
Right of Way	$106,668						
Construction	$1,020,000						
Total Program Cost	**$1,330,668**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$1,330,668**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,330,668**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 01/12/10

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge East Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a

Project Title: Mobberly Road Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$3,281,431	$0	$0	$0	$3,281,431	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is the reconstruction of an existing gravel road to asphalt. Mobberly is 2.1 mile long running from FM 1385 to Fairfield Road. Mobberly has a traffic count of 310.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is heavily travelled and in very poor condition. Maintenance efforts continue to increase due to the nature of the gravel roadway responding to a heavy traffic load. Reconstruction would greatly reduce maintenance costs.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Planning & ROW			$198,202				
Engineering and Survey			$550,577				
Construction			$2,532,652				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,281,431**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$3,281,431**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,281,431**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 3/6/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

COUNTY ROADS / ROW

PRECINCT #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Country Club Road Dept. Priority # 4

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,002,100	$500,600	$1,501,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of County Club Road from the Argyle Town limits to FM1830 (1.54 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway experiences significant traffic between US Hwy. 377 and FM 1830. In addition, new schools in the area contribute to high traffic levels. This project will need to be coordinated with the Town of Argyle so that the entire roadway can be replaced as one project.

History and Current Status

This roadway has been overlaid twice as a temporary solution until such time that the reconstruction can be budgeted. Road and Bridge funds do not allow for these types of major projects that are needed all over the county. Even discretionary bond funds are insufficient to be considered as an adequate source to fund these major projects. It is imperative that we take necessary steps to invest in these infrastructure assets. The completion of this road will require less maintenance by the Road and Bridge Department.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Planning and Right of Way							
Engineering and Survey							
Construction	$1,501,500						
Total Program Cost	**$1,501,500**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$500,600**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$1,501,500**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,002,100**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Swafford Road Dept. Priority # 9

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$163,000	$0	$163,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Acquire Right of Way (ROW) for construction from one mile west of FM 156 to Wakefield (1.14 miles). This project will consist of survey work to establish the required ROW, complete drainage studies and have engineering plans completed. The final project is to upgrade this existing gravel road to an asphalt road and construction costs are not included.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

With the acquired ROW, the project can move forward with establishing the necessary drainage to construct an asphalt road. Unpaved roads require more manual labor and equipment cost with the constant required grading. With the increased heavy truck traffic there is also an added cost with applying dust control.

History and Current Status

Swafford Road is currently a narrow gravel road with over 566 cars a day. This road has a heavy traffic burden and the complaints from constituents are primarily from the problems associated with gravel roads that include rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. By upgrading to an asphalt road, operating expenses should be less in the future.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Planning and Right of Way	$58,000						
Engineering and Survey	$105,000						
Construction							
Total Program Cost	**$163,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$163,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$163,000**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Wakefield Road Dept. Priority # 0

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$306,000	$16,000	$290,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Acquire Right of Way (ROW) for construction from FM 2449 to Swafford Road (2.19 miles). This project will consist of survey work to establish the required ROW, complete drainage studies and have engineering plans completed. The final project is to upgrade this existing gravel road to an asphalt road. Construction costs have not been included.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

With the acquired ROW, the project can move forward with establishing the necessary drainage to construct an asphalt road. Unpaved roads require more manual labor and equipment cost with the constant required grading. With the increased heavy truck traffic there is also an added cost with applying dust control.

History and Current Status

Wakefield Road is currently a narrow gravel road with over 180 cars a day. This road has a heavy traffic burden and the complaints from constituents are primarily from the problems associated with gravel roads that include rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. The completion of this project will result in less operating funds necessary for the maintenance of this road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Planning and Right of Way	$115,000						
Engineering and Survey	$175,000						
Construction							
Total Program Cost	**$290,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$16,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$290,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$306,000**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Jackson Road and Radeke Road South Dept. Priority # 11

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$116,000	$0	$116,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Acquire Right of Way (ROW) for construction of Jackson Road from Masch Branch to Egan Rd (.75 miles). This project will consist of survey work to establish the required ROW, complete drainage studies and have engineering plans completed. The final project is to upgrade this existing gravel road to an asphalt road. Construction costs have not been included.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

With the acquired ROW, the project can move forward with establishing the necessary drainage to construct an asphalt road. Unpaved roads require more manual labor and equipment cost with the constant required grading. With the increased heavy truck traffic there is also an added cost with applying dust control.

History and Current Status

Jackson Road is currently a gravel road with a high volume of traffic. This road has a heavy traffic burden and the complaints from constituents are primarily from the problems associated with gravel roads that include rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. This project will result in less operating funds needed for the annual repairs required on this road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Planning and Right of Way	$46,000						
Engineering and Survey	$70,000						
Construction							
Total Program Cost	**$116,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$116,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$116,000**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a

Project Title: Jackson Road Bridge Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,187,500	$0	$0	$200,500	$987,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will replace the existing structure on South Hickory Creek with a bridge. (6,000' west of Trent Road).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The current structure is a low water crossing and water crests over the road frequently. Replacement of this bridge is needed for safety.

History and Current Status

This section of roadway is a flood prone area and floodgates are closed several times annually. The replacement of this bridge will result in less operating funds required each year and will greatly enhance the safety for the residents and public.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Planning and Right of Way		$11,500					
Engineering and Survey		$189,000					
Construction			$987,000				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$200,500**	**$987,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY_____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011-12	**$1,187,500**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,187,500**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a

Project Title: Sam Reynolds Road Dept. Priority # 6

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$8,176,600	$33,600	$1,213,000	$0	$6,930,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes reconstruction of Sam Reynolds Road from FM 407 to FM 156. (6.73 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is too narrow and is experiencing rapidly increasing traffic due to new residential developments in the area. Recent traffic counts are in the range of 6,000 vehicles per day.

History and Current Status

This roadway has been overlaid twice and has been reconstructed in sections as a temporary solution until such time that the reconstruction of the entire road can be budgeted. Road and Bridge funds do not allow for these types of major projects that are needed all over the county. Even discretionary bond funds are insufficient to be considered as an adequate source to fund these major projects. It is imperative that we take necessary steps to invest in these infrastructure assets. The reconstruction of this road will not impact the operating budget of Road and Bridge and will greatly enhance the safety of this section of the road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Planning and Right of Way	$289,000						
Engineering and Survey	$924,000						
Construction			$6,930,000				
Total Program Cost	**$1,213,000**	**$0**	**$6,930,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$33,600**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-12	**$8,143,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$8,176,600**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: n/a

Project Title: South County Line Road Dept. Priority # 7

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$4,910,000	$22,000	$756,000	$4,132,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of South County Line Road from FM 407 to US Hwy 114 (4.26 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is in poor condition and has reached the end of its service life. As the roadway continues to deteriorate, maintenance efforts increase to keep it serviceable.

History and Current Status

South County Line Road carries cut-thru traffic and recent traffic counts are in the range of 4,000 vehicles per day. The reconstruction of this road will result in less operating funds necessary to maintain the road on an annual basis.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Planning and Right of Way	$231,000						
Engineering and Survey	$525,000						
Construction		$4,132,000					
Total Program Cost	**$756,000**	**$4,132,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$22,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-11	**$4,888,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$4,910,000**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a

Project Title: Hilltop Road Dept. Priority # 8

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$6,460,000	$55,000	$0	$1,055,000	$5,350,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of Hilltop Road from FM 1830 to FM 407 including the construction of the bridge.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is very narrow, with tight curves and limited sight distances. Reconstruction is primarily needed for safety purposes.

History and Current Status

The length and cost of improvements to this roadway make it impossible to reconstruct with funds from the operating budget. The reconstruction of this road will not impact the operating budget of Road and Bridge and will greatly enhance the safety of this section of the road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Planning and Right of Way		$280,000					
Engineering and Survey		$775,000					
Construction			$5,350,000				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$1,055,000**	**$5,350,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$55,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011-12	**$6,405,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$6,460,000**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a

Project Title: A.A. Bumgarner Road Dept. Priority # 13

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$3,748,000	$0	$0	$0	$23,000	$3,725,000	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes reconstruction of A.A. Bumgarner Road from Oliver Creek Road to the Wise County Line (3 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is in very poor condition. Maintenance efforts continue to increase due to the poor condition of the roadway. Reconstruction would significantly reduce maintenance efforts for many years.

History and Current Status

Like many of the other projects, this project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. The reconstruction of this road will not impact the operating budget of Road and Bridge and will greatly enhance the safety of this section of the road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Planning and Right of Way			$23,000	$60,000			
Engineering and Survey				$365,000			
Construction				$3,300,000			
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$23,000**	**$3,725,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-13	**$3,748,000**
Funding Requirements	**$3,748,000**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a

Project Title: Gravel to Asphalt Initiative Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$5,870,758	$1,200,000	$500,000	$1,323,000	$1,389,150	$1,458,608	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Over multiple years this program would upgrade gravel roads that meet the average daily traffic count (ADT) requirement of 180 vehicles per day to asphalt roads. Currently in Precinct 4 there are 17.44 miles of gravel road that meet this standard. At current prices the asphalt needed to lay all 17.44 miles is approximately $3,596,600. Other costs include additional flex base to stabilize the base, prime and possible drainage work. This project is estimated to cover a five year period for the county road crew to provide labor. This includes approximately 3.5 miles of roads per year.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Currently there are 65.46 gravel miles in Precinct. 4. A total of 17.44 miles meet the 180 (ADT) required criteria to be paved. Unpaved roads require more manual labor and equipment cost with the constant required grading. The FY 2006 cost (equipment, labor and material) to grade and/or apply dust control on our gravel roads to maintain a safe driving surface was $113,355. With upgrading approximately 20 miles the first five years will reduce our gravel maintenance cost by approximately $188,925 based on $37,785 for each five miles.

History and Current Status

Currently 17.44 miles of road meet the 180 ADT requirement. The Road & Bridge Precinct 4 budget contains enough money to maintain current roads but does not include sufficient money to upgrade the 17.44 miles of gravel road that have a heavy traffic burden. Currently many of the complaints from constituents are primarily from the problems associated with gravel roads including rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. By upgrading road from gravel to asphalt it will greatly reduce the amount of funds that are currently spent to maintain these roads.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Sub grade Preparation (17.44 miles or 3.5 p yr)	$92,300	$244,226	$256,437	$269,259			
Priming	$12,000	$31,752	$33,340	$35,007			
6" HMA Overlay	$395,700	$1,047,022	$1,099,373	$1,154,342			
Total Program Cost	**$500,000**	**$1,323,000**	**$1,389,150**	**$1,458,608**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$1,200,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-13	**$4,670,758**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,870,758**

Completed by: Gary Vickery Date: 08/14/07

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge Precinct 4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building:
Project Title: Copper Canyon Road Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$5,200,900	$3,332,000	$1,868,900	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Copper Canyon South project limits are from FM 407 to the Loving Creek Bridge on Hickory Hill Road. The project includes removing the existing 21-foot asphalt roadway and constructing a 32-foot wide 5 mile concrete roadway (the portion from Copper Canyon /Hickory Hill Road intersection to the Loving Creek Bridge on Hickory Hill Road will be 24-foot wide). Improvements include smoothing out the s-curves near FM 407 (near the gun range), smoothing out other curves, providing left turn lanes at various intersections, providing a 32-wide pavement (2-11-foot lanes, and 2-5-foot shoulders), improving drainage throughout (including various cross culverts, driveway culverts, and adding storm drain to the roadway in some places), pavement striping, and constructing a safer roadway.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This is a main North / South thoroughfare with increased residential and gas truck traffic.

History and Current Status

Road & Bridge West has continuously maintained this road and made basic repairs while experiencing increased residential and gas truck traffic. This road has been realigned at FM 407 and Crestview to add a signal for safety, the Northern Section of Copper Canyon is currently under construction and the southern portion will straighten out a dangerous curve and add safety to the traveling public.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Design Expense							
Construction Expense	$1,868,900						
Interlocal Agreement							
Total Program Cost	**$1,868,900**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$3,332,000**
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$1,868,900**
Funding Requirements	**$5,200,900**

Completed by: Andy Eads Date: 3/29/2010

GL Department Name: Commissioner Pct #4

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

OTHER ROADS

PROJECTS APPROVED / DEBT ISSUED

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: n/a

Project Title: IH-35E Ultimate Widening and Undetermined Projects Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$70,505,000	$15,000,000	$44,860,000	$10,645,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

These funds are for projects that were approved in the TRIP '04 bond election but the individual projects were unknown at the time of issuance. Once projects are ready to proceed with funding, the funds will be allocated to the individual project.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Completion of projects approved in the TRIP '04 bond election to assist with mobility, reduce congestion and increase safety.

History and Current Status

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Construction	$44,860,000	$10,645,000					
Total Program Cost	**$44,860,000**	**$10,645,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$15,000,000**
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-11	**$55,505,000**
Funding Requirements	**$70,505,000**

Completed by: John Polster Date: Jun-07

GL Department Name: Innovative Transportation Solutions, Inc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP ’08 ROAD PROJECTS

COUNTY JUDGE

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A
Project Title: FM 156/FM407 Extension/FM1171 (Justin/Northlake Project) Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$12,778,197	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$10,278,197	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: SH 114 to North Justin City Limits; From FM156 to Florence Road; and From IH35W to FM156

DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane urban cross section; Advanced Planning and ROW for 6-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment; and Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment

LENGTH: 5 miles; 1.1 miles; 3.1 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 10,400 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 37,964 - 48,743 cars per day; 9,414 cars per day; and 29,398-50,180 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
FM 156 has an additional $27,512,785 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$10,278,197	$0	$0
Project Cost: ROW	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
``							
Total Program Cost	$1,500,000	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$10,278,197	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$0**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011-15	**$12,778,197**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$12,778,197**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (County Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name:

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: IH 35W Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,000,000	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

-

LIMITS: Denton/Tarrant County Line to IH 35
DESCRIPTION: Advanced planning for capacity improvements to IH 35W
LENGTH: 18 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 37,000 - 48,000 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average NB: 35,363 - 69,863; SB:35,228 - 66967 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$2,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
Project Title: US 377 - Section 1 Widening (Fort Worth Drive) Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,720,188	$0	$1,250,000	$0	$1,000,000	$470,188	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to FM 1830
DESCRIPTION: Widen US 377 from a 2-lane rural roadway to a 6-lane urban cross section.
LENGTH: 1.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 18,300 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 36,512 - 43,571 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
US 377 - Section 1 has an additional $10,880,751 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$1,250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ROW	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$470,188	$0		
Total Program Cost	$1,250,000	$0	$1,000,000	$470,188	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY_____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-13	**$2,720,188**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,720,188**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/08

GL Department Name:

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
Project Title: US 377 - Section 2, 4 and 5 Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$16,647,121	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$1,000,000	$13,647,121	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Crawford Road to FM 1171; From FM 1171 to SH 114; From SH 114 to Denton/Tarrant County Line
DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane Roadway to a 4-lane urban divided cross section.
LENGTH: 5.4 miles; 3.2 miles; 1.7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 12,300 cars per day; 14,100 cars per day; 15,200 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 36,597 - 46,532 cars per day; 59,600 - 62,657 cars per day; and 25,852 - 31,674 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Additional RTR funds committed to the project include Section 2 @ $29,205,721; Section 4 @ $27,191,759 and Section 5 @ $10,190,999
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$13,647,121	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ROW	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$2,000,000	$0	$1,000,000	$13,647,121	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY_____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-13	$16,647,121
Funding Requirements	$16,647,121

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
Project Title: US 377 (North) Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,321,218	$0	$300,000	$0	$2,021,218	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 455 to Denton/Grayson County Line
DESCRIPTION: Roadway improvements at various locations with limits.
LENGTH: 3.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 7,900 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 10,074 - 25,071 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
US 377 - Roadway Improvements has an additional $9,284,869 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Plans, Specs and Engineering	$0	$0	$1,250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Advanced Planning/ROW	$300,000	$0	$771,218	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$300,000	$0	$2,021,218	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY_____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-12	$2,321,218
Funding Requirements	$2,321,218

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
Project Title: Loop 288 Northwest Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$5,178,594	$0	$0	$0	$2,100,000	$3,078,594	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35 to S 380
DESCRIPTION: Construct 2-lane rural roadway on new alignment.
LENGTH: 3 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average NEB: 5,614 - 11,906; SWB: 5,633 - 11,850 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Loop 288 - NW has an additional $20,714,373 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$2,100,000	$3,078,594	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$2,100,000	$3,078,594	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-13	$5,178,594
Funding Requirements	$5,178,594

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A

Project Title: FM 720 North Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$8,829,319	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$7,829,319	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: US 380 to Garza Lane

DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane Roadway to a 4-lane urban divided cross section.

LENGTH: 4.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 4,600 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 10,007 - 27,214 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
FM 720 North has an additional $35,317,276 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$7,829,319	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ROW	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$7,829,319	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011-13	$8,829,319
Funding Requirements	$8,829,319

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: FM 544 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$6,276,525	$0	$1,500,000	$4,776,525	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: FM 2281 to Josey Lane
DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane Roadway to a 4-lane urban cross section.
LENGTH: 2.19 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 10,300 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 32,372 - 35,835 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
FM 544 has an additional $25,106,099 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering/ROW (10%)	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$4,776,525	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$1,500,000	$4,776,525	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-11	$6,276,525
Funding Requirements	$6,276,525

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Various Projects - ROW Participation Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$570,000	$0	$570,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various
DESCRIPTION: Provide County percentage of ROW participation on various roadways.
LENGTH:

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: ROW	$570,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$570,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	$570,000
Funding Requirements	$570,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP ’08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: N/A
Project Title: Dallas North Tollway Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$20,000,000	$0	$1,600,000	$0	$3,000,000	$5,000,000	$5,400,000	$5,000,000	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 428 to Denton Grayson County Line
DESCRIPTION: Construct frontage road on a portion of the extension to the Dallas North Tollway
LENGTH: 7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average NB: 1,831 - 7,308; SB: 1,588 - 7,529 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$1,600,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ROW	$0	$0	$3,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$5,400,000	$5,000,000	$0
Total Program Cost	$1,600,000	$0	$3,000,000	$5,000,000	$5,400,000	$5,000,000	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-2015	$20,000,000
Funding Requirements	$20,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A

Project Title: Mayhill Road Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,833,530	$545,416	$0	$2,288,114	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to US 380

DESCRIPTION: Widen existing 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane divided urban facility.

LENGTH: 4.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 9,653 - 21,428 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 21,296 - 47,273 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Mayhill Road has an additional $45,336,453 in approved RTR approved funds committed to this project.
The City of Denton has committed $5,667,057 to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$2,288,114	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$2,288,114	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$545,416
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	$2,288,114
Funding Requirements	$2,833,530

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Kealy Avenue Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,500,000	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From East Main Street to Mill Street
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane asphalt roadway to a 2-lane urban section with associated pedestrian facilities.
LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,328 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	$1,500,000
Funding Requirements	$1,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
Project Title: College Street Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,650,000	$0	$0	$0	$2,650,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35 to Mill Street
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct and improve existing 2-lane roadway to a 2-lane urban cross section
LENGTH: 0.85 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,500 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 2,850 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$2,650,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$2,650,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	$2,650,000
Funding Requirements	$2,650,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A
Project Title: FM 455 Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$4,000,000	$0	$700,000	$0	$500,000	$0	$2,800,000	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Metz Rd. to Marion Road
DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane rural roadway to a 4-lane urban roadway and add turn lanes at IH 35.
LENGTH: 2.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 7,300 - 10,000 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 13,200 - 18,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$700,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,800,000	$0	$0
Project Cost: ROW	$0	$0	$500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$700,000	$0	$500,000	$0	$2,800,000	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY_____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-14	$4,000,000
Funding Requirements	$4,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: King Road Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,800,000	$0	$2,800,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Witt Road to Little Elm/Hackberry City Limits
DESCRIPTION: Improve 2-lane rural roadway to a 2-lane urban cross section.
LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Little Elm has committed $700,000 to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$2,800,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$2,800,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	$2,800,000
Funding Requirements	$2,800,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Witt Road Bridge Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,117,000	$0	$1,117,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: On Witt Road approximately o.25 miles north of King Road at Cottonwood Creek.
DESCRIPTION: Replace bridge over Cottonwood Creek and elevate to 100 year flood plain elevation.
LENGTH: 0.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 7,600 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 13,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Witt Road Bridge has $44,448,000 in RTR funds committed to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$1,117,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$1,117,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY_____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$1,117,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,117,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
Project Title: US 380 Corridor Study Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$325,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$325,000	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Denton/Collin County Line to Loop 288 East
DESCRIPTION: Engineering/feasibility study to examine necessary issues to facilitate the widening of US 380.
LENGTH: 5.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 23,000 - 32,000 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 40,209 - 75,188 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$325,000	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$325,000	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	$325,000
Funding Requirements	$325,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
Project Title: Main Street Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Park Avenue to Eldorado Parkway
DESCRIPTION: Realignment of Main Street at Eldorado Parkway in order to create a four lane intersection.
LENGTH: 0.53 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,500 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 2,800 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Little Elm has $1,500,000 in funds committed to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	$1,500,000
Funding Requirements	$1,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Lakeview Drive Improvements Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,000,000	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Howard Lane to Main Street
DESCRIPTION: Widen and improve existing substandard 2-lane roadway as an urban roadway.
LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,500 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,369 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	$1,000,000
Funding Requirements	$1,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: N/A
Project Title: Church Street Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$700,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$700,000	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E Frontage Road to Main Street
DESCRIPTION: Improve and realign Church Street with Main Street
LENGTH: 0.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average
Projected 2030 traffic average

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
An RTR approved project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$700,000	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$700,000	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015	$700,000
Funding Requirements	$700,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
Project Title: Discretionary Funds - Pct #1 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$6,391,622	$0	$1,430,000	$3,000,000	$1,961,622	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various

DESCRIPTION: Discretionary funds are used to cover any shortfall in Bond Projects and to provide the County with flexibility to address any unforeseen circumstances

LENGTH: Locations throughout Denton County

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Funds have been reallocated from various widening projects including FM423/Gee Road, Fishtrap Road and FM1385. All of the indiviudal projects were included in TRIP-08 Bond Program. This will create a discretionary fund for Precinct #1. This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$1,430,000	$3,000,000	$1,961,622	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$1,430,000	$3,000,000	$1,961,622	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-12	**$6,391,622**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$6,391,622**

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 11/30/2009

GL Department Name: Commissioner, pct. 1

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP ’08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #2

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Midway Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$3,450,000	$0	$0	$3,450,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Huffines Boulevard to FM 544
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane asphalt roadway to an improved 2-lane urban cross section
LENGTH: 1.1 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,850 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 5,275 - 6,731 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$3,450,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$3,450,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

```` ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

***Schedule of Activities***

| Activity | From | To | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Total Cost** | | | $0 |

***Suggested Method of Financing***

| Funding Source | Amount |
|---|---|
| Fund Balance - FY _____ | |
| Budget Process - FY _____ | |
| Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____ | |
| Sale of Property - FY _____ | |
| Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011 | $3,450,000 |
| **Funding Requirements** | $3,450,000 |

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____
````

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
Project Title: Holford's Prairie Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$3,400,000	$0	$0	$0	$3,400,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From SH 121 Business to Corporate Drive
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane asphalt roadway to an improved 2-lane urban cross section
LENGTH: 1.1 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 3,400 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,547 - 7,834 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$3,400,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$3,400,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	$3,400,000
Funding Requirements	$3,400,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Corporate Drive Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$3,635,657	$0	$0	$3,635,657	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Elm Fork Trinity River Bridge to FM 2181 and GCSF Rail Line
DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway and grade separation at rail line.
LENGTH: 2.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 6,848 - 16,324 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Corporate Drive has an additional $29,085,253 in RTR funds committed to project.
The City of Lewisville has $3,635,657 committed to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$3,635,657	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$3,635,657	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	$3,635,657
Funding Requirements	$3,635,657

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: North Colony Boulevard Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,480,218	$500,000	$0	$980,218	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Curry Drive to Paige Road
DESCRIPTION: Widen 4-lane existing roadway to a 6-lane divided urban cross section
LENGTH: 1.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 12,000 - 13,500 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 17,900 - 19,900 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
North Colony Boulevard has an additional $5,920,868 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$980,218	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$980,218	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$500,000
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	$980,218
Funding Requirements	$1,480,218

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Plano Parkway Widening-The Colony Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,451,075	$260,000	$0	$1,191,075	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From SH 121 to 0.4 miles south of Windhaven Parkway
DESCRIPTION: Widen 4-lane roadway to a 6-lane divided urban facility
LENGTH: 2.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 15,850 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 30,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Plano Parkway Widening has an additional $5,804,298 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$1,191,075	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$1,191,075	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$260,000
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	$1,191,075
Funding Requirements	$1,451,075

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
Project Title: Memorial Drive Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$6,000,000	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$3,000,000	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Standridge to Paige Road
DESCRIPTION: Widen 4-lane roadway to a 6-lane divided urban facility
LENGTH: 1.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 7,759 - 26,199 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$3,000,000	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$3,000,000	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011-13	$6,000,000
Funding Requirements	$6,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Memorial Drive Corridor Traffic Study Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$100,000	$0	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various intersections from Standridge Morningstar
DESCRIPTION: Design, installation, and retiming of 3 new signals at various locations
LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 7,759 - 26,199 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Memorial Dr. Intersection Improvements has an additional $400,000 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

100000 *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$100,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$100,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Carr West Highlands Collector Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$825,000	$0	$825,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Carr Street to West Highlands
DESCRIPTION: Construct 2-lane collector road to facilitate left turns onto FM 423 and re-route traffic from Carr.
LENGTH: 0.1 mile

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$825,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$825,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	$825,000
Funding Requirements	$825,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Frankford Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$5,070,000	$500,000	$4,570,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Josey Lane to Standridge Drive
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 6-lane roadway to address flooding issues
LENGTH: 1.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 20,350 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 28,883 - 33,502 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$4,570,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$4,570,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$500,000
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	$4,570,000
Funding Requirements	$5,070,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Plano Parkway Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$750,000	$0	$750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 544 to North city limits south of Windhaven
DESCRIPTION: Widen 4-lane roadway to a 6-lane urban facility
LENGTH: 0.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 9,050 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 24,589 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	$750,000
Funding Requirements	$750,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
Project Title: Discretionary Funds - Pct. #2 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,500,000	$900,000	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$600,000	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various
DESCRIPTION: Used to cover any project shortfall and to address unforeseen safety issues
LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$600,000	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$600,000	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$900,000
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-13	$1,600,000
Funding Requirements	$2,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
Project Title: Vintage Boulevard - Phase I Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,750,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35W to Bonnie Brae
DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on existing and new alignment
LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 12,152 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The City of Denton has $1,750,000 committed to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	$1,750,000
Funding Requirements	$1,750,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) - Project in Pct #4 Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
Project Title: Vintage Boulevard Phase II Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Bonnie Brae to US 377
DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment
LENGTH: 0.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 10,057 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	$2,000,000
Funding Requirements	$2,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) - Project in Pct #4 Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP ’08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #3

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A
Project Title: IH 35E Corridor Aesthetics Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$5,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From SH-121 Bypass to Lake Lewisville

DESCRIPTION: Aesthetic signature treatments on IH-35E corridor though the incorporation of enhanced design elements within the City of Lewisville

LENGTH: Various Locations within section

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The City of Lewisville will contribute $1,000,000 towards the funding of this project.
Corporate Drive has an additional $11,668,276 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14	**$5,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name:

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Corporate Drive Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,458,534	$0	$1,458,534	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Waters Ridge to east of Elm Fork Trinity River Bridge
DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway
LENGTH: 1.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 16,324 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Corporate Drive has an additional $11,668,276 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$1,458,534	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$1,458,534	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	$1,458,534
Funding Requirements	$1,458,534

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Duncan Lane - East Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,000,000	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 3040 to Spinks Road
DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane rural roadway to a 4-lane divided roadway with an urban cross-section
LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 11,278 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	$2,000,000
Funding Requirements	$2,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Purnell Street West Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,355,000	$0	$0	$1,355,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Surf Street to IH 35E
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct substandard 2-lane roadway to improved 2-lane/4-lane urban cross-section
LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 2,300 cars per day
Project 2030 traffic average 3,400 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The City of Lewisville will contribute $1,355,00 towards the funding of this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$1,355,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$1,355,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	$1,355,000
Funding Requirements	$1,355,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Garden Ridge Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,450,000	$714,000	$0	$1,736,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 3040 to Spinks
DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment
LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected traffic average 26,942 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The Town of Flower Mound will contribute $2,450,000 towards the funding of this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$1,736,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$1,736,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$714,000
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	$1,736,000
Funding Requirements	$2,450,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
Project Title: KirkPatrick Road Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$3,475,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,475,000	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From current terminus south of FM 1171 to current terminus west of Garden Ridge
DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment
LENGTH: 0.7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 2,618 - 14,763 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The Town of Flower Mound will contribute $3,475,000 towards the funding of this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$3,475,000	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$3,475,000	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	$3,475,000
Funding Requirements	$3,475,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: N/A
Project Title: County Roads - Precinct 3 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$500,000	$2,000,000	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Throughout Precinct 3
DESCRIPTION: Rehabilitation and construction of safety and/or mobility improvements on county roads
LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$0	$500,000	$2,000,000	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$500,000	$2,000,000	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2014-15	$2,500,000
Funding Requirements	$2,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: N/A
Project Title: Discretionary Funds - Pct. #3 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$5,000,000	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various

DESCRIPTION: Discretionary funds are used to cover any shortfall in Bond Projects and to provide the County with flexibility to address any unforeseen circumstances

LENGTH: Locations throughout Denton County

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Project Cost: ICA	$0	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011-15	**$5,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name:

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Chinn Chapel Road Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$6,700,000	$716,346	$3,000,000	$2,983,654	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From South Town Limits to Orchid Hill Lane
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane roadway
LENGTH: 2.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,375 - 2,775 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 2,025 - 4,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$3,000,000	$2,983,654	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$3,000,000	$2,983,654	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$716,346
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-11	$5,983,654
Funding Requirements	$6,700,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP ’08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,833,530	$0	$0	$2,833,530	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to US 380
DESCRIPTION: Widen existing 2-lane roadway to 4-lane divided urban cross section
LENGTH: 4.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 9,653 - 21,428 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 21,296 - 47,273 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The City of Denton will contribute $5,667,057 towards the funding of this project.
Mayhill Road has an additional $45,336,453 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$2,833,530	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$2,833,530	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	$2,833,530
Funding Requirements	$2,833,530

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Bonnie Brae Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,000,000	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to Vintage Rd
DESCRIPTION: Widen existing 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane divided urban cross section
LENGTH: 3 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 225 - 8,275 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,800 - 13,700 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The City of Denton will contribute $5,768,919 towards the funding of this project.
Bonnie Brae Widening has an additional $46,151,351 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	**$2,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Orchid Hill Lane Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$5,250,000	$555,000	$4,695,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Copper Canyon Road to Bishop Lane
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane roadway as concrete urban section
LENGTH: 1.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 850 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,896 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$4,695,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$4,695,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$555,000
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	$4,695,000
Funding Requirements	$5,250,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: FM 407 Widening and Turn Lanes Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$750,000	$0	$750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Corral City Drive to IH-35W Northbound Frontage Rd

DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane rural roadway to provide maximum turn lanes and storage allowed by existing bridge over FM 407 and construction of continuous turn lane on FM 407 from IH 35W to Corral City Drive

LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 4,500 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 17,056 - 27618 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: LPA	$750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	$750,000
Funding Requirements	$750,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
Project Title: Tim Donald Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$250,000	$0	$0	$0	$250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Eakin Cemetery Road to FM 1384
DESCRIPTION: Improve 2-lane rural roadway
LENGTH: 1.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: R/B Material	$0	$0	$250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	$250,000
Funding Requirements	$250,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
Project Title: Gibbons/Porter/Red Rock Lane/Glenview Lane Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$890,000	$558,942	$0	$0	$331,058	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Frenchtown Road to Jeter Road; From Jeter Road to FM1171; From Jeter Road to .7 miles west of Jeter Rd
DESCRIPTION: Improve 2-lane rural roadway
LENGTH: 1.1 miles/ 1.8 miles/ .7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,025-1,100 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,331 cars per day; 3262-11,702 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: R/B Material	$0	$0	$331,058	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$331,058	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$558,942
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	$331,058
Funding Requirements	$890,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: Dale Earnhardt Way - South Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35W to SH 114 (at Cleveland Gibbs Road)

DESCRIPTION: Extend Dale Earnhardt as a 4-lane divided roadway with urban cross section from its current terminus at IH 35W to SH 114 at Cleveland Gibbs Road

LENGTH: 1.3 miles with some On-system Impact

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 12,735 - 20,445 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	$1,500,000
Funding Requirements	$1,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A
Project Title: Trophy Club Loop Road Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$500,000	$500,000	$1,000,000	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Trophy Club Road just east of water treatment plant to Indian Creek Drive
DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway, primarily on new alignment
LENGTH: 1.25 - 2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$500,000	$500,000	$1,000,000	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$500,000	$500,000	$1,000,000	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14	**$2,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
Project Title: IH-35W and Denton Creek Interchange Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$2,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Interchange

DESCRIPTION: Construct critical Interchange for regional mobility and economic development in both Flower Mound and Northlake

LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The Town of Flower Mound will contribute $2,500,000 towards the funding of this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$2,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$2,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	$2,500,000
Funding Requirements	$2,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: Denton Creek District Spine Road Bridge Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$500,000	$0	$0	$0	$500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Bridge over Graham Branch

DESCRIPTION: Construct 6-lane bridge at Graham Creek for Proposed Denton Creek Spine Road

LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The Town of Flower Mound will contribute $500,000 towards the funding of this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	$500,000
Funding Requirements	$500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: George Owens Road Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$100,000	$0	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From US 380 to January Lane
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane rural roadway
LENGTH: 3 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 350 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,158 - 5,244 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: R/B Materials	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	$100,000
Funding Requirements	$100,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Robson Ranch Road Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,820,000	$0	$0	$1,820,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From terminus of improved section of Crawford/Robson Ranch Road approximately 0.25 miles west of Fraught Road to Strader Road
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane gravel road to 2-lane rural concrete roadway
LENGTH: 1.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 15,205 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$1,820,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: R/B Materials	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$1,820,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	**$1,820,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,820,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Walnut Street Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,500,000	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Byron Nelson Blvd. (Business 114) to just south of Lamar Street
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane rural roadway to 2-lane urban roadway
LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 900 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 2,650 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	$1,500,000
Funding Requirements	$1,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Schooling Road Improvements Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,100,000	$0	$1,100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Marshall Creek Road to Northwest Parkway

DESCRIPTION: Upgrade (Concrete paving with open bar ditch and widen) existing 2-lane road to accommodate higher volume of traffic

LENGTH: 0.55 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$1,100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$1,100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$1,100,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,100,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Simmons Road Widening and Improvements Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,600,000	$305,000	$1,295,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 407 to Kings Road East
DESCRIPTION: Widen narrow 2-lane asphalt road to a 33-foot wide concrete road with open ditch drainage
LENGTH: 1 mile

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$1,295,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$1,295,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$305,000
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	$1,295,000
Funding Requirements	$1,600,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Waketon Road Widening and Improvements Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$870,000	$195,000	$675,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Cross Timbers to Chinn Chapel

DESCRIPTION: Widen narrow 2-lane asphalt road to a 33-foot wide concrete road with open ditch drainage

LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 2,250 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 2,963 - 3,564 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$675,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$675,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$195,000
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	$675,000
Funding Requirements	$870,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Old Justin Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,073,800	$0	$0	$1,073,800	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35W to US 377
DESCRIPTION: Widen and reconstruct 24-foot roadway to 26-foot roadway with intersection improvements
LENGTH: 1.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,750 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,325 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The Town of Argyle will contribute necessary ROW and Engineering towards the completion of this project, estimated at approximately $91,000.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$1,073,800	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$1,073,800	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	$1,073,800
Funding Requirements	$1,073,800

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Country Club Road North and South Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,147,500	$0	$1,147,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Eastern Limits of Argyle to FM1830; From US 377 to Argyle City Limits
DESCRIPTION: Widen existing asphalt road to a 26-foot asphalt roadway
LENGTH: 1.7 miles; 0.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 2,750 cars per day; 2150 per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 4,156 cars per day; 9,314 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$1,147,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$1,147,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	$1,147,500
Funding Requirements	$1,147,500

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: SH 114 ROW Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$5,300,000	$1,000,000	$2,300,000	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Wise County Line to IH 35W
DESCRIPTION: Denton County's ten-percent ROW participation
LENGTH: 7.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 20,000 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 46,600 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
TxDOT will cover 90% of the cost of this ROW estimated to be $47,700,000.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: LPA	$2,300,000	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$2,300,000	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$1,000,000
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-11	$4,300,000
Funding Requirements	$5,300,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: N/A
Project Title: County Roads: Gravel to Asphalt Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$5,439,429	$189,429	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$1,750,000	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various
DESCRIPTION: Upgrading gravel roads to asphalt as needed
LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program and funds will be allocated to a specific project as it is approved.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Gravel to Asphalt		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Smith-Schluter Road		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Miscellaneous Projects							
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$1,750,000	$0
Total Available Funds	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$1,750,000	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$189,429
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011-15	$5,250,000
Funding Requirements	$5,439,429

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: County Roads - Precinct 4 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$1,591,100	$0	$831,100	$760,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Throughout Precinct 4
DESCRIPTION: Rehabilitation and construction of safety and/or mobility improvements on county roads
LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$831,100	$760,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$831,100	$760,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY_____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-11	$1,591,100
Funding Requirements	$1,591,100

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: N/A
Project Title: Discretionary Funds - Pct #4 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$2,667,647	$0	$0	$1,250,000	$0	$1,250,000	$0	$167,647	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various

DESCRIPTION: Discretionary funds are used to cover any shortfalls in Bond Projects and to provide the County with Flexibility to address any unforeseen circumstances

LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Unallocated Funds	$0	$1,250,000	$0	$1,250,000	$0	$167,647	$0
Project Cost: Reallocated to Specific Projects	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$1,250,000	$0	$1,250,000	$0	$167,647	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Appvd Bonds-FY2009 Reallocated for Projects	$0
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011-15	$2,667,647
Funding Requirements	$2,667,647

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP ’08 ROAD PROJECTS

UNDESIGNATED

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2016

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Miscellaneous TRIP '08 Funding - Undesignated Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16
$957,304	$711,636	$244,666	$1,002	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS:
DESCRIPTION: Funds are included in contingency for unanticipated road projects or potential cost over-runs.
LENGTH:

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Contingency funds have been included due to the rising costs of expenses in the construction field.
It is important to have some flexibility for projects that may exceed the original estimated expenditure.

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Miscellaneous Contingency	$244,666	$1,002	$0	$0			
Total Program Cost	$244,666	$1,002	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Debt Issued in FY2009	$711,636
Voter Approved Debt to be Issued in FY2010-11	$245,668
Funding Requirements	$957,304

Completed by: Donna Stewart Date: 9/1/2008

GL Department Name: Budget

DENTON COUNTY
2010 - 2011 OPERATING BUDGET
INDEX TO ACTIVITIES

APPENDICES

Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated, Subchapter C - Texas Budget Law 518

Court Order Establishing Tax Rate 521

Court Order Adopting Budget 522

Court Order Ratifying Tax Revenue 523

Glossary 524

Denton County Pay Grades 532

General Governmental Expenditures by Function - History 534

General Revenues by Source - History 536

Property Tax Levies and Collections - History 537

Property Tax Rates - History 538

Tax Valuation and Percentage Change - History 539

Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - History 540

Property Value and Construction - History 542

Population History 543

Budget History 544

SUBCHAPTER C. ALTERNATE METHOD OF BUDGET PREPARATION IN COUNTIES WITH POPULATION OF MORE THAN 125,000

§ 111.061. Subchapter Applicable to Counties With Population of More Than 125,000

This subchapter applies only to a county that has a population of more than 125,000 and that chooses to operate under this subchapter instead of under Subchapter A or B.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1, § 11(e), eff. Aug. 28, 1989.

§ 111.062. Appointment of Budget Officer; Abolition of Office

(a) The commissioners court of the county may appoint a county budget officer to prepare a county budget for the fiscal year.

(b) A county that establishes the office of county budget officer may abolish that office only by a formal action of the commissioners court. The court must take the action after the first day of the second month of the fiscal year and before the first day of the sixth month of the fiscal year. If the office is abolished, the duties of budget officer shall be performed by:

(1) the county judge, if the county has a population of 225,000 or less; or

(2) the county auditor, if the county has a population of more than 225,000.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 593, § 1, eff. June 13, 1993.

§ 111.063. Itemized Budget; Contents

(a) The budget officer shall itemize the budget to allow as clear a comparison as practicable between expenditures included in the proposed budget and actual or estimated expenditures for the same or similar purposes that were made for the preceding fiscal year. The budget must show with reasonable accuracy each of the projects for which an appropriation is established in the budget and the estimated amount of money carried in the budget for each project.

(b) The budget officer shall obtain from the county auditor any information necessary to prepare a complete financial statement for inclusion in the budget. The financial statement must show:

(1) the outstanding obligations of the county;

(2) the cash on hand to the credit of each fund of the county government;

(3) funds received from all sources during the preceding fiscal year;

(4) the funds and revenue estimated by the auditor to be received from all sources during the preceding fiscal year;

(5) the funds and revenue estimated by the auditor to be received during the ensuing year; and

(6) a statement of all accounts and contracts on which sums are due to or owed by the county as of the last day of the preceding fiscal year, except for taxes and court costs.

(c) If actual amounts for the information described by Subsection (b)(1), (b)(2), (b)(3), or (b)(6) are not available at the time the

§ 111.063. Itemized Budget; Contents (Continued)

budget officer prepares the financial statement, the budget officer may use in the preparation of the statement estimates of that information made by the county auditor.

d) Subsection (c) does not prevent the commissioners court from adopting a budget before the beginning of the fiscal year for which the budget is prepared.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1044, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 111.064. Limitation on Expenditures Before Adoption of Budget

Until a budget for a fiscal year is adopted by the commissioners court, the county may not make payments during that fiscal year except for emergencies and for obligations legally incurred before the first day of the fiscal year for salaries, utilities, materials, and supplies.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.065. Information Furnished by Officers

In preparing or monitoring the budget, the budget officer may require the county auditor or any other district, county, or precinct officer of the county to provide any information necessary for the budget officer to properly prepare or monitor the budget.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.066. Proposed Budget Filed With County Clerk and County Auditor; Public Inspection

(a) The budget officer shall file a copy of the proposed budget with the county clerk and the county auditor.

(b) The copy of the proposed budget shall be available for public inspection.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.067. Public Hearing on Proposed Budget

(a) The commissioners court shall hold a public hearing on the proposed budget. Any taxpayer of the county may attend and may participate in the hearing.

(b) The commissioners court shall hold the hearing on a day within 10 calendar days after the date the proposed budget is filed but before the last day of the first month of the fiscal year.

(c) The commissioners court shall publish notice that it will consider the proposed budget on the date of the budget hearing. The notice must be published once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county and must state the date, time, and location of the hearing.

(d) Notice under this section must include, in type of a size at least equal to the type used for other items in the notice, any statement required to be included in the proposed budget under section 111.033(b).

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.
Amended by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 552, § 2, eff. June 18, 1999; Acts 2007, 80th Leg., ch. 942 § 19, eff. Sept. 1, 2007.

§111.0675. Commissioners Court: Special Notice by Publication for Budget Hearing

(a) A commissioners court shall publish notice before a public hearing relating to a budget in at least one newspaper of general circulation in the county.

(b) Notice published under this section is in addition to notice required by other law. Notice under this section shall be published not earlier than the 30th or later than the 10th day before the date of the hearing.

(c) This section does not apply to a commissioners court required by other law to give notice by publication of a hearing on a budget.

Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 268, § 28, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

§ 111.068. Adoption of Budget

(a) At the conclusion of the public hearing, the commissioners court shall take action on the proposed budget.

(b) The commissioners court may make any changes in the proposed budget that it considers warranted by the facts and law and required by the interest of the taxpayers, but the amounts budgeted in a fiscal year for expenditures from the various funds of the county may not exceed the balances in those funds as of the first day of the fiscal year, plus the anticipated revenue for the fiscal year as estimated by the county auditor.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.069. Approved Budget Filed With Officers

On final approval of the budget by the commissioners court, the court shall file a copy of the budget with the county auditor and the county clerk.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 584, § 101, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 111.070. Expenditure of Funds Under Budget; Emergency Expenditure; Budget Transfer

(a) The commissioners court may spend county funds only in strict compliance with the budget, except as provided by this section.

(b) The commissioners court may authorize an emergency expenditure as an amendment to the original budget only in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention. If the court amends the original budget to meet an emergency, the court shall file a copy of its order amending the budget with the county clerk and the clerk shall attach the copy to the original budget.

(c) The commissioners court by order may:

(1) amend the budget to transfer an amount budgeted for one item to another budgeted item without authorizing an emergency expenditure; or

(2) designate the county budget officer or another officer or employee of the county who may, as appropriate and subject to conditions and directions provided by the court, amend the budget by transferring amounts budgeted for certain items to other budgeted items.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 7, eff. June 20, 1997; Acts 2005, 79th Leg., ch. 1121, § 1, eff. June 18, 2005.

§ 111.0705. Budget for Expenditures From Proceeds of Bonds or Other Obligations

If a county bond issue is submitted at an election or other authorized obligations are to be issued against future revenues and a tax is to be levied for those obligations, the commissioners court shall adopt a budget of proposed expenditures. On receipt of the proceeds of the sale of the bonds or other obligations, the county may make expenditures from the proceeds in the manner provided by this subchapter for expenditures for general purposes.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 8, eff. June 20, 1997.

§ 111.0706. Special Budget for Grant or Aid Money

The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of all public or private grant or aid money that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court shall adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purpose.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 8, eff. June 20, 1997.

§111.0707. Special Budget for Revenue From Intergovernmental Contracts

The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of all revenue from intergovernmental contracts that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court shall adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the revenue from intergovernmental contracts for its intended purpose.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 8, eff. June 20, 1997.

§111.07075. Special Budget for Revenue Received After Start of Fiscal Year

The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of revenue from a new source not anticipated before the adoption of the budget and not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court may adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the revenue for general purposes or for any of its intended purposes.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 938, § 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

§ 111.0708. Pledging Revenue as Security for Bonds and Other Obligations

In preparing a county budget, a county may secure county bonds or other obligations by pledging for the term of the bonds or other obligations:

(1) any security authorized by law; or

(2) any revenue or receipts obtained by the county from the levy of a state tax if the state is required to pay the county the proceeds or receipts from the tax.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 8, eff. June 20, 1997.

§ 111.0709. Changes in Budget for County Purposes
This subchapter does not prevent the commissioners court from making changes in the budget for county purposes.
Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 8, eff. June 20, 1997.

§ 111.071. Budget Officer's Assistance to Commissioners Court
The budget officer may assist the commissioners court in the performance of the court's duties relating to the efficiency and effectiveness of county operations.
Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.072. Duties Retained by County Auditor
The duties given under Subchapter B to the county auditor that are not expressly conferred by this subchapter on the budget officer remain duties of the county auditor.
Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.073. Employment of Personnel
The commissioners court may employ personnel necessary to assist the budget officer in the performance of the duties of that office.
Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.074. Limitation on Budget of County Auditor
An increase from one fiscal year to the next in the amount budgeted for expenses of the county auditor's office or the salary of an assistant auditor shall not exceed five (5) percent without approval of the commissioners court.
Added by Acts 1991, 72nd Leg., ch. 600, § 5, eff. June 15, 1991; Acts 1991, 72nd Leg., ch. 739, § 3, eff. Aug. 26, 1991.

§ 111.075. Reserve Item
Notwithstanding any other provision of this subchapter, a county may establish in the budget a reserve or contingency item. The item must be included in the itemized budget under Section 111.063(a) in the same manner as a project for which an appropriation is established in the budget.
Added by Acts 2003, 72nd Leg., ch. 201, § &, eff Sept. 1, 2003.

SUBCHAPTER D. BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS

§ 111.091. Appropriation Accounts
(a) On the adoption and certification of a general or special county budget, the county auditor shall open an appropriation account for each main budgeted or special item in the budget.
(b) The county auditor shall enter to an appropriation account each warrant drawn against that appropriation.
(c) The county auditor periodically shall inform the commissioners court of the condition of the appropriation accounts.
Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§111.092. Departmental Expenses Not to Exceed Appropriations
The county auditor shall oversee the warrant process to ensure that the expenses of any department do not exceed the budget appropriations for that department.
Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.093. Appropriations For Purchases, Contracts, Salaries, or Labor Expenses in County With Population of More Than 225,000
(a) This section applies only to a county with a population of more than 225,000.
(b) The county auditor shall charge all purchase orders, requisitions, contracts, and salary and labor allowances to the appropriation accounts.
(c) A requisition issued or a contract for work, labor, services, or materials and supplies that is entered into in the manner provided by law by a proper authority is not binding until the county auditor certifies that the budget contains an ample provision for the obligation and that funds are or will be available to pay the obligation when due.
(d) The amount allocated in the budget for a purchase order, requisition, contract, special purpose, or salary or labor account may not be allocated for any other purpose unless an unexpended balance remains in the account after full discharge of the obligation or unless the requisition, contract, or allocation is canceled in writing by the commissioners court or a county officer for a valid reason.
Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.094. Itemized Budget
The commissioners court in preparing the county budget shall determine the amount of county funds to be spent for the Juvenile probation department in the county budget
Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 8, eff. June 20, 1997.

§ 111.095. Special Funds
(a) This section shall apply to all funds maintained and controlled by a county tax assessor-collector that are not included in the county budget.
(b) At least 60 days before the first day of the county's fiscal year, the county tax assessor-collector shall prepare a budget for the expenditure of the funds during that fiscal year and file a copy of that budget with the county budget officer. The county budget officer shall make a copy of the budget filed with the budget officer available to the public at all reasonable times. The budget filed with the county budget officer is not subject to approval by the commissioners court of the county, but any member of the public is entitled to speak for or against the budget during the county's budget process. Funds in the accounts under this section may be spent only in compliance with the budget filed with the county budget officer under this subsection.
(c) Funds in the accounts under this section may not be used to supplement the salary or cover the personal expenses of the county tax assessor-collector.
(d) The provisions of this section are cumulative with the provisions of other statures pertaining to county funds.
Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 938, § 4, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

DENTON COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT

Sept 7 2010
Month Day Year

Court Order Number: **10-0631**

THE ORDER: I move that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of $0.2739, which is effectively a 3.775944 percent increase in the tax rate. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAXRATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 3.775944 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMETLY $12.17. The adoption of the tax rate on $100 of taxable value for Denton County for tax year 2010 includes $0.199901 for the purpose of maintenance and operation and $0.073999 for the payment of principal and interest on debt service, for the total County tax rate of $0.2739.

Motion by Horn **Seconded by Marchant**

County Judge Mary Horn	Yes X Abstain ___ No ___ Absent ___	
Commissioner Pct No 1 Hugh Coleman	Yes ___ Abstain ___ No X Absent ___	Commissioner Pct No 2 Ron Marchant Yes X Abstain ___ No ___ Absent ___
Commissioner Pct No 3 Bobbie J. Mitchell	Yes X Abstain ___ No ___ Absent ___	Commissioner Pct No 4 Andy Eads Yes X Abstain ___ No ___ Absent ___

Motion Carried 4-1-0

Other Action: Pulled from Consent ___ No Action ___ Postponed ___

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Mary Horn
Presiding Officer

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

John Feldt
Assistant District Attorney

ATTEST:

Cynthia Mitchell, County Clerk
and Ex-Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court of
Denton County, Texas

BY: _____
Deputy County Clerk

DENTON COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT

Sept 7 2010
Month Day Year

Court Order Number: **10-0630**

THE ORDER: Approve the adoption of the FY 2010-2011 Denton County Budget in the amount of $196,785,911 and any appropriate action. Budget

Motion by Horn **Seconded by Mitchell**

County Judge Mary Horn	Yes X Abstain ___ No ___ Absent ___	

Commissioner Pct No 1 Hugh Coleman	Yes ___ Abstain ___ No X Absent ___	Commissioner Pct No 2 Ron Marchant	Yes X Abstain ___ No ___ Absent ___
Commissioner Pct No 3 Bobbie J. Mitchell	Yes X Abstain ___ No ___ Absent ___	Commissioner Pct No 4 Andy Eads	Yes X Abstain ___ No ___ Absent ___

Motion Carried 4-1-0

Other Action: Pulled from Consent ___ No Action ___ Postponed ___

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Mary Horn
Presiding Officer

ATTEST:

Cynthia Mitchell, County Clerk
and Ex-Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court of
Denton County, Texas

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Assistant District Attorney

BY: _____
Deputy County Clerk

DENTON COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT

Sept 7 2010
Month Day Year

Court Order Number: **10-0632**

THE ORDER: Approve ratifying that the adoption of the FY 2010-2011 Denton County Budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by $6,943,466 or 5.15% and of that amount $2,884,362 is tax revenue that will be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year with a total tax rate of $0.2739 per $100 of taxable value. Budget.

Motion by Horn **Seconded by Eads**

County Judge Mary Horn	Yes X Abstain ___ No ___ Absent ___	

Commissioner Pct No 1 Hugh Coleman	Yes ___ Abstain ___ No X Absent ___	Commissioner Pct No 2 Ron Marchant	Yes X Abstain ___ No ___ Absent ___
Commissioner Pct No 3 Bobbie J. Mitchell	Yes X Abstain ___ No ___ Absent ___	Commissioner Pct No 4 Andy Eads	Yes X Abstain ___ No ___ Absent ___

Motion Carried 4-1-0

Other Action: Pulled from Consent ___ No Action ___ Postponed ___

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Mary Horn
Presiding Officer

ATTEST:

Cynthia Mitchell, County Clerk
and Ex-Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court of
Denton County, Texas

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

John Feldt
Assistant District Attorney

BY: _____
Deputy County Clerk

GLOSSARY

Account Code: A series of numbers used to identify and classify expenditures or revenues within an organizational unit. The account code consists of a fund code, department or activity code, an object or expenditure code and a category code as set forth in the "Chart of Accounts."

Accrual Basis: Basis of accounting where transactions are recognized in the financial statement when they occur, regardless of when cash is actually received or spent.

Activity: The part of a department or division charged with a specific provision of County service.

Actual: Final audited revenue or expenditure results of operations for the fiscal year indicated.

ADA: Americans with Disabilities

Ad Valorem Tax: A tax levied against the taxable valuation of land and improvements.

Appraised Value: An estimate of value for the purpose of taxation.

Appropriation: An authorization to make expenditures or incur obligations against the resources of the County.

ASAP: Absent Student Assistance Program

Assessed Valuation: The total valuation of land and improvements less all property exempt from tax. It is used by a government as a basis for levying taxes. The Denton County Appraisal District that is a separate entity sets the assessed values in Denton County.

Assets: Any item of economic value owned by the County; vehicles, land, etc.

Authorized Position Detail: A breakdown of positions and pay grades by job title for a specific department or division.

BAT: Best Available Technology

Bond: A written promise to pay two things:
1. a principal amount on a specified date, and
2. a series of interest payments, usually in annual installments for the term of the bond.

Bond Rating: Organizations like Standard and Poor's and Moody's rate the riskiness of government-issued securities and gives each security a bond rating.

Bonded Indebtedness: The total amount of principal and interest due on bonds which have been sold to finance capital projects such as roads, bridges and buildings. The most prevalent types of bonds are general obligation or revenue bonds.

Budget: An itemized schedule of estimated government revenues and expenditures covering the fiscal year, prepared in advance as a guide for government expenditures.

Budget Amendment: A change in the authorized level of funding (appropriations) for a department or line item object code. These adjustments are made only with Commissioners Court approval.

Budget Calendar: A schedule of dates which the County follows in the preparation, adoption and administration of the budget process.

Budget Message: The opening section of the budget which provides the Commissioners Court and the public with a general summary of the most important aspects of the budget, changes from the current and previous fiscal years, and the views and recommendations of the Budget Officer.

Budget Policy & Procedures: A statement or plan that describes how certain aspects of the budget are formulated and the rules to be followed as the budget is put into operation after adoption.

Budgetary Control: A general set of guidelines established in a policy and procedures statement which allows for monitoring and management of funds that have been appropriated for use in providing a service.

CAA: Clean Air Act

Calculated Effective Tax Rate: State law in Texas prescribes a formula for calculating the effective tax rate for counties. The net effect of the formula is to produce a tax rate that goes down when property values rise because of inflation and vice versa. The intent is to generate a rate that produces approximately the same revenues as the year before. The formula does make adjustments for newly annexed property and newly constructed property.

Capital Equipment; Non-Consumable items purchased with an estimated useful life of more than one (1) year and a value of $5000 or more.

Capital Improvement Program (CIP): A proposed plan to finance major infrastructure development and funded through General Obligation Bonds, Refunding Bonds, Permanent Improvement Bonds and Tax Notes.

Capital Outlay: Expenditure that results in the acquisition of fixed assets.

Capital Project Fund: A proposed plan for financing long term work projects that lead to the physical development of the County; usually based on the Capital Improvement Program.

Capital Replacement Fund: This fund includes major capital projects that total over $100,000 that are not funded with long-term debt.

CDA: Criminal District Attorney:

Certificates of Obligation: A short-term debt instrument whose rates are periodically restructured.

Certification Pay: Additional pay attributable for completion of specified certification that enhances performance.

CHOS: Courthouse on the Square.

CIC: Capital Improvement Committee

CIP: Capital Improvement Program

CJAD: Criminal Justice Assistance Division

COBRA: Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985

Contingency Funds: A budgetary reserve set aside for unforeseen events occurring during the fiscal year which is also known as a reserve account.

CPS: Child Protective Services.

CSCD: Community Supervision & Corrections Department.

Current Taxes: Taxes that are levied and collected prior to being delinquent. The tax year begins January 1st. Taxes are delinquent on February 1st, after which time penalty and interest charges accrue.

Debt Service: The County's obligation to pay the principal and interest on all bonds and other debt instruments according to a payment schedule developed at the time the instrument is issued.

Debt Service Fund: This fund accounts for the accumulation of financial resources needed to meet the requirements of general obligation debt service and debt service reserves.

Deficit: The excess of expenses over budget during the accounting period.

Delinquent Taxes: Taxes that remain unpaid at February 1st.

Department: A major division or unit of the County responsible for a service or operation or a group of related operations within a functional area.

Department/Activity Description: Description of the services provided by a particular department at the approved level of funding.

Departmental Goals: The goals are to describe the purpose or benefit that the department provides to the citizen which also identifies the end result that the department desires to achieve.

Disbursement: Payment of goods or services in cash or by check.

DA: Criminal District Attorney.

Division: A section of an operation that is grouped based on related activities.

Effective Tax Rate: State law in Texas prescribes a formula for calculating the effective tax rate for counties. The net effect of the formula is to produce a tax rate that goes down when property values rise because of inflation and vice versa. The intent is to generate a rate that produces approximately the same revenues as the year before. The formula does make adjustments for newly annexed property and newly constructed property.

Encumbrance: An obligation of the County for which funds have been set aside (not expended) for a known or expected expenditure with a valid purchase order or contract.

Estimated Revenue: The amount of projected revenue for the fiscal cycle. Projections are generally based on prior experiences or increased fees.

Executive Summary: An overview of the County including budget highlights, funding sources and a complete review of the budget process.

Exempt: Personnel not eligible to receive overtime pay and who are expected to put in whatever hours are necessary to complete their job assignments. The respective department head or elected official, as partial compensation for overtime hours worked, may allow compensatory time off.

Expenditure: The outflow of funds to obtain goods or services.

Expenses: Charges incurred for operations, maintenance, debt service and other goods and services.

Fees of Office (Revenue): Fees charged by various County departments to provide a service to the public or another governmental entity.

FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency.

Fiduciary or Trust and Agency Fund: The funds that account for assets held by the County in a trustee or agency capacity.

Fines (Revenue): Revenue generated through fines assessed by various courts.

Fiscal Policy: A set of principals for the planning and programming of government budgets. Changes in the level of taxes, the rate of government expenditures or the budget deficit are all possible instruments of fiscal policy.

Fiscal Year: The period signifying the beginning and ending of an accounting period. Denton County's fiscal year is October 1st through September 30th.

Fixed Assets: See Capital Equipment.

FMLA: Family Medical Leave Act of 1993

Forfeitures: Payment as a penalty assessed by the Courts through bail bond and property forfeitures.

Fund: An independent fiscal and accounting entity, segregated to perform specific activities or functions. Each fund balances appropriations and revenues.

Fund Balance: The excess of a fund's current assets over its liabilities for the accounting period. State law prohibits deficits.

GAAP: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

General Fund: The fund used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. This is the main operating fund of the County.

General Ledger: A file that contains the accounts needed to reflect the financial position and the results of operations of the County.

General Obligation Bonds: Also known as G.O. Bonds. Debt instruments where the taxing power of the governmental entity is used to guarantee repayment. These bonds are sold and guaranteed by the government entity which issues the bonds and backed by the government's full faith and credit to the repayment of the bonds it issues.

GFOA: Government Finance Officers Association.

GASB: Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

Grant: A contribution by a government or other organization to support a particular function. Typically, these contributions are made to local governments from state or federal governments.

HIPAA: Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996

Indirect Costs: Costs not directly attributable to providing a product or service. Usually these are support costs.

Inflation: A persistent rise in the general price level that results in a decline in the purchasing power of money.

Infrastructure: the basic elements necessary for providing sufficient roads and highways necessary to handle the volumes of increasing traffic.

Interest Earnings: Earnings from available monies invested during the year.

Intergovernmental (Revenue): Funds received as payment from the State of Texas and other agencies for administering a program.

Internal Control: A plan of organization under which employees' duties are arranged so that records and procedures are so designed as to make it possible to exercise effective accounting controls over assets, liabilities, revenues and expenditures.

Intra-Departmental Transfer: A change within a department's operating line items with less than a $2,000 cumulative total for the fiscal year.

Investments: Securities and real estate held for the production of revenues in the form of interest, dividends, rentals, or lease payments. The term does not include fixed assets used in governmental operations.

JJAEP: Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program.

JP: Justice of the Peace.

Liabilities: Debt or other legal obligations arising out of transactions in the past that must be liquidated, renewed, or refunded at some future date.

Levy: To impose taxes, special assessments, or service charges for the support of government activities.

Line Item Budget: A budget that lists each object code for departments separately with the dollar amount budgeted.

Long Term Debt: Debt with a maturity of more than one year from the date of issuance.

ME: Medical Examiner's Office.

MHMR: Mental Health Mental Retardation.

MHU: Mental Health Unit

Miscellaneous (Revenue): Revenue generated from various sources such as the sale of assets or supplies. Beginning balances are classified as miscellaneous since they consist of excess revenue from all categories.

Mission Statement: An operational statement explaining the purpose of the organization.

Modified Accrual Basis: This is a combination of cash and accrual accounting.. Expenditures are immediately incurred as a liability while revenues are not recorded until they are actually received or are "measurable" and "available for expenditure". This type of accounting basis is conservative and is recommended as the standard for most governmental funds.

MUD: Municipal Utility District

NCTCOG: North Central Texas Council of Governments

NSF: Not Sufficient Funds

Non-Departmental Expense: Expenditures for professional services and other general government functions, which cannot be allocated to individual departments, are assigned to miscellaneous/non-departmental expenses.

Object Code: Numerical code for line item expenditure description.

Objective: Steps taken to achieve a pre-determined goal.

OCA: Office of Consumer Affairs

OCD: Office of Civil Defense

Operating Budget: That summarized budget of the County, which provides a review of the services and functions of the various County departments including budget changes, funding sources and other various information. This document is provided separate from a line-item budget which provides more details about the County for the public.

Operating Fund: A set of self-balancing accounts used to pay current, on-going expenditures.

Operating Expenses: The portion of the budget that provides goods and services used in the daily operations excluding personnel and capital expenditures.

Performance/Productivity Measures: Specific quantitative and qualitative measures of work performed as an objective of the department.

Position: An employee working at least 17 hours per week for the County.

Property Tax: Taxes levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and the tax rate.

Reserve: Denton County maintains one type of reserve account. The Unallocated Reserves are used to fund expenses within the first three months of the fiscal year until property tax payments are received.

Resolution: A formal statement of opinion or determination adopted by an assembly or other formal group.

Resources: Total dollars available for appropriations, including estimated revenues, fund transfers, and beginning fund balances.

Revenue: Income received from such sources as taxes, fines, fees, forfeitures, grants, etc.

SO: Sheriff's Office

Source of Revenue: Revenues are classified according to source.

Special Revenue Funds: These funds are set up to keep track of segregated revenue activities.

Staffing Trends: Staffing figures for a specific period of time for a department or division.

Statute: A law enacted by the legislative assembly.

STEP: Selective Traffic Enforcement Program

Tax Levy: Imposing or collecting a tax.

Tax Rate: A percentage applied to all taxable property to raise general revenues.

Tax Rate Limit: The maximum rate at which a government may levy a tax. The limit may apply to taxes raised for a particular purpose, or to taxes imposed for all purposes, and may apply to a single government, to a class of governments, or to all governments operating in a particular area. Overall tax rate limits usually restrict levies for all purposes and of all governments, state and local, having jurisdiction in a given area.

Tax Roll: Official list showing the amount of taxes levied against each taxpayer or property.

Taxes: Sums imposed by a government for services performed for the common benefit of the people.

Taxes (current): Taxes levied that are due within one year.

Taxes (delinquent): Taxes which remain unpaid after the date on which a penalty for non-payment is attached.

TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Time Deposit: Investment of idle funds with a depository at a negotiated interest rate.

TJPC: Texas Juvenile Probation Commission.

Transfer-In: Funds expended in one fund and received in another.

TRIP '08: Road bond projects that received voter approval in November 2008 for various county-wide Transportation Road Improvements Programs.

Trust Funds: Accounts established to record and report all funds collected, disbursed, invested, and held in trust as ordered by the courts.

TXDOT: Texas Department of Transportation

Unencumbered Balance: The amount of an appropriation that is neither expended nor obligated (encumbered). That amount of appropriation is available for future use.

Unappropriated Fund Balance: Funds that are neither expended nor obligated and provides cash flow to the organization.

VA: Veterans Administration

WIC: Women, Infants and Children

Denton County FY 2011 Pay Grades
Effective 10-1-10

GRADE		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
1	Hourly	10.457	13.071	15.685
	Bi-weekly	837	1,046	1,255
	Annual	21,750	27,188	32,625
2	Hourly	11.189	13.986	16.783
	Bi-weekly	895	1,119	1,343
	Annual	23,273	29,091	34,909
3	Hourly	11.972	14.965	17.958
	Bi-weekly	958	1,197	1,437
	Annual	24,902	31,127	37,352
4	Hourly	12.810	16.013	19.215
	Bi-weekly	1,025	1,281	1,537
	Annual	26,645	33,306	39,967
5	Hourly	13.707	17.133	20.560
	Bi-weekly	1,097	1,371	1,645
	Annual	28,510	35,637	42,765
6	Hourly	14.666	18.333	21.999
	Bi-weekly	1,173	1,467	1,760
	Annual	30,506	38,132	45,758
7	Hourly	15.693	19.616	23.539
	Bi-weekly	1,255	1,569	1,883
	Annual	32,641	40,801	48,961
8	Hourly	16.791	20.989	25.187
	Bi-weekly	1,343	1,679	2,015
	Annual	34,926	43,657	52,389
9	Hourly	17.967	22.458	26.950
	Bi-weekly	1,437	1,797	2,156
	Annual	37,371	46,713	56,056
10	Hourly	19.224	24.030	28.837
	Bi-weekly	1,538	1,922	2,307
	Annual	39,986	49,983	59,980
11	Hourly	20.570	25.713	30.855
	Bi-weekly	1,646	2,057	2,468
	Annual	42,786	53,482	64,178
12	Hourly	22.010	27.513	33.015
	Bi-weekly	1,761	2,201	2,641
	Annual	45,781	57,226	68,671
13	Hourly	23.550	29.438	35.326
	Bi-weekly	1,884	2,355	2,826
	Annual	48,985	61,231	73,478
14	Hourly	25.199	31.499	37.799
	Bi-weekly	2,016	2,520	3,024
	Annual	52,414	65,518	78,621
15	Hourly	26.963	33.704	40.445
	Bi-weekly	2,157	2,696	3,236
	Annual	56,083	70,104	84,125
16	Hourly	28.850	36.063	43.275
	Bi-weekly	2,308	2,885	3,462
	Annual	60,009	75,011	90,013
17	Hourly	30.870	38.588	46.305
	Bi-weekly	2,470	3,087	3,704
	Annual	64,210	80,262	96,314
18	Hourly	33.031	41.288	49.546
	Bi-weekly	2,642	3,303	3,964
	Annual	68,704	85,880	103,056
19	Hourly	35.343	44.179	53.014
	Bi-weekly	2,827	3,534	4,241
	Annual	73,514	91,892	110,270
20	Hourly	37.817	47.271	56.725
	Bi-weekly	3,025	3,782	4,538
	Annual	78,659	98,324	117,989

Denton County FY 2011 Attorney Pay Grades
Effective 10-1-10

GRADE		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
ATY 1	Hourly	26.683	30.018	33.353
	Bi-weekly	2,135	2,401	2,668
	Annual	55,500	62,438	69,375
ATY 2	Hourly	29.351	33.020	36.689
	Bi-weekly	2,348	2,642	2,935
	Annual	61,050	68,681	76,313
ATY 3	Hourly	32.286	37.129	41.972
	Bi-weekly	2,583	2,970	3,358
	Annual	67,155	77,228	87,302
ATY 4	Hourly	35.515	40.842	46.169
	Bi-weekly	2,841	3,267	3,694
	Annual	73,871	84,951	96,032
ATY 5	Hourly	39.066	45.903	52.739
	Bi-weekly	3,125	3,672	4,219
	Annual	81,258	95,478	109,698
ATY 6	Hourly	42.973	50.493	58.013
	Bi-weekly	3,438	4,039	4,641
	Annual	89,383	105,025	120,667
ATY 7	Hourly	47.270	56.724	66.178
	Bi-weekly	3,782	4,538	5,294
	Annual	98,322	117,986	137,650
ATY 8	Hourly	51.997	62.397	72.796
	Bi-weekly	4,160	4,992	5,824
	Annual	108,154	129,785	151,415
ATY 9	Hourly	57.197	71.496	85.795
	Bi-weekly	4,576	5,720	6,864
	Annual	118,969	148,711	178,454
ATY 10	Hourly	62.916	78.646	94.375
	Bi-weekly	5,033	6,292	7,550
	Annual	130,866	163,583	196,299
ATY 11	Hourly	69.208	86.510	103.812
	Bi-weekly	5,537	6,921	8,305
	Annual	143,953	179,941	215,929

Denton County FY 2011 Senior Management Pay Grades
Effective 10-1-10

GRADE		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
BB 1	Hourly	33.654	46.875	60.096
	Bi-weekly	2,692	3,750	4,808
	Annual	70,000	97,500	125,000
BB 2	Hourly	43.269	57.692	72.115
	Bi-weekly	3,462	4,615	5,769
	Annual	90,000	120,000	150,000

Denton County FY 2011 Law Enforcement Pay Grades
Effective 10-1-10

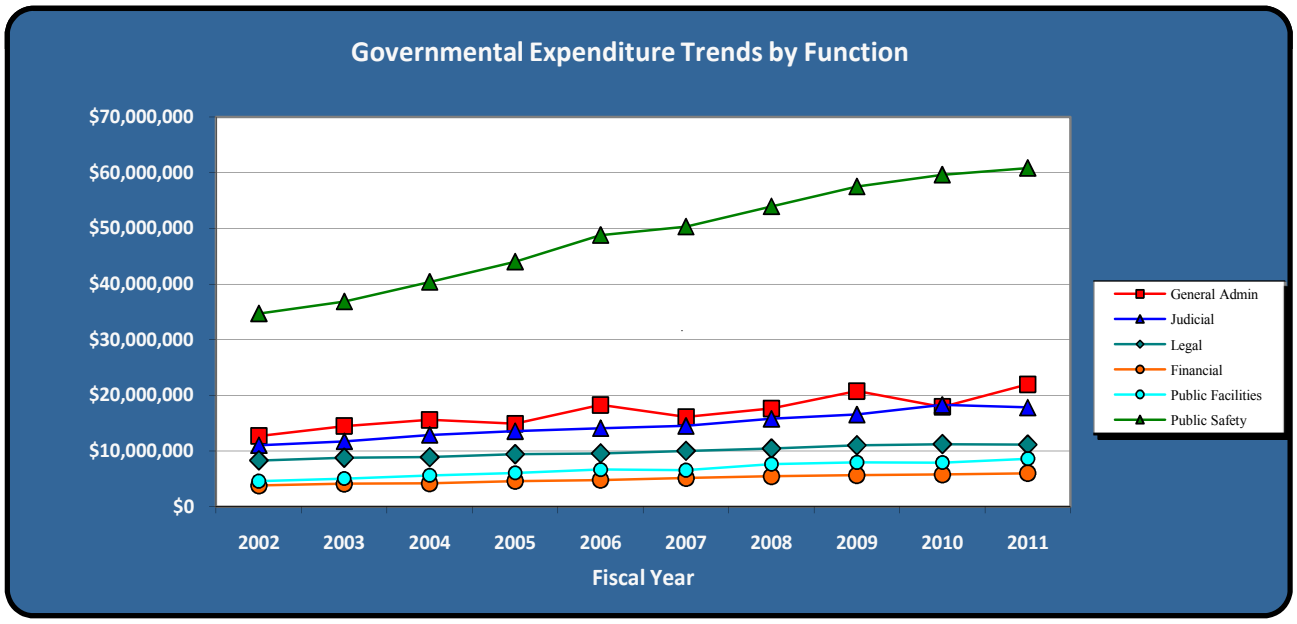
GRADE		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
101	Hourly	14.666	18.333	21.999
	Bi-weekly	1,173	1,467	1,760
	Annual	30,506	38,132	45,758
102	Hourly	15.693	19.616	23.539
	Bi-weekly	1,255	1,569	1,883
	Annual	32,641	40,801	48,961
103	Hourly	16.791	20.989	25.187
	Bi-weekly	1,343	1,679	2,015
	Annual	34,926	43,658	52,389
104	Hourly	17.967	22.459	26.950
	Bi-weekly	1,437	1,797	2,156
	Annual	37,371	46,714	56,056
105	Hourly	19.224	24.030	28.837
	Bi-weekly	1,538	1,922	2,307
	Annual	39,986	49,983	59,980
106	Hourly	20.570	25.713	30.855
	Bi-weekly	1,646	2,057	2,468
	Annual	42,786	53,482	64,178
107	Hourly	22.010	27.513	33.015
	Bi-weekly	1,761	2,201	2,641
	Annual	45,781	57,226	68,671
108	Hourly	23.550	29.438	35.326
	Bi-weekly	1,884	2,355	2,826
	Annual	48,985	61,232	73,478
109	Hourly	25.199	31.499	37.799
	Bi-weekly	2,016	2,520	3,024
	Annual	52,414	65,518	78,621
110	Hourly	26.963	33.704	40.445
	Bi-weekly	2,157	2,696	3,236
	Annual	56,083	70,104	84,125
111	Hourly	28.850	36.063	43.275
	Bi-weekly	2,308	2,885	3,462
	Annual	60,009	75,011	90,013
112	Hourly	30.870	38.588	46.305
	Bi-weekly	2,470	3,087	3,704
	Annual	64,210	80,262	96,314
113	Hourly	33.031	41.288	49.546
	Bi-weekly	2,642	3,303	3,964
	Annual	68,704	85,880	103,056
114	Hourly	35.343	44.179	53.014
	Bi-weekly	2,827	3,534	4,241
	Annual	73,514	91,892	110,270
115	Hourly	37.817	47.271	56.725
	Bi-weekly	3,025	3,782	4,538
	Annual	78,659	98,324	117,989
116	Hourly	40.464	50.580	60.696
	Bi-weekly	3,237	4,046	4,856
	Annual	84,166	105,207	126,248
117	Hourly	43.297	54.121	64.945
	Bi-weekly	3,464	4,330	5,196
	Annual	90,057	112,572	135,086

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY

GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION [1]
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	General Administration	Judicial	Legal	Financial	Public Facilities	Public Safety
2002	12,692,067	11,035,549	8,309,657	3,793,665	4,593,304	34,682,542
2003	14,465,604	11,732,115	8,788,113	4,109,253	5,052,708	36,837,893
2004	15,598,531	12,893,328	8,891,460	4,173,579	5,621,445	40,378,808
2005	14,888,022	13,564,727	9,422,383	4,592,659	6,064,423	44,003,115
2006	18,260,489	14,101,569	9,567,544	4,800,460	6,663,211	48,795,554
2007	16,108,615	14,511,043	10,016,699	5,140,333	6,568,295	50,285,319
2008	17,625,331	15,786,201	10,442,389	5,468,113	7,645,966	53,934,418
2009	20,764,872	16,556,969	11,019,055	5,635,737	7,966,051	57,497,131
2010 [2]	17,908,979	18,289,346	11,240,782	5,763,079	7,922,478	59,619,620
2011 [3]	21,973,361	17,815,564	11,136,753	5,991,524	8,622,832	60,836,004

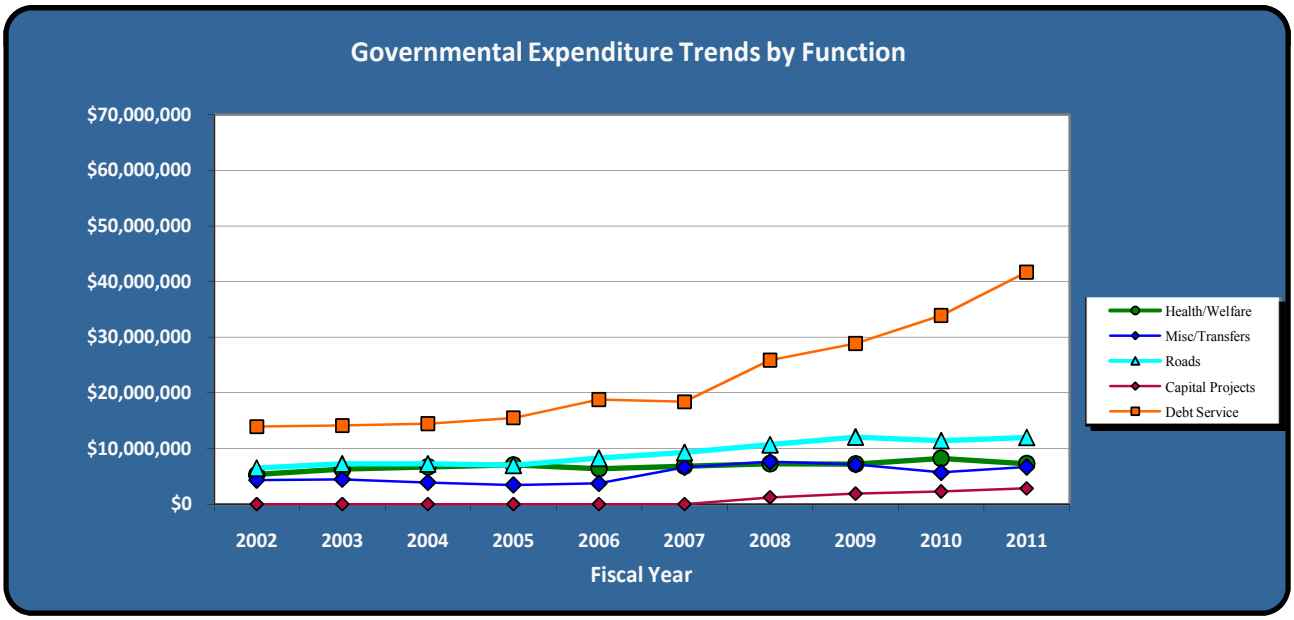


Notes:
[1] Includes General, Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds.
[2] Estimated Expenditures
[3] Budgeted Expenditures

DENTON COUNTY

GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION [1]
Last Ten Fiscal Years - Page 2

Fiscal Year	Health/ Welfare	Miscellaneous/ Transfers	Roads	Capital Projects	Debt Service	Total
2002	5,317,685	4,322,226	6,473,979	0	13,928,210	105,148,884
2003	6,277,552	4,470,395	7,222,595	0	14,118,652	113,074,880
2004	6,691,974	3,903,609	7,246,126	0	14,450,424	119,849,284
2005	7,050,799	3,457,266	7,011,026	0	15,505,580	125,560,000
2006	6,376,067	3,714,159	8,274,695	0	18,779,874	139,333,622
2007	6,816,607	6,631,649	9,292,148	0	18,380,383	143,751,090
2008	7,274,398	7,616,929	10,690,649	1,220,531	25,867,622	163,572,547
2009	7,195,347	7,100,815	12,062,578	1,879,822	28,858,092	176,536,469
2010 [2]	8,218,562	5,704,803	11,418,543	2,280,775	33,915,159	182,282,126
2011 [3]	7,262,411	6,674,999	11,975,091	2,829,464	41,667,908	196,785,911

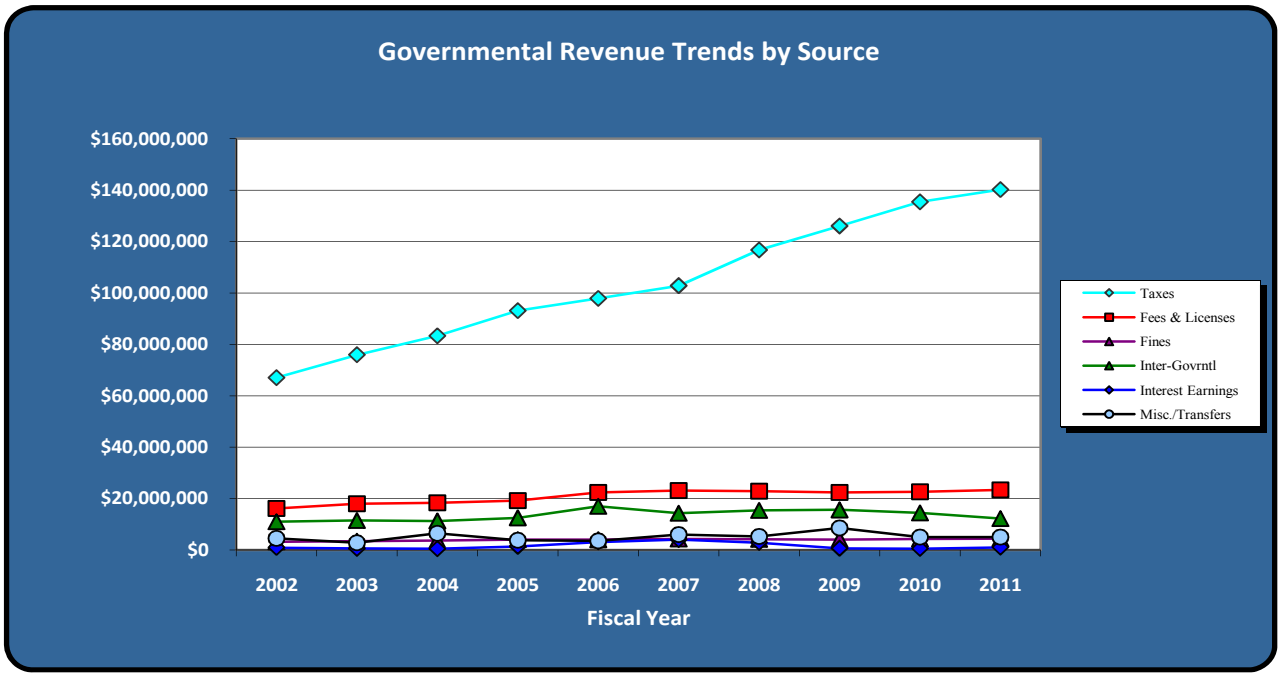


Notes:
[1] Includes General, Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds.
[2] Estimated Expenditures
[3] Budgeted Expenditures

DENTON COUNTY

GENERAL REVENUES BY SOURCE [1]
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Taxes	Fees and Auto Reg.	Fines	Inter-Governmental	Interest Earnings	Misc./ Transfers	Total
2002	66,983,003	16,149,222	3,204,592	11,014,154	888,953	4,569,073	102,808,997
2003	75,897,298	18,004,137	3,378,781	11,445,768	570,121	2,757,113	112,053,218
2004	83,298,140	18,391,317	3,595,541	11,301,883	421,910	6,495,216	123,504,007
2005	93,082,213	19,148,406	3,990,834	12,509,494	1,352,539	3,818,444	133,901,930
2006	97,874,084	22,382,518	3,972,218	16,993,836	3,068,520	3,582,633	147,873,809
2007	102,817,040	23,165,510	4,248,548	14,271,636	3,971,871	5,955,523	154,430,128
2008	116,739,752	22,830,302	4,146,764	15,409,861	2,829,407	5,217,664	167,173,750
2009	126,074,805	22,423,000	4,055,003	15,587,658	610,310	8,522,664	177,273,440
2010 [2]	135,447,000	22,651,000	4,285,000	14,426,164	530,850	4,985,395	182,325,409
2011 [3]	140,241,224	23,379,000	4,340,000	12,237,553	1,004,400	4,965,104	186,167,281



Notes: 2002 - 2009 Indicate Actual Totals

[1] Includes General, Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds

[2] Estimated Revenues

[3] Budgeted Revenues (Excludes Fund Balance)

DENTON COUNTY

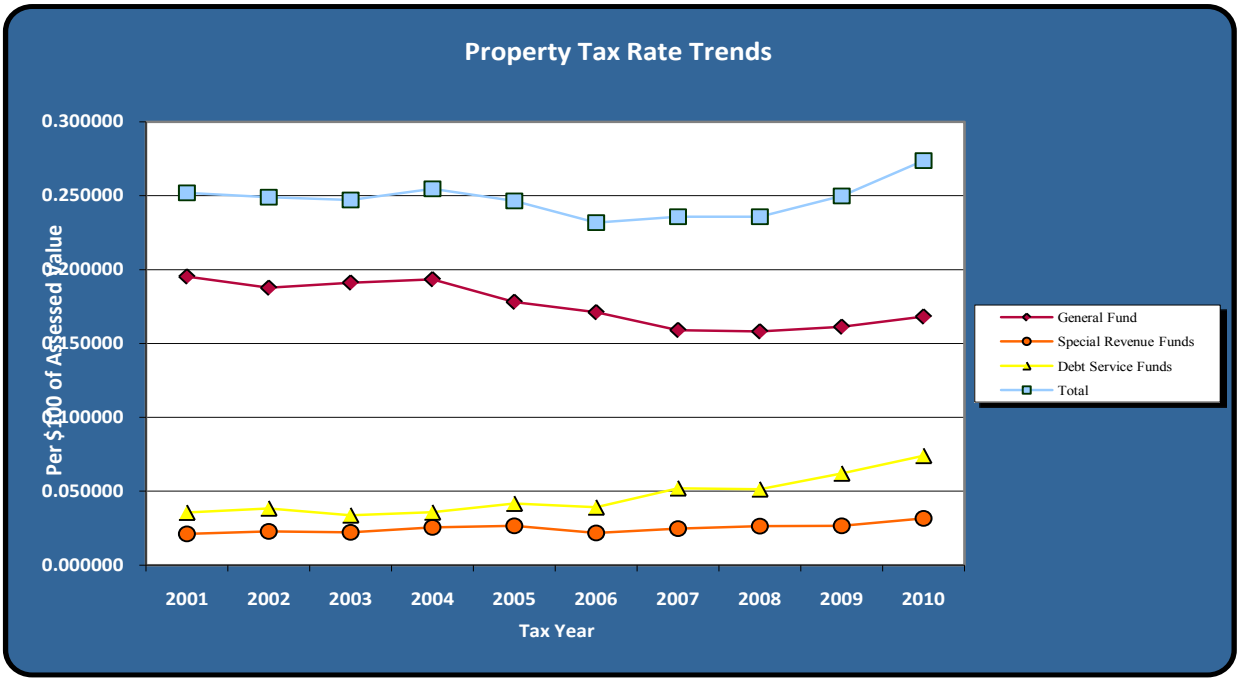
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Total Tax Levy	Collected within the Fiscal Year		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2001	53,675,987	52,928,630	98.6	706,267	53,634,897	99.9
2002	67,007,264	65,833,992	98.2	1,103,661	66,937,653	99.9
2003	74,597,046	73,502,543	98.5	1,076,432	74,578,975	100.0
2004	82,072,675	81,000,786	98.7	1,158,185	82,158,971	100.1
2005	91,909,495	90,828,110	98.8	1,189,651	92,017,761	100.1
2006	96,942,092	95,770,632	98.8	1,416,743	97,187,375	100.3
2007	101,758,392	100,548,087	98.8	1,564,199	102,112,286	100.3
2008	115,308,895	114,144,213	99.0	1,056,139	115,200,352	99.9
2009	125,564,650	124,349,930	99.0	808,725	125,158,655	99.7
2010	134,757,111	133,632,700	99.2	-	133,632,700	99.2

DENTON COUNTY

PROPERTY TAX RATES
(PER $100 OF ASSESSED VALUE)
Last Ten Tax Years

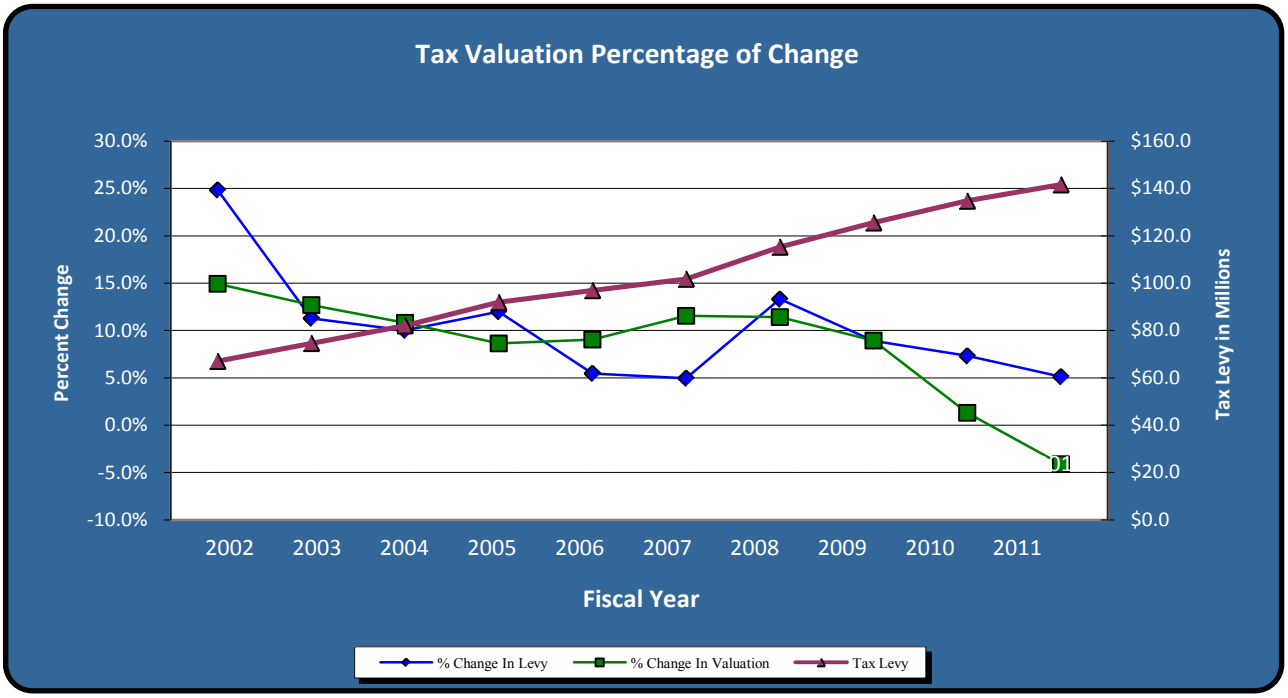
Tax Year	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Total
2001	0.195310	0.021030	0.035590	0.251930
2002	0.187690	0.022850	0.038430	0.248970
2003	0.191170	0.022260	0.033740	0.247170
2004	0.193440	0.025640	0.035720	0.254800
2005	0.178140	0.026670	0.041670	0.246480
2006	0.171120	0.021670	0.039130	0.231920
2007	0.159040	0.024790	0.052060	0.235890
2008	0.158100	0.026330	0.051340	0.235770
2009	0.161240	0.026490	0.062070	0.249800
2010	0.168171	0.031730	0.073999	0.273900



DENTON COUNTY

TAX VALUATION AND PERCENTAGE OF CHANGE
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Valuation	Percentage of Change In Valuation	Tax Rate	Tax Levy	Percentage of Change In Levy
2002	26,597,572,619	14.9	0.25193	67,007,265	24.8
2003	29,962,263,012	12.7	0.24897	74,597,046	11.3
2004	33,204,950,115	10.8	0.24717	82,072,675	10.0
2005	36,071,230,377	8.6	0.25480	91,909,495	12.0
2006	39,330,611,814	9.0	0.24648	96,942,092	5.5
2007	43,876,505,795	11.6	0.23192	101,758,392	5.0
2008	48,882,455,586	11.4	0.23589	115,308,824	13.3
2009	53,257,263,608	8.9	0.23577	125,564,650	8.9
2010	53,946,001,329	1.3	0.24980	134,757,111	7.3
2011	51,721,875,628	-4.1	0.27390	141,666,217	5.1



DENTON COUNTY

ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Real Property			
Fiscal Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Other	Personal Property
2001	15,898,412,040	2,744,120,681	$2,811,553,114	$2,568,404,812
2002	18,563,905,276	3,020,670,675	$3,006,131,739	$2,956,078,715
2003	20,770,358,117	3,449,717,874	$3,134,101,277	$3,662,504,462
2004	23,487,874,992	3,789,976,691	$3,224,862,043	$3,873,684,339
2005	25,153,598,645	4,105,080,500	$3,873,892,077	$4,229,771,539
2006	27,011,065,226	4,544,999,060	$3,929,476,860	$5,301,761,092
2007	29,740,164,928	5,207,650,890	$8,148,783,424	$3,983,340,835
2008	32,339,953,553	6,730,833,980	$11,128,310,614	$5,119,287,446
2009	35,370,529,725	7,685,551,410	$14,622,614,897	$5,493,135,842
2010	34,023,281,341	7,708,027,368	$12,825,800,942	$4,477,889,643

DENTON COUNTY

ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
Last Ten Fiscal Years - Page 2

Fiscal Year	Less Tax Exempt Real Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
2001	879,306,497	23,143,184,150	0.23193	23,143,184,150	100%
2002	949,213,786	26,597,572,619	0.25193	26,597,572,619	100%
2003	1,054,418,718	29,962,263,012	0.24897	29,962,263,012	100%
2004	1,171,447,950	33,204,950,115	0.24717	33,204,950,115	100%
2005	1,291,112,384	36,071,230,377	0.25480	36,071,230,377	100%
2006	1,456,690,424	39,330,611,814	0.24648	39,330,611,814	100%
2007	3,203,434,282	43,876,505,795	0.23192	43,876,505,795	100%
2008	6,435,930,007	48,882,455,586	0.23589	48,882,455,586	100%
2009	9,914,568,266	53,257,263,608	0.23577	53,257,263,608	100%
2010	5,088,997,965	53,946,001,329	0.24980	53,946,001,329	100%

DENTON COUNTY

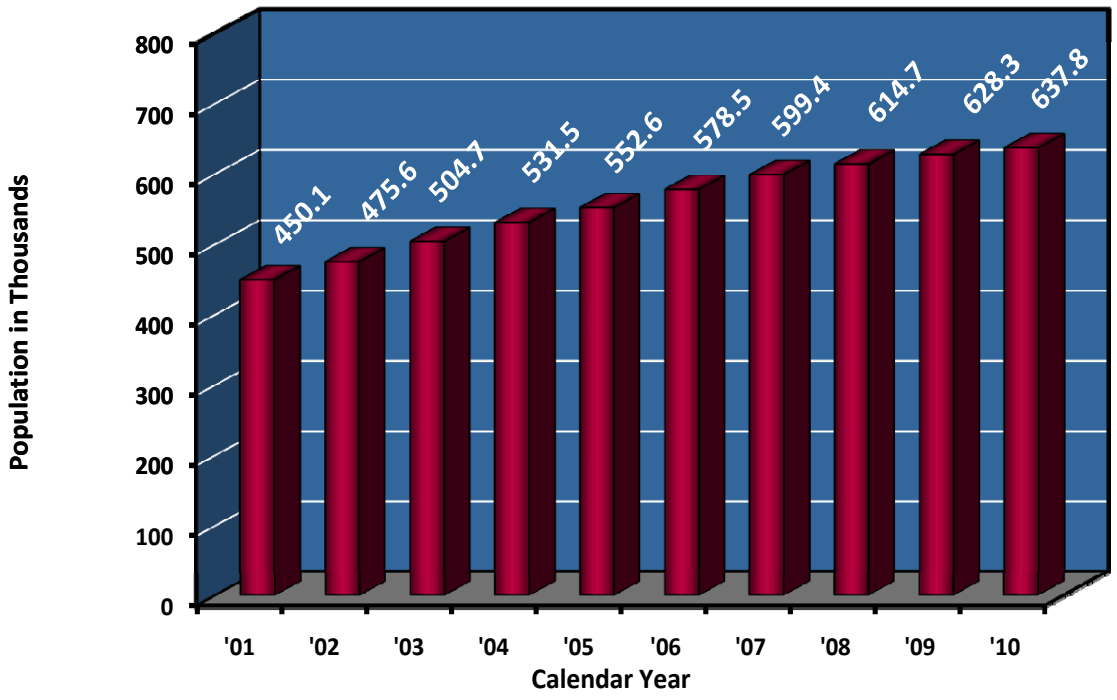
PROPERTY VALUE AND CONSTRUCTION
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Property Value	Construction [1]	Total
2002	$24,778,598,701	$1,818,973,918	$26,597,572,619
2003	$28,028,017,653	$1,934,245,359	$29,962,263,012
2004	$31,372,180,518	$1,832,769,597	$33,204,950,115
2005	$34,188,531,324	$1,882,699,053	$36,071,230,377
2006	$37,518,297,468	$1,812,314,346	$39,330,611,814
2007	$41,884,058,140	$1,992,447,655	$43,876,505,795
2008	$46,755,842,574	$2,126,613,012	$48,882,455,586
2009	$50,290,722,488	$2,109,189,456	$52,399,911,944
2010	$51,436,062,002	$1,723,310,836	$53,159,372,838
2011	$50,668,804,608	$1,053,071,020	$51,721,875,628

Notes: [1] Source: Denton Central Appraisal District

DENTON COUNTY

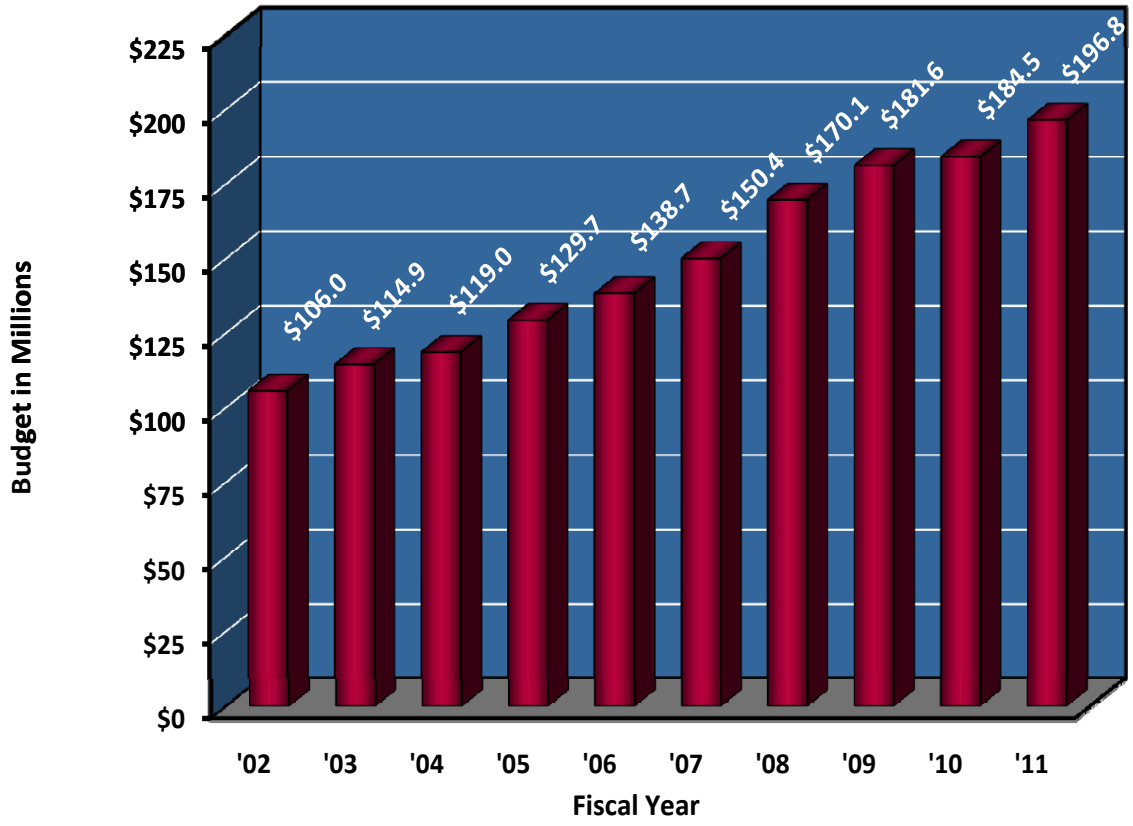
POPULATION HISTORY
Last Ten Years



* This chart reflects North Texas Council of Governments' population estimates as of January 1st of each year except for 2000 which reflects U.S. Census figures.

DENTON COUNTY

BUDGET HISTORY
Ten Fiscal Years



* This chart reflects the actual adopted totals for the last ten fiscal years.